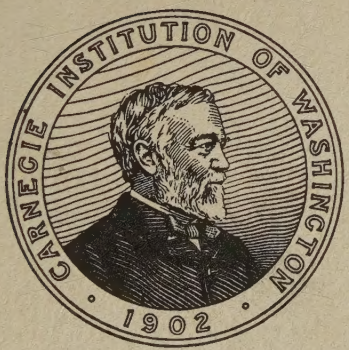
List of Documents in Spanish Archives relating to the History of the United States, which have been Printed or of which Transcripts are Preserved in American Libraries

BY

JAMES ALEXANDER ROBERTSON



WASHINGTON, D. C.
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington
1910

Reprinted with the permission of the original publishers
KRAUS REPRINT CORPORATION
New York
1965

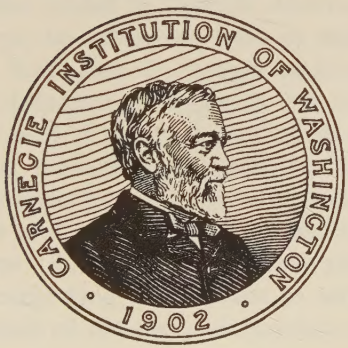
1390 (20) 35-

List of Documents in Spanish Archives relating to the History of the United States, which have been Printed or of which Transcripts are Preserved in American Libraries

137

BY

JAMES ALEXANDER ROBERTSON



WASHINGTON, D. C.
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington
1910

Reprinted with the permission of the original publishers
KRAUS REPRINT CORPORATION
New York
1965

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
PUBLICATION NO. 124

PAPERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, Editor

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

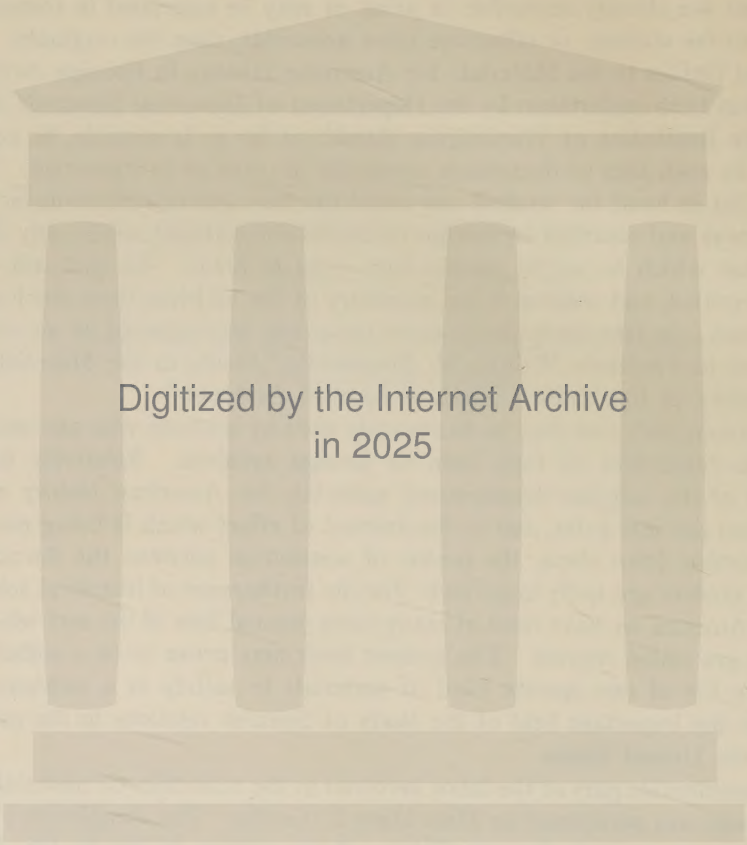
PREFACE

Theoretically every endeavor to describe for the benefit of historical students any portion of an archive or other collection of historical manuscripts should likewise state, clearly and in detail, what portions of the material thus described are already accessible in print, or may be examined in transcripts nearer to the student, or otherwise more accessible, than the originals. The series of Guides to the Materials for American History in Foreign Archives which has been undertaken by the Department of Historical Research in the Carnegie Institution of Washington should, so far as is possible, be accompanied by such lists of documents accessible in print or in transcript. With such a list in hand the student can avoid the loss and mortification incident to journeys and searches in foreign countries for material which only duplicates that which he might readily have used at home. To such aid he is surely entitled, and without it the inventory of the archives loses much of its usefulness. In this sense the present book may be regarded as an accompaniment to Professor William R. Shepherd's "Guide to the Materials for the History of the United States in Spanish Archives."

Moreover, such lists may be extensively used by students who can not contemplate researches of their own in foreign archives. Relatively to the amount of the original documentary materials for American history which have been put into print, and to the amount of effort which is being made to write history from them, the means of connection between the documents and the student are sadly imperfect. For the furtherance of historical scholarship in America we have need of many more manual lists of the sort which in Europe are called *regesta*. The present book may prove to be a sufficiently complete list of one specific kind of materials to satisfy in a measure this want, in the important field of the study of Spanish relations to the present soil of the United States.

A considerable part of the labor involved in the collection of materials for the volume was performed by Miss Mary F. Griffin. The completion of this labor, and, in general, the compilation of the volume is due to Dr. James Alexander Robertson.

J. Franklin Jameson.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/listofdocumentsi0000jame

INTRODUCTION

The two lists contained in this volume concern the history of the territory included within the boundaries of the present continental United States. All matter touching that territory only indirectly and by inference as a part of the Indies has been rejected. The lists open appropriately with the expedition of Ponce de Leon in 1512; no documents bearing dates anterior to that period have been considered.

The first list consists of published material, the original manuscripts of which exist in Spanish archives or which, with good reason, are conjectured to exist in Spain. The method of listing has been as simple as possible, the following data being given for each document: date and place of writing, when known; short title, either in the original language (usually Spanish), or in English; archive or library, with pressmark (when known), where conserved; archives and libraries in the United States owning transcripts (when known), with pressmark; publication or publications in which printed, and whether in original or in translation, or in extract or abstract. No calendaring has been attempted, as this is designed to be a mere finding list.

In general, decrees, laws, etc., found in collections like the *Recopilación de Leyes de Indias,* have not been included. Most of such matter will probably be found in manuscript in the Archivo de Simancas, the Archivo Historico-Nacional, or the Archivo de Indias, but no source is as a rule indicated and its inclusion would swell the present volume beyond all proportion. Moreover, collections of this nature are well known and easily accessible.

Many documents published from Mexican archives exist as well in Spain, and the converse is true of documents published from Spanish archives—this being due to the duplicating system prevalent in Spanish official life. Hence, it is probable that some documents published, for instance, in collections like the various series of Icazbalceta, *Documentos para la Historia de Méjico,* exist in both Spain and Mexico. Such documents when published from Mexican archives are not listed here, but in the case of documents referring to the United States will be found to supplement this list. The student will also do well to consult books like Palau's *Noticias de la Nueva California,* which contain documents whose source is not indicated and which have not been included in this list. There have, however, been included various documents which Sparks published in his *Diplomatic Correspondence* from the copies kept by the writers. In this case, the real originals which were sent to the Spanish officials will beyond doubt be found in Spain. Further investigation in the public, religious, and private libraries

and archives of Spain may, as is pertinently remarked by Lowery, bring to light the manuscripts of such early printed books as Acosta's *Historia.*

It is evident that the list of published documents defined in the preceding paragraph can not be said to be complete, and no such claim is made for it. Many books not mentioned here will be found to contain one or more documents from Spanish sources, but any attempt at an exhaustive list would be an unending and unsatisfactory task. This list pretends no more than to offer a practical working aid to the student of United States history.

The second list is much the longer of the two. It is a list of transcripts in libraries and archives in the United States from originals in Spanish archives. Data are presented as follows: date and place of writing, when known; short title, either in the original language or in English; place of conservation of original manuscript in Spain, and copies in Spain; place or places of conservation of transcript. For this list documents have been examined in the following libraries and archives: the Library of Harvard University; the Peabody Museum, Cambridge; the Boston Public Library; the Library of the Massachusetts Historical Society; the Library of Yale University; the Lenox Branch of the New York Public Library; the Library of the New York Historical Society; the Library of Congress; the Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, Washington; the Riggs Library, of Georgetown University; the Library of the Louisiana Historical Society; that of the Wisconsin State Historical Society; that of the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis; the library of Colonel R. T. Durrett, Louisville, Kentucky; the Department of Archives and History, of Jackson, Mississippi; the Texas State Library, Austin; and the Texas University Library, Austin. Inquiry has been directed to many other institutions. In cases where both transcripts and published forms exist, documents have been entered only in the first list, unless they have been published only in translation. In the latter case the document will be found noted in each list, with the necessary cross-reference, so that all the data may be readily ascertained.

The pressmarks accompanying some of the documents in the two lists are not those under which they will now be found, as in many instances a different classification has been adopted. For example, documents listed under e. 1, c. 1, will probably all be found now with the addition of *legajo* or bundle number. Some documents have even been transferred from one archive to another, *e. g.*, notably from Simancas to Seville. Documents listed under Archivo de la Secretaría de Estado will probably be found either at Simancas, Archivo Historico-Nacional, Madrid, or Seville; those under Archivo de la Contaduría del Consejo Suprimido de Indias are probably in Seville; and the same is probably true of those under Archives of the War Office, Madrid.

Finally, for general information along Spanish-American lines, the student should consult the bibliographical notices in the various volumes of

H. H. Bancroft's histories. Bibliographies like those of Sommervogel, *Bibliothèque des Écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus* (the valuable tenth volume of which has just been issued), and Marcellino da Civezza, *Saggio di Bibliografia Sanfrancescana* (Prato, 1879) are also useful.

The bibliographical list appended to this volume is of authors and titles cited in the various items of the lists.

Appreciative thanks are due to all those who have so courteously assisted in this work in all the institutions where inquiry has been made and investigations carried on. Special mention is made of Mr. William C. Lane, librarian of Harvard University; Dr. T. J. Kiernan, of the same institution; Professor F. W. Putnam, of the Peabody Museum; Mr. Worthington C. Ford, of the Massachusetts Historical Society; Professor Hiram Bingham, of Yale; Mr. Wilberforce Eames, of the Lenox Library, and his staff in general; Mr. William Kelby, of the New York Historical Society; Mr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress; Mr. Gaillard Hunt, chief of the Division of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress; the staffs in general of that division and of the Reading Room; the officials of the Bureau of Rolls and Library in the Department of State, Washington; Father Edward I. Devitt, S. J., and Father Henry J. Shandelle, S. J., of the Georgetown University; Mr. William Beer, of the Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans; Colonel Reuben T. Durrett and the officials of his library; Professor St. George L. Sioussat, of the University of the South; Dr. Reuben G. Thwaites and Dr. Louise P. Kellogg, of the Wisconsin State Historical Society; Mr. Irving B. Richman, of Muscatine, Iowa; the officials of the Missouri Historical Society; Mr. Louis Houck, of Cape Girardeau, Missouri; Mr. E. W. Winkler, librarian of the Texas State Library; and Mr. Frederick J. Teggart, of the University of California.

JAMES ALEXANDER ROBERTSON.

MARCH, 1910.

NOTES ON THE VARIOUS COLLECTIONS

All the documents at Harvard belong to the Sparks Collection. Many of them appear to be the originals, but they are properly listed here, as duplicates of them probably exist in Spain, so that they have in reality the position of transcripts (see Shepherd's *Guide,* 69, no. 3, regarding the correspondence of Miralles and Rendon, the letters in which are evidently the same as those at Harvard). The letters just mentioned, written for the most part during the American Revolution, constitute perhaps the most valuable part of the Sparks Collection, although the many documents touching New Mexican history are important. Some of the documents, part of those passing between the French, English, and Spanish ministers, were transcribed in London and Paris, from copies (generally in French) retained by the writers or from contemporaneous copies transmitted to those cities in the course of diplomatic negotiations. It may be stated almost positively that the originals of such papers exist in Spain. They have accordingly been entered with a query. The belief that their originals exist in Spain, and that they therefore have a proper place in this book, is given greater color by the existence of manuscripts transcribed in Spain for the Spanish scholar, Sr. Don Pascual de Gayangos, which are identical with some of those transcribed in London and Paris. In the case of Aranda letters, the matter may be followed up by consulting *Nouvelles Archives des Missions Scientifiques et Littéraires,* VIII. 456, 457.

Very little notice has been given to the Hemenway papers in the Peabody Museum. They relate especially to New Mexico and cover the period from Oñate's expedition in 1602 until within the eighteenth century. These transcripts were made in general from the archives of Mexico and New Mexico by Bandelier (see the Lowery Manuscripts, I., pp. 19, 20). The originals of those transcribed in New Mexico will now probably all be found in the Library of Congress, and while duplicates of many of them will doubtless be found in Spain, it has been deemed unwise to list them. A detailed list of Bandelier's transcripts is published in *Catálogo de los Objetos Etnológicos y Arqueológicos exhibidos por la Expedición Hemenway* (Madrid, 1892), pp. 77-115, and an English translation of those titles in *Catalogue of the Hemenway Collection* (Washington, 1895), pp. 305-376.

In the Lenox Library, most of the manuscripts examined belong to the Rich Spanish-American Collection, although some documents are found in the Bancroft and other collections (see *Bulletin* of the New York Public Library, July, 1901, for list of manuscript collections at the Lenox Branch).

It has been impossible in all cases to determine whether the documents are originals or transcripts, and whether the originals exist in Spain or Mexico. Some of them have accordingly been entered with queries, but where it has seemed reasonably certain that documents are not transcripts they have not been included. For certain documents copied from London and Paris, many of which are identical with those of similar nature in the Sparks Collection, see the statement made above concerning the latter collection.

The Buckingham Smith Collection contains all the transcripts possessed by the New York Historical Society. Many of them have been published in the original language and hence are given only in the first list. While the transcripts bear the mark of care and authenticity, pressmarks are omitted in some instances, although such documents come presumably from the Archivo de Indias. More serious is the carelessness with which some of the papers were arranged for binding, evidently by John Gilmary Shea, who had the use of the papers after Smith's death. In some cases parts of documents are missing, while in others the various sheets of one document are badly confused. Some transcription was done in Mexico, but such documents are not included in the list. In the volume lettered "North America MSS., 1500-1560", p. 335, are given a number of titles of manuscripts existing in the library of the University of Seville.

The principal papers in the Library of Congress are included in the Woodbury Lowery Collection, originally made by Mr. Lowery for his history of *The Spanish Settlements in the United States.* These comprise documents and titles (the latter not listed here unless the title as given by Lowery serves the purpose of a calendar) on the history of Florida, Louisiana, the Southwest, and California. It is in every respect an admirably made and valuable collection. The Papers collected by Professor William R. Manning for his work on *The Nootka Sound Controversy* (from Spanish, French, and English archives) have been lately deposited by him in the Library of Congress.

In addition the library possesses other transcripts from Spain, some made many years ago, and coming into the library from various sources, the Casas manuscripts for instance, belonging formerly to the Peter Force Collection. As in other libraries it is impossible to determine whether some are transcripts or the original manuscripts. The transcripts of the Brooks Collection relating to Florida, 1500-1800, comprising in all about two hundred pieces, are not included in the list because of their general inaccuracy, notwithstanding Lowery's optimistic remarks concerning them in the first volume of his manuscripts (pp. 20, 21). Many of them were dictated to the collector by one of the archivists of the Archivo de Indias, so that it would be very easy for error to creep in. English translations accompany the documents. Since many of them are found elsewhere their exclusion is not a serious matter.

The East Florida and New Mexico documents now conserved in the Library of Congress deserve mention. These were formerly the Spanish provincial archives, then later the United States territorial archives, but fortunately have been removed to the national repository. A comprehensive index and calendar is at present being made of these valuable papers, which are now easily accessible. Some of them exist in duplicate among the Cuban papers in Jackson, Mississippi. In some instances the papers in the Library of Congress are preferable to those in Spain, as the documents written in English were translated for transmittal to the mother country. They are not listed here. In the Library of Congress, the student should also consult B. F. Stevens's "Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in Archives of England, France, Holland, and Spain, relating to America, 1763-1783", especially the section of calendars. The titles are in part identical with those of this list, but some are supplemental to them. The documents in the Bureau of Rolls and Library in the Department of State at Washington are all contained in the collection called the Adams Transcripts, deposited there by Mr. Henry Adams.

The John Gilmary Shea Collection of transcripts and original letters is preserved in the Riggs Library, at Georgetown University. Documents contained therein have been transcribed from the Spanish archives at Simancas, Alcalá, and Seville; while others are from Cuba, Mexico, and the archives of the Propaganda in Rome. For want of pressmarks it is impossible to give the location of a number, and accordingly no attempt is made to list them. These documents were collected for use in writing the history of the Catholic Church in the United States.

The Louisiana Historical Society possesses transcripts relating mainly to the Lower Mississippi Valley, many of which are given in Gayarré's *History*, III., either in extract or in abstract. The Wisconsin State Historical Society owns documents relating to the Genet episode which are accompanied by translations. That library possesses also a portion of the Houck papers made from the transcripts collected for Mr. Louis Houck, of Cape Girardeau, Missouri, in the Archivo de Indias. Information concerning Spanish sources may be found in the bulletin of the Wisconsin State Historical Society, entitled *Descriptive List of Manuscript Collections* (Madison, 1906). The Missouri Historical Society possesses the Houck transcripts, most of which were made from the Cuban Papers in the Archivo de Indias. In addition to these, there are transcripts relating like them to the Upper Louisiana Country and the district northwest of the Missouri River. The collection in the library of Colonel Durrett at Louisville, Kentucky, consists of six volumes of Gardoqui papers. These were all copied from the Archivo Central de Alcalá, but their originals have since evidently been moved thence to the Archivo Historico-Nacional, Madrid, where they retain the same pressmark.

Among the papers of the Department of Archives and History of Jackson, Mississippi, is a notable collection of transcripts mainly copied from the Cuban Papers of the Archivo de Indias. They treat of the Floridas and Louisiana during the Spanish régime, that is, after 1763. All of them are eventually to be published. The only transcripts from Spanish archives in the library of Texas State University and in the Texas State Library are a few tracings of maps showing early explorations in Texas. Those in the former library it has been impossible to obtain in detail; those in the latter are listed in their proper places. The numerous transcripts from Mexican archives and the original documents of the Bejar archives in the library of the Texas State University, and the documents of the Nacogdoches archives in the Texas State Library, make these institutions necessary to the student for those districts.

While no documents have been listed from the valuable Bancroft Collection at the University of California, a word concerning it will not be out of place. This collection, the most valuable anywhere for the history of the Pacific Coast States, is now being indexed and calendared in part, and made available to students by the curator, Mr. Frederick J. Teggart. From a communication from the latter, it is learned that the collection contains about one thousand manuscripts for the history of Louisiana, mainly for the period of Baron de Carondelet's government. "They consist in part of copies made about 1882, and in part of originals, being principally reports and letters sent to the governor from commandants of the several towns under his control." Very little of the material of the collection was transcribed in Spain, but much comes from Mexican and Californian archives. Mr. Irving B. Richman, of Muscatine, Iowa, who recently examined the collection, believes that a volume of journals and accounts of voyages to the north (1774-1791) was wholly transcribed in Spain. Doubtless, as in so many cases, duplicates of some of the manuscripts of this collection will be found in Spain. It may be useful to mention that Mr. Richman has had many documents on Californian history transcribed in Spain, Mexico, Cambridge, the Library of Congress, and Berkeley, for use in various studies he has undertaken.

The manuscripts of the Ramirez Collection of rare books, and original and transcribed manuscripts, were scattered at the death of its collector, Señor Ramirez, the former Mexican politician. Some of the manuscripts contained matter relating to the United States, but it is probable that all were transcribed in Mexico. The Lenox Library possesses several pieces of the collection.

Most of the American papers collected by the Spanish scholar Don Pascual de Gayangos were presented to the Real Academia de la Historia by his daughter Señora Emilia de Riaño, although it had at first been her intention to present them to some institution in the United States, preferably Harvard University. The justice of her final choice must be commended.

The documents of the Muñoz, Salazar, and Boturini Collections, cited so frequently in these lists and all conserved in the Real Academia de la Historia, are transcripts for the most part from manuscripts in Simancas and Seville. The hastily-made and imperfect index to the latter collection is sometimes known as the Revilla-Gigedo folio (see Lowery MSS., I., p. 10). The documents in the Navarrete Collection conserved in the Depósito Hidrográfico of Madrid, are also mostly transcripts.

ABBREVIATIONS

AAE	= Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Paris.
AC	= Archivo Central de Alcalá, Alcalá de Henares (many of the documents formerly in these archives are now in AHN).
ACC	= Archivo de la Contaduría del Suprimido Consejo de Indias, Madrid.
AG	= Archives of Georgia.
AGP	= Archivo General y Publico, Mexico.
AHN	= Archivo Historico Nacional, Madrid.
AI	= Archivo General de Indias, Seville.
AMGJ	= Archivo del Ministerio de Gracia y Justicia.
Arch. Fran. Esp.	= "Archives Françaises, Espagne."
ARG	= Archivo del Conde de Revilla-Gigedo.
AS	= Archivo General de Simancas, Simancas.
ASE	= Archivo de la Secretaría de Estado.
BF	= Biblioteca del Departamiento de Fomento, Madrid.
BMU	= Biblioteca-Museo de Ultramar, Madrid.
BN	= Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid.
BR	= Biblioteca Real, Madrid. [Sometimes called Biblioteca del Palacio.]
BRL	= Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, Washington.
c.	= cajón.
DAH	= Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Mississippi.
DH	= Depósito Hidrográfico, Madrid.
DL	= Durrett Library, Louisville, Ky.
doc.	= document.
e.	= estante.
env.	= envelope.
H	= Harvard.
L	= Lenox.
LC	= Library of Congress.
leg.	= legajo.
LHS	= Louisiana Historical Society.
ll.	= leaves.
MHS	= Missouri Historical Society.
NY	= New York Historical Society.
Pap. proc. de Cuba	= Papeles procedentes de la Isla de Cuba (designation of division of papers in AI).
PM	= Peabody Museum.
R	= Riggs Library (Archives), Georgetown University.
RAH	= Real Academia de la Historia, Madrid.
SPO	= State Paper Office, London (now incorporated in the Public Record Office).
TS	= Texas State Library, Austin, Texas.
transc.	= transcript.
transl.	= translation; translated.
WHS	= Wisconsin Historical Society.

PUBLISHED DOCUMENTS FROM SPANISH ARCHIVES

1512

Feb. 23. Burgos. Capitulacion con Juan Ponce de Leon. AI, Asientos y capitulaciones desde 23 de Marzo de 1508 hasta 7 de Noviembre 1574 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXII. 26-32. Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* 437-441 (Span.) **1**

Feb. 23. Burgos. Real cédula á Miguel de Pasamonte. AI, e. 139, c. 3. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXXII. 340-342. **2**

1514

1514-1557. Historia Natural y Civil de las Indias. By Gonzalez Fernandez [Hernandez] de Oviedo. RAH (probably the MSS. deposited in the Casa de Contratacion, Seville, later secured by Luis de Salazar y Castro, by whom they were left to the Royal Monastery of Monserrate, Madrid; copy in LC, formerly in the collection of Col. Peter Force; L, Rich). Real Academia de la Historia, *Historia General.* [See also former editions of the first nineteen books of this work.] **3**

Sept. 26 or *27.* Valladolid. Second patent of Ponce de Leon. AI, Asientos y capitulaciones desde 23 de Marzo de 1508 hasta 7 de Noviembre 1574 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXII. 33-37. Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* 147 (Eng. extr.; for date, see Lowery, 146). **4**

1517

Jan. 12. ———. Ferdinand and Juana to the Officials of the Casa de Contratación. AI, Indiferente, lib. 6 de Reg. generalísimos. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XI. 289-291. **5**

April 6. Madrid. Ferdinand and Juana to the Officials of the Casa de Contratación. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XI. 283, 284. **6**

July 22. Madrid. Cédula ó petición de Juan Ponce de Leon. AI, Indiferente, lib. 6 de Reg. generalísimos. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XI. 293, 294. **7**

July 22. Madrid. Cédula dirigida á los padres Gerónimos. AI, Indiferente, lib. 6 de Reg. generalísimos. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XI. 295, 296. **8**

1519

Sept. 13. Puerto Rico. Proceso antel Lycienciado Antonio de la Gama, Xuez de Resydencia e Xusticia mayor, en tres partes, de la una el Adelantado Xuan Ponce de Leon, e de la otra el Lycienciado Sancho Velazquez, sobre agravios e perxuicios e sobre una quenta. AI, 2-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXXIV. 336-355. **9**

1520

Jan. 8. Santo Domingo. Oidor Lucas Vasquez de Ayllon to Charles V. AI, 2-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXXV. 241-244. **10**

Oct. 20. Segura de la Frontera, Nueva España. Hernando Cortes to Charles V. (known as the second letter). [AI ?] Span.; Cromberger, *Carta de Relacion*; Coci, *Carta de Relacion*; Barcia, *Hist. Prim.*, I. [no. II.] 1-62; Lorenzana, *Hist. de Mej.* (Paris); also manuscript transl. into Eng., by G. W. Montgomery, 1831, from Paris edition, in L, Rich, Hernando Cortes; *id.* (New York), 45-152; *Autores Españoles,* XXII. 12-52; *Bibl. Hist. Iberia*; Gayangos, *Cartas,* 51-157. French: Flavigny, *Correspondance* (Paris); *id.* (Suisse), 1-172; Vallée, *Lettres*; Charnay, *Lettres.* Ger.: Stapfer, *Briefe des Cortes,* I. 1-253; *id., Ferd. Cortes,* I. 1-253; Schultze, *Eroberung von Mex.,* 31-308 (with many annotations). Dutch: *Brieven van Cortes,* I. [no. II.] 1-178. Eng.: Folsom, *Despatches,* 37-191; Shipp, *Hist. of De Soto,* 48-51 (extr.); MacNutt, *Letters,* I. 185-323. [For Savorgnano's translation into Latin from Span., and the translation into other languages from the Latin, see MacNutt, I., Introduction (although his bibliography is by no means adequate), and the British Museum Catalogue, under Cortes.] **11**

1521

———. Burgos. Real Cédula de poblacion otorgado á los que hicieran descubrimientos en tierra firme. AI, 1-1-26; *id.,* Descubrimientos en Tierra-Firme, leg. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* II. 558-567; *id.,* XXXIX. 514-526. Navarrete, *Col. de Viages,* III. 147-153. **12**

Feb. 10. Puerto Rico. Juan Ponce de Leon to Charles V. AI, e. 1, leg. de documentos escogidos (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 76, made probably from AI, from a manuscript book entitled "Libro de provisiones y cédulas para los gobernadores y oficiales de las Provincias de Paria y Venezuela"; copies from RAH, in L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, fol. 189, verso; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560; and R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XL. 50-52; *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXX. 449-451 (from RAH), with additional matter. Winsor, *Narr. and Crit. Hist.,* II. 234, 235 (extr., transl.) **13**

Feb. 10. Puerto Rico. Ponce de Leon to Cardinal de Tortosa. AI, e. 1, leg. de documentos escogidos (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XL. 47-49. **14**

Feb. 15. Puerto Rico. Antonio de la Gama to Charles V. AI, 2-1-2/24 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Misc. letters and documents, 1568-1569, fol. 189-190). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XL. 52-54. Tapia y Rivera, *Bibl. Hist.,* 283, 284. **15**

May 15. Cuyoacan. Cortez to Charles V. (known as the third letter). AI, Descripciones y poblaciones, no. 7 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 76); *id.,* BF, with dup. in BR (see Harrisse, *Additions,* viii.) Span.: Cromberger, *Carta de Relacion*; Coci, *Carta de Relacion*; Barcia, *Hist. Prim.,* I. [no. II.], 63-128; Lorenzana, *Hist. de Mej.* (Paris); *id.* (New York), 263-488; *Autores Esp.,* XXII. 52-96; *Bibl. Hist. Iberia*; Gayangos, *Cartas,* 161-272; French, Flavigny, *Correspondance* (Paris); *id.* (Suisse), 173-365; Vallée, *Lettres*; Charnay, *Lettres.* Ger.: Stapfer, *Briefe des Cortes,* II. 1-247; *id., Ferd. Cortes,* II. 1-247; Schultze, *Eroberung von Mex.,* 313-542. Dutch: *Brieven van Cortes,* II. 1-193. Eng.: Folsom, *Despatches,* 195-355; Shipp, *Hist. of De Soto,* 51-53 (extr.); MacNutt, *Letters,* II. 3-148. [See also note under letter of October 20, 1520.] **16**

1523

[*1523 ?*] Santisteban del Puerto. Requerimiento á Francisco de Garay. [AI ?] *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXVIII. 497-504. **17**

March 27. Valladolid. Capitulación que se tomó con Esteban Gomez. AI, *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 74-78. **18**

June 12. Valladolid. Real cédula que contiene el asiento capitulado con Lucas Vazquez de Aillon. AI, Descubrimiento de Nueva España, leg. 2 (according to Navarrete); AI, e. 1, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.*) Navarrete, *Col. de Viages,* III. 153-160. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 503-515; XXII. 79-93 (the two accounts being identical with slight typographical variations; the first account contains certain notarial matter not in the second). **19**

Oct. 4. Chiachacata. Provision del Adelantado Francisco de Garay y consequençias de la misma en la gobernacion de Hernando Cortes. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXVI. 77-135. **20**

Dec. 27. Pamplona. Royal cédula sent to the Audiencia of Santo Domingo. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIII. 494-501. **21**

1524

[*1524-1526 ?*] Santo Domingo. Oidor Juan Ortiz de Matienzo to Charles V. AI, 2-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXV. 563-567. **22**

Oct. 15. Mexico (Temixtitan). Cortes to Charles V. (known as the fourth letter). BF; BR. Span.; Avila, *Quarta Relacion*; Venegas, *Noticias,* I. 143-148 (extr.; see also the various transl.); Barcia, *Hist. Prim.*, I. [II.] 29-156; Lorenzana, *Hist. de Mej.* (Paris); *id.* (New York), 503-612; *Autores Esp.*, XXII. 96-118; *Bibl. Hist. Iberia*; Icazbalceta, [*Fourth Letter*]; Gayangos, *Cartas,* 273-323. French, Flavigny, *Correspondance* (Paris); *id.* (Suisse), Vallée, *Lettres*; Charnay, *Lettres.* Ger.: Stapfer, *Briefe des Cortes,* II. 249-348; *id., Ferd. Cortes,* II. 267-368; Schultze, *Eroberung von Mex.*, 545-642. Dutch: *Brieven van Cortes,* II. 194-282. Eng.: Venegas, *Hist.*, I. 126-130 (extr.); Folsom, *Despatches,* 359-431; Shipp, *Hist. of De Soto,* 53-57 (extr.); MacNutt, *Letters,* II. 159-220. **23**

1526

[*1526-1527 ?*] Tres peticiones de Pánfilo de Narvaez al Rey. AI, 1-1-18; *id.*, 47-1-3 (copy in NY, Smith, Florida). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, X. 40-47. Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca,* 207-210 (transl. of two of the petitions). Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 41, 42 (compound in transl. of the three petitions). **24**

March 5. Santo Domingo. Informacion fecha en el Abdyencia de Sancto Domingo, a petycion del Oydor Lucas Vazquez de Ayllon, sobre una expedicion que obo de facer en la Florida. AI, 2-1-1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXV. 547-562. **25**

Nov. 17, with addendum, *Dec. 11.* Granada. Capitulacion que se tomó con Pánfilo de Narvaez para la conquista del Rio de las Palmas. AI, e. 1, c. 1; *id.*, Sim., pieza 7 del leg. 17 de autos del Consejo de Indias; *id.*, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (the two latter are perhaps only old pressmarks; copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78, fol. 31; L, Rich, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from AI, Sim., etc.); *id.*, from RAH. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 67-87 (with

different heading from the above which is taken from the following); and XXII. 224-245 (the two versions being identical save for slight verbal differences). See also Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 210, 211, note, and Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, 173, note 2. **26**

1527

[*1527 ?*] ————. Proclamation to be made by Narvaez to the Indians. AI, Treslados de la Florida de capitulaciones, asientos, etc., de gobernadores desde el año 1517 hasta 1578 (copies in RAH, t. 78, fol. 53; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). Span.: Herrera, *Hist.*, I., dec. I., lib. VII., cap. IV., 197. French: Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 1-7. Eng.: Herrera, reference *ut supra*); Helps, *Span. Conquest.*, I. 379-382; *Hist. Mag.*, 2d ser., I. 24; Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 215-217; French, *Hist. Coll.*, 2d ser., 153-158; Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 42, 43; Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, I. 178-180. **27**

[*1527 ?*] ————. Instructions to the factor of the Narvaez expedition (in blank and perhaps never issued). AI, Nueva España, Descubrimientos, descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 1 (copy in NY, Smith, Florida). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 265-269. *Hist. Mag.*, August, 1867, 109, 110 (transl.) Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 211-215. **28**

Feb. 15. Valladolid. Instructions to Cabeza de Vaca for the duties of treasurer of the Narvaez expedition. AI, Treslados de la Florida de capitulaciones y asientos, etc., desde el año 1517 hasta 1578 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 218-223 (transl.) Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 45 (extr., transl.) **29**

Aug. 30. Seville. Luis de Cardenas to Charles V. AI, Sim., sec., Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, e. 53, c. 1 (copy in L, Rich, Cortez). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 273-287. **30**

Nov. 26-Dec. 10. Santo Domingo. Probanzas con motivo de la arribada de una nave ynglesa. AI, Sim., sec., Aud. de Sto. Domingo, e. 53, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 305-354. **31**

1528

March 8. Carmona. Poder que otorgó Pánfilo de Narvaez. AI, 2-1-18; *id.*, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (probably former pressmark; copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, fol. 258 verso, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XII. 86-91. **32**

1529

Sept. 25, 1529-May 8, 1533. Mexico (Temistlan). Recusacion hecha por Don Hernando Cortés contra Nuño de Guzman é los licenciados Xoan Ortiz de Matienzo y Diego Delgadillo. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXVII. 78-189. [Notarial document.] **33**

Oct. 27. Madrid. Capitulacion que se tomó con el Marqués del Valle para el descubrimiento de la Mar del Sur. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 285-295. **34**

1532

Aug. 5. Medina del Campo. Capitulacion que se tomó con Pedro de Alvarado sobre el descubrimiento de las Islas del Mar del Sur. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 307-324. **35**

1533?

———. [Mexico ?] Relacion de lo que yo Diego de Guzman he descobierto en la costa de la Mar del Sur. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.*) ; *id.*, Pieza I del leg. 17 de Autos del Consejo (according to Smith ; with copy in DH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 325-338. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 94-103. [Portion of the " Proceso " of the Marqués del Valle, in 1541.] **36**

1534

May 21. Toledo. Royal decree addressed to Estéban Gomez. AI. Colin, *Lab. Evan.* (Pastells's edition), II. 615. **37**

1535

April 25. Barcelona. Instructions to Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza. AI. 2-2-1, ramo 63. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXIII. 426-445. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, X. 245-263. **38**

1536

[*Ca. 1536 ?*] [Mexico ?] Relacion del Viage de Panfilo de Narvaez al Rio de las Palmas hasta la punta de la Florida, hecho por el tesorero Cabeza de Vaca. AI, Nueva España, Descubrimientos, descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 1 (copy in L, Rich, Florida, Verdadera Relacion, taken from the MS. when it was in AS). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 269-279. [Preceded by the instructions in blank to the factor, *q. v.*, *ante* ; Winship conjectures this to be a fragment of the " Naufragios " ; see also Bandelier, *Jour.*, viii. **39**

[*1536 ?*] [Mexico] Bishop Juan de Zumárraga to Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza. [Parecer sobre esclavos.] RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 80 (real original probably in AI ; copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 149-152). Icazbalceta, *Juan de Zumárraga*, 151-153. Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XVI. 80-84 (French transl.) **40**

[*1536* or *1537 ?*] ———. Hernando de Soto to Spanish official. BN. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 264, 265 (transl.) **41**

July 14. Madrid. Royal instructions to Viceroy A. de Mendoza. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXIII. 454-467. **42**

1537

Feb. 11. Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Juana. AI, 2-2-5 (abstr. in RAH, t. 81 ; copy from RAH, in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 187). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 235, 236. Bandelier, *Contributions*, 48 (Span. extr.) **43**

April 20. Valladolid. Capitulacion con Hernando de Soto para conquistar y poblar desde el Rio de Palmas hasta la Florida. AI, Sim., pieza 1 de leg. 17 de Autos del Consejo, entitled " El Marqués del Valle y otros con el Fiscal de S. M. sobre el descubrimiento de la tierra nueva del Mar del Sur " ; *id.*, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81 ; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete ; copy from RAH, in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 188, 189, with other De Soto titles). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 534-546. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 140-146 (from DH). Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 266-272 (transl. from transc. of copy in DH). *Hist. Mag.*, V. 42-45 (transl.) **44**

May 4. Valladolid. Patent of Charles V. to Juan de Añasco. AI, Traslados de la Provincia de la Florida, Capitulaciones y asientos, etc., desde el año 1517 hasta 1578. *Col. Doc. Ult.,* IV. 431-437. Smith, *Career of De Soto,* 273 (transl.) *Hist. Mag.,* 1st ser., 1860, IV. 174 (transl.) **45**

Nov. 6. Seville. Officials of the Casa de Contratacion to Charles V. AI, 143-3-1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XLII. 525-533. **46**

Dec. 10. Mexico. Viceroy A. de Mendoza to Charles V. AS, leg. 6 Cartas (probably now in AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; copy in L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Misc. letters and doc.) *Col. Doc. Amer.,* II. 179-211. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 119-139 (from RAH). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* XVI. 229-277 (French transl.) **47**

1538

July 20. Santiago. Gonzalo de Guzman to Charles V. AI, Sim., sec. Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, Papeles por agregar (extr., in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 120, with date May 19). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 27-35. **48**

July 26. Santiago de Cuba. City Cabildo to Charles V. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 121 (abstr. from original probably in AI; copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 36, 37. **49**

Aug. 1. Santiago de Cuba. Bernardino de Quesada, procurator of the city, to Charles V. AI, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, Papeles por agregar; *id.,* Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 195, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 39-42. **50**

[*Nov. ?*] [Mexico ?] Instructions given to Fray Marcos de Niza, O. S. F., by Viceroy A. de Mendoza. AI (see item no. **53**). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 325-328. Bandelier, *Contrib.,* 109-112 (transl.) **51**

1539

[*1539 ?*] Mexico. Viceroy A. de Mendoza to Juan de Aguilar. AI, formerly in AS, Indias, leg. 9 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 506-511. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 7-10 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* X. 259-268 (French). **52**

————. Tonala, Mexico. Relation by Fray Marcos de Niza, O. S. F., of his search for the cities of Cibola. AI, Sim., Patr. Real, Indias, leg. 7 (formerly AS; copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, and NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from RAH; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). Span.: *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 325-351 (325-328, being the instructions noted in item no. **51**; 328, Niza's certification of the receipt of the instructions, dated November 20, 1538; 328, 329, the certification of the authenticity of the relation by Fray Antonio de Cibdad-Rodrigo, O. S. F., Provincial of Nueva España, dated August 26, 1539; 329-350, the relation proper; and 350, 351, statement by notary, dated September 2, 1539); Bandelier, *Contrib.,* 79, 116, 119, 121, 124, 126, 127, 135, 138-140, 142, 143, 146, 148, 149, 151, 153, 161, 162 (extr., in footnotes). Ital.: Ramusio, *Nav.* (1556), III., fol. 356-359 verso (see also other editions); Marcellino da Civezza,

Bibl., 421-428 (from Ramusio); *Raccolta di Doc. e Studi*, Pte. III., VI. 433-442. French: Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 256-284 (from RAH). Eng.: Hakluyt, *Voy.*, III. (1598-1600) 366-373, (1810) 438-446 (both from Ramusio); Bandelier, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 203-231 (from the 1810 Hakluyt); and *Contrib.*, 163 (extr.) **53**

————. ————. Francisco Vazquez de Coronado to A. de Mendoza. [AS or AI ?] Ramusio, *Nav.*, III. (1556), fol. 354 verso-355 recto (see also other editions; Ital.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 352-354 (from Ramusio; French). **54**

Jan. 20. Gibraltar. Lope de Hurtado to Charles V. AI, Cartas 22 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VI. 46, 47. **55**

March 8. Culiacan. Coronado to Mendoza. [AS or AI ?] Ramusio, *Nav.*, III. (1556) fol. 354, (1606) 395 (see also other editions; summary in Ital.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 349-351 (from Ramusio; French). **56**

March 20. Santiago de Cuba. Alcaide Mayor Bartolomé Ortiz to the Council of the Indies. AI, Cartas 22 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 275; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 196, 197, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 47-50. **57**

May 10. Havana. Will of Hernando de Soto. AI, Action of Isabel de Bobadilla against Hernan Ponce de Leon. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 273-280 (transl.) **58**

May 18. Havana. The Royal Officials to Charles V. AI, 54-1-34 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 278; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 239, 240, and *id.*, Florida, both from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 54-56. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 281, 282 (transl.) **59**

July 9. Espíritu Santo, Florida. Adelantado Hernando de Soto to the secular cabildo of Santiago de Cuba (probably sent to Spain with letter of Ortiz, November 8, *q. v., post*). AI, Sim., sec., Florida, Soto, Cartas, leg. 31 (formerly in AS; copy in RAH, t. 81; LC, South America, etc., Historical papers, 1510-1848, from AS; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 231-235; *id.*, another copy, made from that in L, and collated with that in RAH). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 43-50 (French). Smith, *Letter of De Soto*, 7-10 (transl.); and Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 284-287 (transl.; different versions in the two books). French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, II. 91-93 (transl.) Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto*, II. 159-165 (Smith's transl.) **60**

July 26. Santiago de Cuba. The secular cabildo to Charles V. AI, Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 288-291 (transl.) [See this date in other list.] **61**

Aug. 15. Santiago de Cuba. Bishop [Diego de Sarmiento ?] to Charles V. AI, Cartas 22 (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 197, 198, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 57, 58. **62**

Aug. 23. Mexico. Bishop Fray Juan de Zumárraga to Sancho Garcia de Larraval, his nephew. Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, Negocios eclesiasticos de Indias, sala reservada, e. 11, c. 5. Acad. de Hist., *Boletin*, VI. 241-243. Icazbalceta, *Nueva Col. Doc. Mex.*, II. 281-283. **63**

Aug. 28. ————. Gonzalo de Guzman to Charles V. AI, Cartas 22 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 277; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 198, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 59, 60. **64**

Nov. 8. Santiago de Cuba. Bartolomé Ortiz to Charles V. AI, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, Papeles por agregar (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 239, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 72-89. Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto,* II. 165 (extr., transl.) **65**

1540

[*1540 ?*] ————. Relacion del armada del Marqués del Valle, capitaneada de Francisco de Ulloa. AI, Sim., Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH ?). *Col. Doc. Esp.,* IV. 218, 219. **66**

[*February ?*] [Mexico ?] Viceroy A. de Mendoza to Charles V. (accompanying Niza's relation). [AS or AI ?] Ramusio, *Nav.,* III. (1556), fol. 355 (see also other editions; Ital.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* IX. 285-290 (French; cited entire by Bandelier, *Contrib.,* 82, 83, in footnote). Hakluyt, *Voy.,* III. (1598-1600) 364, 365, (1810) 436-438 (both transl. from Ramusio). Bandelier, *Contrib.,* 80-82 (transl. from Ternaux-Compans); and *Cabeza de Vaca,* 197-202 (transl. from the 1810 Hakluyt). **67**

Feb. 21-26. Compostella. Informacion del Virrey de Nueva España D. Antonio de Mendoza de la gente que va á poblar la Nueva Galicia con Francisco Vazquez Coronado, Gobernador de ella (notarial document). AI, e. 1, c. 1 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 243, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 373-384. Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 596-598 (freely transl. and abridged). Winship, *Coronado,* 245-251 (transl.) **68**

March 18. Capitulacion que se tomó con Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXIII. 8-33. **69**

March 30. Melchior Diaz to A. de Mendoza. [AI ?]; see below Mendoza's letter of April 17. Fewkes, *Jour. Amer. Ethn. and Archaeol.,* III. 10 (transl. of extr. cited by Mendoza in his letter). **70**

April 8. Santiago de Cuba. The Royal Officials to Charles V. AI, 53-6-8 (formerly AI, Cartas 22; abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 146; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 243, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 106-117. **71**

April 10. Santiago de Cuba. Martin de Maluenda to Charles V. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 146 (evidently abstr. from original in AS or AI). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 118, 119. **72**

April 17. Jacona, Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Charles V. AS, Patr. Real, Indias, leg. 8 (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 115; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, 1508-1569, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 247-253, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* II. 356-362. Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* IX. 290-298 (French). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 547-551 (transl.; see also above, the letter from Melchior Diaz). Winship, *Coronado,* 149-158 (transl.) **73**

April 17. Mexico. Bishop Juan de Zumárraga to Charles V. AI, 2-2-5 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 149, and 155). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XLI. 161-184. Acad. de Hist., *Boletin,* XVII. 31-46. Icazbalceta, *Zumárraga,* 136-138 (abstr.) **74**

June 25. Madrid. Memorial que dió al Rey el Marqués del Valle sobre agravios que le habia hecho el Virrey de Nueva España D. Antonio de Mendoza. AI, Sim., pieza 2 del leg. 17 de autos del Consejo. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* IV. 209-217. **75**

June 26. Madrid. Hernando Cortes to Charles V. [BN ? (see "Advertencia" of vol. noted below for location),] *Col. Doc. Esp.,* CIV. 491, 492. **76**

Aug. 3. Granada. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado to A. de Mendoza. [AS or AI ?] Ramusio, *Nav.,* III. (1556), fol. 359 verso-361 recto (see also other editions; Ital.) Hakluyt, *Voy.,* III. (1598-1600) 373-380, (1810) 446-454 (both transl. from Ramusio). *Old South Leaflets,* gen. ser., no. 20 (from Hakluyt). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 552-563 (transl. from Ramusio). Winship, *Coronado,* 159-185 (transl.) **77**

[After *Aug. 29.*] ————. Relacion de lo que Hernando de Alvarado y Fray Joan de Padilla descubrieron en demanda de la Mar del Sur. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 7 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, 1508-1569, with French transl. probably by Ternaux-Compans). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 511-513 (from RAH). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 65, 66 (Span.) Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 594, 595 (transl.) Boston *Transcript,* October 14, 1893 (transl.) Winship, *Coronado,* 241-244 (transl.) **78**

Oct. 7. Madrid. Real cédula encargando á Hernando de Soto ó á su teniente que dejadas á todas cosas se acabe la fortaleza de la Habana. AI, 79-4-1. *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 142, 143. **79**

Nov. 29. Tiripitio. Asiento y capitulacion de compañia que celebraron Don Antonio de Mendoza Virey de Nueva España y el Adelantado Don Pedro de Alvarado. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 351-362 (from RAH); and XVI. 342-355 (from AI; the two presenting slight verbal differences). **80**

Dec. 24. Santo Domingo (Isla Española). Royal Audiencia to Charles V. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* I. 575-580. **81**

1541

[*1541 ?*] ————. Ritos antiguos, sacrificios é idolatrías de los Indios de la Nueva España. [By Fray Toribio de Paredes (ó Motolinia) ?] Biblioteca Escurialense, Códice X. II-21. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LIII. 296-574. **82**

[*1541 ?*] ————. Traslado de las nuevas y noticias que dieron sobre el descubrimiento de una Cibdad que llamaron de Cibola, situada en la Tierra Nueva. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIX. 529-532. Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 564-566 (transl.) Winship, *Coronado,* 186-190 (transl.) **83**

————. ————. Relacion postrera de Sivola: y de más de quatrocientos leguas adelante. AI ? (copy in MS. work of Fray Toribio de Paredes or Motolinia, entitled "Libro de oro y Thesoro indico" in possession of Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, Mexico; H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1541-1793, no. 1). *Col. Doc. Mex.,* II. Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 566-568 (Span.), 568-571 (transl.) **84**

May 31. Mexico. Instruccion que debia observar el capitan Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del Virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. Biblioteca Escurialense, estante 2, plut. ij, núm. 7, fol. 395 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 1-6 (Span.) **85**

June 10. [Mexico ?] Proceso del Marqués del Valle y Nuño de Guzman y los Adelantados Soto y Alvarado sobre el descubrimiento de la tierra nueva. AI, e. 1, c. 1; AI, Sim., pieza 1, del leg. 17, de Autos del Consejo rotulado "El Marqués del Valle y otros con el fiscal de S. M. sobre el descubrimiento de la tierra nueba del Mar del Sur" (in part, "Memorial presentado por Nuño de Guzman"; formerly AS; copy in DH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 175-282). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XV. 300-408. [Notarial doc. of various dates, from the last of which we take the above date. The contract with De Soto, for the exploration of Florida, dated April 20, 1537, is found on pp. 354-363.] **86**

June 10. Talavera. Lo que se acuerda en el Consejo de Estado y de Indias sobre lo que se presenta tocante al intento de la armada de Francia. AI, leg. 6, Papeles del Patr. Real (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 15; LC, Lowery, Miscellaneous). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 109-111. **87**

Oct. 6. Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo, alcaide of the fortress of Santo Domingo. [RAH ?] Oviedo, *Hist. Gen.,* III. 539, 540 (ed. 1851-1855; see also other editions). **88**

Oct. 20. Tiguëx. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado to Charles V. AI, e. 2, c. 2 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82; L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico, two copies; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 295-299, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 363-369 (from RAH); and XIII. 261-268 (from AI). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* IX. 355-363 (French). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. II., 580-583 (Span.) *Amer. Hist. Leaflets,* no. 13 (from above rept.) Winship, *Coronado,* 213-221 (transl.) **89**

Dec. 31. Santiago. Secular cabildo to Charles V. AI, 54-1-32. *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 164-170. **90**

1542

[*1542 ?*] ————. Relacion del suceso de la jornada que Francisco Vazquez [de Coronado] hizo en el descubrimiento de Cibola. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly in AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 3; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83; L, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIV. 318-329. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 147-154 (Span.) Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 572-579 (transl.) *Amer. Hist. Leaflets,* no. 13 (transl.), from Bur. of Ethn., *Rept.*) Bandelier, *Contrib.,* 167 (Span., extr.) Winship, *Coronado,* 197-202 (transl.) **91**

[*1542 ?*] Spain. Memorial dado á Carlos Quinto por Fernando Cortés. [AI ?] Copy in RAH. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* IV. 219-232. **92**

[*1542 ?*] ————. Relacion hecha por el Capitan Juan Jaramillo de la jornada que habia hecho a la tierra nueva en Nueva España y al descubrimiento de Cibola, yendo por General Francisco Vazquez Coronado. AI, Patr. Real, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly in AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 3; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). *Col. Doc.*

Amer., XIV. 304-317. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 154-163 (Span.) Bandelier, *Contrib.,* 135, 156 (extr., Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* IX. 364-382 (French, from RAH). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.,* pt. I., 584-593 (transl.) Winship, *Coronado,* 222-240. **93**

March 10. Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Marqués de Sauiotte, Sec'y of the Royal Council. [AI ?] (abstr. in RAH, t. 83; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 459, from RAH). *Cartas de Indias* (with facsimile photograph, "R"), 253-255. **94**

June 27, 1542-April 14, 1543. ————. Relacion ó diario de la navegacion que hizo Juan Rodriquez Cabrillo con dos navios al descubrimiento del paso del Mar del Sur al norte, desde 27 de Junio de 1542 que salió del puerto de Navidad, hasta 14 de Abril del siguiente año, que se restituyó á él. [By Juan Paez or Bartolomé Ferrel ?] AI, Sim., Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 9 (according to Smith); AI, e. 1, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.,* formerly in AS; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 36; L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico, from RAH). Herrera, *Hist. Gen.,* dec. VII., lib. V., cap. III., IV. (abstr.; see also the various editions and transl.) *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIV. 165-191. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 173-189 (Span.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.,* 61-63 (transl.) *Rept. U. S. Geog. Surveys,* VII. (Archaeology) 299-314 (transl. from Smith by R. S. Evans). See also Bancroft, *Cal.,* I. 69, note 8. **95**

1543

Aug. 14. Valladolid. Titulo de gobernador de la isla Fernandina en favor del licenciado Juanes de Avila en lugar del adelantado Hernando de Soto. AI, 46-4-1/33. *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 190-195. **96**

1544.

[*1544 ?*] ————. Relacion del suceso de la jornada del Capitan Soto, y de la calidad de la tierra por donde anduvo. By Luis Hernandez de Biedma. AS, Patr. Real, Indias, leg. 7 (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac., 399, pp. 77-121; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, two copies). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 414-441. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 47-64 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* XX. 51-106 (French, from RAH). Hakluyt Soc. Pub., IX. (Rye, *Terra Florida*) 173-200 (transl. from Ternaux-Compans). Smith, *Career of De Soto,* 231-261 (transl.) Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto,* II. 1-40 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* II. 97-109 (transl., abridged). **97**

1547

Jan. 8. [Mexico ?] Fragmento de la visita hecha á Don Antonio de Mendoza. [Spain ?] Icazbalceta, *Col. Doc. Hist. Mex.,* II. 72-140. **98**

1548

[*1548 ?*] *Feb. 6.* [Seville ?] Fray Luis Cancer, O. P., to Bishop Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, O. P. AI, Sim., Historia General de Indias por D. Fray Bartolomé de las Casas (abridged in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 351, from RAH; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXX. 573-578. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* VII. 184-191. **99**

[*1548 ?*] *Feb. 14* or *24*. [Seville ?] Convent of San Pablo. Cancer to Las Casas. AI, Sim., Hist. Gen., etc. (abridged in RAH, t. 85; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 351, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 578-582. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VII. 191-197. **100**

April 26. Mexico. Fray Diego Ramirez to Las Casas. AI, Hist. Gen., etc. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 583, 584. **101**

Nov. 30. Mexico. Fray Domingo de Santa Maria, O. P., to Las Casas. AI, Hist. Gen., etc. (abridged in RAH, t. 85, fol. 49; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 347, from RAH; *id.*, p. 445, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 584, 585. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VII. 206-208. **102**

1549

————. ————. Relacion de la Florida la qual trajo Fray Gregorio de Beteta. AS (probably now AI), Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 190-202 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, XX. 107-142 (French, from RAH). **103**

Jan. 28. Veracruz. Fray Bartolomé Romero to Las Casas. AI, Sim., Ecl., Cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas del distrito de la Audiencia de México vistos en el consejo, años 1530 á 1556. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 591-594. **104**

April 20. Tlaxcala. Diego Ramirez to Las Casas. AI, Sim., Hist. Gen. de Indias por D. Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 585, 586. **105**

1550

Nov. 30. ————. Istoria sumaria y relacion brevisima y verdadera de lo que vió y escribio el reberendo padre Fray Bartolomé de la Peña de la Orden de los Predicadores, de la lamentable y lastimosa destruicion de las Indias, islas y tierra firme del Mar del Norte. Bibl. Real del Palacio. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXI. 87-199; see also LXX. 283 ff. **106**

1551

Feb. 18. Compostella. Licentiate Fernando Martinez de la Marcha to Charles V. AS, tomo Cuentas de Nueva Galicia de 1549 á 1571 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich, America, Spanish Colonies, Letters and documents relating to Guatemala). Ternaux-Compans, *Recueil des Doc.*, 171-200 (French transl.) **107**

1552

1552-1561. ————. Historia General de Indias (3 vols.) By Bartolomé de las Casas, O. P., Bishop of Chiapa. BN and RAH, one of which may be the original; copy of Vol. II. in Ayer Collection, Chicago, which from the description of the MSS. in the published version, appears to be the original formerly owned in Cadiz (copies in LC, formerly in the collection of Col. Peter Force; L, Rich). Fuensante del Valle, and Sancho Rayón, *Hist. de las Indias*. **108**

May 9. Governor Gonzalo Perez to Charles V. AI, 53-6-5. *Col. Doc. Ult.,* VI. 325-330. **109**

1555

Jan. 2. Fray Toribio de Motolinia, O. S. F., to King of Spain. AI (formerly in AS, Cartas de Nueva España, de Frayles, de 1550-1570); Biblioteca Escurialense (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87, fol. 213-232; L, Rich, Documents and Letters by Las Casas). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* VII. 254-289; and XX. 175-216. Icazbalceta, *Col. Doc. Hist. Mex.,* I. 253-277. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 67-88 (Span.) **110**

Nov. 1. Mexico. Archbishop Alonso de Montúfar, O. P., to King. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87 (original probably in AI). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* II. 520-530. **111**

1556

April 20. Bayamo. Capítulos de una carta de Fray Diego de Sarmiento, obispo de Cuba. AI, Cartas de varios, 1551-1556 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* V. 553-555. **112**

Nov. 25. Mexico. Fray Andres de Olmos to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "LI"), 125-128. **113**

1557

July 15. Seville. Dr. Pedro de Santander to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 120. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* XXVI. 340-365. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* I. civ (extr. wrongly dated, June 15). Parkman, *Pioneers,* I. 18, footnote 2 (Eng. extr.) **114**

1558

June 15. Mexico. Fray Domingo de Santa Maria, O. P., to Philip II. [AI ?] (Copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 86; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 445, extr.) *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "N"), 134-137. **115**

1559

Feb. 20. Mexico. Fray Francisco de Toral to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 138-140. **116**

March 20. Mexico. Viceroy Luis de Velasco to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 270-274. **117**

May 1. Tlaxcala. Provincials of the Dominicans, Franciscans, and Augustinians to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 141-143. **118**

Sept. 24. Mexico. L. de Velasco to Philip II. AI, e. 2, c. 1 (formerly in AS, Cartas de Frailes de Nueva España del año 1550 al 1570; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88; LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 123-133, from RAH; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IV. 136-140. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 10-13 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* XX. 157-164 (French). **119**

Sept. 24. Puerto de Santa Maria. Governor Tristan de Luna y Arellano to Philip II. AI, e. 2, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.*); AI, Sim., leg. 4, Relaciones y descripciones (according to Navarrete; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 22; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 467, 468; *id.,* Florida). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIII. 280-283. **120**

1560

[*Ca. 1560 ?*] Historia apologetica de las Indias Occidentales. By Bartolomé de las Casas. 4 vols. RAH; Colegio de San Gregorio de Dominicos, Valladolid (copy in LC, Am. S. 1527, formerly in the collection of Col. Peter Force; L, Rich). *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXVI. 237-555 (extr.) **121**

————. [Mexico ?] L. de Velasco to Philip II. AI, Testimony taken in 1560 at request of Garcia Osorio. Smith, *Career of De Soto,* 299, 300 (transl.) **122**

————. Jerez. Memorial by Alonzo Vazquez to Philip II. AI (copy in NY, Smith, Florida). Smith, *Career of De Soto,* 301-312 (transl.) *Hist. Mag.,* 1st ser., IV. 257-261. [The memorial proper (in Smith, 301, 302) is followed by a petition by Vazquez asking permission to live in Florida, dated June 12, 1560, and by interrogatories and notary's certification.] **123**

1561

July 10. Compte-Rendu par Guido de las Bazares, du voyage qu' il fit pour découvrir les ports et les baies qui sont sur la côte de la Floride. [Spain ?] Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* XX. 143-155 (French). French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.,* 236-240, in note (extr., transl. from Ternaux-Compans). [This is signed by Tello de Sandoval, on above date, and signed by notary, May 5, 1565. See also other list, under February 1, 1559, which appears to be identical with this document.] **124**

July 20. Mexico. Fray Jacinto de San Francisco, O. S. F., to Philip II. [AI ? From a copy proceeding from Justo Zaragoza and intended for *Cartas de Indias* but not included therein.] Icazbalceta, *Nueva Col. Doc. Mex.,* II. 235-247. **125**

1563

May 1. London. Bishop Alvaro de la Quadra, Span. ambassador, to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 816, fol. 163 (copy in NY, Smith, MSS.) *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXVII. 512, 513. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 322, 323 (transl.) **126**

May 9. San Martin. Relacion de lo que descubrió Diego de Ibarra en la provincia de Copala, llamada Topiamé. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIV. 553-561. [This includes a letter, dated May 26, 1563, from Velasco to Philip (553-555), one dated, May 3, from Francisco de Ibarra (559, 560), and a letter by Ibarra, dated May 9.] **127**

June 19. London. Bishop Quadra to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 816, fol. 125. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXVII. 524-527. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 334-337 (transl.) **128**

June 26. London. Quadra to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 816, fol. 201. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXVII. 527-532. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 337-340 (transl.) **129**

1564

Jan. 8. Seville. Pedro Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 51-59. **130**

Feb. 24. Mexico. Licentiate Valderrama to Philip II. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88 (probably from original in AI). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IV. 355-372. **131**

1565

———. ———. Memorial de Pero Menéndez de Avilés. AI, 1-1-1/19 (formerly AI, Sim., Patr. Real, leg. 8; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 30; LC, Lowery, Florida, I., from DH; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, from DH). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 320-326 (date assigned by Ruidíaz, II. 712). **132**

March 20. Madrid. Capitulación y asiento con Pero Menéndez de Avilés para la población y conquista de la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 5 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XXIII. 242-258. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 415-427. Vigil, *Noticias biog.-geneal.,* 160 (extr.) **133**

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula donando al Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés 25 leguas en cuadro de territorio en la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 4. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 351-353. **134**

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula eximiendo á Pero Menéndez de Avilés del pago de derechos de fundición de metales. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 354, 355. **135**

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula concediendo al Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés participación en las rentas, minas y frutos de la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 356, 357. **136**

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula concediendo á Pero Menéndez de Avilés dos pesquerías en la Florida, una de perlas y otra de pescado. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 10. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 358, 359. **137**

March 22. Madrid. Título de Capitán General expedido al Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés de la Armada que llevó para el descubrimiento de la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 3, A. 3. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 383-385. **138**

March 22. Madrid. Título de Gobernador y Capitán General de la Florida otorgado á Pero Menéndez de Avilés. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 56. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 385-390. **139**

March 22. Madrid. Título de Adelantado de la Florida expedido á favor de Pero Menéndez de Avilés. [AI ?] Copia sacada de la ejecutoria del pleito sobre este título por el cronista D. Luis Salazar y Castro (this copy in RAH, Col. Salazar, t. 19). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 13-15 (Span.) **140**

May 5. Madrid. Consulta hecha al Rey por el Consejo Real de Indias. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas del Consejo á S. M. causadas desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 35; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 205-208). See Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 709; and Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* II. 107. [See other list.] **141**

May 5. Madrid. Parecer del Consejo Real de las Indias. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 34 (abridged Span. version in Arch. Nat., Paris, K, 1504-1519). Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* II. 107, 108 (extr., transl.) See also, Ternaux-Compans, *Recueil de Pièces sur la Floride,* p. 153. **142**

May 18. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 60-66. **143**

May 28. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 66-70. **144**

June 15. Madrid. Philip II. to Duke of Alba. Archives of the House of Alba. Alba, *Nuevos Autógrafos,* 59, 60. **145**

June 25. London. Ambassador Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 34. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX, 128-134. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 438-442 (transl.) **146**

June 28. Cadiz. Inventario y relación de los navios, gente, vastimentos, artillería, armas, municiones y otras cosas que lleva el Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés en su armada para la conquista y población de la Florida. AS, Consejo de Hacienda, leg. 67 (copy in NY, Smith, MSS.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 558-566. [Written by the factor, Francisco Duartes, at the time of setting sail, and signed by the notary, Juan Carrillo, on above date.] **147**

Aug. 13. Puerto Rico. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativas á la Florida; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 281-284, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc., Span. and Eng.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 70-74. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 416-418 (transl.) **148**

[*Sept.* or *Oct.?*] ————. Relacion de la jornada de Pero Menéndez de Avilés. By Francisco Lopez de Mendoza Grajales, chaplain of the fleet. AI, 1-1-1/19 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 1, Relaciones y descripciones, from AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87, from AS; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 37; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, 2 copies; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 233-279, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* III. 441-479. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 431-465. Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* XX. 165-232 (French). French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.,* 191-234 (transl., from Ternaux-Compans). Shipp, *De Soto and Fla.,* 544-561 (extr., transl.) *Old South Leaflets,* no. 89, 1-22 (transl.) **149**

Sept. ————. Real cédula ordenando á Pero Menéndez de Avilés que tome parecer al Capitán Sancho de Archiniega y á los demás oficiales que envia en su socorro, en todos los asuntos de mar y tierra. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 360-362. **150**

Sept. 11. Florida. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 10-31; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 74-84. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 419-425 (transl.) **151**

Oct. 1. London. Ambassador Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 68. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX. 197-202. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 483-486 (transl.) **152**

Oct. 8. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 70. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX, 202-206. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 486-488 (transl.) **153**

Oct. 15. St. Augustine, Fla. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-6 (formerly AI, leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 31-79; LC, Lowery, Florida, II.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 292-309, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 84-105. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 425-439 (transl.) **154**

Oct. 22. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 78. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX. 214-218. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 494-497 (transl.) **155**

Nov. 5. Antwerp. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 85. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX. 223-233. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 499-505 (transl.) **156**

Dec. 5. Matanzas. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 79-123; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 309-325, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 105-125. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 440-453. **157**

Dec. 12. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 123-142; LC, Lowery, Florida, I., extr.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 325-332, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 127-135. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 454-459 (transl.) **158**

Dec. 16. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 142-144; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 332, 333; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 125-127. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 460 (transl.) **159**

Dec. 25. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 127-141. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 454-459 (transl.) [See above, December 12. The letter is so dated in the English transl., and bears an endorsement showing that it was despatched to Spain. The version in Ruidíaz continues: "Despues de escrita esta hasta aqui, sucediome caer malo en cama unos diez dias . . ." Consequently he despatched the shorter letter on the 12th, and wrote a later addition with a duplicate.] **160**

1566

————. ————. Relación del viaje que hizo á la Florida en 1566 el Capitán Gonzalo de Peñalosa en socorro del General Pero Menéndez de Avilés. AI, Sim., leg. 17 de Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, t. 14, no. 41; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 173-180; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 123-126, from DH). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 473-476. **161**

Jan. 30. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 145-170; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 333-343; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 142-154. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.,* 2d ser., VIII. 460-468 (transl.) **162**

March 2. [Madrid ?] Philip II. to Guzman de Silva. AS, Estado, leg. 819, fol. 83. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX. 275, 276. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 527, 528 (transl.) **163**

March 30. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 819, fol. 75. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LXXXIX. 292-295. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 536-538 (transl.) **164**

May 12. Madrid. Philip II. to Menéndez de Avilés. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 3: A. 4, núms. 3 y 4. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 362-365. **165**

May 18. [London ?] Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 549-552 (transl.) **166**

Oct. 12. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 584-586 (transl.) **167**

Oct. 15. St. Augustine. Menéndez de Avilés to a Jesuit friend in Cadiz. [AS or AI ?] Alcazar, *Hist. Comp. Jesús,* II., fol. 153. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 154-160. *Hist. Mag., October,* 1861, 292-294 (transl.) **168**

Nov. 29. Santo Domingo. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 4, Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 27, no. 27; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 345-313—for 353). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 160-170. **169**

1567

[*1567 ?*] ————. Relacion de la entrada y de la conquista que por mandado de Pero Menéndez de Avilés hizo en 1565 en el interior de la Florida el Capitán Juan Pardo. By Juan Pardo. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 465-473. **170**

————. ————. Memorial que hizo el Doctor Gonzalo Solis de Merás, de todas las jornadas y sucesos del Adelantado Pedro Menéndez de Avilés. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 1; Barcia also owned a copy. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* I. 1-320 (321-336 by another person at a later date). Barcia, *Ensayo Cron.,* 85-93 (extr.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.,* 216-222, in note (extr., transl. from Barcia). See Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* II. vii, viii. **171**

April 5. Mérida de Yucatan. Bishop Francisco de Toral to Menéndez de Avilés. AI. *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "QQ"), 238-241. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 295-298. **172**

April 20. Mérida de Yucatan. Toral to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 242-245. **173**

July 11. Santa Helena. Relación del viaje y reconocimiento que hizo del interior de la Florida en 1566 el Capitán Juan Pardo. By Francisco Martinez (soldier). AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 477-480. **174**

Sept. 23. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 170, 171. **175**

Nov. 3. Escorial. Título de Capitán General de una Armada de 12 galeones, dispuesta en Vizcaya, destinada a la guarda y seguridad de las costas, islas y puertos de Indias. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 390-394. **176**

1568

May 12. Santander. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 171-180. **177**

July 10 and *19.* Paris. Ambassador Guerau de Spes to Philip II. AS, *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (II. Eliz.), 68, 69 (transl.) [Postscript dated July 19.] **178**

Nov. 8-13. Nuevo Reino de Galicia. Testimonio del descubrimiento y posesion de la laguna del Nuevo Mexico, hecho por Francisco Cano, Teniente de Alcalde Mayor de las minas de Mascapil en la Nueva Galicia. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIX. 535-540. **179**

1569

[*Ca. 1569.*] ————. Description of Florida. [By a contemporary of Menéndez de Avilés.] ARG, Ruidíaz, *Florida,* I. v-viii. **180**

————. ————. Disposicion de quatro fuertes que habia de haber en la Florida. AI, e. 2, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIII. 307-309. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 566-568. [For date, see Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* II. vi. **181**

Jan. 23. Santa Elena. Memoria de los lugares y que tierra es cada lugar de los de las provincias de la Florida, por donde el capitan Juan Pardo entró á descubrir camino para Nueva España, desde la punta de Sancta Elena de las dichas provincias. By Juan de la Bandera. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 39); ARG, leg. 2, núm. 3, F. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IV. 560-566. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 481-486. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 15-19 (Span.) *Hist. Mag.,* August, 1860, pp. 230-232 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.,* 289-292 (transl.) **182**

Feb. 10. Mexico. Relacion de la fundacion, capítulos y elecciones que se han tenido en esta provincia de Santiago de esta Nueva España, de la órden de predicadores. AS, Descripiciones y poblaciones (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 89). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* V. 447-478. **183**

Aug. 1 or *18.* Rome. Pope Pius V. to Menéndez de Avilés. ARG. Barcia, *Ensayo Cron.* (in La Florida del Inca), 139. Vigil, *Noticias,* 169. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 299, 300. Fairbanks, *Hist. Florida,* 131, 132 (transl.) Shea, *Cath. Church in Col. Days,* 145 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla., 222, 223,* in note (transl.) *Old South Leaflets,* no. 89, *22, 23* (transl.) [Barcia and Ruidíaz date as August 18; while the others seem to assign August 1 as the proper date.] **184**

Sept. 22. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 180-184. **185**

Nov. 12. Escalona. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 184, 185. **186**

Nov. 20. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 185-189. **187**

Nov. 24. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 189-191. **188**

Nov. 27. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 191-193. **189**

Dec. 4. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 193-196. **190**

Dec. 11. Santa Elena. Juan Rogel to Juan de Hinestrosa, treasurer of Cuba. AI, e. 2, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIII. 301-307. **191**

Dec. 31. Cadiz. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 196-200. **192**

1570

————. San Lucar de Barrameda. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 213-220. **193**

Jan. 4. Cadiz. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 201, 202. **194**

June 30. London. Antonio de Guaras to Zayas. AS, *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (II. Eliz.), 255-257 (transl.) [This letter contains a postscript dated July 1.] **195**

Nov. 3-Dec. 22. Seville. Diligencias con motivo de la venida de Esteban de las Alas con 110 soldados de la Florida, para que averiguar la órden con que vinieron, y el estado en que quedaban aquellas fortificaciones. AI, e. 2, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIII. 309-332. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 568-589. **196**

Dec. 3. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 203-212. **197**

Dec. 9. Havana. Fray Juan Rogel to Menéndez de Avilés. [AI ?] Alcazar, *Hist. Comp. Jesús,* II. 219. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 301-308. **198**

1571

1571-1574. ————. Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias. Compiled by Juan Lopez de Velasco. Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, S. R., e. 11, c. 4. Published under above title by Justo Zaragoza (see his preface, v, vi). **199**

Jan. 23. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 220, 221. **200**

March 12. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 221, 222. **201**

May 15. San Lucar de Barrameda. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 222-224. [He wrote another letter of the same date to Philip II.] **202**

May 16. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 226, 227. **203**

July 22. Santa Elena. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 21, Cartas de Indias; (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 45; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 225-248; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 367-375, from DH). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 228-238. **204**

1572

————. London. Ambassador Antonio Fogaza to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 826, fol. 67. *Revista de Archivos,* VIII., January 5, 1878, 13-16. **205**

April 28. Mexico. Viceroy Martin Enriquez to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 280-289. **206**

May 24. Havana. Relacion escrita por Sancho Pardo Osorio al presidente del Consejo Real de las Indias, dándole cuenta de lo que sucedió á la Armada del Adelantado Pero Menéndez en las costas de la Florida. AI, Sim., Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 1 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 44; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 217-222; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 381-383). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* I. 487-489. **207**

1573

Feb. 23. Madrid. Real cédula ordenando al Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés la continuación de la conquista de la Florida por la parte de Panuco. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 40. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 368-373. **208**

March 3. Madrid. Real licencia concedida á Pero Menéndez de Avilés para llevar, previa información, cincuenta familias asturianas á la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 5; A. 6, núm. 15. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 373, 374. **209**

1574

Jan. 7. San Lucar de Barrameda. Testamento del Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés. RAH, Col. Salazar, t. 19; ARG, leg. 9, núm. 21 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593). Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 516-521. **210**

Jan. 9. Mexico. Viceroy Martin Enriquez to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 297-304. Blair and Robertson, *Philippine Islands,* III. 226, note 75, and 239, note 81 (extr., transl.) **211**

Sept. 8. Santander. Menéndez de Avilés to Pedro Menéndez de Marqués. ARG. Vigil, *Noticias,* 191. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 288-292. **212**

1575

[*Ca. 1575 ?*] ————. Memoria de las cosas y costa de la Florida. By Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda. AI, 1-1-18 (formerly in AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 89; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 303-333; Eng. transl. also in LC, Memoir of the things . . . of Florida; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, two copies from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* V. 532-548 (from RAH); and X. 66-80 (from AI). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.,* XX. 9-41 (French, from RAH). Smith, *Letter of De Soto,* 13-18 (transl., from RAH). French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.,* 235-247, 251-260, 262-265 (transl., from Ternaux-Compans). Shipp, *Hist. de Soto,* 584-589 (extr., transl.) **213**

————. Guadalajara, Mexico. Relacion hecha por Joan de Miranda, clerigo, al Doctor Orozco, Presidente de la Audiencia de Guadalajara, sobre la tierra y poblacion que hay desde las minas de San Martin á las de Santa Barbara. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 563-570. [Notary's attestation dated February 26, 1575.] **214**

1576

March 30. Mexico. M. Enriquez to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias,* 315-322. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 634, 635 (extr.) **215**

July 16. Segovia. Philip II. to Gabriel Montalvo, governor of Cuba. [AI ?] Pezuela, *Hist. de Cuba,* I. 372, 373. **216**

1582

May 16, 1582-April 23, 1584. Mexico. Testimonio sobre el descubrimiento de doscientos leguas adelante, de las minas de Santa Bárbola, gobernacion de Diego de Ibarra: cuyo descubrimiento se hizo en virtud de cierta licencia que pidió Fr. Agustin Rodriguez y otros religiosos Franciscanos. Acompañan relaciones de este descubrimiento y otros documentos. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XV. 80-150. [Among the accompanying documents contained in this notarial compilation

are the following: Relacion del viaje que hizo Antonio de Espejo con catorce soldados y un religioso de la orden de San Francisco á las provincias y poblaciones de la Nueva México, 101-126 (identical with 163-189 of same vol.; see also *post,* under date April 23, 1784); Ofrecimiento de Francisco Diaz de Vargas, 126-137; Relacion breve, October 26, 1583, q. v. *post.*] **217**

July 11. London. Ambassador Bernardino de Mendoza to Philip II. AS, Estado. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (III. Eliz.), 384-387. **218**

1583

Oct. 26. Mexico. Relacion breve y verdadera del descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico que descubrimos nueve compañeros que salimos de Santa Bálbola, en compañía de tres religiosos de la orden de San Francisco. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XV. 146-150. *Cartas de Indias,* 230-233. [Enclosed with the Archbishop's letter of same date; see also second item preceding.] **219**

Oct. 26. Mexico. Archbishop Pedro de Moya y Contreras to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "P"), 225-230. **220**

Oct. 26. Mexico. Asiento con Cristobal Martin por el que se ofrece á ir en persona al descubrimiento y poblacion del Nuevo México. AI, 1-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 277-301. **221**

1584

————. ————. Itinerario del P. Custodio Fr. Martin Ygnacio, franciscano descalzo. Biblioteca del Conde del Aguila (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich). González de Mendoza, *Hist. de China,* book 3 (see the various editions). **222**

1584-1585. ————. Fray Andrés Aguirre to Archbishop Moya y Contreras. AI (copy in Sutro Coll., San Francisco). Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 7-9 (Span.); 9-12 (transl. from Sutro copy). **223**

1584-1588. ————. Relacion de las cosas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo comisario general de aquellas partes. Archivo del Sr. D. Mariano de Zabalburu. *Col. Doc. Esp.,* LVII. 1-539, LVIII. 1-559. [The authors were probably Fray Alonso de San Juan and Fray Alonso de Cibdad-Real.] **224**

April 23. ————. Expediente y relacion del viaje que hizo Antonio de Espejo con catorce soldados y un religioso della orden de San Francisco, llamado Fray Agustin Rodriguez. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XV. 151-191 (see also *ante,* date May 16, 1582). [The *relacion* was made at the latter end of October, 1583.] **225**

1585

May 10. Viceroy Marqués de Villamanrique to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 13-15 (extr., Span.); 15-17 (transl. from Sutro copy). **226**

1588

July 17. Havana. Pedro Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. 54-5-9 (copy in LC, Lowery, Florida, III.) *Hist. Mag.,* 1st ser., III. 275, 276 (transl.) [See other list.] **227**

1589

[*1589 ?*] ————. Tratado del descubrimiento de las Yndias y su conquista, y los ritos y sacrificios, y costumbres de los Yndios. By Juan Suárez de Peralta. Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, R. S., e. 11, c. 6. Zaragoza, *Noticias Hist.,* 1-286. **228**

Feb. 15. Asiento y capitulaciones que el Virey de la Nueva España, Marqués de Villamanrique, hizo con Joan Bautista de Lomas Colmenares sobre el descubrimiento y poblacion de las provincias del Nuevo Mexico. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XV. 54-80. [A notarial document compiled in 1592. The document is signed by Lomas Colmenares, January 15, 1589, while the *poder* is dated February 15.] **229**

1590

July 27. [Mexico ?] Memoria del descubrimiento que Gaspar Castaño de Sosa hizo en el Nuevo Mexico, siendo Teniente de Gobernador y Capitan General del Nuevo Reino de Leon. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly AI, Sim., Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88; L, Rich, America, Spanish Colonies, Letters and documents relating to Guatemala). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IV. 283-354 (from RAH); and XV. 191-261 (from AI). [This is a copy made for the Council by a notary, and is dated by the Council November 10, 1592.] **230**

1593

Oct. 8. Mexico. Viceroy Luis de Velasco to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 23 (Span.); 23, 24 (transl.) **231**

1594

April 6. Mexico. Velasco to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 17, 18 (Span.); 18, 19 (Eng.) **232**

1595

[*1595 ?*] [Mexico ?] Viceroy Conde de Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 24, 25 (Span.); 25 (Eng.) **233**

[*1595-1600 ?*] ————. Mapa de la Florida y Laguna de Maimi. AI, 145-7-7. Lowery, *Span. Settlements,* II., facing 286. No. 94 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos,* I. 71. **234**

1595-1602. [Mexico ?] Memorial sobre el descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico y sus acontecimientos. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 188-227. [The several parts of this document were gathered together in 1602, and constitute a résumé of Oñate's negotiations, contracts, and acts.] **235**

April 3. Mexico. Información de algunos servicios prestados por el Adelantado Pedro Menéndez de Avilés. AI, 1-2-1/13. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 590-624. **236**

1596

[*1596-1598.*] ————. Discurso de las jornadas que hizo el Campo de su Magestad desde la Nueva España á la provincia de la Nueva México. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 228-276. [Comprehends time from June 20, 1596, to early in 1598. Its author was a priest who accompanied the expedition.] **237**

Feb. 1. Acapulco. Royal Officials to Viceroy Conde de Monterey. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 19 (extr., Span.); 19, 20 (transl.) **238**

Feb. 29. Mexico. Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 26-28 (Span.); 29-32 (transl.) **239**

April 19. Mexico. Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 20, 21 (extr., Span.); 21-22 (transl.) **240**

Aug. 12. Mexico. Mandamiento del Virey de Nueva España á Juan de Oñate. [Spain ?] (copy in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778. Duro, *Peñalosa,* 152-154. **241**

Oct. 26. [Mexico ?] Castañeda's relation of the Coronado expedition. [Spain ? copy in L, Rich, Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola, 157 ll., an old MS.] Winship, *Coronado,* xxvii-xxxiv, 1-148. **242**

1597

————. ————. Relacion que Sebastian Vizcaino á cuyo cargo fué la jornada de las Californias, da para el Rey. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 35-43 (Span.); 43-52 (transl.) **243**

Feb. 27. Mexico. Vizcaino to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 33, 34 (Span.); 34, 35 (transl.) **244**

July 28. Mexico. Viceroy Conde de Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 52, 53 (extr., Span.); 53 (transl.) **245**

Nov. 26. [Mexico ?] Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 54-57 (extr., Span.); 58-63 (transl.) **246**

1598

April-Nov. [Mexico ?] Treslado de la posesion que en nombre de Su Magestad tomó Don Juan de Oñate, de los reynos y provincias de la Nueva Mexico: y de las obediencias y vasallaje que los Yndios de algunos pueblos de los dichos Reynos y Provinicas dieron en el dicho nombre. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 88-141. [This consists of several certifications by the clerks or notaries copying the documents comprehended in it, dated February 21, 1599, although some are undated. "Obediencia y vasallaje" is given by the following communities: Santo Domingo, July 7 (101-108); San Juan Bautista, September 9 (108-117); Acolocú, October 12 (117-122); Cueloce, October 17 (122-127); Acóma, October 27 (127-132); Aguscobi, November 9 (132-136); Mohoquí, November 15 (136-141).] **247**

1599

March 2. New Mexico. Governor Juan de Oñate to Viceroy Conde de Monterey. AI, 1-1-3/22 (formerly AI, e. 1, c. 1; copy in LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV., part of Papeles pertenecientes á las capitulaciones con S. M. Don Pedro Ponce de Leon). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 302-315 (extr.) **248**

1600

May. Madrid. Petition of Alonso de Oñate to Philip III. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 316-319. [The petition was granted at Madrid, May 24.] **249**

May 5. [Madrid ?] A. de Oñate to the President of the Council of the Indies. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 320-322. **250**

1601

[*1601 ?*] ————. Fray Juan de Escalona, O. S. F., to the Father Provincial. [Spain ?] Torquemada, *Mon. Ind.,* lib. V., cap. XXXVIII., 675, 676. **251**

Oct. 1. Convent of San Gabriel, New Mexico. Escalona to the Father Commissary General. [Spain ?] Torquemada, *Mon. Ind.,* lib. V., cap. XXXVII., 673-675. **252**

1602

[*1602 ?*] [Mexico ?] Viceroy Conde de Monterey to Philip III. Discurso y proposicion que se hace á Vuestra Magestad de lo tocante á los descubrimientos del Nuevo Mexico. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly in AS; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; copy from Duro in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778, pp. 1-9). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XVI. 38-66. Duro, *Diego de Peñalosa,* 13-27. See also Bancroft, *Ariz. and New Mex.,* 118, 119, note, and 153. **253**

————. ————. Derrotero de la navegacion desde el Puerto de Acapulco al Cabo Mendocino hecho por el Capitan Geronimo Martin Palacios cosmografo mayor del Nuevo descubrimiento que se hizo en 1602 al mando del General Sebastian Vizcayno vecino de Megico. AI, 60-4-37; Colegio Mayor de Cuenca, Salamanca, MS. 354 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; LC, Lowery, California, extr.) Carrasco, *Doc. de Californias,* p. 149 ff. **254**

Feb. 29. Santa Barbara. Francisco de San Miguel, O. S. F., to Fray Diego Muñoz, provincial of the Province of Mechuacan. [Spain ?] Torquemada, *Mon. Ind.,* lib. V., cap. XXXIX., 676-677. **255**

May 5. Acapulco. Sebastian Vizcaino to Philip III. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 63 (Span.); 63, 64 (transl.) **256**

July 8. San Lorenzo. Royal decree in favor of Alonso de Oñate. [Spain ? the copy used by Davis was found in Santa Fé, and is now probably in LC.] Davis, *Span. Conquest,* 264, 265. **257**

Dec. 28. Puerto de Monterey. Letter by Sebastian Vizcaino. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 65, 66 (Span.); 66-68 (transl.) **258**

1603

May 23. Mexico. Vizcaino to Philip III. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 68-70 (Span.); 70-73 (transl.) **259**

1604

Jan. 3. Havana. Pedro de Valdés to Philip III. AI. Pezuela, *Hist. de Cuba,* I. 377-400. **260**

1606

March 16. London. Ambassador Pedro de Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 45, 46 (transl.) [See other list.] **261**

June 7. St. Augustine. Relacion que describe las provincias de la Florida, distancias, etc. By the treasurer, Juan Menéndez Marqués to Fray Miguel Avengoçar. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 495-509. **262**

Aug. 19. San Lorenzo el Real. Royal decree establishing a way-station for the Philippines. [AI ? Copy of rare printed pamphlet, of as great value as the original MS., in Brit. Mus., Add. 13976, fol. 469-472.] Blair and Robertson, *Phil. Islands,* XIV. 182-188 (transl.) [Transcript of pamphlet in Newberry Library.] **263**

Aug. 19. San Lorenzo. Royal decree addressed to Pedro de Acuña. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* I. 193-201. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist. of Cal.,* I. 172-179 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **264**

1607

Jan. 24. London. Ambassador P. de Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 88-90 (transl.) [The date is given as December 24 by Brown. See other list.] **265**

March 8. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 91 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **266**

April 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* 97-99 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **267**

May 7. Madrid. Juan de Ciriza to Andres de Pedrastra. *Mag. Amer. Hist.,* XXVI. 221, 222 (transl.) Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 100, 101 (transl.) [See other list.] **268**

June 12. Ventosilla. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 102, 103 (transl.) [See other list.] **269**

July 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 104 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **270**

Aug. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 110, 111 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **271**

Sept. 21. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 115, 116 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **272**

Sept. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 116-119 (transl.). [See other list.] **273**

Oct. 5. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 118, 119 (transl.) [See other list.] **274**

Oct. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* I. 120-123 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **275**

Oct. 8. ————. Draught of St. George's Fort. By John Hunt. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. facing 190. [Sent to Philip III. in letter of Zúñiga, September 10, 1608. See other list.] **276**

Oct. 10. ————. Arbitrio al Rey sobre el modo de labrar la moneda para que no salga de España, y del modo de trabajar las minas. By Licentiate Raphael Porres Marañon. BN, E. 160. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, CIV. 497-519. **277**

Oct. 16. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 123, 124 (transl.) [See other list.] **278**

Oct. 28. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 125 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **279**

Nov. 10. Madrid. Report of the Spanish Council of State on a communication of Zúñiga on Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 125-127 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **280**

Dec. 6. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 140 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **281**

Dec. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. [AS ?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 141 (extr., transl.) **282**

1608

————. London. Chart of Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. facing 184. [See other list.] **283**

————. ————. Description of Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 195 (transl.) [See other list, "Copia de un documento".] **284**

Jan. 17. Madrid. Report of Span. Council of State. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 143, 144 (transl.) [Written on a letter of Zúñiga of this date, and consequently of later date than the letter. See other list.] **285**

March 28. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 147 (transl.) [See other list.] **286**

March 28. Jamestown, Va. Letter by Francis Perquin [Perkins ?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 173-177 (transl.) [Attached to letter of Zúñiga to Philip III., June 16, 1608. See other list.] **287**

June 16 or *26.* London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 172 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **288**

July 29. Lerma. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 180, 181 (transl.) [See other list.] **289**

Sept. 10. Higuete [Highgate]. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 183, 184 (transl.) [See other list.] **290**

Sept. 23. Valladolid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown. *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 196 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **291**

Nov. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 196 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **292**

1609

————. ————. Relacion del descubrimiento del estrecho de Anian, que hice yo, el Capitan Lorencio Ferrer Maldonado, el año 1588, en la cual está la órden de la navegacion y la dispusicion del sitio y el modo de fortalecerlo, y asímismo las utilidades desta navegacion, y los daños, que de no hacerlo, se siguen. Archives of the Duque del Infantado; RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 38, no. 1; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 2, no. 10 (title in LC, Lowery, California). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, V. 420-447. **293**

————. [London ?] Summary of tract relating to the colonizing of Virginia, with letter of transmission and decree. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 259-277 (transl.) [See other list.] **294**

Jan. 15. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 197, 198 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **295**

Jan. 17. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 198 (transl.) [See other list.] **296**

[*Feb. 3.*] [London ?] Broadside concerning Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 248, 249 (transl.) [Attached to letter of Zúñiga to Philip III., March 5, 1609. See other list.] **297**

March 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 243-247 (transl.) [See other list.] **298**

April 1. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 254, 255 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **299**

April 12. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 258, 259 (transl.) [See other list.] **300**

May 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 311 (transl.) [See other list.] **301**

May 20. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 310 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **302**

May 25. Aranjuez. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 311 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **303**

July 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 324 (transl.) [See other list.] **304**

Nov. 23. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 332 333 (trans.) [See other list.] **305**

Dec. 10. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 336, 337 (transl.) [See other list.] **306**

Dec. 31. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 357, 358 (transl.) [See other list.] **307**

1610

————. ————. Copy of map of America made for James I. in 1610. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I., facing 456. [Sent to Philip III. by Zúñiga in his letter of March 22, 1611. See other list.] **308**

Jan. 28. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 358 (transl.) [See other list.] **309**

March 11. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 386 (transl.) [See other list.] **310**

June 14. London. Ambassador Alonso de Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 392 (transl.) [See other list.] **311**

July 1. Madrid. Report on Virginia to the Span. Council of State. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 393-399 (transl.) [See other list.] **312**

Sept. 30. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 418, 419 (transl.) [See other list.] **313**

Nov. 2. Madrid. Report of Span. Council of State concerning Velasco's report on Virginia matters. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 426, 427 (transl.) [See other list.] **314**

Dec. 3. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 442, 443 (transl.) [Dated wrongly December 31 by Brown. See other list.] **315**

1611

———. ———. Report of the voyage to the Indies, as far as Virginia, which the large sloop made by order of his Majesty, in behalf of the Alcayde Don Diego de Molina, the Ensign Marco Antonio Perez, and in their company, Francisco Lembri, English pilot of the navy. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 511-522 (transl.) [See other list.] **316**

Feb. 20. Madrid. Philip III. to Governor Gaspar de Pareda. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 451, 452 (transl.) [See other list.] **317**

March 22. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 455-457 (transl.) [See other list.] **318**

May 26. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 473 (transl.) [See other list.] **319**

June 17. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 476 (transl.) [See other list.] **320**

Aug. 22. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 494, 495 (transl.) [See other list.] **321**

Nov. 13. El Pardo. Duke of Lerma to Secretary Antonio de Arostegui. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 509, 510 (transl.) [See other list.] **322**

Nov. 15. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 523 (transl.) [See other list.] **323**

Nov. 15. El Pardo. Philip III. to Velasco (two copies). Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 524 (transl.); II. 525, 526 (transl.) [The two copies are two distinct translations, the first being old, and the second made especially for *Gen. of U. S.* See other list.] **324**

Dec. 14. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 527 (transl.) [See other list.] **325**

Dec. 24. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 531, 532 (transl.) [See other list.] **326**

1612

Jan. 6. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 533 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **327**

Feb. 25. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 537, 538 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **328**

April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 553, 554 (transl.) [See other list.] **329**

April 14. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 554 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **330**

June 6. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 560 (transl.) [See other list.] **331**

June 18. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 560 (transl.) [See other list.] **332**

Aug. 1. Marqués de Flores (Zúñiga) to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 572, 573 (transl.). [See other list.] **333**

Aug. 10. Isla Margarita. Apologías y discursos de las conquistas occidentales por Don Bernardo de Vargas Machuca. BR. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXI. 201-309 (see also LXX. 293, 294). **334**

Aug. 16. London. Flores to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 575 (transl.) [See other list.] **335**

Nov. 3. Valladolid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 593 (transl.) [See other list.] **336**

1613

Jan. 25. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 602 (transl.) [See other list.] **337**

Feb. 7. [Madrid ?] Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 603 (transl.) [Dated by Brown, February 13. See other list.] **338**

April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 610 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **339**

April 30. Madrid. Report of Span. Council. Advertisements sent from Velasco, with the Council's opinion of them, and the King's direction. [AS ?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 621, 622 (extr., old transl.) **340**

May 19. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 631 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **341**

May 23. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 631, 632 (transl.) [See other list.] **342**

May 28. Virginia. Diego de Molina to [Velasco ?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 646-652 (transl.) [See other list.] **343**

May 30. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 633, 634 (transl.) [See other list.] **344**

July 8. Virginia. Molina to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 652-654 (transl.) [See other list.] **345**

July 12. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 638, 639 (transl.) [See other list.] **346**

Aug. 2. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 645, 646 (transl.) [See other list.] **347**

Aug. 10. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Ambassador Diego Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 654 (transl.) [See other list.] **348**

Sept. 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 657, 658 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **349**

Oct. 5. London. Ambassador D. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 659-662 (transl.) [See other list.] **350**

Oct. 24. Ventosa. Philip III. to Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 663 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **351**

Nov. 16. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 675, 676 (transl.) [See other list.] **352**

1614

March 17. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 680-684 (transl.) [See other list.] **353**

April 30. Virginia. Diego de Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 740-743 (transl.) [Attached to letter of Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III., October 17, 1614. See other list.] **354**

June 14. Virginia. Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 743-745 (transl.) [See other list.] **355**

Oct. 17. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 737-740 (transl.) [See other list.] **356**

1615

Feb. 10. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 759 (transl.) [Dated February 13 by Brown. See other list.] **357**

[1617 ?]

————. ————. Relacion del descubrimiento del Reino de la California. By Captain Nicolás de Cardona. BN, J. 7. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IX. 30-42. [For date, see Bancroft, *North Mex. States,* I. 165, note 15.] **358**

1618

————. ————. Narrative of expedition of Vicente de Saldivar in 1618. DH (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 105, 106). Duro, *Peñalosa.* Shea, *Peñalosa,* 47-54 (Span.); 78-85 (Eng.) Prince, *Hist. New Mex.,* 176-178 (transl.) [Bancroft, *Ariz. and New Mex.,* 157, says that this is a confused reference to the expedition of Oñate in 1604-1605.] **359**

Oct. 12. London. Julian Sanchez de Ulloa to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.,* II. 900 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **360**

Dec. 18. Valladolid. Testamento de Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, sobrino y heredero del Adelantado de la Florida. [AI ?], Ejecutoria del pleito sobre el título de Adelantado de la Florida (copy in RAH, Col. Salazar, t. 19). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 19-25 (Span.) **361**

1620

Sept. 21. Mexico. Carta de D. Francisco Ramirez de Arellano, ofreciendose al descubrimiento y conquista de las Californias. BN, J. 89. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* VI. 564-566. **362**

Oct. 12. Mexico. Relacion breve en que se dá noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en la Nueva España, en la Mar del Sur, desde el puerto de Acapulco hasta más adelante del Cabo Mendocino; en que se dá cuenta de las riquezas y buen temple y comodidades del reino de Californias. By Fray Antonio de la Ascension. BN, J. 89, fol. 21. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* VIII. 539-574. [See following item.] **363**

Dec. 21. Mexico. Memorial of Francisco Ramirez de Arellano. BN, J. 89. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* VIII. 537, 538. [This precedes the above relation.] **364**

Ca. 1624

————. ————. Crónica de la orden de San Agustin en las Provincias de la Nueva España. By Juan de Grijalva, O. S. A., Colegio de Agustinos, Valladolid. Published under above title, Mexico, 1624. **365**

1632

————. Mexico. Verdadera relacion de la grandiosa conversion que ha havido en el Nuevo Megico. By Fray Esteban de Perea, O. S. F., custodian of the provinces of New Mexico. RAH, Papeles de Jesuitas, t. 86, fol. 578 (manuscript copy in LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV.) Published under above title (expanded) in Seville, in 1632. [Two parts, the second part of which seems to have been published in 1633. The copy in RAH is the printed copy. The MS. is not known to be in existence, but this early pamphlet serves all the purposes of such and may be treated as a primary source.] **366**

[1633 ?]

————. ————. Memorial del Capitan Nicolás Cardona al Rey sobre sus descubrimientos y servicios en la California. BN, X. 153. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IX. 42-57. [This is printed, but is included as being a prime source. The MS. is probably not in existence, as the printed version was made for official use. For date, see Bancroft, *North Mex. States,* I. 165, note 15.] **367**

1636

[*1636* or *1637 ?*] ————. Memorial del Almirante Pedro Porter Casanate al Rey, recomendando una nueva expedición á la California para adquirir más noticias sobre tan importante territorio. BN, X. 153. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IX. 19-29. [This document also is published from the official printed memorial that was presented.] **368**

————. ————. Memoria de los autores que hablan de las Californias y de su ensenada, y dan noticias de muchos descubrimientos. AI, Sim., leg. 2, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). *Col. Doc. Esp.,* XV. 225-227. [This is appended to the end of the following item.] **369**

Sept. 17. Declaracion que hicieron D. Alonso Botello y Serrano y D. Pedro Porter y Casanate de las conveniencias del servicio de S. M. y públicas que se seguirian de descubrir como se comunica por la California el Mar del Sur con el del Norte. AI, Sim., leg. 2, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 32; LC, Lowery, California). *Col. Doc. Esp.,* XV. 215-225. [See item immediately preceding.] **370**

1640

————. ————. Décadas abreviadas de los descubrimientos, conquistas y fundaciones y otras cosas notables acaecidas en las Indias Occidentales desde 1492 á 1640. BN, J. 37. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* VIII. 5-54. [It contains errors in date and name.] **371**

Oct. 13. ————. Garcia Sarmiento y Sotomayor to Fray Luis de Bonifaz. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* I. 213, 214. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.,* I. 190, 191 (Eng.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **372**

Ca. 1646

————. ————. Memorial y noticias Sacras y Reales de el Imperio de las Yndias Occidentales. By Juan Diez de la Calle. BN, 3023, 3024 (formerly J. 94, 95; 2 vols.; extr. in LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 17 ll.; *id., New Mexico,* IV. 8 ll.) Diez de la Calle, *Memorial y Noticias.* [There appear to be two copies of the MS. in BN, one of which is apparently revised and enlarged and later in date than 1646, the date of publication of the book.] **373**

[1649 ?]

————. ————. Carta relacion de D. Pedro Porter Casanate, desde que salio de España el año 1643 para el descubrimiento del golfo de la California, hasta 24 de Enero de 1649. BN, S. 52. *Col. Doc. Amer.,* IX. 5-18. **374**

1662

———. ———. Relacion del descubrimiento del Pais y Ciudad de Quivira. By Nicolás Freytas, O. S. F. Library of Bernardo de Yriarte, member of the Council of the Indies (recorded by Navarrete as being in a modern hand, and translated perhaps from a French version in Thevenot's library; copy in DH, t. 27, no. 20; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 99-105). Shea, *Peñalosa,* 25-54 (Span.); 55-85 (transl.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 143-148 (extr., transl.) [This relation was given by Peñalosa to the minister of marine, Seignelai, in 1684.] **375**

April 10. [Lima ?] Audiencia of Peru to the Council of the Indies. AI. Duro, *Peñalosa,* 84. **376**

1677

———. ———. Proposiciones del Marqués de Varinas sobre los abusos de Indias. BN, I. 126 (old pressmark), MSS. 3034 (present pressmark). *Col. Doc. Amer.,* XIX. 239-275. *Col. Doc. Ult.,* XII. 17-52. **377**

1684

[*1684* ?] ———. Noticia de otra expedición anterior por el Maestro de Campo Vicente de Saldivar. [Spain ?] Duro, *Peñalosa,* 33-44. **378**

———. ———. Memorial del Maestre de Campo Juan Dominguez de Mendoza, informando acerca de las naciones de Oriente. AI, Secretaria de Nueva España, Audiencia de Guadalaxara, expediente sobre la conquista del Nueva Mexico, años de 1639 á 1686 (copy in RAH). Barcia, *Ensayo Cronológico,* 266 (abstr.) Duro, *Peñalosa,* 74-77. **379**

1685

———. ———. Desagravios de los Indios y reglas precisamente necesarias para jueces y ministros de V. M. By Admiral Gabriel Fernandez de Villalobos. RAH, Col. Salazar, K. 109 (from original in AI or AS ?). *Col. Doc. Ult.,* XII. 193-324. **380**

Aug. 2. Real cédula comunicada al Virey de Nueva España pidiendo informe acerca del reino de Quivira. AI, Audiencia de Mejico, Vireinato, Registro de oficios y partes, reales ordenes dirigidas á los autoridades y particulares, años 1678 á 1685 (copy in RAH; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778, pp. 9-11). Duro, *Peñalosa,* 50-53. **381**

1686

———. ———. Informe á S. M. sobre las tierras de Nuevo Mejico, Quivira y Teguayo. RAH, varias piezas correspondientes al real orden tomó III. A. 124, Est. 23, gr. 5 (possibly from original in AS or AI; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778, pp. 11-19). Duro, *Peñalosa,* 53-67. **382**

April 24. Mexico. Memorial de Fray Nicolás de Lopez acerca de la repoblación de Nuevo Mejico y ventajas que ofrece el reino de Quivira. AI, Secretaría de Nueva España, Audiencia de Guadalaxara, expediente sobre la conquista del Nuevo Mexico, años de 1639 á 1686 (copy in RAH; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778). Barcia, *Ensayo Cronológico,* 266 (abstr.) Duro, *Peñalosa,* 67-74. **383**

1687

————. ————. Mano de relox que muestra y pronostica la ruina de la America; reducida á epitome por el Marqués de Varinas. RAH, Col. Salazar, K. 110 (possibly copy of original in AI or AS). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, XII. 327-386. **384**

1688

Jan. 21. San Luis de Abalachi. Indian caciques of Florida to Charles II. [AI ?] (Copy in LC, 4', 4/3048; NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 2 pp. [The letter was translated into Span., the transl. being certified by Fray Marcelo de S. Joseph, February 15, and bearing notarial attestation. It is accompanied by a facsimile photographic reproduction of the MS. of the letter as written in the original tongue. This book which is very scarce, and consists of but seven leaves, is deposited in the Manuscript Division of LC.] **385**

Jan. 28. San Mateo. Indian Caciques of Florida to Charles II. [AI ?] (Copy in LC, 4', 4/3048; NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 1 p. [The letter was translated into Span. by Fray Francisco Martinez, the transl. being certified at St. Augustine, February 16, by Fray Francisco de Rojas, and attested by notary. Accompanied by facsimile photographic reproduction of letter in Indian tongue.] **386**

Feb. 17. ————. Fray Francisco de Rojas to Governor Diego de Quiroga y Losada. [AI ?] Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 1 p. **387**

Feb. 19. St. Augustine. Fray Marcelo de San Joseph to Quiroga y Losada. [AI ?] (Copy in NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 1 p. **388**

April 1. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Charles II. [AI ?] (Copy in NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 2 pp. **389**

April 1. Fort George. Governor James Colleton to Quiroga y Losada. AI. *Hist. Mag.*, 1st ser., III. 298, 299 (Eng.) [Attached to letter of Quiroga y Losada to Charles II., from which the date is taken.] **390**

1689

————. ————. Mapa del Camino que el año de 1689 hizo el Gobernador Alonso de Leon desde Cuahuila hasta hallar cerca del lago de San Bernardo el lugar donde havian poblado Franceses. Texas State Hist. Ass'n, *Quar.*, VIII., January, 1905, no. 3, frontispiece. [See other list.] **391**

May 18. Cuahuila. Carta en que se dá noticia de un viaje hecho á la bahia de Espíritu Santo, y de la poblacion que tenian ahí los Franceses. AS (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 38, this copy being made from a copy owned by Antonio Enriquez, Minister of Marine, which was in turn made from one drawn by Baltasar Evanzeta; DH, Miscelanea, t. H., fol. 35-37 (b 2ª); LC, Lowery, Texas, title merely). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 25-28 (Span.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 293-295 (Span.) **392**

1702

Feb. 10. Guadalajara, Mex. Memoire touchant l'estat des missions nouvellement establies dans la Californie par les pères de la Compagnie de Jesus. By Father Francisco Maria Picolo, S. J. [AHN or RAH ?] *Lettres Édifiantes,* V. 248-287 (Paris, 1707; see also the other editions; transl. from Span.) *Cartas Edificantes,* III. 112-129 (Span. transl. of *Lettres Édifiantes,* retransl. from French to Span.) **393**

Dec. 11. Madrid. Royal warrant to Duque de Albuquerque. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* II. 64-66. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.,* I. 273-275 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **394**

1705

May 25. Mexico. Juan Maria de Salvatierra to Viceroy Duque de Albuquerque. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* II. 154-166. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.,* I. 354-366 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **395**

1707

July 10. Barcelona. Commercial treaty between Spain and England, with secret article making the latter a participant in American commerce. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 48-58. **396**

1713

March 26. Madrid. Treaty between Spain and England for supply of negroes to West Indies and ports of the North Sea. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 58-69. **397**

1716

Jan. 29. ————. Royal decree concerning conquest of California. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* III. 287 (extr.) Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.,* II. 4 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **398**

1729

Nov. 9. Seville. Treaty of Peace—Spain with England and France, with separate articles on American commerce. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 247-263. **399**

1741

————. ————. Relación de presas hechas á los Ingleses por armadores Españoles en el año 1740. BN, MSS. P. V-4°, C-38, N°. 1°. *Revista de Archivos,* 3ª ép., II. (June, 1898) 265-280. [This doc. was printed in Madrid, in 1741, and probably exists only in that form.] **400**

1742

————. ————. Conquista de la Nueva Galicia. By Matias de la Mota Padilla, fiscal of the Audiencia of Guadalajara. [RAH ? (copies in Mexico, owned by Archivo de Mexico, Icazbalceta, Andrade, Ramirez, two copies, and Cathedral of Guadalajara, perhaps the real original).] L, Rich (the Ramirez copy), 274 ll. Mota Padilla, *Hist. de Nueva Galicia.* **401**

1746

June 9-July 25. ————. Account of the voyage of Father Fernando Consag. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* III. 140-195. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.,* II. 308-353 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **402**

1747

Dec. 4. Buen Retiro. Royal decree addressed to Viceroy Conde de Revilla-Gigedo. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias,* II. 501-520. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.* (Eng. transl.), II. 164-173 (extr.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **403**

1750

Sept. 24. Buen Retiro. Real cédula sobre esclavos procedentes del estrangero. [Spain ?] Tapia y Rivera, *Bibl. Hist.,* 500-502. **404**

1751

May 22-July 8. ————. El diario del viaje que hizo el Padre Fernando Consag de la Compañia de Jesus en la California desde 27 grados y 2 tercios azia el Norte entre la Sierra Madre y el Occeano. [Spain ?] Ortega, *Apostolicos Afanos,* 391-429. Ortega, *Hist. de Nayarit* (later edition of the same work), 487-533. **405**

1758

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Governor Lucas de Palazio to Secretary Dr. Julian de Arriaga. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 28, 29. **406**

1759

April 2. [Madrid ?] Arriaga to Secretary Ricardo Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 6090, fol. 254, 255. Danvila y Collado, *Reinado de Carlos III.,* II. 75, 76. **407**

Nov. 3. Fontainebleau. Preliminary act of cession of Louisiana by France to Spain. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 485. Martens, *Recueil,* I. 92-103. White, *New Recop.,* II. 529, 530 (transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 263, 264 (French). Goodspeed, *Prov. and States,* II. 23 (extr., transl.) **408**

Nov. 13 and *23.* San Lorenzo and Versailles. Ratification of Treaty of November 3. ASE. White, *New Recop.,* II. 530-532 (ratification by Louis XV., Versailles, November 23, in which are inserted the preliminary act of the convention of Charles II. at San Lorenzo, November 13; transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 264, 265, ratification by Charles II. (Span.) Goodspeed, *Prov. and States,* II. 24 (extr., transl.) **409**

1762

————. [Paris ?] Project d'articles préliminaires arrettés entre la France et l'Angleterre. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci., Quar.,* XIX. 441 (extr., French). **410**

Aug. 13. [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Duc de Choiseul. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 444 (extr., transl.) **411**

Aug. 20. [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Minister Ricardo Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 443, note 2 (extr., transl.) **412**

Sept. 13. [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 444, note 2 (extr., transl.) **413**

Sept. 16. [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 444, note 2 (extr., transl.) **414**

Sept. 19. [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 445, and note 5, 446 (extr., transl.) **415**

Sept. 20. [Paris ?] Choiseul to Ossun. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 446, note 3, 447 (extr., transl.), 447, note 3 (extr., French). **416**

Sept. 29. [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 445, note 1, 448 (extr., transl.) **417**

Oct. 23. [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 449, note 1 (extr., transl.) **418**

Nov. 3. [Versailles ?] Louis XV. to Charles III. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 449, note (extr., French). **419**

Nov. 3. [Paris ?] Choiseul to Ossun. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 450, note 5 (extr., French). **420**

Nov. 13. [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 451 (extr., transl.) **421**

Nov. 13. [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AHN, Estado, leg. 3889 A. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 452, note 2, 455, note 1 (extr., transl.) **422**

Dec. 2. [Madrid ?] Charles III. to Louis XV. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 451, note 4 (extr., Franch). **423**

Dec. 14. [Madrid ?] Wall to Tanucci. AS, Estado, leg. 5978. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 456, note 2 (abstr., Eng.) **424**

Dec. 28. [Madrid ?] Wall to Tanucci. AS, Estado, leg. 5978. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX, 456, note 2 (abstr., transl.) **425**

1763

————. ————. Rudo Ensayo. RAH, Col. Muñoz (together with a similar copy in the Mexican archives, probably made from copy of the original, which was at one time among the papers of Father Vega at the convent of San Francisco). [Its author was a Jesuit.] Smith, *Rudo Ensayo* (Span.; from copy in Mexico). Amer. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Records,* V. 112-264 (transl. from Smith). **426**

Feb. 10. Paris. Treaty of Spain and France with Great Britain defining boundaries of American possessions. ASE. *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 258, 259 (extr., transl.) Cantillo, *Tratados,* 486-497. *Ann. Reg.,* V. 233-243. Martens, *Recueil,* I. 104-125. White, *New Recop.,* II. 533 (extr., transl.) Goodspeed, *Prov. and States,* II. 25, 26 (extr., transl.) **427**

1764

April 21. Versailles. Duke de Choiseul to Ambassador Conde de Fuentes. ASE. White, *New Recop.,* II. 534 (transl.) *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 240 (transl.) Goodspeed, *Prov. and States,* II. 25 (transl.) **428**

April 21. Versailles. Louis XV. to Governor d'Abbadie concerning the transfer of Louisiana. ASE. Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 265-267 (French); 148-150 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 534-536 (transl.) **429**

1767

[*Ca. 1767.*] ————. Report on Louisiana for the Council of Indies. AHN, Estado, leg. 3889 A. *Pol. Sci. Quar.,* XIX. 456, 457, note 4 (extr., transl.) **430**

Jan. 7. Balise. Instructions by Antonio de Ulloa to Francisco Rui. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 289, 290-294 (extr.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 20-28 (transl.) [See other list.] **431**

March 14. Balise. Instructions by Ulloa to Francisco Rui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 1-19 (transl.) [See other list.] **432**

April 30. Madrid. Consulta del Consejo estraordinario esponiendo su dictámen sobre el Breve Pontificio, interesandose Su Santidad por los regulares de la Compañia. AS, Gracia y Justicia, leg. núm. 667 (copy also possessed by Danvila y Collado). Lafuente y Zamalloa, *Hist. Gen.,* XXI. 479-487. Danvila y Collado, *Carlos III.,* III. 628-633. [In Danvila y Collado, a part of an *expediente,* consisting in all of ten documents (627-679). **433**

1768

March 28. Madrid. Real decreto, que previene las reglas y condiciones con que se puede hacer el comercio desde España a la provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) 11 pp. [This is a printed document, no MS. of which is perhaps in existence. The copy in DAH was sent from AI, where there are probably many copies of it.] **434**

Aug. 4. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 32-34 (transl.) [See other list.] **435**

Aug. 21. [New Orleans.] Proclamation by O'Reilly. [AI ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 217 (transl.) **436**

Oct. 28. [New Orleans.] Petition to the Superior Council. [AI or AS ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 163-166 (extr., transl.; see also Gayarré, *Hist.,* II. 191, 193). **437**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Decree of the Superior Council of the Province of Louisiana. [AI ?] Gayarré, *Hist.,* II. 365-380. French, *Hist. Memoirs of La.,* 164-177 (transl.) **438**

1769

————. [New Orleans ?] Sentence of Court in trial of conspiracy against Ulloa. [AI ?] French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 210-212, in note (transl.) **439**

————. ————. Rui's orders to traders entering the Missouri. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 35, 36 (transl.) [See other list.] **440**

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Testimonial of French merchants and habitants as to prudent conduct of Francisco Rui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 37, 38 (transl.) [See other list.] **441**

Feb. 6. Ste. Genevieve. Joseph Varela to Ulloa. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 294, note 4 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 40. [See other list.] **442**

Feb. 6. ————. Plan of royal fort El Principe de Asturias Señor Don Carlos. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I., facing 294. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 41. [See other list.] **443**

March 2. St. Louis. Commendation of Rui's services. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 39, 40 (transl.) [See other list.] **444**

March 9. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Instructions prescribing the manner of holding councils with the Indians. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 46-48 (transl.) [See other list.] **445**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Copy of minutes of Council of War held October 2, 1767, at St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 29-31 (transl.) [See other list.] **446**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Rui's report of troops, etc. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 42, 43 (transl.) [See other list.] **447**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. List of Indian tribes who receive presents. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 44, 45 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 299-304 (transl.) [See other list.] **448**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Delivery of the fort by Rui to his successor. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 49-52 (transl.) [See other list.] **449**

May 1. Havana. Letter to Bernardo Iriarte. DH, Vireinato de Méjico, t. 1, A 3ª. Duro, *Peñalosa,* 28-31. **450**

Aug. 21. [New Orleans ?] Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 21-73. Gayarré, *Hist.,* II. 305. [See other list.] **451**

Oct. 25. New Orleans. Report of Execution. [AI ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 225, 226 (transl.) **452**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Rui to Alexander O'Reilly. (Report on Illinois.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 62-65 (transl.) [See other list.] **453**

After *Oct. 29.* New Orleans. Memorial of merchants and planters of Louisiana, on the events of October 29, 1768. [AI ?] French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 218-230, in note (extr., transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* I. 177-204 (transl.) [A printed pamphlet is the basis of these published accounts, but it is apparently of as great value as the original MS. would be.] **454**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Description of Illinois country by Pedro Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 66-75 (transl.) [See other list.] **455**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Ordinances and instructions of Governor O'Reilly. [AI ?] *Amer. State Papers, Misc.,* I. 363-369 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 254-268 (transl.) **456**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Instructions as to the manner of instituting suits, civil and criminal, and of pronouncing judgments in general, in conformity to the laws of the Nueva Recopilacion de Castilla, and the Recopilacion de las Indias. [AI ?] *Amer. State Papers, Misc.,* I. 369-376 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 269-288. **457**

Feb. 17. New Orleans. O'Reilly's Instructions to lieut.-gov. of Illinois Settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 76-85 (transl.) [See other list.] **458**

1770

Feb. 18. New Orleans. Proclamation by Governor O'Reilly. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 204-206 (transl.) *Amer. State Papers, Misc.,* I. 376, 377 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 289-291 (transl.) **459**

Aug. 24. San Ildefonso. Marqués de Grimaldi to Governor Luis de Unzaga y Amezaga. AI, 86-7-3 (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 2 (transl.) *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 152, 153 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 460 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 245, 246 (transl.) [See other list.] **460**

1771

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Royal order addressed to Pedro Garcia. ASE. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 2, 3 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 460-462 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 246, 247 (transl.) **461**

1772

Feb. 27. [Madrid ?] Report to the King on statements of O'Reilly. AI. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 3-8 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 462-467 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 248-253 (transl.) **462**

July 11. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Dr. Santiago José de Echevarria, bishop of Havana. Religious conditions of Louisiana. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 66-71 (extr. and abstr. transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 114-120 (transl.) [See other list.] **463**

Aug. 6. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Echevarria. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 57-66 (extr., and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **464**

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Commission of Unzaga y Amezaga. [AI ?] French, *Hist. coll. La.,* V. 240-243 (transl.) **465**

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Royal confirmation of O'Reilly's instructions. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 108, 109 (transl.) [See other list.] **466**

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Royal confirmation of appointment of Pedro Piernas. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 298 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 110, 111 (transl.) [See other list.] **467**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Echevarria. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 73-83 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **468**

Sept. 26. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Echevarria. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 83, 84 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **469**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population in Illinois settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 53, 54 (transl.) [See other list.] **470**

1773

Jan. 4. St. Louis. Piernas's report of the products of Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 54-57 (transl.) [See other list.] **471**

April 1. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 53 (transl.) [See other list.] **472**

July 10. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Marqués de la Torre, governor of Cuba. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 85-88 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **473**

Sept. 12. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Arriaga. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 91-97. [See other list.] **474**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population of Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 61 (transl.) [See other list.] **475**

1774

Aug. 28. San Carlos de Monterey. Diary of Fray Tomas de la Peña, kept during the voyage of the *Santiago.* AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II. pt. I., 83-111 (Span.); 111-143 (transl.) **476**

Sept. 9. San Carlos de Monterey. Fray Junípero de Serra to Fray Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursúa, viceroy of Nueva España. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 73-76 (Span.); 76-80 (transl.) **477**

1774

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 86-89 (transl.) [See other list.] **478**

June 6. Ste. Genevieve. Petition of habitants to Piernas against ecclesiastical innovation of tithes. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 121-123 (transl.) [See other list.] **479**

July 9. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 121 (transl.) [See other list.] **480**

Oct. 5. San Carlos de Monterey. Journal of Fray Juan Crespi kept during the voyage of the *Santiago.* AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. South. Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 143-176 (Span.); 177-213 (transl.) **481**

Oct. 7. San Carlos de Monterey. Fray Junípero Serra to Bucareli y Ursúa. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.,* II., pt. I., 81 (Span., with facsimile as frontispiece of vol.); 82 (transl.) **482**

Nov. 16. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 124, 125 (transl.) [See other list.] **483**

1775

———. ———. Services of Piernas and his petition. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 131, 132 (transl.) [See other list.] **484**

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 92-95 (transl.) [See other list.] **485**

Jan. 8. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 92 (transl.) [See other list.] **486**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Unzaga to Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 125 (transl.) [See other list.] **487**

May 19. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, etc., delivered by Piernas to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 126-130 (transl.) [See other list.] **488**

June 14. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 126 (transl.) [See other list.] **489**

Aug. 5. New Orleans. Petition by Pedro Piernas, captain of the Louisiana Regiment. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 132 (transl.) [See other list.] **490**

Aug. 17. Extract from the report of Captain Bruno Heceta, commanding the Spanish corvette *Santiago* in a voyage along the northwest coast of America, in 1775. DH, Col. Navarrete (perhaps from AI). Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.,* 430-432 (Span.); 432, 433 (transl.) **491**

Dec. 10. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 100 (transl.) [See other list.] **492**

1776

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of Illinois products. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 100-103 (transl.) [See other list.] **493**

May 1. Aranjuez. Royal decree conferring rank of lieut.-col. on Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 132, 133 (transl.) [See other list.] **494**

April 2. St. Mary's. O'Reilly to Charles III. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 132 (transl.) [See other list.] **495**

Aug. 10. San Ildefonso. Notice of the actual state of the commerce and population of New Orleans and Spanish Louisiana. By Captain Francisco Bouligny; presented to J. de Galvez. [AI ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* II. 24-55 (extr., transl.) **496**

1777

March 5. Burgos. Memorial delivered by Arthur Lee, American agent to Spain, to Marqués de Grimaldi. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 38, 39 (from Lee Papers). **497**

March 8. Burgos. Memorial presented to the Court of Spain by A. Lee. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 41-44 (from Lee Papers). **498**

March 17. Vitoria. Lee to Minister Conde de Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 45-47 (from Lee Papers). **499**

April 5. Floridablanca to Vergennes. [Spain ?] Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III.,* III. 250. **500**

April 7. Passy. B. Franklin to Minister Conde de Aranda. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* III. 11, 12 (from Lee Papers). **501**

April 22. Fort Pitt. Col. George Morgan to Governor Bernardo de Galvez. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 109, 110 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **502**

May 8. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 60, 61 (from Lee Papers). **503**

June 2. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Minister J. de Galvez (no. 59). Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **504**

June 12. St. Louis. Cruzat to Rocheblave, Commandant of English Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 136 (transl.) [See other list.] **505**

June 18. Fort Gage. Rocheblave to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 136, 137 (transl.) [See other list.] **506**

July 10. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 63). Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 111 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **507**

July 19. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS. Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III.,* III. 263 (extr.) **508**

Aug. 18. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 94 (from Lee Papers). **509**

Sept. 17. ———. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS. *Revista Española,* May, 1853 (extr.) **510**

Sept. 25. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 97, 98 (from Lee Papers). **511**

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Summary of the Indian Tribes of the Missouri River. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 179, note 58 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 141-148 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 358-368 (transl.) [See other list.] **512**

Nov. 23. St. Louis. Francisco Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 306 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 159, 160 (transl.) [See other list.] **513**

Nov. 26. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 134, 135 (transl.) [See other list.] **514**

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 138 (transl.) [See other list.] **515**

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Report of Indian traders given passports by Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 138, 139 (transl.) [See other list.] **516**

Dec. 6. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 141; 149-151 (transl.) [See other list.] **517**

Dec. 8. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 153, 154 (transl.) [See other list.] **518**

Dec. 28. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS. *Revista Española,* May, 1855 (extr.) **519**

1778

Jan. 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 152, 153; 158, 159 (transl.) [See other list.] **520**

Feb. 19. New Orleans. Decree by B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* 155-157 (transl.) [See other list.] **521**

March 7. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS. Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III,* III. (extr.) **522**

March 24. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS (copy in L, Gayangos State Papers, Bancroft; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 85-87; Eng. transl., *ibid.,* 102). Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III.,* III. (extr.) **523**

April 2. Santa Fé, N. M. Silvester Velez de Escalante, O. S. F., to Juan Agustin Morfi, O. S. F. [RAH ?] Orden Real, t. 2 (copy in NY, Smith, MSS., 51-61; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mex., 1595-1778). Duro, *Peñalosa,* 146, 147. **524**

April 7. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 154 (transl.) [See other list.] **524a**

April 8. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 160 (transl.) [See other list.] **525**

June 9. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 155 (transl.) [See other list.] **526**

July 11. ————. Leyba to Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 306 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 161, 162 (transl.) [See other list.] **527**

Aug. 27. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 183-186 (from Lee Papers). **528**

Sept. 1. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 187 (from Lee Papers). **529**

Oct. 6. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 192, 193 (from Lee Papers). **530**

Dec. 4. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 204, 205 (from Lee Papers). **531**

Dec. 17. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 207-210 (from Lee Papers). **532**

Dec. 27. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 213 (from Lee Papers). **533**

Dec. 28. Aranda to Floridablanca. [Spain ?] Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III.,* III. 405, 406 (extr.) **534**

1779

Jan. 13. [Error for January 13, 1780.] B. de Galvez to Leyba. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 306 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 164, 165; 166 (two letters; transl.) [See other list.] **535**

March 4. Middlebrook. Washington to Governor Diego José Navarro. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Writ. of Wash.,* VI. 186, 187 (from copy in Washington Papers). *Amer. Cath. Hist. Researches,* VI. 62 (from Sparks). **536**

May 8. Aranjuez. Commission of Governor Bernardo de Galvez. [AI ?] French, *Hist. Coll. La.,* V. 243-245 (transl.) **537**

June 6. Paris. Lee to Aranda. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 246 (from Lee Papers). **538**

June 6. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 247 (from Lee Papers). **539**

June 6. Paris. Memorial to Court of Spain by Lee. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 247-249 (from Lee Papers). **540**

June 27. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 251 (from Lee Papers). **541**

June 27. Paris. Lee's Memorial to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 252, 253 (from Lee Papers). **542**

July 13. St. Louis. Leyba to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 163, 164 (transl.) [See other list.] **543**

Dec. 16. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* II. 273, 274 (from Lee Papers). **544**

Dec. 18. Corunna. John Adams to the Governor of Corunna. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.,* IV. 351, 352. **545**

1780

————. St. Louis. Cruzat's plan of St. Louis. Houck, *Hist of Mo.,* I., facing 312. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 249, 250 (with transl. of explanation.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII., facing 406. [See other list.] **546**

Jan. 13. See 1779, Jan. 13.

April 30. Morristown. Washington to Governor D. J. Navarro. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Writ. of Wash.,* VII. 27, 28 (from Washington Papers). *Amer. Cath. Hist. Researches,* VI. 66, 67 (from Sparks). **547**

July 25. New Orleans. Instructions to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 171, 172 (transl.) [See other list.] **548**

July 25. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Silvio Francisco de Cartabona. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 173, 174 (transl.) [See other list.] **549**

Aug. 18. New Orleans. Intendant Martin Navarro to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 167-169 (transl.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 216-218 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 406-409 (transl., with above plan). [See other list.] **550**

Sept. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 310, 311 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 179-181 (transl.) [See other list.] **551**

Oct. 7-Nov. 24. St. Louis. Register of orders published by Lieut.-Gov. Francisco Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 216-228 (transl.; in all 14 orders). [See other list.] **552**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 412, 413 (transl.) [See other list.] **553**

Dec. 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 308 (extr., transl.) Houck, Span. *Regime,* I. 175-177 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 413-415 (transl.) [See other list.] **554**

Dec. 20. St. Louis. Roster of St. Louis militia companies. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 184-189 (transl.) [See other list.] **555**

Dec. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 178, 179 (transl.) [See other list.] **556**

Dec. 22. St. Louis. List of militia officers in St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 183 (transl.) [See other list.] **557**

Dec. 27. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 182, 183 (transl.) [See other list.] **558**

1781

[*1781 ?*] ————. Diario de las operaciones de la expedicion contra la plaza de Panzacola. AS, Guerra, leg. 6913. Fortier, *Hist. of La.* (from a MS. placed at his disposal by Mr. William Beer, of Howard Memorial Library). [There are many documents regarding this expedition in AS, Guerra, leg. 6912, and leg. 6913.] **559**

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Governor Estéban Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 229-233 (transl.) [See other list.] **560**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to M. Navarro. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 169 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 409, 410 (transl.) [See other list.] **561**

Feb. 9. ————. Royal commission for Fernando de Leyba. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) [See other list.] **562**

Feb. 15. New Orleans. M. Navarro to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 197-206 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 417-430 (transl.) [See other list.] **563**

March 22. ————. Gen. John Campbell to B. de Galvez. [AS or AHN ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* II. 87, 88 (probably part of "Diario de las operaciones". **564**

July 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 169, 170 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 410 (transl.) [See other list.] **565**

Nov. 16. Madrid. Royal Commissions. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 170 (transl.) [See other list.] **566**

1782

Jan. 15. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 207 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 430-432 (transl.) [See other list.] **567**

March 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to Pedro Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 209, 210 (transl.) [See other list.] **568**

May 14. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 208, 209 (transl.) [See other list.] **569**

Aug. 25. Madrid. Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de la Ysla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico. By Iñigo Abbad y Lasierra, O. S. B. Coll. of José Antonio Echevarria [Madrid ?] (copy in L). Acosta y Calbo, *Hist. Geog. Civil y Natural,* 1-503 (see preface for notes on MS.) **570**

Oct. 29. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 210 (transl.) [See other list.] **571**

1783

————. ————. Paris. Dictamen reservada de Aranda (so called, but not by Aranda, and of later date). Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 393, 394 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **572**

Jan. 20. Versailles. Articles préliminaires de paix entre le Roi d'Espagne et le Roi de la Grande-Bretagne. [Spain ?] Martens, III. 510-514. Fernan-Nuñez, *Carlos III.,* II. 90-91 (abstr.) **573**

Sept. 12. San Ildefonso. Royal decree regarding Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 270 (transl.) **574**

1784

Jan. 1. Little Talassee. Chief Alezander McGillivray to Governor Arthur O'Neill. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III., 157-159 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **575**

March 26. New Orleans. Commission of Benito Vasquez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 29. [See other list.] **576**

June 1. Pensacola. Puntos que deben observar los subditos de S. M. C. en sus tratos con los Indios Talapuches. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 161 (extr., Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **577**

June 26. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* II. 333 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 213 (transl.) [See other list.] **578**

1785

————. [New Orleans ?] Census of Louisiana for the year 1785. [AI ?] Davis, *Travels in La.,* appendix, 136-140 (transl.) **579**

May 16. Pensacola. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Seccion de Historia, t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV, 73-74 (Span. from AGP). **580**

May 22. Pensacola. McGillivray to Cespedes. [AI ?] LC, East Florida Papers, CXIV., J. 9. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 74-75 (Eng., from LC). **581**

June. ————. Thomas Green to Felipe Treviño. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Seccion de Historia, t. 162. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 76-77 (Span., from AGP). **582**

June. ————. Ellis, Gaillard, and Banks to the Citizens of Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 77 (Eng. retransl. from Span., from AGP). **583**

June 3. Mobile. Pedro Favrot, Commandant of Mobile, to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 75 (Span., from AI). **584**

June [12 ?] ————. Green to Treviño. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 76 (Span., from AGP). **585**

June 14. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 78-82 (Span., from AI). **586**

June 15. Natchez. Treviño to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 82-85 (Span., from AGP). **587**

June 16. Natchez. Statement of Juan Joseph Rodriguez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 85 (Span., from AGP). **588**

June 16. New Orleans. Miró to Treviño. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 85-87 (Span., from AI). **589**

June 16. New Orleans. Opinion of Francisco Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 87-89 (Span.) **590**

June 19. St. Augustine. Cespedes to B. de Galvez. AHN; LC, East Florida Papers, XI. (no. 85). *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 90 (Span., from AHN). **591**

June 19. New Orleans. Miró to Green. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 90-91 (Span., from AI, Cuba). **592**

June 20. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 199). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 91-95 (Span., from AGP). **593**

June 25. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AHN; AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 95-96 (Span., from AHN). **594**

June 25. Natchez. John Gordon to George Profit. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 96-97 (Eng. retransl. from Span.) **595**

July 4. Natchez. Treviño to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 98-100 (Span.) **596**

July [10 ?] ————. Statement of Stephen Minor. AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 100-101 (Eng. retransl. from Span.) **597**

July 10. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 211, 212 (transl.) [See other list.] **598**

July 11. Natchez. Treviño to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 101-103 (Span., from 86-6-14). **599**

July 16. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny. AI, 86-6-14 (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 104-105 (Span.) **600**

July 19. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny (three letters). AI, 86-6-14 (copies in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 106-107 (Span.) **601**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, 86-6-14 (copies in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 107-109 (Span.) **602**

July 23. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Cespedes. [AI ?]; LC, East Florida Papers, XXXIX, M. 3 (no. 27). *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 109 (Span., from LC). **603**

July 24. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Gardoqui. [AI ?]; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 110-111 (Span., from AGP). **604**

July 24. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 299 (Span.) **605**

July 25. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 303 (Eng., from AG). **606**

July 25. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 304 (Span.) **607**

July 26. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 305 (Span., from AG). **608**

July 28. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 306 (Eng., from AG). **609**

July 29. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 307 (Span., with transl., from AG). **610**

July 30. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 308 (Span.) **611**

July 30. Brocas's (boarding house). Davenport to Bouligny (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 310 (Eng., from AG). **612**

July 30. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 310 (Span.) **613**

July 31. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 312 (Span., from AG). **614**

Aug. 2. [Mexico ?] B. de Galvez to Miró. [AI ?]; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 312 (Span., from AGP). **615**

Aug. 2. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. [AI ?]; AGP, Correspondencia de los Virreyes, Real Audiencia, 1779-1786, t. 15. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 314 (Span., from AGP). **616**

Aug. 2. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba, Florida Occidental, leg. 11 (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 317 (Span.) **617**

Aug. 4. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 16). AI, 86-6-14; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 319 (Span.) **618**

Aug. 5. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 18). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 322 (Span.) **619**

Aug. 10. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 33). AI, Pap proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 322 (Span.) **620**

Aug. 14. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 225). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 323 (Span.) **621**

Aug. 17. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 40). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 324 (Span.) **622**

Aug. 22. Little Tallassie. McGillivray to Cespedes. [AI ?]; LC, East Florida Papers, 114, J. 9. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 326 (Eng., from LC). **623**

Aug. 29. Amity Hall. Long and Christmas to Bouligny (no. 1). [AI ?]; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 329 (Eng., from AG). **624**

Aug. 29. Natchez. Bouligny to Long and Christmas (no. 1). [AI ?]; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 329 (Span., from AG). **625**

Sept. 1. Natchez. Bouligny to Long, Davenport, and Christmas (no. 2). [AI ?]; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 330 (Span., from AG). **626**

Sept. 1. Amity Hall. Long, Davenport, and Christmas to Bouligny (no. 3). [AI ?]; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 330 (Eng., from AG). **627**

Sept. 2. [Natchez.] Bouligny to Long, Davenport, and Christmas (no. 3). [AI ?]; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 331 (Span., from AG). **628**

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AHN, Estado, leg. 3891; copy in DL, Gardoqui, III. pp. 289-293. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 332 (Span., from AHN). **629**

Sept. 5. [*i. e., 7 ?*] New Orleans. Miró to Long, Christmas, and Davenport. AHN, Estado, leg. 3891; copy in DL, Gardoqui, III. pp. 285-289. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 333 (Span., from AHN). **630**

Sept. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 337 (Span.) **631**

Oct. 13. Amity Hall. Long, Davenport, and Christmas to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; two copies in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 339 (Span., with Eng. transl., from 86-6-14). **632**

Oct. 20. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 340 (Span.) **633**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Long, Christmas, and Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 342 (Span., from Cuba). **634**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 246). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 343 (Span., from Cuba). **635**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 249). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 343 (Span.) **636**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny (no. 99). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 346 (Span.) **637**

Nov. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Cespedes (no. 30). [AI ?]; LC, East Florida Papers, 39, M 3. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 348 (Span.) **638**

Dec. 10. Apalachy. McGillivray to Vicente Manuel Cespedes, governor of Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); LC, East Florida Papers, 114, J 9; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 348 (Eng., from LC). **639**

Dec. 21. Madrid. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez (no. 204). [AI ?]; AGR, Reales cedulas y ordenes, 1785, t. 132. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 349 (Span.) **640**

Dec. 30. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Cespedes (no. 37). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; LC, East Florida Papers, 39, M 3. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XV. 350 (Span., from LC). **641**

1786

[*Ca. 1786 ?*] ————. Memorial del Maestre del Campo Juan Dominguez de Mendoza, informando acerca de las naciones del Oriente. AI, Secretaria de Nueva España, Audiencia de Guadalajara, expediente sobre la conquista del Nueva Mexico, años de 1639 á 1686 (copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mex., 1595-1778). Duro, *Peñalosa,* 74-77. **642**

April 5. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to Governor of Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 271, 272 (transl.) **643**

July 14. ————. Convention between Spain and England with regard to possessions in America. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 614-617. **644**

1787

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) [See other list.] **645**

April 20. New Orleans. Instructions issued by Miró to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 214, 215 (transl.) [See other list.] **646**

May 13. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró published in Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) [See other list.] **647**

May 27. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 233 (transl.) [See other list.] **648**

July 8. ————. Instruccion reservada que la Junta de Estado creada formalmente por mi decreto de este dia deberá observar en todos los puntos y ramos encargados á su conocimiento y examen. By Conde de Floridablanca. Muriel, *Carlos III.,* 113-470. *Obras originales de Floridablanca,* in "Biblioteca de Autores Españoles", LIX. 213-272. **649**

July 9. St. Louis. Cruzat to Louis Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 42. [See other list.] **650**

Aug. 3. [See other list, **3509a**, and Journals Cont. Cong., *s. d.*] **650a**

Aug. 22. Gen. James Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. AHN, Estado, leg. 3893 A. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. (April, 1904) 496, 497 (extr., transl.; see also Span. extr. in note 1). **651**

Sept. 1. [*1787 ?*] Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 43 (transl.) [See other list.] **652**

Sept. 5. Memorial of Wilkinson presented to Miró and M. Navarro. AHN, Estado, leg. 3893 A. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. (April, 1904) 498-503 (extr., transl.) **653**

Oct. 17. Macao. Passport of the *Iphigenia.* AI, 90-3-18. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 316 (extr., transl.) **654**

Oct. 23. Macao. See 1788, Oct. 23.

Nov. 24. St. Louis. Register of orders by Francisco Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime* (transl.) [See other list.] **655**

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, instructions, etc., delivered to Manuel Perez by Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 234-240 (transl.) [See other list.] **656**

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Effects delivered to Perez by Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 241-246 (transl.) [See other list.] **657**

1788

———. ———. Very Rev. John Carroll to Ambassador Diego de Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. *Shea, Hist. Cath. Church,* II. 330, 331. **658**

Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to M. Navarro. AI. *Doc. rel to La. and Fla.,* 8, 9 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 467-469 (transl.) [See other list.] **659**

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Miró to Minister Antonio Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 198-201 (extr., transl.; with Span. footnote, p. 198). [See other list.] **660**

Jan. 20. Natchez. Letter by Miró. AI, 1-2-64. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* VI. (January, 1901) 261. **661**

April 11. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 206, 207 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **662**

May 15. Kentucky. Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 208-212 (transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.,* II. 133-136 (transl.) [See other list.] **663**

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 211-213 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **664**

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (with extr. from enclosure of letter of McGillivray). Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 213, 214 (transl.) [See other list.] **665**

July 25. New York. [AI ?] Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 25). Brown, *Pol. Beginnings,* 146 (transl.) Green, *Span. Conspiracy,* 160, 161, note (transl.) **666**

Aug. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Floridablanca. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 218 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **667**

Aug. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 218-220 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **668**

Sept. 7. New Jersey. Col. George Morgan to Gardoqui. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 220 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **669**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 260, 261 (transl.) [See other list.] **670**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Manuel Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 290, 291 (transl.) [See other list.] **671**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 220, 221 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **672**

Oct. 7. New York. Gardoqui to Major Dunn. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 221 (abstr., transl., with Span. extr. in footnote). [See other list.] **673**

Oct. 10. San Lorenzo. Memorial presentado al Rey Carlos III. por el Conde de Floridablanca, renunciando el ministerio. [Spain ?] *Obras Orig.,* in "Bibl. de Autores Esp.", LIX. 307-349. **674**

Oct. 23. Macao. Instructions of Carvalho to Viana. AI, 90-3-18. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 316, 317 (extr., transl.) [Misstated 1788, but see above report, p. 317, note *a,* from which it is evident that the correct date is 1787. See other list.] **675**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 221-223 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **676**

Nov. 20. [Madrid ?] Decision of the Council of State on Wilkinson's first memorial. AHN, leg. 3893 A. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. (July, 1904) 749, 750 (transl.) **677**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 247, 248 (transl.) [See other list.] **678**

Dec. 5. San Blas. Esteban José Martinez to Viceroy Manuel Antonio Flores. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 300, 301 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **679**

Dec. 23. Mexico. Instructions of Flores to Martinez. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 303-305 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **680**

1789

Jan. 1. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Gardoqui. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 247-251 (transl. with Span. extr. in footnotes). [See other list.] **681**

Feb. 14. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 240-247 (transl.) [See other list.] **682**

March 21. New Orleans (but it should be St. Louis). Note of provisions and effects delivered to Col. George Morgan by Manuel Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 288 (transl.) [See other list.] **683**

March 21. St. Louis. Morgan's list of provisions and effects delivered to him by Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 289 (transl.) [See other list.] **684**

March 27. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 286-288 (transl.) [See other list.] **685**

April 11. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 253-256 (extr. and abstr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnotes). [See other list.] **686**

April. 14. New Madrid. Morgan to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 255 (transl.) [See other list.] **687**

April 14. New Madrid. John Dodge and others to Turnbull and Co., at Fort Pitt. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 255-259 (transl.) [See other list.] **688**

April 20. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró, permitting settlement in Louisiana (letter in third person to James White). Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 259, 260 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **689**

April 22. New Orleans. James White to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **690**

April 23. New Orleans. Miró to Wilkinson. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 260-263 (extr., transl; with Span. extr. in footnotes). [See other list.] **691**

April 24. New Orleans. Miró to Gen. Daniel Smith. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 263 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **692**

May 12. Madrid. Confesion del Conde de Floridablanca. [Spain ?] *Obras Orig.,* in "Bibl. de Autores Esp.", LIX. 280-289. **693**

May 13. Aboard the *Princesa* at Nootka Sound. Affidavit of Estéban José Martinez. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 317 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **694**

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 251-254 (transl.) [See other list.] **695**

May 23. New Orleans. Miró to Morgan. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 264-266 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **696**

May 24. New Orleans. Morgan to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 266-268 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **697**

May 27. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 43 (transl.) [See other list.] **698**

May 29. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 43 (transl.) [See other list.] **699**

June 3. New Madrid (but it should be New Orleans). Miró to Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 248-250 (transl.) [See other list.] **700**

June 3. New Orleans. Miró to Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 289, 290 (transl.) [See other list.] **701**

June 8. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 292-294 (transl.) [See other list.] **702**

Aug. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 292 (transl.) [See other list.] **703**

Sept. 8. ————. Observaciones sobre el papel intitulado Confesion del Conde de Floridablanca. [Spain ?] *Obras Orig.,* in "Bibl. de Autores Esp.", LIX. 290-306. **704**

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Wilkinson's second memorial to Miró. AHN, leg. 3898 B. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. (July, 1904) 751-764 (transl.) **705**

Sept. 18. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Miró. AHN, 3898 B. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. (July, 1904) 764-766 (transl.) [A list of persons to be pensioned is enclosed with the letter (765, 766).] **706**

Oct. 21. Mexico. Viceroy Revilla-Gigedo to Captain James Colnett. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 351 (transl.) [See other list.] **707**

Nov. 30, 1789-June 12, 1796. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to the Spanish Government. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 295-297 (transl.) [See other list.] **708**

1790

[*Ca. 1790 ?*] ————. Marqués de Campo de Alange and Conde de Cabarrús to Conde Ventura, Secretario de Estado del Señor Infante Duque de Parma. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.,* 26-30. **709**

[*Ca. 1790 ?*] ————. Scheme to found settlement on the Mississippi, north of the Missouri. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 144-147 (transl.) [See other list.] **710**

Jan. 4. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Alexander Moultrie and others. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 274, 275 (transl.) [See other list.] **711**

Jan. 5. Belmonte. Benjamin Sebastian to Wilkinson. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 275, 276 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **712**

Jan. 20. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 276, 277 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **713**

April 20. London. Campo de Alange to Duke of Leeds. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 374, 375. *Narr. of Negotiations,* 20 (with slight differences). Cited by Muriel, *Carlos IV.,* I. 109. [See other list.] **714**

May 1. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 354 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **715**

May 24. Lexington. James O'Fallon to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 288-293 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **716**

June 4. Aranjuez. Declaration of His Catholic Majesty transmitted to all the European Courts. Signed by Floridablanca [Spain ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 292-294 (transl.) **717**

June 13. Madrid. Memorial of the Court of Spain delivered to Alleyne Fitzherbert, the British ambassador at Madrid. [Spain ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 294-298 (transl.) **718**

June 16. Paris. Ambassador Conde de Fernan Nuñez to Sec. Montmorin. [AS ?] Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 425, 426 (transl.) *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 301, 302 (transl.) **719**

June 16. [Madrid ?] Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. [AS or AI ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 298, 299 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 426, 427 (transl.) **720**

June 18. Madrid. Floridablanca to Fitzherbert. [AS or AI ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 299, 300 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 427, 428 (transl.) **721**

July 8. San Blas. Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 358, 359 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **722**

July 13. St. Augustine. Certificate of Governor Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada's taking command in East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 228, 229 (transl.) **723**

July 23. New Orleans. Representation by the Ayuntamiento of Louisiana to Charles IV. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 301-305 (extr. and abstr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnote, 304). [See other list.] **724**

July 24. Madrid. Declaration signed by Floridablanca. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 126, 127. Calvo, *Recueil*, III. 347 (Span.) Martens, *Recueil*, IV. 488-490 (French and Eng.) *Narr. of Negotiations*, 156-158 (transl.) *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 300, 301 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 429 (transl.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 405, 406 (transl.) **725**

July 24. Madrid. Counter Declaration signed by Fitzherbert. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 127, 128 (Span.) Martens, *Recueil*, IV. 490, 491. *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 301 (Eng.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 429 (Eng.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 406 (Eng.) [Published in many books.] **726**

Aug. 6. Paris. Decree of the National Convention of France on the subject of the application of the King of Spain for aid in resisting the demands of Gt. Britain. [AS or AI ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 303 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 430 (transl.) **727**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Convenio entre el Conde de Floridablanca y el Embajador Ingles Fitzherbert. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 129-131 (abstr.) Calvo, *Recueil*, III. 356. Martens, *Recueil*, IV. 492-499 (French and Eng.) *Narr. of Negotiations*, 292 (transl.) *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 303-305 (transl.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., Rept. (1904), 454-456 (transl.) **728**

Nov. 20. St. Augustine. Edict by Governor Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 245, 246 (transl.) **729**

1791

Jan. 17. New Orleans. Miró to Council at Madrid. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 308 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **730**

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to Council at Madrid. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 308 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **731**

April 26. New Madrid. Pedro Foucher to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 302 (transl.) [See other list.] **732**

April 30. New Madrid. Report of settlers at New Madrid (January-April), by Pedro Foucher. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 302-304 (transl.) [See other list.] **733**

May 13. New Orleans. Miró to Tomas Portell, Commandant of New Madrid. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 302 (transl.) [See other list.] **734**

June 23. Aranjuez. Convention between Spain and Netherlands for mutual restitution of deserters and fugitives from their American colonies. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 633-639. **735**

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Zenon Trudeau, Commandant of St. Louis, to Baron de Carondelet, Governor of Louisiana. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 298 (transl.) [See other list.] **736**

1792

————. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) [See other list.] **737**

Jan. 10. Isla de Leon. Admiral Antonio de Ulloa to Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. [DH ?] *Col. Doc. Esp.,* XV. 264-267. **738**

Feb. 17. Havana. Casas to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 307, 308 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 441, 442 (transl.) [See other list.] **739**

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) [See other list.] **740**

[*May ?*] ————. Perez to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 44, 45. [See other list.] **741**

May 4. St. Louis. Perez to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 44 (transl.) [See other list.] **742**

May 12. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 45 (transl.) [See other list.] **743**

May 21. Santa Fé. Governor Fernando de Concha to Trudeau (with note by latter on transmitting copy to Carondelet). Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 326, 327 (transl.) [See other list.] **744**

May 21. Santa Fé. Concha's instructions to Pedro Vial. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 327-329 (transl.) [See other list.] **745**

June 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 45 (transl.) [See other list.] **746**

July 17. Kaskaskia. Bartolomé Tardiveau to Aranda. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 334-342 (transl.) [See other list.] **747**

Aug. 4. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 46 (transl.) [See other list.] **748**

Aug. 6. Ste. Genevieve. François Valle to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 46 (transl.) [See other list.] **749**

Aug. 8. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 47 (transl.) [See other list.] **750**

Aug. 26. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 47, 48 (transl.) [See other list.] **751**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Minister Conde de Bejamar. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida,* 30, 31 (Span.) Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 315, 318, 319 (extr. and abstr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnote, 318). [See other list.] **752**

Oct. 7. St. Louis. Pedro Vial's Journal of his Voyage from Santa Fé to St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 329-333 (transl.) [See other list.] **753**

Oct. 7. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 326 (transl.) [See other list.] **754**

Oct. 16. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 320, 321 (transl.) [See other list.] **755**

Dec. 22, 1792-Dec. 3, 1797. New Orleans. Commissions issued to militia officers of New Madrid, by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 33-39 (transl.) [See other list.] **756**

1793

[*1793 ?*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 321, 322 (transl.) [See other list.] **757**

[*Ca. 1793.*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Aranda. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 9-17. [See other list.] **758**

————. ————. List of the principal emigrants who still reside at Gallipolis. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 369, 370 (transl.) [See other list.] **759**

Jan. 3. New Orleans. Detailed account of annual expenses of Louisiana, with suggestions and advice regarding them, by José de Orue Contador. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 331, 332 (transl.) [See other list.] **760**

Jan. 4. New Orleans. Carondelet's grant to Lorimier. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* II. 170 (transl.) [See other list.] **761**

Jan. 10. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 318, 319, 325, 326 (transl.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 314 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **762**

Feb. 5. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 325 (transl.) [See other list.] **763**

Feb. 12. Whitehall. Nootka Claims Convention. [Spain ?] Calvo, *Recueil,* III. 364 (Span.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 467, 468 (transl. from Calvo). [Signed by Manuel de las Heras and R. Woodford.] **764**

[*March ?*] [Ste. Genevieve ?] François Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 48, 49 (transl.) [See other list.] **765**

March 14. St. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 49 (transl.) [See other list.] **766**

March 18. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 49 (transl.) [See other list.] **767**

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 319, 320 (transl.) [See other list.] **768**

April 1. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 49 (transl.) [See other list.] **769**

April 3. New Orleans. Petition by Manuel Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 343-346 (transl.) [With endorsement by Francisco de Bouligny, New Orleans, April 9, and that of Carondelet on the 10th, and an attestation by the surgeon, April 1. See other list.] **770**

April 4. Natchez. Governor Manuel Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 384-386 (transl.) [See other list.] **771**

April 7, 1793-Dec. 13, 1795. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to Spain. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 309-313 (transl.) [See other list.] **772**

April 10. New Orleans. Carlos de Hault de Lassus and others to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 353-363 (transl.) [See other list.] **773**

April 15. New Orleans. Contract between Tardiveau, *et als.,* and Carondelet for construction of flour mills and supply of flour and provisions to garrison and seamen. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 366-370 (transl.) **774**

April 17. New Orleans. De Hault de Lassus and others to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 363-366 (transl.) [See other list.] **775**

April 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 8). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 4-8 (transl.) [See other list.] **776**

April 23. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy, Prince of Peace and Duque de Alcudia. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 974-977 (transl. from copy in WHS). [See other list.] **777**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 348-353 (transl.) [See other list.] **778**

May 1. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 50, 51 (transl.) [See other list.] **779**

May 4. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 343 (transl.) [See other list.] **780**

May 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 51, 52 (transl.) [See other list.] **781**

May 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gen. James Robertson. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 21, 22 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **782**

May 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 387, 388 (transl.) [See other list.] **783**

May 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 18-20 (transl.) [See other list.] **784**

May 28. Havana. Engineer Cayetano Payeto to Casas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 323, 324 (transl.) [See other list.] **785**

June 2. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 52 (transl.) [See other list.] **786**

June 14. Havana. Casas to Span. Minister. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 317, 318 (transl.) [See other list.] **787**

July 9. New Orleans. Commissions in militia of St. Charles and Florissant given by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 30-32 (transl.) [See other list.] **788**

July 20. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to [Lorimier]. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 53 (transl.) [See other list.] **789**

Aug. 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 53 (transl.) [See other list.] **790**

Aug. 21. Philadelphia. José Jaudenes and José Ignacio de Viar, Span. agents, to Carondelet. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 999, 1000 (transl.) [See other list.] **791**

Aug. 22. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 54 (transl.) [See other list.] **792**

Aug. 29. Philadelphia. T. Jefferson to Jaudenes and Viar. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1005 (transl.) [See other list.] **793**

Sept. 6. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 54, 55 (transl.) [See other list.] **794**

Sept. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 55, 56 (transl.) [See other list.] **795**

Sept. 16. New Orleans. Juan Munié's petition of Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 1, 2 (transl.) [See other list.] **796**

Sept. 19. New Orleans. Manuel Perez to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 2, 3 (transl.) [See other list.] **797**

Sept. 21. San Ildefonso. Charles IV. to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 347, 348 (transl.) [See other list.] **798**

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Trader's license issued by Carondelet to Juan Munié. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 3 (transl.) [See other list.] **799**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 328 (abstr.) [See other list.] **800**

Oct. 1. New York. Pis-Gignouse to Span. agents. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1002, 1003 (transl.) [See other list.] **801**

Oct. 1. New York. Viar and Jaudenes to Casas (three letters). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1004-1007 (transl.) [See other list.] **802**

Oct. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 19). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1015 (transl.) [See other list.] **803**

Oct. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 20). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1016 (transl.) [The French doc. enclosed with this letter is published in transl. in Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 337. See other list.] **804**

Oct. 28. Natchez. Treaty between the Spaniards and the several Indian tribes. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 328, 329 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **805**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1019-1021 (transl.) [See other list.] **806**

Nov. 6. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1021, 1022 (transl.) [See other list.] **807**

Dec. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 56, 57 (transl.) [See other list.] **808**

Dec. 13. ————. Address of the Democratic Society of Kentucky. *Amer. State Papers,* XX., *Misc.,* I. 929. [See other list.] **809**

Dec. 14. Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 57 (transl.) [See other list.] **810**

Dec. 21. Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 57, 58 (transl.) [See other list.] **811**

Dec. 23. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rep.* (1896), I. 1029-1032. [See other list.] **812**

Dec. 27. Mexico. Carta dirigida á la Corte de España contestando á la real orden sobre establecimientos de misiones. By Revilla-Gigedo. [Spain ?] *Dic. Hist. y Geog.,* V. 426-470. **813**

Dec. 27, 1793-Jan. 5, 1795. ————. Lorimier's Journal during the threatened Genet invasion of Louisiana. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 59-99 (transl.) [See other list.] **814**

1794

————. [New Orleans.] Relation of the news sent to Juan de la Villebeuvre. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 27, 28 (transl.) [See other list.] **815**

Jan. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 23). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1027-1029 (transl.) [See other list.] **816**

Jan. 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 370-372 (transl.) [See other list.] **817**

Jan. 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Smith, *Col. Doc. Floridæ,* 32-37 (Span.) Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 329-331 (extr., and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **818**

Jan. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 26). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1038-1040 (transl.) [See other list.] **819**

Jan. 25. Cincinnati. Proposals by G. R. Clark for an expedition against the Span. settlements on the Mississippi. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 26 (transl.) [See other list.] **820**

Feb. 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1042-1045 (transl.) [See other list.] **821**

Feb. 23. ————. Chief Ugula Yacaba to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 27 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **822**

Feb. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 331, 332 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **823**

March 1; *July 21.* New Orleans. Officers of the Ste. Genevieve militia appointed by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 40, 41 (transl.) [See other list.] **824**

March 5. Walnut Hills (Nogales). Declaration by Jean Pierre Pis-Gignouse. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1047-1049. [See other list.] **825**

March 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1049-1051. [See other list.] **826**

March 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 29). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1046, 1047 (transl.) [See other list.] **827**

April 5. St. Louis. Petition by James Clamorgan to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 148 (transl.) [See other list.] **828**

April 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (nos. 109, 110). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 23-26 (transl.) [See other list.] **829**

April 26. Aranjuez. Royal order to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 372, 373 (transl.) [See other list.] **830**

May 5. St. Louis. Permit issued by Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 149 (transl.) [See other list.] **831**

May 5. St. Louis. Articles of incorporation of Trading Company. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 149-157 (transl.) [See other list.] **832**

May 12. St. Louis. Approval of Articles of Incorporation. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 157-159 (transl.) [See other list.] **833**

May 12. St. Louis. Petition by Clamorgan of Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 160, 161 (transl.) [See other list.] **834**

May 18. New Orleans. Contract with Auguste Chouteau. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* II. 212 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 106-110 (transl.) [See other list.] **835**

May 31. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 330, note 42 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 161, 162 (transl.) [See other list.] **836**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 103 (transl.) [See other list.] **837**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 103-106 (transl.) [See other list.] **838**

June 19. New Madrid. Memorial by Tardiveau addressed to Portell. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 374-377 (transl.) [With certification by Portell, New Madrid, June 19, and attestation at New Orleans, October 31. [See other list.] **839**

June 30. Instructions to Jean Baptiste Truteau issued by Clamorgan and Reihle. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 164-172 (transl.) [See other list.] **840**

July 2. Aranjuez. Godoy to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1045 (transl.) [See other list.] **841**

July 5. Madrid. Petition by Carlos de Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 239, 240 (transl.) [See other list.] **842**

July 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 38). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1065-1067 (transl.) [See other list.] **843**

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 162, 163 (transl.) [See other list.] **844**

July 14. Madrid. Nuevo sistema de govierno economico para la America. By Josef del Campillo y Cossio. Spain, existing in many copies. Boston Public Library, * * D. 250.41. 2 vols. I. 108 ll.; II. 109 ll. Campillo y Cosio, *Nuevo Sistema.* [Rich, *Bibl. Amer. Nova,* I. 360, dates this MS. 1748, but vol. I. bears date 1743.] **845**

July 18. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 161 (transl.) [See other list.] **846**

July 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 42). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1069, 1070 (transl.) [See other list.] **847**

Aug. 5. Havana. Casas to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1082-1084. [See other list.] **848**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Royal decree concerning Carlos de Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 240 (transl.) [See other list.] **849**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Prince of Castel Farneo to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 241 (transl.) [See other list.] **850**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Official despatch by the Prince of Castel Farneo regarding De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 241, 242 (transl.) [See other list.] **851**

Aug. 11. San Ildefonso. Petition by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 241 (transl.) [See other list.] **852**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1081, 1082. [See other list.] **853**

Sept. 19. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy (confidential, no. 1). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1079-1081 (transl.) [See other list.] **854**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Intendant Francisco de Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 374 (transl.) [See other list.] **855**

Nov. 5. New Orleans. Rendon to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 373, 374 (transl.) [See other list.] **856**

Nov. 8. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 241, 242 (transl.) [See other list.] **857**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* II. (April, 1897) 475-505 (transl.) [See other list.] **858**

Nov. 29. St. Louis. Certification by Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 161 (transl.) [See other list.] **859**

1795

Feb. 2. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 377 (transl.) [See other list.] **860**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Petition by Foucher. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 214-216 (transl.) [See other list.] **861**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Statement by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 216 (transl.) [See other list.] **862**

Feb. 23. New Orleans. Statement by Accountant Juan Ventura Morales. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 216, 217 (transl.) [See other list.] **863**

April 27. Fort Manchac. Major Doyle to Portell. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 119, 120 (transl.) [See other list.] **864**

May 1. New Madrid. Portell to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 120 (transl.) [See other list.] **865**

May 4. [New Madrid.] Portell to Pedro Rousseau, commandant of the galleys. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 121 (transl.) [See other list.] **866**

May 8. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 119 (transl.) [See other list.] **867**

May 23. Aboard *Vigilante* at dockyard at Esperanza, opposite Las Casas River. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 114-118 (transl.) [See other list.] **868**

June 1. New Orleans. Regulations by Carondelet. [AI ?] *Amer. State Papers, Misc.,* I. 377-381 (transl.) **869**

June 13. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 111-114 (transl.) [See other list.] **870**

July 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 163 (transl.) [See other list.] **871**

July 8. St. Louis. Clamorgan and Reihle to [Trudeau ?]. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 173-178 (transl.) [See other list.] **872**

[*Aug. ?*] ————. Conferencia de Iranda con Serván. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.,* I. 497-504. **873**

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 379-382 (transl.) [See other list.] **874**

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Rendon to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 377, 378 (transl.) [See other list.] **875**

Sept. 11. San Ildefonso. Godoy to Domingo Iriarte. [RAH ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.,* III. 76-79. **876**

Sept. 26. San Ildefonso. Appointment of Vicente Folch. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 228 (transl.) **877**

Oct. 14, 1795-Jan., 1796. ————. James Mackay's Journal of the voyage up the Missouri. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 182-192 (transl.) [See other list.] **878**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo el Real. Tratado de amistad, limites y navegacion ajustado y concluido entre el Rey de España y los Estados Unidos de America. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; ASE (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) Godoy, *Memorias,* I. 295-306. Godoy, *Memoirs* (ed. by d'Esménard), II. 402-418 (with the ordinance of September 4, 1796, regarding the treaty; transl.) Cantillo, *Tratados,* 654, 655. *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 170 (Eng., and part in both Eng. and Span.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 536, 537 (extr., transl.) Imlay, *Top. Description,* 562-577. Fuller, *Purchase of Florida,* 359-370. [This treaty was ratified at Aranjuez, April 25, 1796.] **879**

After *Oct. 31.* St. Louis. Register of population of Illinois (1794-1795). Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 298-301 (transl.) [See other list.] **880**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Carondelet's orders to Col. Carlos Howard. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 123-132 (transl.) [See other list.] **881**

Dec. 2. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 100-102 (transl.) [See other list.] **882**

Dec. 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 64). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 110 (transl.) [See other list.] **883**

1796

[*1796 ?*] ————. Memorial of the merchants of St. Louis for the repeal of the monopoly of the Trading Company. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 194-197 (transl.) [See other list.] **884**

[*1796 ?*] ————. Reply to merchants' memorial. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 197-208 (transl.) [See other list.] **885**

————. St. Louis. Plan of St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* I. 321. [See other list.] **886**

————. [New Orleans.] General census of 1796. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 140-143 (transl.) [See other list.] **887**

Feb. 22. Natchitoches. Luis de Blanc to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 192, 193 (transl.) [See other list.] **888**

April 7. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 379 (transl.) [See other list.] **889**

May 10. New Orleans. Memorandum of costs. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 217, 218 (transl.) [See other list.] **890**

May 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 246 (transl.) [See other list.] **891**

June 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* II. 70 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 181, 182 (transl.) [See other list.] **892**

June 11. Aranjuez. Report of Council enlarging powers of Company of the Missouri. Signed by Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 179, 180 (transl.) [See other list.] **893**

July 20. New Orleans. Juan Ventura Morales to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. 382, 383 (transl.) [See other list.] **894**

July 20. St. Augustine. Governor Enrique White to Francisco Cerda. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 238, 239 (transl.) **895**

Oct. 7. San Lorenzo. Manifiesto contra Inglaterra. [Spain ?] Lafuente y Zamálloa, *Hist.,* XXII. 36-40. Godoy, *Memorias,* II. 327-330. Godoy, *Memoirs* (ed. by d'Esménard), II. 424-428 (transl.) **896**

Oct. 22. Fort Confederation. Juan de la Villebeuvre to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 771). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 138, 139 (transl.) [See other list.] **897**

Nov. 14. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 139 (transl.) [See other list.] **898**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Secret orders given to Lieut.-Col. Carlos Howard. Houck, *Span. Regime,* I. (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.,* XVIII. 449-452 (transl.) [See other list.] **899**

Nov. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 122 (transl.) [See other list.] **900**

Nov. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 122 (transl.) [See other list.] **901**

Dec. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Miguel José de Asansa. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 133-138 (transl.) [See other list.] **902**

1797

————. St. Louis. Gen. V. Collot's plan for the defense of St. Louis. Collot, *Voyage,* I. 352-361 (French). Collot, *Journey in N. Amer.,* 257-264 (transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 232-238 (transl. from transl. into Span. from French). [See other list.] **903**

Feb. 16. [New Orleans.] Episcopal report for 1797. By Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 220, 221 (transl.) [See other list.] **904**

March 13. Philadelphia. Ambassador Carlos Martinez de Irujo to Carondelet (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 227-231 (transl.) [See other list.] **905**

March 31. New Orleans. Foucher's memorial stating services, and petition. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 210-212 (transl.) [See other list.] **906**

April 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Conde de Santa Clara. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 231 (transl.) [See other list.] **907**

April 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 231, 232 (transl.) [See other list.] **908**

April 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 225-227 (transl.) [See other list.] **909**

April 30. New Orleans. Endorsement of Foucher's petition by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 209, 210 (transl.) [See other list.] **910**

June 25. New Madrid. Petition by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 242 (transl.) [See other list.] **911**

July 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Manuel de Alvarez. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 243 (transl.) [See other list.] **912**

July 31. New Orleans. Résumé of papers of De Hault de Lassus by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 243, 244 (transl.) [See other list.] **913**

Aug. 1. St. Louis. Soulard's services attested by Howard. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 329, 330 (transl.) [See other list.] **914**

Aug. 29. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 9, 10 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 469, 470 (transl.) **915**

Aug. 30. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel to La. and Fla.,* 11 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 470 (transl.) **916**

Aug. 31. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 11 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 471 (transl.) **917**

Sept. 9. New Orleans. Instructions by Gayoso de Lemos concerning posts and lands. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 206-208 (transl.) **918**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Gilbert Leonard, comptroller, to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 12 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 471, 472 (transl.) **919**

Oct. 16. New Orleans. Morales to Pedro Varela y Ulloa. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 12-17 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 472-477 (transl.) **920**

Nov. 9. St. Louis. Manuel Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 223, 224 (transl.) [See other list.] **921**

Dec. 16. Madrid. Despatch to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 243 (transl.) [See other list.] **922**

Dec. 28. New Orleans. Attestation regarding services of Lieut.-Col. Howard. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 218, 219 (transl.) [See other list.] **923**

1798

Jan. ————. Conde de Cabarrús to Godoy. [Spain ?] Lafuente y Zamálloa, *Hist.*, XXII. 103, 104 (extr.) Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, IV. 96-100. **924**

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau's report. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, II. 235, 257 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 247-258 (transl.) [See other list.] **925**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 222, 223 (transl.) [See other list.] **926**

May 1. New Orleans. Decree by Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 245 (transl.) [See other list.] **927**

Oct. 22. San Lorenzo el Real. Royal order to Governor Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 17 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 477, 478 (transl.) **928**

Oct. 22. San Lorenzo. Soler to Morales. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 218, 219 (transl.) **929**

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 245 (transl.) [See other list.] **930**

Dec. 29. Palace, [Madrid ?] Official despatch by Minister Mariano Luis de Urquijo and Juan Manuel Alvarez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 259, 260 (transl.) [See other list.] **931**

1799

————. [New Orleans or St. Louis ?] Statement of the Population of the Settlements of Upper Louisiana, with the Births, Marriages, Deaths, Stock and Productions of the year 1799. [AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba ?] Davis, *Travels in La.*, 136-140 (transl.) **932**

————. New Bourbon. General register of the inhabitants of Upper Louisiana, who have aided in the patriotic subscription. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 292-300 (transl.) [See other list.] **933**

Jan. 3. [Madrid ?] Mariano Luis de Urquijo to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. (transl.) [See other list.] **934**

Feb. 9-12. New Orleans. Document containing the official proceedings and correspondence on the subject of the transfer, by royal order, of the power to grant lands, from the Governor to the Intendant of Louisiana. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 17-23 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 478-480 (transl.) [The various parts of this doc. are signed by Morales, Gayoso de Lemos, and Ximenes.] **935**

Feb. 13. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 19, 20 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 480, 481 (transl.) **936**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 20, 21 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 481-483 (transl.) **937**

Feb. 18. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 21, 22 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 483 (transl.) **938**

March 2. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 22 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 483 (transl.) **939**

March 5. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 22 (transl.) White, *New Recop.,* II. 483, 484 (transl.) **940**

March 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler. Gayarré, *Hist.,* III. 399 (Span. extr.) [See other list.] **941**

April 2. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 246 (transl.) [See other list.] **942**

[*June ?*] ————. Instructions to Robert McCoy (two sets). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 280-284 (transl.) [See other list.] **943**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of the official communications and orders of the governors, etc. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 273, 274 (transl.) [See other list.] **944**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of papers, titles of possession, records, etc. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 274-279 (transl.) [See other list.] **945**

June 30. New Madrid. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 273, 280 (transl.) [See other list.] **946**

July 17. [New Orleans ?] General instructions and regulations by Morales for concessions of lands. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 208-217 (transl.) **947**

July 25. New Orleans. Morales to Minister Miguel Cayetano Soler. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 23, 24 (transl.) **948**

July 29. St. Louis. Inventory of fortifications. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 271, 272 (transl.) [See other list.] **949**

Sept. 16. St. Louis. List of documents delivered to De Hault de Lassus by Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 264-267 (transl.) [See other list.] **950**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 261 (transl.) [See other list.] **951**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. Inventory of documents in Civil Archives of St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 261-263 (transl.) [See other list.] **952**

Sept. 18. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 292 (transl.) [See other list.] **953**

Oct. 9. Appalachy. Andrew Ellicott to Folch. AI [?]; draft probably in Dept. of State, Washington. Doc. no. 96, 20th Cong., 2d sess., 13 (Eng.) **954**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Eugenio Alvarez, storekeeper of the city of St. Louis, to the Lieut.-Governor and sub-delegate of the Royal Treasury. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 267, 268 (transl.) [See other list.] **955**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Appointments by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 269 (transl.) [See other list.] **956**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Register of inspection of forts. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 270, 271 (transl.) [See other list.] **957**

1800

————. ————. Disertacion escrita por D. Alejandro Malaspina sobre la legitimidad de la navegacion hecha en 1588 por Ferrer Maldonado. [AI, AS, or DH ?] *Col. Doc. Esp.*, XV. 228-250. [Bancroft, *Hist. N. W. Coast*, I. 94, dates this doc. as above.] **958**

April 3. New Orleans. Ramon de Lopez y Angulo to Henri Peyroux de Coudrinière (two letters). [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 217, 218 (transl.) **959**

June 27. New Orleans. Letter to De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 313 (transl.) [See other list.] **960**

Sept. ————. Gen. Alexandre Berthier to Minister Mariano Luis de Urquijo. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, VI. 76-78 (extr.) **961**

Sept. ————. Urquijo to Berthier. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, VI. 79-82 (extr.) **962**

Sept. 6. St. Louis. Presents to Osage Indians. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 310-312 (transl.) [See other list.] **963**

Sept. 25. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 301-307 (transl.) [See other list.] **964**

Sept. 27. Concordia. José Vidal, cimmandant of Concordia, to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 287-291 (transl.) [See other list.] **965**

Oct. 1. San Ildefonso. Tratado preliminar y secreto entre la Republica Francesa y S. M. C. respecto á la aumentación de estado en Italia de S. A. R. el Señor Infante Duque de Parma, y á la retrocesión de la Luisiana. ASE. Onis, *Memoria*, Apendice, 1-3 (French), 3-5 (Span.) Lafuente y Zamálloa, *Hist.*, XXII. 286-288. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 692-694. Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, II. 499-501. White, *New Recop.*, II. 537-541 (transl.) Goodspeed, *Prov. and States*, II. 111-113. **966**

Oct. 19. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Urquijo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 464-468 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII. 464-468. [See other list.] **967**

1801

[Beginning of XIX. century ?] ————. Organizacion de las antiguas provincias Españolas en América. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXIV. 5-13. **968**

March 21. Aranjuez. Treaty between France and Spain for the retrocession of Louisiana. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 697, 698. White, *New Recop.*, II. 541, 542 (transl.) **969**

May 8. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Ramón de Lopez y Angulo (no. 57). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 309, 310 (transl.) [See other list.] **970**

July 13. New Orleans. Lopez y Angulo to Spanish Secretary of State. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 308, 309 (transl.) [See other list.] **971**

July 26. Madrid. Godoy to Ambassador Lucien Bonaparte. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, VI. 177-179. **972**

Sept. 15. Paris. Joseph Pontalba to Gen. Decrès. [Spain ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, II. 189-215 (extr., transl.) **973**

1802

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to De Hault de Lassus (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 313, 314 (transl.) [See other list.] **974**

April 7. Aranjuez. Minister Pedro Cevallos to Charles Pinckney. ASE. White, *New Recop.,* II. 543 (transl.) **975**

April 23. Aranjuez. Despatch to Intendant of Louisiana. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 308 (transl.) [See other list.] **976**

Aug. 11. ————. Convention between Spain and the United States for indemnification of losses on both sides during the last war. ASE. Onis, *Memoria,* Apendice, 6, 7. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 707, 708. Martens, *Recueil,* XIII. 400-405 (Span. and Eng.) **977**

Sept. or *Oct.* [Paris ?] Instructions to Gen. Beurnonville to negotiate the exchange of the two Floridas for the Duchy of Parma. Archives of War Office, Madrid. White, *New Recop.,* II. 511, 512 (extr., transl.) **978**

Oct. 15. ————. Royal decree delivering the Colony and Province of Louisiana from Spain to France. ASE. *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 161-163 (transl.) Cantillo, *Tratados,* 698, 699. **979**

Dec. 1. St. Louis. Antonio Soulard to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 315, 316. **980**

1803

Jan. 6. New Madrid. Letter of De Hault de Lassus in regard to the expedition for the punishment of the Maskous. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 318-321 (transl.) [See other list.] **981**

Jan. 11. New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Antonio Soulard. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 316, 317 (transl.) [See other list.] **982**

Jan. 12. New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to M. de Salcedo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 314 (transl.) [See other list.] **983**

Jan. 13. Ste. Genevieve. De Hault de Lassus to M. de Salcedo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 322 (transl.) [See other list.] **984**

Feb. 17. Aranjuez. Charles Pinckney to Pedro de Cevallos. [Spain ?] White, *New Recop.,* II. 543-545 (Eng.) **985**

Feb. 17. Aranjuez. Propositions made to Spain by Pinckney. [Spain ?] White, *New Recop.,* II. 545 (Eng.) **986**

April 30 (an XI., Floreal 10). Paris. Treaty between U. S. and France. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 166-170 (Eng., with part in both Eng. and French). **987**

May 18. New Orleans. Edict by Manuel de Salcedo and Marqués de Casa Calvo. *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 163-165 (transl.) [See other list.] **988**

May 30. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to M. de Salcedo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 314 (transl.) [See other list.] **989**

July 19. Royal Palace, [Madrid ?]. Cevallos to Pinckney. ASE. White, *New Recop.,* II. 546 (transl.) **990**

Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Edict by Governor Enrique White. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 246, 247 (transl.) **991**

Nov. 15. New Orleans. Pedro Rousseau to Charles IV. setting forth his services. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 323-326 (transl.) [See other list.] **992**

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Act of delivery of Louisiana by Spain to France. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 165, 166 (transl.) **993**

Dec. 11. St. Louis. Petition of Antonio Soulard. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 327, 328 (transl.) [See other list.] **994**

Dec. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo and M. de Salcedo to De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.,* II. 357 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **995**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Endorsement of Soulard's petition by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 328, 329 (transl.) [See other list.] **996**

1804

Feb. 17. St. Augustine. José de Ortega to Enrique White. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 249, 250 (transl.) **997**

March 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Prefect Laussat. ASE. White, *New Recop.,* II. 546, 547 (transl.) **998**

March 18. New Madrid. Certification of transfer of New Madrid. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 331, 332 (transl.) [See other list.] **999**

March 18. New Madrid. Appointment of experts for transfer of New Madrid to France. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 338, 339 (transl.) [See other list.] **1000**

March 18-June 12. New Madrid, and other settlements. Inventory of New Madrid and other places. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 339-343 (transl.) [See other list.] **1001**

March 20. New Madrid. Inventory of documents and other papers of the archives of the post of New Madrid. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 333-335 (transl.) [See other list.] **1002**

March 29. New Madrid. Juan Lavallée to Casa Calvo and M. de Salcedo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 331 (transl.) [See other list.] **1003**

April 2. New Orleans. Laussat to Casa Calvo. ASE. White, *New Recop.,* II. 547 (transl.) **1004**

April 30. [St. Louis ?] De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 327 (transl.) [See other list.] **1005**

May 24. St. Louis. Regis Loisel to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 359-364 (transl.) [See other list.] **1006**

May 29. Aranjuez. Soler to Morales. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 219 (transl.) **1007**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 355 (transl.) [See other list.] **1008**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 356-358 (transl.) [See other list.] **1009**

1805

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Carlos de Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 344 (transl.) [See other list.] **1010**

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Reports of military supplies, etc. (seven in all) in posts of Upper Louisiana. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 344-354 (transl.) [See other list.] **1011**

Feb. 6. New Orleans. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 337 (transl.) [See other list.] **1012**

Feb. 10. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Grand-Pré. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 344 (transl.) [See other list.] **1013**

Feb. 20. Aranjuez. Soler to Morales. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 219 (transl.) **1014**

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. Houck, *Span. Regime,* II. 336, 337 (transl.) [See other list.] **1015**

April 17. St. Augustine. Enrique White to Marqués de Someruelos, governor of Cuba. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 229-232 (transl.) **1016**

May 24. Philadelphia. Ambassador Marqués de Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 24 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1017**

Aug. 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 39 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1018**

Nov. 7. Charles IV. to Napoleon. AHN, Papeles de Estado, leg. 1626. *Revista de Archivos,* 3ª ep., I. (May, 1897) 202-204 (minute in Span. followed by French transl.) **1019**

Dec. 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 55, 56 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1020**

Dec. 29. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Morales. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 24, 25 (transl.) **1021**

1806

Jan. 1. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 58, 59 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1022**

March 4. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Morales. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 24 (transl.) **1023**

May 14. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 65, 66 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1024**

Sept. 12. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Morales. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* 25, 26 (transl.) **1025**

Nov. 10. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 91, 92 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1026**

Nov. 17. Natchez. Wilkinson to José de Iturrigaray. AHN, Papeles de Estado, leg. 5564 B. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. 534-537 (Span. transl. from original Eng., and retransl. into Eng.) [The Eng. original was destroyed at Wilkinson's request.] **1027**

Dec. 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 93, 94 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1028**

Dec. 16. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, *Burr Conspiracy,* 95 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **1029**

1811

June 19. St. Augustine. Estrada to Someruelos. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 235, 236 (transl.) **1030**

July 29. St. Augustine. Estrada to Someruelos. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 232-234 (transl.) **1031**

Sept. 14. Havana. Someruelos to Estrada. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 234 (transl.), 237 (transl.) [There are two different transl. of the same letter.] **1032**

1813

June 4. St. Augustine. Sebastian Kindelan, governor of East Florida, to Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, governor of Cuba. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 247, 248 (transl.) **1033**

Aug. 21. Havana. Proceedings of the Provincial Deputation respecting East Florida lands. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 237, 238 (transl.) **1034**

1814

June 8. Madrid. Minister Gongora to the governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 235 (transl.) **1035**

July 5. Madrid. Treaty between Spain and England with articles on negro traffic and the insurrection in Spanish America. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 732-734. [Ratified by Ferdinand VII., August 28, 1814.] **1036**

1815

March 4. Havana. Ruiz de Apodaca to governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 239 (transl.) **1037**

June 3. St. Augustine. Appointment of Estrada. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 239, 240 (transl.) **1038**

July 7. Havana. Ruiz de Apodaca to Kindelan. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 248 (transl.) **1039**

July 20. Mexico. Informe dirigido al Rey Fernando VII. por D. Manuel Abad y Queipo. [AS or AHN ?] Alaman, *Hist. de Méjico,* IV. 19-40. **1040**

Dec. 1. New York. Memoria sobre la pacificación en las Americas Españolas. By Minister José Alvarez de Toledo. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 214-224 (extr.) **1041**

1816

July 3. Havana. José de Fuertes to Intendant Alejandro Ramirez. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 156 (transl.) **1042**

Aug. 9. Havana. Agreement between José Cienfuegos, governor of Cuba, and Ramirez. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 157-159 (transl.) **1043**

Aug. 26. Havana. Ramirez to the governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 157 (transl.) **1044**

[*1817 ?*] [Madrid ?] Nota pasada á las potencias sobre la necesidad de una intervención en America. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 416-426. **1045**

April 6. [Madrid ?] Nota pasada á la Inglaterra sobre nuestros negocios pendientes. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 372-382. **1046**

April 6. Washington. Ambassador Luis de Onís to García de León y Pizarro. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 346-354. **1047**

June 4. Madrid. Exposición hecha al Rey Nuestro Señor y a su Consejo de Estado sobre nuestras relaciones políticas y diferencias actuales con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de America. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 225-298. **1048**

June 22. Palace, [Madrid ?] José Pizarro to the British ambassador. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 299-309 (extr.) **1049**

Sept. 1. Madrid. Extracto de la segunda memoria que en ampliacion ó explicación de la primera pidió al Sr. D. José Alvarez de Toledo el Ministro de Estado. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 311-346. **1050**

Sept. 23. Palacio, [Madrid ?] Royal decree appointing José Coppinger governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 240-242 (transl.) [With accompanying attestations, etc., 1818-1819.] **1051**

1818

Jan. 16. Washington. John Quincy Adams to Luis de Onís. [AHN or AS ?] *Official Corresp.,* 62-65 (Eng.) **1052**

Feb. 6. Madrid. Two royal decrees regarding Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 188-194 (Span. and transl.) **1053**

April 9. Madrid. Royal decree regarding Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 195-197 (Span. and transl.) **1054**

June 9. Palace, [Madrid ?] Memoria dirigida al Consejo de Estado sobre pacificación de América. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 383-398. **1055**

Aug. 28. Palace, [Madrid ?] Conde de Castañeda to García de León y Pizarro. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 309-311. **1056**

Sept. 13. St. Augustine. Nicolas Garrido to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 242-244 (transl.) **1057**

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Ruperto Saavedra to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 244 (transl.) **1058**

Oct. 9. St. Augustine. Attestations by Juan de Entralgo, royal notary. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 250 (transl.) **1059**

Oct. 27. St. Augustine. Saavedra to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 250, 251 (transl.) **1060**

Nov. 25. St. Augustine. Garrido to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 253-255 (transl.) **1061**

1819

————. ————. Photograph of manuscript map showing former boundaries of U. S. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Méjico, no. 14. Houck, *Span. Regime.* **1062**

[*1819* or *1820 ?*] [Madrid ?] Memorial del Marqués de Casa Irujo al Consejo de Estado. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 354-363. **1063**

[*1819* or *1820 ?*] [Madrid ?] Lista de las recompensas que han obtenido todos los que han intervenido directa ó indirectamente en la negociación con los Estados Unidos. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias,* III. 364-366. **1064**

Jan. 18. St. Augustine. Saavedra to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 255-257 (transl.) **1065**

Feb. 5. St. Augustine. Garrido to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 242 (transl.) **1066**

Feb. 22. Washington. Treaty between U. S. and Spain. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 179-185 (Eng., with part in both Eng. and Span.) [With ratification of Spain, October 24, 1820.] **1067**

Feb. 22. Washington. Treaty between Spain and U. S. ceding Florida to the latter. ASE; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH). Onis, *Memoria,* Apendice, 8-13. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 819-823. *Ann. Reg.,* LXI: (for 1819), 170-175. Martens, *Recueil,* XIII., pt. I., 328-345 (French and Eng.); Fuller, *Purchase of Florida,* 371-380. **1068**

Feb. 17. St. Augustine. F. M. Arrendondo to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 269 (transl.) **1069**

Feb. 18. Certification by Juan de Entralgo. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 273 (transl.) **1070**

1820

Oct. 24. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Captain-General of Cuba for the delivery of the Floridas in fulfilment of the treaty. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 824, 825. **1071**

1821

July 10. St. Augustine. Surrender of East Florida by Spain. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 198, 199 (transl.) **1072**

July 17. Pensacola. Surrender of West Florida by Spain. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 199, 200 (transl.) **1073**

1833

Sept. 27. Madrid. José de la Cruz, Secretary of War, to the Spanish Secretary of State. Dept. of War, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.,* I (transl.) **1074**

1834

Feb. 17. Madrid. Convention for the adjustment of claims between Spain and the U. S. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados,* 851, 852. **1075**

TRANSCRIPTS FROM SPANISH ARCHIVES

XVI. Century

Demarcacion y Division de las Yndias. BN, MSS. 2825 (formerly, J. 15). LC, Lowery, Florida. IV. (extr.) 4 ll. Also a short extract beginning "Las Provincias de Cibola y Quivira . . ." LC, Lowery, III. 1 l. **1076**

Tratado cuio titulo es de los tres elementos, Aire, Agua y Tierra, en que se trata de las cosas que en cada uno dellos, acerca de las Ocidentales Yndias, naturaleza engendra y produce comunes con los de aca, y particulares de aquel nuevo Mundo. By Tomas Lopez. San Isidro del Campo (Jeronimite Convent; the work of a copyist with corrections and additions by the author; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 42, no. 16. L, Rich (copy from RAH). 165 ll. **1077**

Near end of century. Yslario general de todas las islas del mundo dirigido á la S. C. R. M. del Rey Don Philipe Nuestro Señor por Andres Garcia Cespedes su cosmographo mayor. BN, J. 92. NY, Smith, North America MSS., 1500-1560, pp. 71-84 (extr.) **1078**

1515

Oct. 6. Santo Domingo. Royal cedula written on an official letter regarding Juan Ponce de Leon. AS (probably now AI; abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. colonies, Miscellaneous documents, fol. 72 verso (from Col. Muñoz). **1079**

1520

———. ———. Demanda puesta por Panfilo de Narvaez contra Hernando Cortés y compañeros. AS (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 76). LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, 1510-1848. 5 ll. [Part of the "autos" of the residencia of Nuño de Guzman.] **1080**

———. Burgos. Asiento con Francisco de Garay. AS, Descripciones y Poblaciones, leg. 8 (now AI; copy probably in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous letters and documents, 1496-1775. 1 leaf. **1081**

June 12. Puerto Rico. Licentiate Gama to Charles V. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous documents, fol. 178 (extr.) **1082**

1524

March 23. Burgos. Royal decree concerning discovery by Ayllon. AI, 47-1-3. R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1. 1 p. **1083**

1526

March 28-Nov. 26. Santo Domingo; Granada. Discoveries of Ayllon and Matienzo. AI, 47-1-3. NY, Smith, Florida MSS., 150 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1. **1084**

May 17; June 25. Santo Domingo. Discoveries of Ayllon and Matienzo. AI, 47-1-3. NY, Smith, Florida MSS., 8 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1, 8 pp. **1085**

Oct. 25. Granada. Discovery by Ayllon. AI, 47-1-3. NY, Smith, Florida MSS., 6 pp. **1086**

Dec. 7. ———. Ordenanza puesta en la capitulacion de Francisco Montejo para la conquista de Yucatan y despues fue puesta en todas las capitulaciones, y se debe seguir a la de Soto. AI, Asientos y capitulaciones desde 23 de Marzo hasta 7 de Noviembre de 1574. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, 16 pp. **1087**

1527

[*Ca. 1527 ?*] ———. Representation made by Panfilo de Narvaez. AS (copy in RAH). L, Rich, Letters of Cortes, 1518-1544. [Part of Autos de residencia of Nuño de Guzman.] **1088**

[*1527 ?*] ———. Titulo de regimyento del primero pueblo que poblase Panfilo de Narbaez para Juan Vazquez de Salazar. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560. 2 pp. [Cedula in blank.] **1089**

[*1527 ?*] Relacion circunstanciada de la expedicion de Panfilo de Narvaes y del desgraciado suceso de ella. AI. LC, Florida and Luisiana, pp. 51-76. **1090**

———. Puerto Rico [Isla de San Juan]. Letter to Audiencia of Santo Domingo [Isla Española]. AI, Treslados de la provincia de la Florida (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous documents and letters, fol. 256 verso-257 recto (from abstr. in RAH); NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 145, 146 (from abstr. in RAH). [Other Narvaez and Florida titles are given in both copies.] **1091**

1528

[*1528 ?*] Parecer sobre la capitulacion e Ynstrucciones de Narvaez. AI, Treslados de la provincia de la Florida (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 146, 147. 10 lines. **1092**

March 5. ———. Ynformacion sobre un armada que tenia dispuesta Lucas Vasques de Ayllon para la Florida. RAH, Col. Vargas Ponce. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 153, 154. **1093**

1538

[*1538 ?*] *March 27.* San Lucar. Rodrigo de Albornoz to Royal Officials at Seville. AI, Papeles de la Casa de Contratacion (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 196 (from RAH). 5 lines. **1094**

April 8. San Lucar. Rodrigo de Albornoz to Royal Officials at Seville. AI, Papeles de la Casa de Contratacion (condensed in RAH, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 196 (from RAH). 7 lines. **1095**

April 16. Valladolid. Titulo de rexidor en la Florida que estaba conquistando y poblando Hernando de Soto, á Gabriel Cataño de Sandoval. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560. 2 pp. **1096**

1539

[*1539-1543 ?*] ———. Lo que Don Antonio de Mendoza Vissorey de la Nueva España escrive a Juan de Aguilar para que dello haga relacion á S. Altisima y á los Señores de su consejo. AS, Indias, 9 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico. 3 pp. **1097**

July 15. Compostella. Coronado to Charles V. AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 240, 241 (from RAH). 16 lines. **1098**

July 26. Santiago. Royal Officials to Charles V. AI, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 195 (from RAH). 7 lines. [See this date other list.] **1099**

Dec. 15. Compostella. Coronado to [Mendoza ?] AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 195, 196 (from RAH). 8 lines. [The transcript has 1538, but it should probably be as above.] **1100**

1540

[*Ca. 1540.*] ———. Memoria de las personas que vinieron de la Florida que personas son y de donde naturales (two copies). [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560. 4 pp. **1101**

1541

———. ———. Requerimiento que se hizo a los Yñdios de Nueva Galicia. AS (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 317-326 (from RAH). **1102**

Feb. 24. Teozoan. Epistola premial de un Fraile menor, al ylustrisimo Señor D. Antonio Pimentel, Conde sexto de Benavente, sobre la Relacion de los ritos antiguos, idolatrias y sacrificias de los yndios de la Nueva España. Escorial. L, Rich, Ritos antiguos, fol. 1-14. **1103**

April 29, with addition on *Augnst 2.* Mexico. Instrucciones que se dió á Diego Lopez de Zuñiga Capitan de la armada que se embió a la costa de la Mar del Sur, é Yslas del Poniente. Given by Mendoza and Alvarado. Escorial, ij V. 4, Miscelaneas, fol. 382-387 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 3, no. 1). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 287-293 (from DH). **1104**

1543

Oct. 17. Mexico. Luis de Moscoso to Council of Indies. AI, Cartas, 17 (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 460 (from RAH). 7 lines. **1105**

1544

[*1544 ?*] Descripcion de toda la Costa de America. AI, Sim., leg. 6 de Relaciones y Descripciones (copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 39; and DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 28, no. 15, with title "Memoria de las leguas y altura que tienen los cabos y bayas dende el Cabo del Labrador, fasta el Estrecho de Magallanes, por la costa de la Mar del Norte, etc."). LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (extr., 3 ll); and NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 329 (from RAH); *id.*, 1607-1786. 10 pp. (from DH). **1106**

May 24. Mexico. Licentiate Tejada to Prince Philip. AI, Cartas 13 (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 460 (from RAH). 6 lines. **1107**

May 30. Mexico. Gonzalez de Aranda to Charles V. AI, Cartas 13 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 460 (from RAH). 7 lines. **1108**

1548

[*Ca. 1548.*] Cancer to Casas. AS or AI (evidently condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of doc. 8 (extr., evidently from RAH). [Possibly identical with one of the documents in other list.] **1109**

1549

June 3. Aboard the ship *Santa Maria de la Encina* near the Florida coast. Requerimientos i respuestas en la Nao *Santa Maria de la Encina* de que era Capitan, Piloto i Maestre Juanes de Arana, en que ivan los 4 Religiosos a la Florida. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, in doc. no. 8 (from RAH); NY, Smith, Florida. 8 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 353-354; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1. **1110**

July 19. ———. Relacion de la Florida para el Ylustrisimo Señor Visorrey de la Nueva España, la qual trajo Fray Gregorio de Beteta. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8 (now AI; copy probably in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, doc. no. 8. 13 pp. **1111**

1550

———. ———. Autos sobre los bienes de Juan Ximenez. AS or AI, Papeles de bienes de difuntos (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 459 (from RAH). 8 lines. **1112**

March 25. Seville. Letter to Casas. AI (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera (from RAH); NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 352 (from RAH). **1113**

Aug. 27. Suchipila. Fray Gregorio de Beteta to Licentiate Hernando Martinez de la Marcha. AI, Papeles de Nueva Galicia (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Letters and documents relating to Guatemala, 1532-1576 (from RAH). 1 p. **1114**

1554

Nov. 30. Mexico. Velasco to Royal Officials at Seville. AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 371, 372 (from RAH). 11 lines. **1115**

Dec. 12. Mexico. Naos perdidas en la Florida. Autos formados en virtud de provision del Audiencia de Mexico. AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 371 (from RAH). 27 lines. **1116**

1555

Jan. 25. Veracruz. Luis de Leon Romano to the King. AI, Tomo cuentas de Nueva España de particulares de 1550 á 1570 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 79). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 331 (from RAH, abstr.) 5 lines. **1117**

Jan. 28. Playa de Zahara. Francisco Duarte to the King. AI, Sim., Cartas escritas á S. M. por los oficiales de Sevilla de los años de 1551 á 1555, leg. 1 (copy in DH). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 421-424 (from DH). **1118**

April 4. Panama. Alvaro de Sosa to the Emperor in his Council. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 79). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 331-332 (from RAH). **1119**

Aug. 31. ———. Pero Menéndez de Avilés to the King. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 374 (from RAH, extr.) 7 lines. **1120**

Dec. 5. ———. Note of wreck on Florida coast. AI (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 374 (from RAH). 8 lines. **1121**

1558

Sept. 30. Mexico. Luis de Velasco to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 13, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 15, no. 19). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 437-442 (from DH). **1122**

Nov. 1. Mexico. Juramento y pleito omenage que hizo Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano Gobernador de las Provincias de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Autos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 19). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 433-436 (from DH). **1123**

1559

———. ———. Tratado del derecho y justicia de la guerra que tienen los Reyes de España contra las naciones de la Yndia Ocidental. By Vicente Palatino de Corçula, O. P. Archivo de Monserrate, Madrid, in book lettered "H. 57, Varios M. S." (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous letters and documents, 1496-1775. 48 pp. **1124**

Feb. 1. Mexico. Declaracion de Guido de la Bazares de la jornada que hizo a descubrir los puertos e vaias que hai en la costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas de Consejo a S. M. causados desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (formerly in AS, Real Patronato antiguo, Arca Indias, leg. 7; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of no. 9; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 425-429 (from RAH). [Smith dates this 1558. See also other list, under July 10, 1561.] **1125**

March 3. ———. Carta de Fray Pedro de Feria sobre le expedicion que por direccion de Don Luis de Velasco se iba emprender de aquel reyno a descubrir y poblar las provincias de Caza y Santa Ellena. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 453-455. **1126**

March 30. [Mexico ?] Real provision expedida por el Presidente y Oydores de la Audiencia de Nueba España nombrandole á Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano por gobernador de la gente que yva á la poblacion de las provincias de la Florida y costa de Santa Elena. AI, Sim., Consejo, Año de 1561, Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano vecino de la ciudad de la Guaxaca, sobre lo acahecido en la Florida (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 21). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 461-466. **1127**

Sept. 3-Dec. 14. San Juan de Uloa. Relacion que hicieron Guido de Lavezaris y los pilotos que fueron á descubrir los puertos y costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 12, Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 20). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 469-474. **1128**

Oct. 25. Mexico. Velasco to Arellano. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 23). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 477-488 (from DH). **1129**

1560

———. Mexico. Petition by Garcia Osorio relating his services. AI. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1130**

May 6. Mexico. Velasco to Arellano. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 24). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 493-516. **1131**

Aug. 20. Mexico. Velasco to Arellano. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 25). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 517-528. **1132**

Sept. 19. ———. Respuesta del Maestre de Campo Jorge Ceron a Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano governador de la gente que fue á la poblacion de las Provincias de la Florida y Punta de Santa Elena, sobre la necesidad de comida y vastimentos que padecia la dicha gente. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 26). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 489-492 (from DH). **1133**

1561

———. ———. Arellano to Philip II. (memorial). AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 28). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 9, 10 (from DH). **1134**

———. ———. Relacion del Reconocimiento que hizo el Capitan General Angel de Villafañe de la costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 4, Relaciones y Descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarette, t. 14, no. 27). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 5-8. **1135**

July 10. ———. Testimonio de Francisco de Aguillar escrivano que fue en la jornada a la Florida con Angel de Villafañe. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas de Consejo á S. M. causados desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (formerly in AS, Real Patronato antiguo, Arca Indias, leg. 7; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of no. 9; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 429-431 (from RAH). [Accompanies relation of Lavazares, February 1, 1559.] **1136**

Aug. 8-12. ———. Testimonio é informacion que dieron ciertos soldados de lo que paso en la jornada que hizo Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 25-45. **1137**

1562

[*Ca. 1562.*] Relacion de la descripcion de la Florida. DH. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 17, 18. [Accompanied by map.] **1138**

———. ———. Descripcion de la costa de la Florida descubierta por los Franceses. Tracing of map. DH. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. [Accompanies preceding document.] **1139**

March 3-12. Mexico. Descripcion de la costa de la Florida hecha en virtud de una real cedula por el Gobernador Angel de Villafañe, el Maese de Campo Jorge Cerón y otros (the royal decree of September 23, 1561, is inserted). AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 12. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 135-149; LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 10 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 21-24. **1140**

March 3-12. Mexico. Parecer que dá á S. M. el consejo de la Nueva España, en virtud de su real cedula que sigue [September 23, 1561] sobre la forma en que estava la costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 1 de Descripciones y poblaciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 29). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. (from DH), 12 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 11-16 (from DH). See also Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 729. **1141**

1563

Jan. 24. Paris. Spanish Ambassador at Paris to Philip II. AI, Sim., in letter book, 1563-1567, leg. 2, of letters from Seville, Cadiz and other places (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 21, no. 81). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. (from DH). 2 ll. **1142**

May 30. Mexico. Traslado de una carta que se escrivio a Juan de la Fanedá. RAH, Papeles de Jesuitas, t. 115, fol. 439 (following fol. 295). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. 2 ll. **1143**

June 12. Seville. Memorial de Lucas Vazquez y Ayllon, pidiendo la prorogacion de la salida para el descubrimiento de la Florida. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 3. LC, Lowery, Florida, I., 2 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 47-51. [Accompanied by various documents touching his contract for exploration.] **1144**

1564

March. ———. Memorial de Pedro Menéndez de Avilés á S. M. sobre los agravios y malos tratamientos que recivió de los oficiales de la Casa de Contratacion. AI, leg. 5 de Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 21, no. 74). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 57-116 (from DH). See also Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 708. **1145**

April 24. San Sebastian. Juan Lopez de Vivero to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 144, fol. 142. NY, Smith, MSS. 3 pp. **1146**

May 9. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 144, fol. 90. NY, Smith, MSS. 6 pp. **1147**

July 9. Havana. Relacion é informacion de los Franceses que han ido á poblar en la costa de la Florida. AI, 54-1-15. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 56 ll. **1148**

1565

[*1565?*] Memorial que dió al Rey el Adelantado Pero Menendez de Aviles, con algunos apuntamientos de lo que convenia añadir á la Ynstruccion que por mandado de S. M. se le dió por el Consejo de Indias, para el gobierno de la armada de los 12 galeones agalerados de que estaba provehido por capitan general. AI, leg. 2 de papeles diversos sin fecha respectivos á la Secretaria del Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 43). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 191-214; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 169-182 (from DH). **1149**

[*1565 ?*] Relacion anonima de la Florida, y memoria de todos sus Casiques. AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 32. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 9 ll. **1150**

———. ———. Relacion de algunos apuntamientos que me parece son nescesarios para las cosas de la Florida. Signed by Juan de Posada. AI, Sim., papeles diversos sin fecha de los respectivos á la antigua governacion de Nueva España y Perú (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 31. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 137, 138. **1151**

———. ———. Relacion que dá Juan de Velasco cosmografo mayor de lo sucedido en el descubrimiento de la Florida desde el año de 14 hasta el de 65. AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 23. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 4 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1561. 2 pp. **1152**

———. ———. Nombramiento de Capitan General de la Armada destinada para ir á la Provincia de la Florida al socorro del General Pero Menendez de Aviles, hecho por su Magestad, al Capitan Sancho de Arciniega. AI, Sim., leg. 8, Patronato Real (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 38. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 149, 150. See also Ruidíaz, II. 712. **1153**

Feb. 28. [Havana.] Noticias del asiento y poblacion que los Franceses hicieron en la Florida, segun declaracion que dió Stefano de Rojamonte, natural de Paris. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 14. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 11 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 117-122. **1154**

March 15. Madrid. Asiento que se tomo con Pero Menéndez de Avilés, para la jornada de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 13, Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 32). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 139-146 (from DH). [See other list, under March 20, 1565; possibly the same document, dated wrongly by Smith.] **1155**

March 29. Seville. Juan Rodrigues de Noriega to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 2, cartas encuadernadas de Sevilla, etc. (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 33). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 6 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 221-223 (from DH). **1156**

March 29. Seville. Relacion del suceso de la armada Francesa que fué á poblar la tierra de la Florida [the Laudonnière expedition]. AI, Sim., leg. 2, Cartas encuadernadas de Sevilla, Cadiz y otros puertos de los años de 1563 al de 1567 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 33). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 16 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 225-232 (from DH). [Enclosed in preceding item.] **1157**

May 5. Madrid. Parecer del Consejo Real de las Indias sobre el derecho que S. M. tiene á las Provincias de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas del Consejo á S. M. causadas desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 34). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 29 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 153-165 (from DH). [There is an abstr. of a Council report on this date with pressmark AS, Patronato real antiguo, Arca Indias, leg. 7 (now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz) in L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of no. 9, 1 p. This is either the above document or that in the other list under this date.] **1158**

July 6. Cadiz. Declaracion que hizo Juan Sanchez, que fue hecho prisionero biniendo de la Havana á Sevilla, por un navio de cosarios Franceses. AI, Sim., leg. 5, Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 36). LC, Lowery, Florida, I., 21 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 103-202 (a duplicate copy, from same source, pp. 209-218). **1159**

Sept. ———. Real cedula escrita á Pero Menendez de Aviles, avisandole haver determinado y mandado hacer de nuebo 1500 infantes para enbiarselos en el armada del General Sancho de Achiniega. AI, Sim., leg. 8, patronato real (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 39). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 150-152. **1160**

Sept. 15. Seville. Confession que se tomó á un hombre que bino de la ysla de Cuba sobre lo tocante á la Florida. AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 5. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 9 ll. **1161**

1566

[*1566 ?*] Santa Elena. Relacion de dos entradas hechas por Francisco Pardo de la Punta de Santa Elena á Guatari y Satapo llevando el camino de Zacatecas y de las vueltas, con memorial de una escursion hecha por un sargento bajo su mando. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 127-134. [Identical with other list, under January 23, 1569 ?] **1162**

April 1. ———. Lo que de Francia se entiende por carta de 30 de Marzo rescivido á 1 de Abril presente. AS, Guerra, Inventario 1, leg. 70 (copy in DH, Col. Sanz Barutell, art. 6, fol. 119). LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (abstr.) 2 ll. **1163**

1567

May 13. Seville. Cristóbal de Eraso to Philip II. AI, Sim., Libro de cartas de los años de 1563 al de 1567 del leg. 2 de los de Cartas encuadernadas de Sevilla, Cadiz y otros puertos (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 21, no. 81). LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 2 ll. **1164**

Aug. 6. [Florida ?] Vicar Francisco de Mendoza to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 10 ll. **1165**

Aug. 12. St. Augustine. Vicar Francisco de Mendoza to Pero Menéndez de Avilés. AI, 54-5-9. NY, Smith, Florida, 5 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 2. **1166**

1568

[*1568-1602.*] ———. Discurso y proposiciones que se hace al Rey sobre el descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 4. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1167**

March 23. St. Augustine. Esteban de las Alas to Pedro Menéndez Marquez. AI, 54-5-9. NY, Smith, Florida. 8 pp. **1168**

Nov. 19. ———. Memoria de todas las cosas que han pasado en la Ysla Española de la banda del Norte, desde el año de 1567 desde primero de Enero hasta 19 de Noviembre de 68. AI, leg. 1, Descripciones y poblaciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 25, no. 22). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 317-330 (from DH). **1169**

1569

[*1569.*] ———. Dos breves memorias sobre las costumbres de los Yndios de la Florida. Llevan notas y apuntes del Cosmografo Lopez de Velasco. AI, Indiferente general, 135-7-8. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 8 ll. **1170**

———. Santa Elena. Fray Juan Rogel, missionary in Oristu, to Juan de Hinistrosa, royal treasurer in Cuba. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 337-341. **1171**

1569-1571. Services of Diego Lopez, one of the Florida conquistadors. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 28 pp. **1172**

Jan. 19. Mexico. Parecer que dá á S. M. la Audiencia de Nueva España sobre lo propuesto por Pero Menendez de Aviles, de poblar en el Rio de Panuco que es en la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 1, Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 42). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 183-188; *id.*, Lowery, Florida, II., 3 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 313-335 (from DH). [All three copies enclose a royal decree of Madrid, July 31, 1568.] **1173**

May 5. St. Augustine. Carta de Estevan de las Alas (sin concluir) sobre la perdida del fuerte de San Mateo en la Florida. AI, 2-5-1/9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 7 ll. **1174**

Dec. 16. St. Augustine. Probanza de los meritos y servicios de Diego Lopez uno de los conquistadores y pobladores de la Florida con el Adelantado Pedro Menendez de Avilés. AI, 1-2-2/18, ramo 3. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [Possibly the same document, at least in part, as that *ante,* under 1569-1571.] **1175**

1570

[*1570-1580 ?*] [Havana ?] Discurso sobre la poblacion de la costa de la Florida, é inconvenientes que se ofrecieron para su fortificacion y defensa. AI, leg. de papeles diversos sin fecha de la antigua governacion de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 47). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 263-300; LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 34 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 343-362 (from DH). **1176**

———. ———. Letter from Chaplain Quiros. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 42 ll. **1177**

———. ———. Letter from Juan Bautista de Segura. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 19 ll. **1178**

Sept. 7. San Mateo. Pedro Menendez Marquez to his soldiers. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 8 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. **1179**

Sept. 12. ———. Letter from Chaplain Quiros. AI. NY, Smith, Florida, 2½ pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 2. **1180**

Oct. 20. Royal decree regarding Menéndez de Avilés. Library of Marqués de San Estevan de Mar, Oviedo. NY, Smith, MSS. 26 lines. **1181**

Nov. 15. Segovia. Royal decree concerning pay of soldiers and officials in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 44 lines. **1182**

1571

———. ———. Avisos de la poderosa armada compuesta de 70 ó 80 navios que preparan en la Rochela y otros puertos de Bretaña el Almirante de Francia, Principe de Oranges, Conde Ludovico, su hermano y otro. AI, Sim., leg. 4 de buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 25, no. 26). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 443-444 (from DH); *id.*, 1561-1593, pp. 363, 364 (from DH). **1183**

Jan. 11. Madrid. Royal decree sent to officials of Casa de Contratacion, Seville. AI, Florida desde 1570 hasta 1604. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1184**

Jan. 19. Madrid. Royal decree sent to officials of Casa de Contratacion, Seville. AI, Florida desde 1570 hasta 1604. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1185**

1573

Feb. 4-5. Madrid. Averiguaciones hechas por el Licenciado Gamboa sobre el estado en que se encuentra las cosas de la Florida. AI, 2-1-1/27. LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 31 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 16 pp. **1186**

Feb. 23. Madrid. Real orden a los oficiales de Sevilla que provean de lo necesario a seis religiosos que van a la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 82. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1187**

Feb. 23. Madrid. Real orden al comisario general de San Francisco que nombre seis religiosos que vayian a la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 82. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1188**

June 11. Madrid. Mandamiento real a los oficiales reales de la Florida sobre los monasterios de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 89. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1189**

July 13. San Lorenzo el Real. Royal decree regarding pay of soldiers, etc., in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 26 lines. **1190**

Dec. 3. Real orden a los oficiales de Sevilla que paguen a XVIII Religiosos Franciscanos que van a la Florida a raçon de real y medio por dia a cada uno para su sustentaçion el tiempo que guarden a se embarcar. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 104. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1191**

Dec. 7. Madrid. Petition of Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI. NY, Smith, MSS. 2 pp. **1192**

1574

———. ———. Memorial del tiempo en que navegan las naos de Vizcaya y galeras de Castro, las primeras á la pesqueria de Bacallaos y Ballena, y las segundas, a besuquear, etc. AI, Sim., Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 28, no. 22). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1 p. **1193**

Jan. 18. Aranjuez. Royal decree concerning pay of government employes in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 40 lines. **1194**

Sept. 7. Santander. Letter from Menéndez de Avilés. Archives of Marqués de San Estevan, Oviedo. NY, Smith, MSS. 9 pp. **1195**

1575

[*Ca. 1575 ?*] Excerpta geographica ex inedito itinere Joan á Scalante. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 6, no. 11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr.) 3 ll. **1196**

[*1575 ?*] Memoria de todos los caciques de la Florida. [By Escalante Fontaneda ?] AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 2 pp. **1197**

———. ———. Ytinerario de Navegacion de los Mares, y tierras Occidentales. Compuesta por el Capitan Jhoan de Escalante de Mendoza. BR (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 385-399 (extr.) 15 pp. **1198**

1576

———. Santa Elena. Ynstancias á S. M. de Francisco Ruiz en nombre de los vecinos y pobladores de la Florida solicitando cambiar de residencia, acompañada de informacion de testigos. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 30 ll. **1199**

1577

Jan. 13-20. Yaguana, Santo Domingo. Parecer de la Junta que hizo Don Christoval de Eraso, Capitan General de la Real armada de la guardia de las Yndias sobre el aviso que tubo de haberse revelado los indios de la Florida y apoderadose del Fuerte de Santa Elena para ir a su restauracion. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 27 (formerly AI, leg. 4, Relaciones y descripciones; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 46). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 251-259; LC, Lowery, Florida, II, 8 ll.; in same vol. another shortened version of 1 leaf; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 2 pp. **1200**

Jan. 19. Yaguana. Informacion sobre el levamiento de los Yndios de la Florida y perdida del fuerte de Santa Elena. AI, Sim., 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 17 ll. **1201**

Jan. 22. Yaguana. Eraso to Philip II. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 22, no. 98. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1202**

March 22. Madrid. Royal decree concerning aid for Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1½ p. **1203**

April 30. Island of San Miguel. Luis Mendez Victorio to Juan de Silva. AI, 2-1-1/27. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (extr.) 2 ll. **1204**

June 15. Havana. Expediente sobre que el adelantado Pedro Menendez Marques fuese á la Florida al reparo y fortificacion del castillo Santa Elena, del que se habian apoderado y quemado los Yndios. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 26. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1205**

June 15-18. Havana. Peticion que hizo Pero Menendez Marques de dos fragatas y quarenta hombres, para reparer y fortificar el fuerte de Santa Elena, etc. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 26 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 49). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 337-344; LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 9 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 3 pp. **1206**

June 20. Havana. Antonio Navarro to Philip II. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 22. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (Span. and Eng. extr. and abstr.) 1 leaf. **1207**

Oct. 27. San Lucar. Pedro de Salinas to Duque de Medinasidonia. AS, Estado, leg. 830, fol. 164. NY, Smith, MSS. 3 pp. **1208**

Nov. 3. Seville. Licentiate Gamboa to Secretary Mateo Vazquez. AS, Estado, leg. 830, fol. 164. NY, Smith, MSS. (extr.) 1 p. **1209**

1578

———. Veracruz. Derretero hecho por el ynsigno y sabio pilota Ysidro de la Puebla desde la barra de San Lucar a San Juan de Lua. BN, MSS. 4541; Col. de Juan Antonio de Gallardo, Toledo. LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 6 ll.; NY, Smith, MSS. (extr.) 11 lines. **1210**

June 15. St. Augustine. Pedro Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (extr.) 9 ll. **1211**

Dec. 10. El Pardo. Royal decree concerning pay of troops in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 27 lines. **1212**

Dec. 10. El Pardo. Royal decree concerning pay of officials, etc., in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1 p. **1213**

1579

[*1579 ?*] [Havana ?] Pedro Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593 (abstr.), pp. 407, 408. 25 lines. **1214**

———. ———. Reconocimiento de la costa de la Florida, Carolina y Virginia por Pedro Menendez Marquez. [AI ?] LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 151-157. **1215**

———. ———. Expediente del sargento Luys de Paez. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1216**

June 27. St. Augustine. Ynstruccion que dio Pedro Menendez Marquez a su agente quien parece les presento como memorial á S. M. del parte del dicho gobernador. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 2 pp. **1217**

Sept. 19, 1579-1580. Madrid. Various petitions and memorials by Captain Rodrigo de Junco regarding aid for Florida. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 7 pp. **1218**

1580

[*Ca. 1580 ?*] Relacion de lo que monta el suelto y raziones que ha de aver la gente que reside en la Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1 p. **1219**

Jan. 3. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 8 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. **1220**

Jan. 9. Madrid. Aid for Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 2 pp. **1221**

Jan. 27. El agente del gobernador de la Florida pide ciertas cantidades de polvora y municion para las fuertes, y que preparen dos buques de trasportacion. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 14 lines. **1222**

March 25. Santa Elena. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 4 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 35 lines. **1223**

March 29. ———. News from Florida brought by the fleet. AS, Guerra, Inventario, leg. 1, no. 102 (copy in DH, Col. Sanz Barutell, art. 4, fol. 85, no. 533). LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 1 leaf. **1224**

May 11. Havana. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1225**

May 15. Havana. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 2 ll. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida. 7 pp. **1226**

After *Aug. 1.* Santa Elena. Relacion de la victoria que Pedro Menéndez Marqués consiguió en el Puerto de San Mateo, el dia 20 de Julio de un cosario Frances. AI, leg. 12, Papeles diversos desta antigua governacion de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 50). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 347-354; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 7 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 3 pp. (from DH). **1227**

Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip II. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 8 ll. **1228**

Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Captain Rodrigo de Junco to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 3 ll. **1229**

Oct. 14. St. Augustine. Captain Gutierre de Miranda to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 4 ll. **1230**

Oct. 15. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9 (formerly AI, leg. 12, Papeles diversos de la antigua governacion de Nueva España y Peru; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 52). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 361-385; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 14 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 10 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1561-1593, 8 pp. See also Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 731. **1231**

1581

Jan. 31. [St. Augustine ?] Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1232**

[*June ?*] ———. Entrada que hizo en el Nuevo Mexico Francisco Sanchez Chamuscado, en Junio. AI, Sim., 1-1-3/22, ramo 4, fol. 27. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. 145 ll. [In expediente entitled "Vincente de Baldivar Mendoça maestre de campo de la jornada del Nuevo Mexico, por si, y en nombre de Don Joan Oñate sobre que se le de cierto socorro que pide".] **1233**

1582

———. ———. Entrada que hizo en el Nuevo Mexico Anton de Espejo. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 4, fol. 60. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. 121 ll. [From same expediente as preceding item.] **1234**

Jan. 22. [St. Augustine ?] Carta de Juan Cevadilla thesorero de la real hacienda de la Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 1 leaf. **1235**

July 6. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 5 ll. **1236**

July 19. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 2 ll. **1237**

1583

Feb. 9. St. Augustine. Expediente de Capitan Gutierre de Miranda. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1238**

June 1. Aranjuez. Real cedula al presidente y juezes oficiales de Sevilla. AI, 154-1-18, t. 3. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1239**

Aug. 1. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-1 and 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (two short Eng. abstrs.); NY, Smith, Florida, 2 pp.; *id.*, 17 lines. **1240**

Nov. 12. Madrid. Real orden del Rey. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 57. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1241**

Nov. 22. El Pardo. Real orden al presidente y oficiales de la Casa de la Contratacion. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 58. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1242**

Nov. 22. El Pardo. Real cedula al gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 59. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1243**

Nov. 22. El Pardo. Real orden a los oficiales de la Casa de Contratacion. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 60. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1244**

Dec. 27. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.), 1 leaf; NY, Smith, Florida, 30 pp. **1245**

1584

———. ———. Historia de los descubrimientos antiguos y modernos de Nueva España y Nuevo Mexico. By Baltasar de Obregon. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 7. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (extr.) 136 ll. [Accompanied by two letters by the same, dated, Mexico, April 17 and 26. The extract begins with chap. 32.] **1246**

March 31. San Lorenzo. Royal order concerning Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 86. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1247**

April 6. [St. Augustine ?] Relacion de las cosas que han pasado en la Florida tocante al servicio de Dios y del Rey. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 17 ll. **1248**

Oct. 13. ———. Domingo de Leon to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1249**

1585

———. ———. Services and merits of Juan Melendez de Valdes. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida, 1 p. **1250**

Jan. 22. Mexico. Viceroy-Archbishop Moya y Contreras to Philip II. AI, leg. 18 de Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 2). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593 (extr. from DH). 35 lines. **1251**

June 22. [Havana ?] Diego Hernández de Quiñones, Alcayde and Captain of Havana, to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 25, no. 48). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593 (from DH). 4 pp. **1252**

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Captain Gutierre de Miranda to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1253**

1586

1586-1600. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha sobre la entrada que hizo en aquellas provincias el cosario Ingles Francisco Draque, saqueando, robando y quemando el fuerte donde se hallaban las cajas real y de bienes de difuntos. AI, 54-9-67 (there appears to be a duplicate in AI, 54-5-16). LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 48 ll. [This MS. bears dates June 30, 1587, and April 10, 1600 (the latter signed by notary Juan Ximénez).] **1254**

Feb. 3. Madrid. Real orden al presidente y juezes oficiales de Sevilla. AI, 154-1-18, t. 3, fol. 94. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. abstr. in title). **1255**

May 10. St. Augustine. Menéndez de Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1256**

June 17-July 16. [St. Augustine.] Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 2-6-2/21, ramo 51 (Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 231, gives pressmark as AI, leg. 13, Papeles de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Perú; copy in DH). LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. abstr. of two letters). 4 ll. **1257**

Nov. 9. Cartagena. Albaro Flores to Philip II. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 22, no. 98. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Span. extr.) **1258**

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1259**

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Extracto de un certificado por Capitan Juan de Posada. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 17 lines. **1260**

1587

———. ——— Relacion hecha por Pedro de Arpide piloto de la carrera de las Yndias, sobre la pesca de las ballenas en la costa de la Florida. AI, 2-1-1/27 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 14, Papeles diversos de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Peru; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 51). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 355-358; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 4 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 2 pp. [The title of this document is printed in the report of Congreso Am., Madrid, 1881, no. 260.] **1261**

March 11. Madrid. Royal decree to viceroy of Nueva España, Marqués de Villamanrique. AI, 154-1-18, t. 3, fol. 110. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (Span. abstr. in title). **1262**

March 16. El Pardo. Royal decree addressed to Florida officials. AI, 154-1-18, t. 3, fol. 116. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short abstr.) **1263**

July 8. San Sebastian. Miguel de Oquendo to Andres de Alva. DH, Col. Sanz Barutell, art. 6, no. 94. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Span. abstr. in title). **1264**

1588

[*1588.*] ———. Relacion que dio el Capitan Vizente Gonzalez de lo que observo en el viage que hizo con 50 soldados y dos lanchas al reconcimiento del fuerte que se entendio havian hecho Franceses en la costa de Santa Elena. AI, Sim., leg. Papeles diversos sin fecha de la Secretaría de Nueva España (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 54). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 407-413; LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.), 3 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 3 pp. [Ruidíaz, *Florida,* II. 732, dates this relation as above. Smith says that it is probably false.] **1265**

———. ———. Expediente sobre los servicios de Joan Ramírez de Contreras vecino de la ciudad de Sant Augustin en la provincia de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 3 ll. **1266**

July 17. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 11 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp. [See other list.] **1267**

Aug. 12. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha por Pedro Menéndez Marqués, de las diligencias por él hechas cuando el corsario Yngles Francisco Draque entró en aquellas provincias. AI, 54-5-9, fol. 81. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 15 ll. **1268**

1589

Oct. 4. San Lorenzo. Real orden al Provincial de San Francisco de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 135. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1269**

Oct. 4. San Lorenzo. Real orden al Gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 136. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1270**

Oct. 11. San Lorenzo. Real orden a los officiales de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 137. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (title contains abstr.) **1271**

Oct. 18. San Lorenzo. Real orden a los officiales de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 138. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (abstr. in title). **1272**

Nov. 6. Madrid. Real orden a Antonio de Cartagena. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 140. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short abstr.) **1273**

1590

[*Ca. 1590.*] ———. Discurso i proposiciones que se haze a V. M. de lo tocante a los descubrimientos del Nuevo Mexico. AS, Indias, leg. Libertad de Indios (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico. 16 pp. **1274**

———. Havana; Santo Domingo. Aplicacion presentada en el Consejo Real y ciertos poderes y obligaciones. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1275**

March 6. El Pardo. Real orden al Gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 149. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1276**

1591

May 20. St. Augustine. Bartolome de Arguelles to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. extr., and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1277**

1593

[*1593 ?*] Relacion de algunos apuntamientos que me parece son nescesarios para las cosas de la Florida. By Juan de Posada. AI, Sim., Papeles diversos sin fecha de los respectivos á la antigua gobernación de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 31). LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 4 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 137, 138. **1278**

Feb. 28. Carta del Alferez Hernando de Mestas sobre el estado de las provincias de la Florida (two copies). AI, 140-7-37. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 15 ll. **1279**

July 30. [St. Augustine ?] Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 16 de papeles diversos de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 53). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 389-404; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 2 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. **1280**

Nov. 16. Mexico. Asiento que tomó el Virrey de Nueva España con Sevastian Vizcaino, y otros armadores compañeros suios para la jornada al descubrimiento de la California. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 4. LC, Lowery, California (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1281**

1594

July 4. St. Augustine. Domingo Martinez de Avendaño to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 4 ll. **1282**

July 6. St. Augustine. Carta de Fray Francisco de Maron. AI, 54-3-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1283**

1595

June 7. San Lorenzo. Respuesta del Consejo a Fray Joan de Silba de la orden de San Francisco custodio de los conbentos de su orden de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 104. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1284**

June 18. Madrid. Copia del salario de Domingo Martinez de Avendaño. Real cedula. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) [The above leg. contains other cedulas on the same subject.] **1285**

July 6. Havana. Carta del Gobernador de la Habana D. Juan Maldonado Barnuevo, acompañando derretero de las costas de la Florida, etc. AI, 54-1-15. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. Letter, 6 ll.; derrotero, 9 ll. **1286**

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Domingo Martinez de Abendaño to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1287**

Nov. 25. [St. Augustine ?] Acuerdo por los oficiales reales de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1288**

Dec. 13. [St. Augustine.] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip II. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1289**

Dec. 18. ———. Letter by Captain Vincente Gonzales. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1290**

1596

Jan. 11. St. Augustine. Parrafo de una carta de Alonso de las Alas. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 4 ll. **1291**

Jan. 19. ———. Expediente de Juan de Morales curador de los hijos de Rodrigo de Junco gobernador que fue de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1292**

May 8. Azeca. Royal decree addressed to Conde de Monterey, Viceroy of Nueva España. [AI ?] H, PM, Hemenway Coll., New Mexico, 1595-1778. 17 ll. **1293**

May 25. Toledo. Copia del salario de Gonçalo Mendez de Canço. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1294**

June 20. Toledo. Royal decree addressed to the Viceroy of Nueva España. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 48. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (title furnishes abstr.) **1295**

Dec. 16. Madrid. Real cedula al presidente y juezes officiales de Sevilla. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 67. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1296**

Dec. 23. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Francisco de Maron. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1297**

1597

1597-1598. Testimonio de lo sucedido en la lengua de Guale en el viaje que hizo Gonzalo Mendes de Canço. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 85 ll. **1298**

Jan. 23. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha ante Fray Francisco Maron custodio cura y vicario de aquellas provincias, sobre la pobreza y necesidad en que se encuentran los Religiosos Misioneros y del buen efecto de las misiones entre los naturales. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 21 ll. **1299**

June 21. ———. Royal decree addressed to Domingo Martinez de Abendaño. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1300**

July 28. St. Augustine. Testimonio de la ropa, harina, herramientos y otras cosas que se han dado á los Indios por mandado de Gonçalo Mendez de Canço gobernador y capitan general de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 16 ll. **1301**

Nov. 30-Dec. 1. St. Augustine. Testimonio de la ynformacion que se hizo sobre la muerte de Juan Ramirez de Contreras. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 22 ll. **1302**

1598

Copies of letters of Gonzalo Mendez de Canzo, with exhibits attached. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1303**

———. ———. Trasunto de como son las bacas de Cibola. AS. L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico. [This very closely resembles the early printed sketches of the buffalo.] **1304**

Feb. 23. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV., 35 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp. (extr.) **1305**

Feb. 25. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1306**

July 1. Caravanchel. Orden al gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 160. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.; and Span. abstr. in title). **1307**

July 1-28. St. Augustine. Ynformacion sobre la muerte de los Relixiosos en la lengua de Guale y muerte de Lucas Yndio que se halló en una de ellos. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 28. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 47 ll. **1308**

Aug. 3. St. Augustine. Bartolome de Arguelles to the King. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1309**

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to the King. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 11 ll. **1310**

Sept. 8. San Juan Bautista, N. M. Relacion de como los Padres de San Francisco se encargaron de las provincias de la Nuevo Mexico, con testimonio autorizado. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 13. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III., 12 ll.; *id.*, another copy. **1311**

Oct. 31. St. Augustine. Bartolome de Arguelles to the King. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1312**

Nov. 9. ———. Royal decree addressed to Juan Maldonado de Barnuevo. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1313**

Nov. 14. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to the King. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1314**

1599

———. ———. San Juan de Bautista, N. M. Relaciones que envió Don Juan de Oñate de algunas jornadas descubrimientos y ensayos que se hicieron en Nuevo Megico. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. 65 ll. [Relations by various persons, all sent by Oñate.] **1315**

March 8. St. Augustine. Fray Francisco Pareja to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 7 ll. **1316**

March 18. St. Augustine. Contador Bartolome de Arguelles to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 7 ll. **1317**

March 20. St. Augustine. Alonso de las Alas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 5 ll. **1318**

June 1. [St. Augustine.] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1319**

Oct. 12. [St. Augustine.] Letter from Fray Francisco de Pareja. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr., with Eng. abstr.) **1320**

Dec. 12. [St. Augustine ?] Fray Baltasar Lopez, O. S. F. to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 11 ll. **1321**

1600

Jan. 12. St. Augustine. Alonso de las Alas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (extr.) 19 ll. **1322**

Jan. 31. St. Augustine. Auto y pregon del gobernador de la Florida Gonzalo Mendez de Canço sobre la libertad de los Yndios. AI, 54-5-9, fol. 16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 5 ll. **1323**

Feb. 4-6. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha de oficio ante Don Gonzalo Mendez de Canzo sobre la situacion de la Fama y sus riquezas y de la poblacion de Yngleses. AI, 54-5-9, fol. 17. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 40 ll. **1324**

Feb. 12. ———. Petition regarding Father Ricardo Artur. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1325**

Feb. 20. Nombre de Dios, Florida. Letter by Doña Maria Carica. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr.) **1326**

Feb. 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Bartolome de Arguelles. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1327**

Feb. 28. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 14 ll. **1328**

Feb. 28 or *29.* [St. Augustine.] Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr.) **1329**

May 18. St. Augustine. Testimonio cerca de la pacificacion de los caciques de la provincia de Guale. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 14 ll. **1330**

May 18. ———. Carta de Espogache, Cacique de Guale. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1331**

June 28. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1332**

June 30. St. Augustine. Carta de Pedro de Redondo Villegas contador de la artilleria de la Habana que fue a tomar los quentas de la Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1333**

Oct. 24. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de Gonzalo Mendez de Canço. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1334**

XVII. Century (?)

Fragmentos de historia de Nueva España. Col. de Diego Panes (in Spain ?). L, Rich, Miscelanea de la Nueva España, 174 ll.; *id.*, another copy, 237 ll. **1335**

Noticia y reflexiones sobre la Guerra que se tiene con los Yndios Apaches en las Provincias de Nueva España. [In Spain ?] L, Rich, Indios Apaches California, etc. 14 pp. [This may be the original, or a copy contemporaneous with the original.] **1336**

Descripcion del Puerto de Apalache. Tracing of a chart. [DH ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. **1337**

1601

[*1601 ?*] ———. [St. Augustine.] Carta de Bartolomé de Arguelles. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1338**

[*1601 ?*] Nueva España. Discurso dirigido al Rey sobre los descubrimientos del Nuevo Mexico hechos por Don Juan de Oñate. AI, Sim., leg. 17, Buen Gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 6). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 1-9. **1339**

———. ———. Relacion verdadera de los sucesos de la entrada que hizo el gobernador Don Juan de Oñate en las poblaciones de Nueva Megico hacia al norte. AI, 1-1-3/22, part of ramo 12. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 31 ll. **1340**

1601-1602. Merida, Yucatan; and Madrid. Ynformacion de meritos y servicios de Martin de Arguelles. AI, 59-1-3. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 84 ll. **1341**

March 22. Relacion sacada de las cartas que envia Don Juan de Oñate Gobernador de las provincias de la Nueva Megico. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 9 ll. **1342**

March 22. San Gabriel. Velasco to Philip III. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 22 ll. **1343**

March 23. St. Augustine. Rogacion al contador Pedro de Redondo Villegas. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1344**

April 24. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.), 4 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 5 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 3 (extr.), 7 pp. **1345**

June 22. ———. Pedimiento de limosna para Fray Balthasar. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1346**

Oct. 15. Fray Juan de Escalona to Philip III. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 13 ll. **1347**

Nov. 27. St. Augustine. Ynformacion sobre la muerte de Don Juanillo, Yndio de Guale y demás Yndios sus vasallos. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 20 ll. **1348**

1602

Jan. 20. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1349**

Jan. 23. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1350**

April 24. San Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) **1351**

May 14. Mexico. Parecer de la Audiencia de Mexico cerca de la proposicion de la conquista y descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 4, fol. 2. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 5 ll. [Part of *expediente* in regard to the petition of Vicente de Caldivar, *maestre de campo.*] **1352**

May 22. St. Augustine. Governor of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1353**

July 7. Valladolid. Report of the Consejo de Indias. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 4 ll. **1354**

[*Sept. ?*] [*1602.*] [St. Augustine.] Report by Juan Menendez Marques, royal treasurer in Havana. AI. NY, Smith, Florida. 22 pp. **1355**

Sept. 11. St. Augustine. Report by Bartolome de Arguelles, contador of the royal treasury in Florida. AI. NY, Smith, Florida. 21 pp. **1356**

Sept. 14. St. Augustine. Fray Pedro Bermejo to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr.) **1357**

Sept. 14. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Francisco de Pareja. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 10 ll. **1358**

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Baltazar Lopez. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 13 ll. **1359**

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Report by Captain Alonso de las Alas, factor and veedor of the royal treasury in Florida. AI. NY, Smith, Florida. 19 pp. **1360**

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Pedro Ruiz. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 7 ll. **1361**

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Fray Blas de Montes to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1362**

Sept. 20. St. Augustine. Juan Menéndez Marqués to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (extr.) 17 ll. **1363**

Sept. 22. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV., 37 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 32 pp. **1364**

1603

———. ———. Peticion de Maese Juan de la Conte, natural de Francia medico y cirujano, etc. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1365**

———. ———. Relacion breve en que se dá noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en la Nueba España en la Mar del Sur, desde el puerto de Acapulco hasta mas adelante del cabo Mendocino. By Fray Antonio de la Ascencion. Biblioteca de San Acasio, Seville (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 10). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 10-26; *id.*, fol. 27-46. **1366**

1603-1604. Visits to provinces north of St. Augustine by Governors Mendez de Canzo and Ibarra. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida (Span. abstr.) 1 p. **1367**

Feb.-March. ———. Visita hecha por el governador Gonzalo Mendez de Canço de San Pedro y Guale. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1368**

April 15. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1369**

April 20. St. Augustine. Carta de los oficiales reales de la Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1370**

Oct. 1. St. Augustine. Recaudo de Alvaro Gonzalez de Lavera para la corte a se de andar a la Havana para la informacion. AI, Florida, V. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1371**

1604

Jan. 8. St. Augustine. Governor Pedro de Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida, 13 pp. **1372**

Jan. 22. [St. Augustine ?] Testimonio del Capitan Juan Garcia de Nabia y Castrellon. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1373**

[*March 15 ?*] [St. Augustine ?] Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 1 leaf. **1374**

March 17. St. Augustine. Acuerdo addressed by Governor Ibarra and the Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1375**

March 30. St. Augustine. Fray Pedro Bermejo to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1376**

April 12. [St. Augustine ?] Letter by Pedro de Ibarra, Governor of Florida (extr.) AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1377**

April 23. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1378**

Aug. 1. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1379**

Nov. 4. Valladolid. Carta de Tiburcio Spanoqui. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1380**

Nov. 8-10. St. Augustine. Discurso de viage que ba a hacer Pedro de Ybarra. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1381**

Dec. 9. St. Augustine. Certificacion de los officiales reales de la manera que se cobra y destribuye el situado destas provincias. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1382**

1605

[*1605 ?*] [St. Augustine ?] Letter written probably by Juan Menéndez Marqués to an ecclesiastical official in Spain concerning Florida settlements and localities. AI. NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. **1383**

1605-1606. St. Augustine. Carta de las diligencias que se hicieron sobre atraer á la obediencia de su magestad las provincias de Horruque y Aiz. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 29; *id.*, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 64 ll. **1384**

1605-1606. St. Augustine. Testimonio del viaje que hiso el Capitan Francisco Fernández de Écija á la visita de la costa de la banda del Norte de este pressidio. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 29; *id.*, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 27 ll. **1385**

Feb. 10. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 4 ll. **1386**

March 19. Valladolid. Ynforme de Gonzalo Mendez de Canço acerca de la conveniencia de desmantelar ó reformar el presidio de San Agustin. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 9 ll. **1387**

May 4. St. Augustine. Certificacion del Cappitan Francisco Fernandez de Eçija de lo que paso con el tessorero Juan Menendez. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1388**

May 5. St. Augustine. Fray Pedro Bermejo to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1389**

May 10. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 14 ll. **1390**

May 13. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1391**

July 10. St. Augustine. Derrotero util y provechoso y en todo verdadero de Rios, caños, lagunas, montes, poblazones, embarcaderos, varaderos, rancherias, el qual corre desde la ciudad de S. Agustin por lo dentro hasta la barra de Ayz. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 29; *id.*, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V., 14 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 8 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 47-50. [Accompanied by chart. Transmitted by letter of July 10, 1605.] **1392**

July 27. St. Augustine. Testimonio de carta de Pedro de Ybarra al Fray Pedro Vermejo que jandose de la conducta de un fraile Franciscano llamado Fray Jeronimo Celaya. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 11 ll. **1393**

Sept. [*21 ?*] St. Augustine. Declaracion que hizo el Capitan Francisco de Ecija. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 6 pp. **1394**

Nov. 21. ———. Relacion de la costa del Jacan donde dicen esta poblado un fuerte de Yngleses. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 6 ll. **1395**

Dec. 7. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Father Benito Blasco. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 6 ll. **1396**

Dec. 13. St. Augustine. Testimonio de una carta de Pedro de Ybarra al Padre Fray Pedro Vermejo. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 6 ll. **1397**

Dec. 24. St. Augustine. Certificacion dada por los oficiales de la Real Hacienda de la Florida de lo que importaron los aprovechamientos y rentas pertenecientes á S. M. en los años 1586-1605. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 41 ll. **1398**

Dec. 26. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 7 ll. **1399**

1606

Jan. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1400**

Jan. 19. Valladolid. Consulta del Consejo de Yndias sobre lo que a parecido acerca de los ecesos de Don Juan de Oñate en el descubrimiento del Nuevo Megico. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 7 ll. **1401**

March 16. London. Ambassador Pedro de Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado 2585, fol. 21. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 1-7. [See other list.] **1402**

April 8. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1403**

June 26. St. Augustine. Relacion presentada á S. M. en su Consejo de Yndias, de la visita pastoral que hizo á las provincias de la Florida el obispo de Cuba [Fray Juan de las Caveças Altimirano]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 30 ll. **1404**

June 26. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 9 ll. Also same location another letter of same date, from same to same (short Eng. abstr.) **1405**

Sept. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1406**

1607

———. St. Augustine. Memorial de los precios de la ropa que llevo el Capitan Alonso de Pastraña para las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 7 ll. **1407**

Jan. 24. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2585, fol. 78, 79. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 9-25. [On the wrapper of this document appears the date, December 24, 1606; but the above date appears at the head of the letter. See other list.] **1408**

March 8. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 196. L, Simancas Archives, p. 29 (extr.) [See other list.] **1409**

April 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 20. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 31-37 (extr.) [See other list.] **1410**

May 7. Madrid. Juan de Ciriza to Andrés de Pedrastra. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 202. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 39-47. [See other list.] **1411**

May 16. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 3 ll. **1412**

June 12. Ventasillo. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 201. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 49-55. [See other list.] **1413**

July 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 53. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 57-61 (extr.) [See other list.] **1414**

Aug. 1. St. Augustine. Relacion de los Estrangeros que sirven en el presidio de San Agustin de la Florida. By Juan de Ibarra. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 8 ll. **1415**

Aug. 15. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1416**

Aug. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 66. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 63-69 (extr.) [See other list.] **1417**

Sept. 21. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 214. L, Simancas Archives, p. 71 (extr.) [See other list.] **1418**

Sept. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 65. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 73-77. [Regarding this date, see Brown, *Genesis of the U. S.*, I. 116, note 1. See other list.] **1419**

Oct. 5. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 64. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 79-83. [See other list.] **1420**

Oct. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 68. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 85-107. [See other list.] **1421**

Oct. 8. ———. Draught of St. George's Fort. By John Hunt. AS, Estado, leg. 2586. L, Simancas Archives, betw. pp. 177-179 (tracing). [Sent to Philip III. in Zúñiga's letter of September 10, 1608. See other list.] **1422**

Oct. 16. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 69. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 109-113. [See other list.] **1423**

Oct. 28. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 215. L, Simancas Archives, p. 115 (extr.) [See other list.] **1424**

Nov. 10. Madrid. Copia de consulta del Consejo de Estado sobre lo que escrivia Don Pedro de Zúñiga en lo de Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2513. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 117-123. [See other list.] **1425**

Nov. 20. Convento de la Limpia Concepción de la Madre de Dios de la Florida. Francisco Pareja, O. S. F., and Alonso de Peñaranda to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V., 7 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 3 pp. **1426**

Dec. 6. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 80. L, Simancas Archives, p. 125 (extr.) [See other list.] **1427**

1608

———. ———. Chart of Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2586. L, Simancas Archives, betw. pp. 175-177. [See other list.] **1428**

———. ———. Copia de un documento en cuya carpeta dice: "Para embiar al Rey nuestro Señor." AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 146. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 173-175. [Enclosed in Zúñiga's letter of September 10, 1608. See other list, "Description of Virginia".] **1429**

———. ———. Extracto de la informacion que se abrio sobre los servicios hechos en la Florida por el Gobernador Gonsalo Mendez de Canço. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 19 ll. **1430**

Jan. St. Augustine. Alonso de Peñaranda, O. S. F., to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 9 ll. **1431**

Jan. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 3 ll. **1432**

Jan. 4. St. Augustine. Recopilacion que hace D. Pedro de Ybarra de ciertos capitulos de cartas escritas por él á S. M. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 16 pp. **1433**

Jan. 5. St. Augustine. Juan Menéndez Marqués to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 1 leaf. **1434**

Jan. 6. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1435**

Jan. 9. Tanto del acuerdo y poder que llebo el Cappitan Alonso de Paztraña quando fue a los reinos de Castilla. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 1 leaf. **1436**

Jan. 11. St. Augustine. Letter from Francisco Pareja, O. S. F., custodio. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1437**

Jan. 16. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1438**

[*1608 ?*] *Jan. 16.* [St. Augustine ?] Copia de quatro capitulos de carta del factor de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1439**

Jan. 17. Copia de consulta del Consejo de Estado sobre una carta de Don Pedro de Zúñiga relativa a la Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2513. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 127-131. [See other list.] **1440**

Feb. 1. St. Augustine. Parecer de Pedro de Ybarra. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1441**

March 12. [St. Augustine.] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. (extr.) AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1442**

March 28. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 93. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 133-135. [See other list.] **1443**

March 28. Jamestown, Va. Copia de una carta que se cita en otra de Don Pedro de Zúñiga fecha 16 de Junio de 1608 y va enclusa en ella. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 112, 113. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 141-161. [Letter signed by Francis Perquin. See other list.] **1444**

April 8. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 12 ll. **1445**

April 22. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Pedro de Valdes, governor of Cuba. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 5 ll. **1446**

May 28. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Pedro de Valdes. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 4 ll. **1447**

June 16 or *26.* London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 111. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 137-139. [See other list.] **1448**

July 7. St. Augustine. Testimonio de las cartas que el Gobernador Pedro de Ybarra envió al Padre Fray Francisco Pareja. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 8 ll. [This includes an undated letter from Pareja to Ibarra, and two letters by Ibarra.] **1449**

July 29. Lerma. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 245. L. Simancas Archives, pp. 165-167 (extr.) **1450**

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 6 ll. **1451**

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 8 ll. **1452**

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Letter from the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1453**

Sept. 10. Higuete [*i. e.,* Highgate]. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 145. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 169-171. [See other list.] **1454**

Sept. 23. Philip III. to Zúñiga (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 249. L, Simancas Archives, p. 181. [See other list.] **1455**

Nov. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 154. L, Simancas Archives, p. 183. [See other list.] **1456**

1609

———. ———. Derrotero que hizo Andres Gonzales piloto en la Florida, del viage que verificó por mandado de Pedro de Ybarra. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 31 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 9 de relaciones y descripciones; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 56). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 513-559; *id.,* Lowery, Florida, VI., 47 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 69-79. **1457**

———. ———. Summary of tract relating to the colonizing of Virginia, with letter of transmission and decree. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 20, 21. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 225-295. [See other list.] **1458**

Jan. 15. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 5. L, Simancas Archives, p. 187. [See other list.] **1459**

Jan. 16. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1460**

Jan. 17. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2585, fol. 85. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 189-191. [See other list.] **1461**

Jan. 29-March 17. St. Augustine. Ynformacion de la vida y costumbres de Alonso Sancho Saez de Mercado y su muger Maria de Arango. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 52 ll. **1462**

Feb. 3. [London ?] Copia de un documento en cuya carpeta dice: "Para embiar al Rey Nuestro Señor." AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 10, 11. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 209-215. [Enclosed in Zúñiga's letter of March 5, 1609. See other list.] **1463**

Feb. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1464**

March 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 12. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 193-207. [See other list.] **1465**

March 21. ———. Parecer de Don Juan Maldonado. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1466**

April 1. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 18. L, Simancas Archives, p. 217. [See other list.] **1467**

April 12. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 19. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 219-223. [See other list.] **1468**

April 29. St. Augustine. Testimonio de la venida del capitan grande de Ays y cacique mayor de Timucua su heredero y principales. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1469**

April 30. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 21 lines; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 4, 1 p. **1470**

May 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Zúñiga (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 277. L, Simancas Archives, p. 297. [See other list.] **1471**

May 20. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 29. L, Simancas Archives, p. 299. [See other list.] **1472**

May 25. Aranjuez. Philip III. to Zúñiga (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 281. L, Simancas Archives, p. 301. [See other list.] **1473**

June 19-Oct. 20. St. Augustine. Orden del Gobernador D. Pedro de Ybarra a el Capitan Francisco Fernandez de Ecija para reconocer las costas del norte de aquella provincia; y Relacion muy circunstanciada del Viage. AI, 2-5-3/16 (formerly AI, leg. 9 de relaciones y descripciones; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 55). AI, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 417-509; LC, Lowery, Florida, VI., 78 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 51-68. **1474**

July 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 37. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 303-305. [See other list.] **1475**

Nov. 4. St. Augustine. Letter of Fr. Joan Bautista de Capilla. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1476**

Nov. 23. St. Augustine. Alonso de las Alas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 3 ll. **1477**

Nov. 23. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 49. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 307-309. [See other list.] **1478**

Dec. 10. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 52. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 311-313. [See other list.] **1479**

Dec. 31. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 59. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 315-317. [See other list.] **1480**

1610.

———. ———. St. Augustine. Expediente de Alonso Sancho Saenz de Mercado. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1481**

———. ———. Copy of map of America made for James I. in 1610. AS, Estado, leg. 2588. L, Simancas Archives, betw. pp. 389-391. [See other list.] **1482**

Jan. 28. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 66. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 319-321. [See other list.] **1483**

March 11. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 75. L, Simancas Archives, p. 323. [See other list.] **1484**

June 14. London. Ambassador Alonso de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 88. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 325-327. [See other list.] **1485**

July 1. Madrid. Relacion de lo que Francisco Maguel Yrlandes supo en tierra de Virginia por espacio de ocho meses que alli estuvo. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 98. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 329-359. [See other list.] **1486**

Sept. 30. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 118. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 361-365. [See other list.] **1487**

Nov. 2. Madrid. Copia de consulta del Consejo de Estado sobre lo que escribio Don Alonso de Velasco en la materia de la Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2640. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 367-371. [See other list.] **1488**

Dec. 3. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 137. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 373-375. [See other list. Brown in his *Genesis* wrongly dates this December 31.] **1489**

1611

———. ———. Relacion del viage que hizo a las Yndias hasta la Virginia la caravela que por orden de su magestad se despacho á cargo del alcayde Don Diego de Molina y el alferez Marco Antonio Perez y en su compañia Francisco Lembon Yngles piloto del armada. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 82. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 413-463. [Enclosed in letter of Duke of Lerma to Secretary Antonio de Arostegui. See other list.] **1490**

Feb. 20. Madrid. Philip III. to Gaspar de Pereda, Governor of Cuba. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 379-381. [See other list.] **1491**

March 22. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 22. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 383-389. [See other list.] **1492**

April 23. Madrid. Copia de una consulta del Consejo de Estado. AS, Estado, leg. 2614 [*sic*, 2641 ?]. NY, Smith, MSS. 4 pp. **1493**

May 19. Madrid. Copia de una real orden comunicada por el Duque de Lerma al Secretario Aroztegui. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. NY, Smith, MSS. 2 pp. **1494**

May 26. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 39. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 395-397. [See other list.] **1495**

May 28. Madrid. Copia de consulta original del Consejo de Estado. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. NY, Smith, MSS. **1496**

June 17. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 399-401. [See other list.] **1497**

Aug. 22. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 59. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 403-405. [See other list.] **1498**

Nov. 13. El Pardo. Duque de Lerma to Secretary Antonio de Arostegui. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 81. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 407-411. [See other list.] **1499**

Nov. 15. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 83 (another copy with verbal differences, *id.*, fol. 95). L, Simancas Archives, pp. 465-467 (first copy), 469-471 (second copy). [See other list.] **1500**

Nov. 15. El Pardo. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 473-477. [See other list.] **1501**

Dec. 14. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 94. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 479-481. [See other list.] **1502**

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Menéndez de Rivera. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1503**

Dec. 24. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 99. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 483-485. [See other list.] **1504**

1612

Jan. 6. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 302. L, Simancas Archives, p. 487. [See other list.] **1505**

Feb. 25. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 309. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 489-491. [See other list.] **1506**

April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 312. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 493-495. [See other list.] **1507**

April 14. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 25. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 497-499. [See other list.] **1508**

May 4. ———. Peticion del Gobernador Juan Fernandez de Olivera. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1509**

June 6. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 317. L, Simancas Archives, p. 501. [See other list.] **1510**

June 18. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 50. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 503-505. [See other list.] **1511**

July 28. St. Augustine. Testimonio sobre sentar las plaças a los rreligiosos que vinieron de Castilla para la conbersion de los naturales. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1512**

Aug. 1. London. Marqués de Flores (Zúñiga) to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 61. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 507-509. [See other list.] **1513**

Aug. 16. London. Marqués de Flores to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 67. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 511-513. [See other list.] **1514**

Sept. 12. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Lorenzo Martinez. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. description). **1515**

Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Governor Juan Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1516**

Oct. 13. St. Augustine. Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. (extr.) AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 8 ll. **1517**

Oct. 13. Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1518**

Oct. 13. St. Augustine. Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1519**

Oct. 16. Santa Elena. Letter by the religious of the custodia of Santa Elena, Florida. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1520**

Nov. 3. Valladolid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 328. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 515-517. [See other list.] **1521**

1613

Jan. 6. St. Augustine. Juan de Arrazola and Joseph de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1522**

Jan. 25. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 92. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 521-523. [See other list.] **1523**

Feb. 7. ———. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 3. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 525-527. [See other list.] **1524**

April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 7. L, Simancas Archives, p. 529. [See other list.] **1525**

May 12. ———. Relacion de los despachos que se dieron al Capitan Juan Fernandez Olivera cuando fue por gobernador de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 3 ll. [Attached to a letter of the governor of Florida, May 12, 1613.] **1526**

May 19. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 10. L, Simancas Archives, p. 531. [See other list.] **1527**

May 23. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 11. L, Simancas Archives, p. 533. [See other list.] **1528**

May 28. Virginia. Diego de Molina to [A. de Velasco ?]. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 47. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 551-585. [See other list.] **1529**

May 30. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 66. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 535-539. [See other list.] **1530**

July 8. Virginia. Diego de Molina to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 141. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 587-597. [See other list.] **1531**

July 12. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 52. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 541-545. [See other list.] **1532**

Aug. 2. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 46. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 547-549. [See other list.] **1533**

Aug. 10. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Diego Sarmiento de Acuña. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 17. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 599-601. [See other list.] **1534**

Sept. 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 22. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 603-605. [See other list.] **1535**

Oct. 5. London. Diego Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 118, 119. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 607-623. [See other list.] **1536**

Oct. 24. Ventosa. Philip III. to Sarmiento de Acuña (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 27. L, Simancas Archives, p. 625. [See other list.] **1537**

Nov. 16. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 18. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 627-629. [See other list.] **1538**

1614

March 17. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2592, fol. 44. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 631-649. [See other list.] **1539**

April 30. Virginia. Diego de Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña (two copies). AS, Estado, leg. 2591, fol. 116. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 665-675, 677-689. [See other list.] **1540**

June 14. Virginia. Diego de Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña. AS, Estado, leg. 2591, fol. 112-114. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 691-703. [See other list.] **1541**

Oct. 17. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2591, fol. 115. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 651-653. [See other list.] **1542**

1615

[*1615 ?*] ———. St. Augustine. Governor Juan de Trebiño Guillamas, of Florida, to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1543**

[*1615 ?*] ———. [Madrid ?] Letter by Ibarra. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1544**

———. Sinaloa. Letter by Pedro de Velasco, S. J. RAH, Orden Real, XIV., in vol. entitled "Memorias para la Historia de Sinaloa". NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 88-96. **1545**

———. St. Augustine. Expediente de maese Juan de le Conte, cirujano del presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1546**

———. St. Augustine. Juan Triviño Guillamas to [Philip III. ?] AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1547**

Feb. 10. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2593, fol. 23. L, Simancas Archives, p. 705. [See other list.] **1548**

June 20. Madrid. Ibarra to [Philip III. ?] (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1549**

Sept. 3. St. Augustine. Treviño Guillamas to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr.) **1550**

1616

[*1616 ?*] ———. Sinaloa. Letter by Pedro de Velasco, S. J. RAH, Real Orden, in book entitled "Anua del año de 1615". NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 82-87. **1551**

Nov. 19. St. Augustine. Certificacion del Gobernador Juan Trebiño Guillamas a Alonso de Arguelles. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1552**

Dec. 7. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2596, fol. 7. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 707-713. **1553**

1617

[*1617 ?*] *Jan.* ———. Memorial de Fray Geronimo. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1554**

Jan. 17. St. Augustine. Florida missionaries to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 15 ll. **1555**

Jan. 24. St. Augustine. Florida missionaries to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 3 ll. **1556**

March 24. San Lucar. Duque de Medinasidonia to Secretary Pedro de Ledesma. AI, Sim., Papeles tocantes a descaminos, relaciones juradas y cosarios, causados desde el año de 1613 al de 1618 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 57). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 562-567; LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 2 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 97, 98 (from DH). **1557**

1618

Jan. 23. Jaquimi, Sinaloa. Thomas Basilio to Francisco Suarez, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 107, 108. **1558**

April 9. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the governor of Cuba. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1559**

Oct. 12. London. Julian Sanchez de Ulloa to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2597, fol. 92. L, Simancas Archives, p. 715. [See other list.] **1560**

Nov. 20. St. Augustine. Governor Juan de Salinas to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1561**

1619

Feb. 22. St. Augustine. Juan de Salinas to [Philip III.] AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1562**

May 24. St. Augustine. Juan de Salinas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) **1563**

1620

July 20. St. Augustine. Examination of certain piratical Frenchmen and Englishmen imprisoned among the Indians. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr.) 3 ll. **1564**

1621

Jan. 15. St. Augustine. Testimonio tratando de la pobreça de la yglesia de San Agustin de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1565**

May 15. St. Augustine. Juan de Salinas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1566**

1623

Jan. 30. St. Augustine. Salinas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 7 ll. **1567**

1624

———. ———. Expediente de Francisca Ramirez viuda del Cappitan Juan Rodriguez de Cartaya. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1568**

———. [St. Augustine ?] Letter by Luis de Rojas y Borja. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1569**

Nov. 12. London. Jaques Bruneau to Philip IV. AS, Estado, leg. 2603, fol. 208. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 729-731. **1570**

1625

Jan. 30. St. Augustine. Governor Luis de Rojas y Borja, of Florida, to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 4 ll. **1571**

1626

Aug. 27. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1572**

1627

———. ———. Brebe relacion en que se da noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en la Nueva España por el mar del Sur. By Fray Antonio de la Ascension. [AI ?] L, Rich, 40 ll. **1573**

Feb. 13. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. **1574**

Feb. 13. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 14 ll. **1575**

Feb. 15. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1576**

May 8. Aranjuez. Royal decree increasing the salary of Alonso de Arguelles. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1577**

1628

Feb. 17. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1578**

Feb. 29. St. Augustine. Peticion de Don Luis de Rojas y Borja. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1579**

April 12. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to officials of the royal treasury of Mexico. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). **1580**

June 30. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 10 ll. **1581**

Aug. 2. ———. Royal decree addressed to the Audiencia of Mexico. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 11. LC, Lowery, California (substance in title). **1582**

Nov. 6. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) **1583**

Dec. 3. Madrid. Royal decree authorizing Villegas to appoint a lieutenant. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1584**

1629

[*1629 ?*] ———. De la relacion que yo Geronimo de la Cruz hago al Señor Adelantado Don Juan de Oñate gobernador y capitan general que fue de las provincias del Nuevo Mexico de lo que vi con mis propios ojos. BN, J. 34. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 111, 112. **1585**

———. ———. Expediente de los soldados del presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) **1586**

———. ———. Relacion por el P. Fr. Antonio de la Ascencion en que se da noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo por el Mar del Sur. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 13. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1587**

Jan. 22. Madrid. Royal decree concerning the *situado*. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). **1588**

May 18. Madrid. Royal decree concerning infantry uniforms in Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). **1589**

May 20. Valladolid de Mechoacan. Parecer que dió el Padre Fr. Antonio de la Ascension sobre la forma y manera que se podia hacer el descubrimiento y poblacion de la California. AI, Sim., leg. 1, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California, causados en el año de 1635 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 12). LC, Lowery, California. 12 ll. **1590**

June 8. ———. Segunda parecer del P. Fr. Antonio de la Asencion. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 16. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1591**

June 15. ———. Parecer que dió Martin de Lezama, contador de S. M. sobre el descubrimiento de las provincias de la California. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 17. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1592**

June 23. ———. Parecer que dió el Capitan Lopez de Arguelles Quiñones sobre el orden y modo que se podia tener en la prosecucion y poblacion, haciendo la jornada por cuenta de S. M. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 18. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1593**

July 9; *Oct. 8.* Santa Fé, N. M. Testimony concerning explorations, resources, etc. BN, J. 34, Papeles varios y de Yndias, p. 71. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 109, 110. **1594**

July 30. Gueguetoca. Parecer que dió Henrico Martinez cosmografo de S. M. sobre las vantajas ó perjuicios que se podian esperar del descubrimiento, conquista y pacificacion de las provincias de las Californias. AI, Sim., leg. 1, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California, causados en el año de 1638 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 19). LC, Lowery, California. 11 ll. **1595**

Aug. 2. [St. Augustine ?] Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1596**

Aug. 18. ———. Relaciones de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto y sabido, asi por Mar, como por tierra, desde el año de 1538 hasta el de 1626. By Geronimo de Zarate Salmerón, O. S. F. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 2, fol. 1-72 (copy in DH, Virreynato de Mexico, t. 1, 5ª. doc. A3ª.; BN, MSS. 6882). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, I., 131 ll.; H, PM, Hemenway (taken from Mexico, Archivo General, Historia, t. 2). [The above date is that of the authorization to print.] **1597**

1630

March 6. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1598**

Nov. 25. ———. Letter by Juan de Santander, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [The date is that of the marginal notes.] **1599**

Dec. 27. St. Augustine. Governor Andrés Rodríguez de Villegas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1600**

1631

Jan. 18. St. Augustine. Rodríguez de Villegas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1601**

Dec. 22. ———. Parecer que dió el Conde del Valle sobre la importancia del descubrimiento de las Californias. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 20. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1602**

1632

March 22. ———. Parecer que dió el P. Fr. Antonio de la Ascencion sobre el puesto y calidades de las Californias. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 21. LC, Lowery, California (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1603**

1633

April 5. Madrid. Copy of royal decree. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1604**

July 29; Oct. 11. St. Augustine. Letter by Governor Luis Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1605**

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 4 ll. **1606**

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. **1607**

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1608**

1634

[*1634.*] [St. Augustine ?] Francisco Alonso de Jesus, O. S. F., custodian of Florida, to Philip IV. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida, 1526-1743. 3 pp. [Received February 27, 1635.] **1609**

March 24. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1610**

April 7. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1611**

1635

Jan. 30. Madrid. Real cédula al Marques de Cerralbo, Virrey de Nueva España, sobre memoriales de Fray Alonso de Venavides. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 5 ll. **1612**

Feb. 7. [St. Augustine ?] Francisco Alonso de Jesus, O. S. F., to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 8 ll. [The date is that of endorsement.] **1613**

March 13. Madrid. Iñigo de Salinas and Antonio Sanchez regarding the religious sent to Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida, 18 lines; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 7, 1 p. **1614**

June 18. Madrid. Tanto de una cédula real por la qual mando su magestad se prestasen de las reales caxas de Mexico diez mil ducados. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1615**

July 9. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1616**

1636

Jan. 8. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1617**

Jan. 8. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 4 ll. **1618**

Jan. 12. Mexico. Ynforme de Don Yñigo de Arguello Carbajal sobre el memorial presentado al Virey Marques de Cadereyta por Francisco de Bergara. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 28. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1619**

May 14. St. Augustine. Horruytinez and the Royal Officials of Florida to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 3 ll. **1620**

Nov. 11. ———. Mandamiento que expedió el Virey de Nueva España revocando todas las licencias dadas hasta entonces para el descubrimiento de la California. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 36. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1621**

1637

[*1637 ?*] ———. Suplica de el Capitan Don Pedro Porter y Casanate. BN, Varios papeles tocantes a Indias, MSS. 8553, fol. 118. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1622**

Jan. 5. St. Augustine. Letter by Martin de Cuba. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1623**

June 24. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. **1624**

July 6. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1625**

Nov. 30. St. Augustine. Contador Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 3 ll. **1626**

1638

———. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial del Alferez Don Bartolome Gomez Pineda. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1627**

March 8. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1628**

Sept. 12. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1629**

1639

June 30. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Governador Benito de Salaçar Ballecillo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1630**

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Governor Damian de Vega y Pardo to Philip IV. (extr.) AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 7. **1631**

1640

———. ———. Bishop Juan de Palafox to Philip IV. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 6 ll. **1632**

May 16. Madrid. Royal decree regarding payments in Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1633**

1641

April 4. Madrid. Copia de la relacion que queda en la Secretaria de Yndias de la parte de Peru. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1634**

June 21. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to Governor Damian de Vega Castro y Pardo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1635**

Oct. 22. ———. Diploma of Fray Joseph Maldonado, Comisario General de las Indias. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). **1636**

Nov. 13. ———. Memorial de Fr. Francisco Perez procurador general de la provincia de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of the first endorsement by Council.] **1637**

Dec. 14. Bishop Juan de Palafox to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1638**

1642

June 16. [St. Augustine ?] Suplica de Don Francisco Menendez Marques, tesorero de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1639**

1643

[*1643 ?*] [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Cappitan Benito de Salaçar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1640**

March 5. [St. Augustine ?] Juan Bautista Saenz Navarrete to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1641**

March 7. [St. Augustine ?] Salazar Ballecilla to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1642**

March 9. [St. Augustine ?] Petition by Salazar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is probably that of the Council.] **1643**

March 12. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Cappitan Benito Ruiz de Salazar. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [The date is that of the Council.] **1644**

March 15. [St. Augustine ?] Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1645**

March 18. [Madrid ?] Note in Council. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Eng. note regarding this). **1646**

March 27. Madrid. Conde de Castrillo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1647**

April 20. [Madrid ?] Consulta del Consejo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1648**

April 28. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Cappitan Benito de Salaçar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1649**

May 4. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de Benito de Salazar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1650**

June 16. Madrid. Royal decree relieving Francisco Menéndez Marqués of the office of "tenedor de bastimentos". AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1651**

July 9. St. Augustine. Damian de Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 9 ll. **1652**

Nov. 28. Madrid. Governor Benito de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1653**

1644

Feb. 4. St. Augustine. Memorial de el Governador y Oficiales Reales del presidio de San Agustin de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1654**

Aug. 29. St. Augustine. Damian de Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 5 pp. **1655**

1645

Jan. 16. St. Augustine. Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) **1656**

April 16. St. Augustine. Letter by Benito Ruiz de Salazar. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.), 1 leaf; NY, Smith, Florida, 3½ pp. **1657**

April 18. St. Augustine. Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1658**

Oct. 5. Florida. Benito Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1659**

1646

[*1646 ?*] ———. Relacion de los 27 Religiosos que llevó Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon, Comisario Procurador General de la provincia de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. **1660**

———. ———. Consultas y papeles de las Abadias de Jamayca y de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1661**

———. [St. Augustine ?] Peticion de Don Martin Menéndez de Abilés. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 12 ll. **1662**

May 17. St. Augustine. Suplica de Don Francisco Menendez tesorero de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1663**

July 28. ———. Consulta del Consejo sobre el memorial de Fray Francisco Perez. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1664**

July 28. ———. Memorial para S. M. presentado por el Padre Fray Francisco Perez. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 9 ll. [The date is that of the Council. See preceding item.] **1665**

1647

March 18. Florida. Royal Officials to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 5 ll. **1666**

June 18. ———. Memorial de Juan Bautista Saenz Navarrete. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1667**

June 30. Madrid. Real cedula para que se le restituia en su oficio a Benito Ruiz. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). **1668**

July 27. St. Augustine. Francisco Menéndez Marqués and Pedro Benedit Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 5 ll. **1669**

1648

Jan. 18. [St. Augustine ?] Benito Ruiz de Salazar to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1670**

Jan. 30. ———. Fianzas de los capitanes Francisco de Zagache, Antonio de Landaverde, etc. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1671**

Feb. 8. Florida. Ruiz Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1672**

July 9. ———. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [The date is that of endorsement by Council.] **1673**

July 21. ———. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement by Council.] **1674**

Aug. 3. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement by Council.] **1675**

Aug. 8. Mexico. Decree by Bishop Marcos de Torres, Viceroy of Mexico. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1676**

Aug. 8. Mexico. Testimonio de memorial que se presento ante el Virrey. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [There are a number of documents treating of the same matter as this document, which are given by Lowery mainly by title and very meagre Eng. description or abstract.] **1677**

1649

May 18. Florida. Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 11 lines. [There are abstracts of two letters in Lowery.] **1678**

May 27. St. Augustine. Ruiz de Salazar and Royal Officials to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1679**

July 16. Havana. Letter by Contador Pedro Beltran de Santa Cruz. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1680**

1650

April 5. Madrid. Royal decree concerning support of friars. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1681**

April 28. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de Benito Ruiz de Salazar. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1682**

July 5. St. Augustine. Ruiz Salazar to Philip IV. (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.; title only to one). **1683**

July 5. [St. Augustine ?] Certificacion del contador de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1684**

July 10. [St. Augustine ?] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.), 1 leaf; NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 22 lines. **1685**

July 14. Florida. Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1686**

1651

Sept. 5-Oct. 16. St. Augustine. Acuerdo sobre la venta de bienes que dejó el gobernador de la Florida Don Benito Ruiz Salazar. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (extr.) 10 lines. **1687**

Sept. 7. ———. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1688**

1654

Oct. ———. Noticias de la Nueva España. BN, MSS. 3000. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) **1689**

1655

———. St. Augustine. Anonymous letter to "Señor Secretario". [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 15 lines. **1690**

Nov. 20. St. Augustine. Letter to Philip IV. complaining of Governor Diego de Rebolledo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 23 ll. **1691**

Nov. 28. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Ruiz Maroto. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1692**

Dec. 5. St. Augustine. Letter by Gregorio Bravo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1693**

1656 ?

[*Jan. ?*] [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Sargento Mayor Don Diego del Rebolledo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1694**

1657

Feb. 28. St. Augustine. Letter by definitors of Franciscan convent. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1695**

March 13. Havana. Juan Gomez Engraba, O. S. F., to Francisco Martinez, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII., 6 ll.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 8. **1696**

April 4. Havana. Juan Gomez Engraba, O. S. F., to Francisco Martinez, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII., 7 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 2 pp. **1697**

July 12. ———. Ynformacion fecha y remitida por el contador Don Pedro Beltran de Santa Cruz contra el contador Santos de las Heras. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1698**

Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Franciscans of the province of Santa Elena to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 74 ll. **1699**

Sept. 18. St. Augustine. Governor Diego de Rebolledo to Philip IV. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1700**

Oct. 8. St. Augustine. Royal Officials to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1701**

Oct. 18. St. Augustine. Rebolledo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII., 9 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp. **1702**

Nov. 8. St. Augustine. Royal Officials to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1703**

Nov. 8. Province of Guale. Franciscan missionaries to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 15 ll. [Enclosing a letter from the Christian Indians, transl. by the friars, October 16, 1657.] **1704**

Nov. 10. St. Augustine. Pedro Benedit Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1705**

1658

———. [Madrid ?] Relacion de lo que parece sobre los memoriales que ha dado Fray Francisco Martinez procurador general de la orden de San Francisco de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. **1706**

May 25. St. Augustine. Rebolledo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1707**

July 8. Seville. Relacion de los Religiosos que fueron á la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 12 ll. **1708**

Nov. 1. Havana. Letter by Governor Juan de Salamanca. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1709**

1659

April 1. [St. Augustine ?] Peticion de el sargento mayor Eugenio de Espinosa. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1710**

July 4. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1711**

July 4. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Havana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1712**

Aug. 7. St. Augustine. Governor Alonso de Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). [Another letter of same date (short Eng. abstr.)] **1713**

Sept. 8. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1714**

Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1715**

Oct. 20. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1716**

1660

Jan. 8. Memorial de Salvador de Zigarroa. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1717**

Feb. 26. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 3 ll. **1718**

March 13. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1719**

April. St. Augustine. Letter and relation by Aranjuez y Cotes. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1720**

May 10. Tolosa. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1721**

July 13. Madrid. Liçencia para volver á la Florida concedido a P. Fray Diego de Corpa, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1722**

July 23. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to various officials in the Indies, concerning the religious of Florida. AI, 154-1-20, t. 9, fol. 214 verso. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr., and substance in title). **1723**

Aug. 29. [Madrid ?] Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1724**

Oct. 8. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1725**

1661

Aug. 2. Madrid. Royal despatch to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1726**

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Governor Alonso de Aranjuez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 6 ll. [Another letter of same date (short Span. and Eng. abstr.)] **1727**

1662

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1728**

Sept. 8. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 5 ll. **1729**

Dec. 21. St. Augustine. Franciscan religious of the province of Santa Elena to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1730**

1663

April 14. Madrid. Informe del estado que tienen las fortificaciones de el presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1731**

1664

Feb. 9. ———. Noticia de los socorros que se ha mandado hazer al presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1732**

Feb. 19. St. Augustine. Letter by Nicolas Ponce de Leon, sargento mayor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1733**

June 16. Florida. Letter by the Franciscans of Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. **1734**

Dec. 30. [St. Augustine ?] Testimonio de la toma de posesion del Gobernador de la Florida, Don Francisco de la Guerra y de la Vega. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1735**

1665

March 18. St. Augustine. Governor Francisco de la Guerra to Philip IV. (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1736**

1666

April 8. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. **1737**

Sept. 9. Florida. Letter by the Royal Officials. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1738**

Sept. 13. St. Augustine. Letter by the Governor and Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1739**

Sept. 13. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Royal Officials of Havana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1740**

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1741**

Sept. 30. St. Augustine. Letter by the Governor and Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1742**

1667

Feb. 28. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1743**

July 7. ———. Memorial de Fray Diego de Corpa, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of the endorsement.] **1744**

Aug. 16. San Jose de el Parral. Andrés López de Garcia to Antonio de Oca Sarmiento. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 19, fol. 208, 209, verso. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. (title merely) ; H, PM, Hemenway. **1745**

Sept. 23. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-1-34. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 13 ll. **1746**

Sept. 25. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) [Contains a short enclosure with news from Vera Cruz.] **1747**

1668

Feb. 20. Madrid. Royal decree regarding the religious of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title, and short Eng. abstr.) **1748**

June 30. St. Augustine. Letter by the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1749**

July 4. St. Augustine. Licentiate Francisco de Sotolongo, curate of the church in the province of Florida, to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. **1750**

July 4. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Menéndez Marqués. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. **1751**

July 6. St. Augustine. Captain Antonio de Arguelles to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 6 ll. **1752**

Aug. 6. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 11 ll. **1753**

Aug. 6. St. Augustine. Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. **1754**

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. **1755**

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 13 ll. **1756**

1669

March 11. [Madrid ?] Note by Council regarding letters of the English invasion from Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 1 leaf. **1757**

1670

Jan. 26. St. Augustine. Manuela Rodriguez to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1758**

May 29. ———. Memorial de Don Manuel de Bendoya gobernador y Cappitan general de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1759**

July 31. Madrid. Document regarding Juan Francisco de Florencia, infantry captain in the presidio of Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1760**

Oct. St. Augustine. Attestation by the government secretary, Juan Moreno y Segobia. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. **1761**

1671

Oct. 31. St. Augustine. Governor Manuel de Bendoya to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1762**

Oct. 31. Letter by Bendoya. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1763**

1672

March 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Bendoya. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1764**

March 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Bendoya. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1765**

March 24. St. Augustine. Bendoya to Queen Mariana (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1766**

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Bendoya to Queen Mariana. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. **1767**

Dec. 30. Madrid. Informe del Capitan Domingo de Leturiondo sobre lo que se ofrece sobre la mision de los Religiosos para la Florida (extr.) AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 6 ll. **1768**

1673

Jan. 3. [Havana ?] Letter by Francisco Davila Orejon. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1769**

Jan. 25. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1770**

March 3. Madrid. Letter to Guerra de la Vega. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 5 ll. **1771**

March 24. Madrid. Asiento de la Reyna Governadora. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1772**

May 2. San Francisco. Antonio de Somosa, O. S. F., to Francisco Fernandez de Madrigal. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. **1773**

May 25. ———. Suplica de Juan Francisco de los Sanctos. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1774**

July 8. St. Augustine. Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. **1775**

Aug. 7. St. Augustine. Suplica de Manuel de Barrios. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1776**

1674

March 6. Madrid. Consulta de la Junta de Guerra de Yndias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 7 ll. **1777**

April 7. Havana. Letter by Governor Francisco Rodriguez de Ledesma. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr.) 2 ll. **1778**

May 1. St. Augustine. Letter by the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1779**

May 8. St. Augustine. Governor Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. **1780**

May 8. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 20 ll. [Letter with certification.] **1781**

May 8. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana (four letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (two with short Span., and two with short Eng. abstr.) **1782**

May 9. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1783**

May 10. Madrid. Junta de Guerra de Indias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 3 ll. **1784**

June 15. Madrid. Consulta de la Junta de Yndias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 18 ll. **1785**

Sept. 10. San Nicolas de Tolentino, province Apalache. Certificacion de los Padres Fray Miguel de Valverde y Fray Rodrigo de la Barrera sobre la conducta del Capitan Juan Hernandez de Florencia. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. **1786**

Oct. 12. Madrid. Ynforme de la Junta de Guerra de Yndias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 17 ll. **1787**

Oct. 15. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon and the Royal Officials to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. **1788**

Dec. 4. Seville. Letter by the Casa de Contratacion. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) **1789**

1675

———. ———. Relacion de los lugares de esta provincia [*i. e.*, Florida], etc. By Captain Juan Fernandez de Florencia, lieutenant-governor of Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1790**

June 8. Havana. Bishop of Cuba, Gabriel Diaz Vara Calderon to Juan de Mendoza Escalante. BN, J. 94. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 123, 124. **1791**

June 8. Havana. Bishop of Cuba to Conde de Medillin, of Council of the Indies. AI, Aud. de Sto. Domingo, eclesiastico, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de la Isla de Cuba vistos en el Consejo Real desde el año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 12 pp. **1792**

June 15. St. Augustine. Governor Pablo de Hita Salazar to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. **1793**

June 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 32-4-29/35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1794**

June 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. and Eng. extr. and abstr.) **1795**

June 25. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) **1796**

July 15. St. Augustine. Noticia de los lugares y gentio de las provincias de la Mocama y Guale. By Pedro de Arcos, soldier. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1797**

July 30. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Sec. Francisco Fernandez Madrigal. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1½ pp. [Encloses plan of new fortications of St. Augustine.] **1798**

Aug. 23. St. Augustine. Official letter to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 11 lines. **1799**

Aug. 24. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 32-4-29/35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 7 ll. **1800**

Aug. 24. St. Augustine. Hita Salazer to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida, 1 p. [Possibly these are different letters.] **1801**

Aug. 26. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (one, *carpeta,* with substance in title; one with short Span. abstr.; and one with short Eng. abstr.) **1802**

Nov. 9. St. Augustine. Letter by Licentiate Perez de la Cerda. AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1803**

Nov. 23. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (one with short Span., and two with short Eng. abstr.) **1804**

1676

May 27. ———. Guerra de la Vega to Charles II. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr., and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. **1805**

Sept. ———. Memorial de Fray Francisco de Ayeta al Virrey de Mexico. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 14 ll. [The same collection contains a letter by Francisco Fernandez Marcilyo, September 2, concerning this memorial.] **1806**

Sept. 18. [Madrid ?] Memorial de Fray Alonso del Moral. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. **1807**

Sept. 24. [Madrid ?] Memorial de Padre Alonso del Moral, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1808**

Nov. 5. [Madrid ?] Memorial de Fray Alonso del Moral (two). AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. One of 15 ll., and the other of 1 leaf (Span. extr.) [The date in case is that of endorsement by the Council.] **1809**

1677

———. ———. Suplica de Cappitan Diego Diaz Mexia. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. extr.) **1810**

———. ———. Proposiciones del Marques de Varinas sobre los abusos de Yndios. BN, MSS. 3034. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. extr., and short Eng. abstr.—two references). **1811**

Jan. 20. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (one, 4 ll., and the other short Span. abstr.) **1812**

Jan. 20. [St. Augustine ?] Testimonio de la muerte de Juan Rivera Ingles. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of Hita Salazar's letter, in which it was enclosed.] **1813**

1678

April 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Bautista de la Cruz. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1814**

April 24. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1815**

April 26. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short abstr., Span. and Eng.) **1816**

Aug. 30. San Luis de Talimali. Relacion que hicieron ante el Capitan Juan Fernandez de Florencia los cavos principales que fueron a la guerra a los Chiscos. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 11 pp. **1817**

Oct. 30. St. Augustine. Descripcion de lo que se a obrado en el fuerte real en este presidio de San Agustin. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of the letter in which the relation was enclosed.] **1818**

Nov. 4. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1819**

Nov. 10. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II (six letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 31 ll. (enclosing various documents); three with short Span. abstr.; one short Eng. abstr.; one with comprehensive title. **1820**

Nov. 10. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. [This letter is probably identical with one of the six above.] **1821**

1679

Feb. 2. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1822**

Feb. 15. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1823**

Feb. 27. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1824**

March 4. Madrid. Letter by Doña Estefania Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1825**

March 13. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (six letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (four, with short Span. abstr., and two with Eng. abstr.) **1826**

June 19. Mexico. Fray Payo Enriquez de Rivera, viceroy of Mexico, to Charles II. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 25 ll. **1827**

1680

1680-1693. Mercurio Volante con la de la recuperacion de las provincias del Nuevo Mexico conseguida por Don Diego Bargas Zapata y Luxan Ponce de Leon, Gobernador y Capitan General de aquel Reyno. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 189-219. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 40 ll. [Copy also in British Museum, Add. MSS. 17,563, fol. 94-123, and 17,565, fol. 169.] **1828**

Feb. 25. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1829**

March 6. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (five letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 20 ll.; one, 3 ll.; three, short Span. abstr. **1830**

March 8. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 28 ll.; one, 3 ll. **1831**

March 8. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. [Possibly one of the letters of this date noted above.] **1832**

March 14. St. Augustine. Letter by the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) **1833**

May 3. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1834**

Aug. 31. El Paso. The official ecclesiastical visitor to Viceroy Enriquez de Rivera. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 183-189. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 13 ll. **1835**

Sept. 4. Paraje de San Cristoval. Lieut.-Gen. Alonso Garcia to Fray Francisco de Ayeta, procurator. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 170-172. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 4 ll. **1836**

Sept. 11. El Paso. Francisco de Ayeta to Viceroy Enriquez de Rivera. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 173-178. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 10 ll. **1837**

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1838**

Dec. 6. St. Augustine. Governor Juan Marques Cabrera to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1839**

Dec. 7. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) **1840**

Dec. 8. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. (five letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 8 ll.; one, 6 ll.; one, 4 ll.; one, short Span. abstr.; and one, short Eng. abstr. **1841**

Dec. 8. St. Augustine. Relacion de los Religiosos existentes en las conversiones de la Florida y pueblos donde estan las doctrinas. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 7 ll. [Enclosed in one of the letters of this date.] **1842**

Dec. 10. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) **1843**

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) **1844**

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. extr.) **1845**

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Descripcion del estado en que se halla la obra del fuerte real en el presidio de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 6 ll. (with tracing of plan of fort). [Enclosed in letter of this date.] **1846**

Dec. 20. Real Chico. Fray Francisco de Ayeta, O. S. F., to Commissary General. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 178-183. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 10 ll. **1847**

1681

Feb. 7. Japala. Captain Francisco de Fuentes to Marques Cabrera. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 15 ll. **1848**

Feb. 28. Mexico. Viceroy Conde de Paredes to Charles II. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. 38 ll. **1849**

May. St. Augustine. Copias ó testimonios de dos escritos dirigidos por el Padre Provincial y definidores del convento de S. Agustin de la Florida al Gobernador de aquella provincia. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 48 ll. **1850**

May 4. Sapala. Captain Francisco Fuentes to Marques Cabrera, Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 6 ll. **1851**

May 5. Sapala. Cacique of the province of Guales to Marques Cabrera. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 4 ll. **1852**

May 19. ———. Letter by Francisco Gutierrez de Vera, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 5 ll. **1853**

June 14. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 11 ll. **1854**

June 16. St. Augustine. Relacion de los ornamentos y alhajas que para el culto divino tienen las yslesias de 34 doctrinas de las conversiones de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 6 ll. **1855**

July 3. Madrid. Fray Miguel Abengojar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 8 ll. **1856**

1682

———. ———. Declaracion de Don Tomas Mendez Marquez. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 55 lines. **1857**

July 16. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. **1858**

Oct. 7. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1½ pp. **1859**

1683

May 20. ———. Razon de lo sucedido en las provincias de la Florida este año por los piratas Franceses y Yngleses que infestan dichas costas. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 22 ll. **1860**

May 25. St. Augustine. Francisco de la Rocha and Antonio Menendez Marques to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1½ pp. **1861**

June 28. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) **1862**

1685

———. ———. Plan of fort in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 traced sheet. [Enclosed in letter of Governor Marques Cabrera to King, April 28, 1685.] **1863**

1686

May 19. San Luis de Apalache. Lieutenant of Apalache [Antonio Mateo ?] to Governor Marques Cabrera. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX., 12 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 5½ pp. **1864**

May 29. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. **1865**

Nov. 4. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 61 lines. **1866**

1687

Jan. 20. [St. Augustine ?] Planta de la costa de la Florida. AI, 61-6-21. TS. Tracing. [No. 80 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1867**

Nov. 12. St. Augustine. Governor Diego de Quiroga y Losada to Governor James Colleton. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 45 lines. [Part of the transc. is lost.] **1868**

Nov. 14. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Colleton. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 46 lines. **1869**

Dec. 10. St. Augustine. Attestation by notary Alonso Solana concerning condition of fortifications. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 38 lines. **1870**

Dec. 20. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 24 lines. **1871**

1688

[*1688 ?*] [St. Augustine ?] [Quiroga y Losada ?] to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. [Part of transc. lost.] **1872**

1689

———. ———. Mapa del camino que el año de 1689 hizo el Gobernador Alonso de Leon desde Cuahuila hasta hallar cerca del lago de San Bernardo el lugar donde havian poblado Franceses. AI, 61-6-21. University of Texas. Tracing. [See Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos,* I., no. 86. See other list.] **1873**

1689-1783. Documento Historico Mexicano. [AI ?] L, MS. 11075. 140 ll. [Collection of 21 documents regarding early history of Pensacola. All cited separately.] **1874**

June 2. Mexico. Letter probably from Carlos Siguënza y Gongora regarding Pensacola Bay. [AI ?] L, Doc. Hist. Mex., no. 11075, fol. 1-13. **1875**

Aug. 16. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. **1876**

1690

———. ———. Mapa del Viaxes que el año 1690 hizo el Gobernador Alonso de Leon. AI, 61-6-21. TS. Tracing. [No. 88 in Torres Lanzas. *Mapas y Planos.*] **1877**

Jan. 2. Havana. Proclamation by Diego Ebelino de Compostela, bishop of Santiago [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida, 6½ pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 10. **1878**

Dec. 28. Mexico. Relacion embiada á S. M. por el Virrey de aquel Reyno. BR, leg. de papeles sueltos no. 90 del estante J, rotulado "Yndias —papeles historicos y politicos en la sala de MSS." (copies in BN, J. 90; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 2, no. 23). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 125, 126. **1879**

1691

———. ———. Planta Cosmographica del lago de San Bernardo. AI, 61-6-21. TS. Tracing. [No. 89 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1880**

July 18. St. Augustine. Franciscans to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 5 pp. **1881**

1693

May 8. Laguna de Pez. Certificacion de Pedro Fernandez y Diego de Montes y Jacinto Nuñez de Luarca. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 11, no. 3 (copy in Mexican Archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 44, 45; title, LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. **1882**

May 15. San Juan de Ulua. Descripcion de la Bahia de Santa Maria de Galve. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 11, no. 2; BN, J. 30 (in Pulgar's Hist. gen. de la Florida; also probably in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, fol. 14-43; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, 17 ll. (from BN); in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. **1883**

June 1. Mexico. Andrés de Pez to Conde de Galve. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 11, no. 4 (probably also in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 46, 47; title, in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. **1884**

June 1. Mexico. Carlos de Siguënza y Gongora to Viceroy Conde de Galve. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 11, no. 5 (probably also in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 48, 49 (perhaps from Mexico); title, in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. **1885**

June 2. Mexico. Council held by Conde de Galve. [RAH ? (copy in Mexican archives).] L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 50-53. **1886**

1694-1699

———. ———. Continuacion de los materiales para la historia de Sonora. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 17. Orden Real. NY, North America, 1607-1786, 89 ll. [This contains various diaries of the missionary Kino. For titles to various Kino diarios and derroteros, see LC, Lowery, California. Most of the Kino material exists also in the Mexican archives.] **1887**

1695

Oct. 24. ———. Royal decree addressed to Governor of Florida. RAH or BMU (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr. and Eng. and Span. abstr.) 16 lines. **1888**

1697

Oct. 16. Havana. Fray Francisco de Contreras to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 6 pp. **1889**

1698

Feb. 26. Havana. Extractos de varios relaciones prestados bajo juramento en el convento de San Francisco de la ciudad de la Habana. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1890**

March 5. Havana. Francisco de Contreras, O. S. F., to Charles II. AI, Sim., eclesiastico, Aud. de Sto. Domingo, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de la Isla de Cuba vistos en el Consejo el año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1891**

April 24. Bahia de Carlos del Pueblo San Diego de Compostela. Feliciano Lopez, O. S. F., to Pedro Taybo, O. S. F. AI, Sim., eclesiastico, Aud. de Sto Domingo, . . . año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 6 pp. **1892**

Aug. 15. Madrid. Note by fiscal concerning missions and condition of Florida. AI, Sim., eclesiastico, Aud. de Sto. Domingo, . . . año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 8 pp. **1893**

1699

———. ———. Historia General de las Indias Occidentales. By Pedro de Fernandez de Pulgar. BN, MSS. 2796-2799 (formerly J. 22-25; extr. in LC, Lowery, Florida, I., 22 ll.; *id.*, II., 48 ll.; *id.*, IV. 8 ll.; *id.*, New Mexico, II., 1 leaf, Eng. abstr.); in extr. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, 27 ll. [This is a continuation of Herrera's *Historia*, but has no special merit. The last extract contains a letter by Siguënza y Gongora, May 15, 1693.] **1894**

May 9. Mexico. Memorial de Don Carlos de Siguënza y Gongora en que describe la bahia de Panzacola. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 1, fol. 233-298 (copy in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 54-88; title, in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. **1895**

XVIII. Century

[Early in century ?] Apuntamientos que sobre el terreno hizo el Padre Juan Amando Niel, S. J. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 2, fol. 72. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, I. 150 ll. **1896**

Relacion de lo que dice el Cacique Junapé. AI. LC, Florida y Louisiana, Ac. 399. **1897**

Un estadito de los gastos que ocasionan á la Real Hacienda los 5 presidios de Californias. DH, California y Costa NO. de America, t. 1, fol. 79 (C 3ª). LC, Lowery, California (brief Eng. abstr.) **1898**

———. ———. Relacion del viaje terrestre al reconocimiento de los puertos de S. Diego y Monterrey. DH, California y Costa NO. de America, t. 1, fol. 77, 78. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1899**

Descripcion del obispado y ciudad de Durango. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 6 (A 3ª). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1900**

Observaciones hechas por el Padre Fray Pedro Font. DH, Noticias hidrograficas de la America Septentrional, t. 7, fol. 202. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1901**

[Late in century ?] ———. Quadro que contiene los presidios existentes en las provincias internas de Nueva España. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 17 (A 3ª). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) ; *id.*, Texas (short Eng. abstr.) **1902**

[Late in century ?] Fragmento de una descripcion de la provincia de Texas. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 10 (A 3ª). LC, Lowery, Texas, (short Eng. abstr.) **1903**

[Late in century ?] Instruccion para el establecimiento de un gobierno y comandancia general de las provincias de la Nueva Vizcaya, Sonora, Cinaloa y Californias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 14 ll. **1904**

[Late in century ?] Descubrimientos antiguos hechos en las costas de Californias. DH, California, Historia y Viajes, t. 1, no. 1. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 29 fol. **1905**

1701

Feb. 28. Ybitachuca. Nanhulu Chuba, Don Patricio, chief of the Apalaches, to Captain Juan Ayala y Escovar. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1 p. **1906**

June 22. St. Augustine. Governor Joseph de Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1907**

Sept. 27. Madrid; June 12, 1716, Buen Retiro. Asiento de Negros ajustados entre las dos magestades Catolica y Cristianisima con la Compañia Real de Guinea. [AI ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, 1510-1848. 18 ll. **1908**

Oct. 24. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, cartas y expedientes del governador de aquella provincia, años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. **1909**

1702

March 25. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. **1910**

Sept. 30. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1911**

1703

Jan. 6. San Marcos. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1912**

Jan. 30. Havana. Fray Marcos de Sotolongo to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1913**

1704

Feb. 3. Florida. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1 p. **1914**

March 30. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1915**

April 17; July 3. St. Augustine; Havana. Informe de la provincia de la Florida. AI, 155-3-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 24 ll. **1916**

1705

June 9. St. Augustine. Extractos de una informacion fecha por orden de Fr. Lucas Alvarez de Toledo lector jubilado de la Junta secreta de la Suprema y General Inquisicion sobre la guerra de Ayubale, etc. AI, Provincia de la Florida, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de aquella provincia, años 1642 a 1745. NY, Smith, Florida. 10 pp. **1917**

1709-1714

Copias al pie de la letra de lo más esencial que contiene el documento ó carta del Virey de la Nueva España, Duque de Linares, que con testimonio de autos dirigió á S. M. en 9 de Octubre de 1712 sobre haber remitido a peticion del Comandante de una embarcacion francesa ciertos comestibles a la Luisiana ó Movila por la necesidad en que se hallaban. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 161-193. [An *expediente* covering with notarial signatures, etc., years 1709-1805, but the essential parts comprised in period indicated above. Touches boundaries of Louisiana.] **1918**

1714

———. [Madrid ?] Descripcion muy circunstanciada de la situacion, climas, montes, rios, costas y puertos en genero, y por mayor de los reynos de Yndias. By Andres Giules Galindo, O. S. F., Library of Conde de Aguila. LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 570-609. **1919**

1716

[*1716 ?*] [Madrid ?] Conclusion of the fiscal concerning the province of Texas. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399 (transc. and abstr.) 8 ll. **1920**

———. ———. Varios extractos del testimonio de autos formados sobre le expedicion de la provincia de las Tejas. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 271-321. [This contains letters as follows: Fray Antonio Marfil de Jesus, Boca de Leones (Lion's Den), February 26; Captain Domingo Ramón, province of Texas, June 26; and the derretero of the voyage of the latter begun February 17.] **1921**

———. ———. Extractos de las noticias que desde el año de 1688, hasta el de 1716, se han tenido de la nacion Arimais ó Tejas, y providencias que se han tomado para su reduccion. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399 (Span. abstr.) 9 ll. **1922**

Oct. 6. San Francisco de las Tejas. Francisco Hidalgo, O. S. F., and Manuel Castellano, O. S. F., to Pedro Mesquito, O. S. F. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 323-333. **1923**

Dec. 18. San Patricio. Carta de el Padre Francisco Maria Picolo Misionero en Californias en que da razon de la ultima entrada y descubrimiento que hizo de aquellas tierras azia el norte. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 ll. **1924**

1717

Sept. 25. ———. Royal decree sent to Florida. RAH (formerly collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 4 lines. **1925**

1718

———. ———. Varios extractos de la carta de Don Juan de Olivan Rebollido al Virey de la Nueva España Marqués de Valero. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 195-270. [This contains notarial dates later than 1718. There is an extract from "Informe del Sor. Olivan Rebolledo", dated, April 15, 1718, an "extracto del testimonio", May 2, 1717, and other matters, the whole forming an *expediente.*] **1926**

March 5. Madrid. Andres de Pes to the Council. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 335-353. **1927**

Aug. 25-Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Suit of Florida Indian chief against Sargento-mayor Juan de Ayala. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 20 pp. **1928**

1721

Nov. 1. ———. Plano del presidio de Nuestra Señora del Pilar de los Adais en la frontera de Texas. AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 113 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1929**

1722

———. ———. Plano del presidio de Nuestra Señora de Loreto en la Bahia del Spiritu Santo de la provincia de Texas. AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 115 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1930**

———. ———. Plano del presidio de Nuestra Señora de los Dolores (Texas). AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 112 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1931**

———. ———. Plano del presidio de San Antonio de Vexar de la provincia de Texas. AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 117 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1932**

April 10. ———. Mapa de la Bahia del Spiritu Santo (Texas). AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 111 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] **1933**

Nov. 22. Havana. Report by Lieut.-Col. Bruno Cavallero de Elvira, royal engineer. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 30 lines. **1934**

Nov. 23. Mexico. Relacion yndividual en que se expresan pormenor los presidios de la Nueva España. [AI ?] L, Rich, Mexico, Relaciones Varias, 1720-1811 (appears to be an original, but there is probably a duplicate in Spain). 30 ll. **1935**

1724

———. ———. Antonio Florencia, O. S. F., to Philip V. (extr.) [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 16 lines. **1936**

1726

Sept. 19. St. Augustine. Extractos de los autos y declaraciones que se han fecho sobre justificar hasta donde llega por la parte del norte de este pressidio los limites y jurisdiccion de este govierno. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1937**

1727

Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Antonio de Benavides to [Philip V. ?] enclosing certification and list of missionaries and stations of Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 3 pp. **1938**

Oct. 22. [Pensacola ?] Representacion del estado del presidio de Panzacola. By the commandant Pedro Primo de Rivera and the paymaster, Bernardo José de Almonazid. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 47 lines. **1939**

1728

Dec. 24. ———. Opinion regarding the fortifications of Pensacola addressed to Joseph Patiño. By Miguel de Verboin. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 23 lines. **1940**

1729

———. St. Augustine. Puntos sobre el estado deplorable del presidio de San Agustin. RAH, D. 88, entitled "Papeles varios de Yndias I." NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 7 pp. **1941**

June 12. Santa Maria. Condition of the religious establishments of St. Augustine. RAH, D. 88. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 3 pp. **1942**

1730

———. ———. Estado de la Sonora con el catalogo de sus pueblos, yglesias, P. P. misioneros, almas capaces de administracion, lenguas que en ella se hallan y leguas en que se dilata. By a Jesuit. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 16, fol. 104-129. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **1943**

1732

Feb. 8. San Marcos de Apalache. Antonio de Benavides to José Patiño (two letters ?). RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (one, 2 pp.; one, 4 lines, Span. extr.) **1944**

Feb. 8. San Marcos de Apalache. Explicacion yndibidual del terreno que se escogio para la fortaleza y poblacion que se ha de hacer en la probincia de Apalache. Signed by Antonio de Benavides. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1945**

Aug. 26. Havana. Juan de la Valle to José Patiño. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 5 lines. **1946**

1735

March 9. St. Augustine. Governor Francisco del Moral Sanchez to Philip V. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 5 lines. **1947**

March 10. St. Augustine. Moral Sanchez to Philip V. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. and Eng. abstr.) 8 lines. **1948**

March 15. St. Augustine. Letter from three Florida caciques to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 2 pp. **1949**

1736

April 29. Florida. Francisco de Juan Bautista, bishop of Tricali and auxiliar of Cuba, to Philip V. (two letters). AI, Provincia de la Florida, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de aquella provincia, años 1642 a 1745. NY, Smith, Florida. Each 1 p. **1950**

Aug. 31. Florida. Francisco de Juan Bautista to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años 1642 a 1745. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1951**

1737

Nov. 14. Havana. Letter by Manuel Joseph de Justis on ecclesiastical matters. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. and Eng. abstr.) 12 lines. **1952**

Nov. 22. Madrid. Memorial to King by Marqués de Torreblanca. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 30 lines. **1953**

1738

Jan. 30. ———. Guillermo Bull (William Bull, lieut.-gov. of South Carolina) to Governor of Florida. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. abstr.) 3 lines. **1954**

March 3. St. Augustine. Governor Manuel de Montiano to Philip V. RAH (formerly collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 20 pp. **1955**

June 16. St. Augustine. Montiano to Marqués de Torrenueva. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 4 pp. **1956**

June 16. ———. Montiano to Torrenueva. RAH or BMU (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Eng. abstr.) 3 lines. [Same as preceding item ?] **1957**

July 9. San Marcos de Apalache. Council report on English and Indians. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 2 pp. **1958**

July 9. [San Marcos de Apalache ?] Report of Council of War. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. abstr.) 14 lines. [Same as the preceding item ?] **1959**

Aug. 5. St. Augustine. Montiano to Torrenueva. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 7 pp. **1960**

Aug. 5. ———. Report of expedition of Captain Sebastian Sanchez. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. abstr.) 23 lines. **1961**

1739

Feb. 16. St. Augustine. Declaracion de un Yrlandes fuxitivo de las colonias de Yngleses de la Nueba Georgia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XII. 9 ll. **1962**

March 3. St. Augustine. Montiano to Torrenueva. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets, 2 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 8 lines. **1963**

March 17. [St. Augustine.] Montiano to Bull. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Eng. abstr.) 5 lines. **1964**

July 6. St. Augustine. Official letter by Montiano. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 9 lines. **1965**

1740

June 26. St. Augustine. Relaçion de los oficiales soldados desterrados que quedaron heridos y muertos en la salida que se hizo sobre los Yngleses. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. **1966**

1743

———. ———. Ynforme que presentan a Don Juan Francisco Guemes y Horcasitas [governor of Cuba] los Padres Joseph Maria Monaco y Joseph Favier de Alana de la Compañia de Jesus. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 13 pp. **1967**

———. ———. Letter by Governor Guemes y Horcasitas (extr.) [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1968**

1744

———. ———. Estado moderno de la Mission de Tecoripa de San Francisco de Borja. By Phelipe Saganer, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1969**

Jan. 10. ———. Report on mission of San Joseph de Matape. By Caietano Guerrero, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 3 pp. **1970**

Feb. 3. Onapa. Report on Mission of Onapa. By Joseph Roldan, S. J. RAH, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1 p. **1971**

May 10. ———. Demarcacion de las ciudades, villas, parroquias, conventos y misiones de Nuevo Megico. By Fray Miguel de Menchero and Fray Carlos Delgado. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25. 45 ll. [Two relations which form part of the Noticias del Moqui y Nuevo Mejico, which is contained in the same vol.] **1972**

June 9. Santa Maria Soanca. Report on missions of Alta Pimeria. By Ignacio Xavier Keller, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 3 pp. **1973**

Aug. 17. San Ygnacio de Onabas. Report on the mission of Onabas. By Juan Antonio de Arce, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1974**

Aug. 22. Babiacora, Sonora. Informe de la Mission de Nuestra Concepcion de Babiacora. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **1975**

1746

Oct. 29. Mobile. Carte de l'entrée de la Riviere aux Chiens. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. Large sheet in colors; tracing. [Accompanies reports of March 10 and December 15, 1760.] **1976**

1749-1761

———. Reales ordenes del Señor Don Phelipe V. [*sic.*] para evitar el trato ilicito con extrangeros por las costas de sus dominios en las Yndias Occidentales. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 103 ll. [This appears to be the original, but it is probable that all the decrees will be found in Spain.] **1977**

1754

———. ———. Noticias sacadas de varios autores. By Manuel Amatt. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 80 ll. **1978**

1755

———. Franciscan provincial to Bishop of Cuba (extr.) [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 16 ll. **1979**

1756

July 7. Madrid. Relacion del presidio de San Agustin de la Florida y Apalache, por D. Pedro Sanchez Grinan. BN, MSS. 11265[19]. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1980**

1759

July 19. New Orleans. Photographic reproduction of plan of proposed building at Fort Tombebi by the French. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. **1981**

1760

March 10; *Dec. 15.* Mobile. Reports on Fort Rivière aux Chiens. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **1982**

1762 ?

———. [Pensacola ?] Capitulacion que propone el teniente Coronel Don Carlos de Vilemont, comandante de la plaza de Panzacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **1983**

1764

Feb. 1. Madrid. Noticia de las minerales de oro y plata que contienen las provincias del reyno de la Nueva España. By Thomas de Landazuri. [RAH ?] L, Rich, Coleccion de viages. 68 pp. **1984**

Dec. 1. Mexico. Descripcion compendiosa que de las Californias forma Fr. Francisco de Ajorfin. [Spain ? It may be the original or a contemporaneous copy of it.] L, Rich, Indios Apaches. **1985**

1765-1799

May 21, 1765; *Aug. 17, 1772*; *April 22, 1779*; *July 14, 1785*; *March 13, 1791*; *Oct. 20, 1796*; *Oct. 24, 1799.* ———. Notes on governors of Louisiana, their titles, terms of office, etc. ACI (now AI ?). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 1. **1986**

1766

———. New Orleans. Resumen general que comprende todos los habitantes y establecimientos de la colonia de la Luisiana. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 4 (A 3ª). LC, Lowery, Louisiana (short Eng. notice). **1987**

March. ———. Relacion que contiene visitas a los presidios de Nueva España. DH, Reino de Mejico, t. 2, fol. 80-191 (C 2ª). LC, Lowery, Texas (short Eng. abstr.) **1988**

1767

Jan. 7. Balise. Second instructions for the two forts to be constructed at the mouth of the Missouri River. By Governor Antonio de Ulloa to Francisco Rui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **1989**

March 14. Balise. Instructions given to Rui by Ulloa, in regard to the expedition to the Illinois. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) **1990**

Nov. 28. Mouth of Wicomico River, St. Mary's County, Maryland. Henry Jerningham to Antonio de Ulloa. AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Eng.), 7 pp.; WHS, Houck. [Attached to letter of Ulloa to Grimaldi, February 11, 1768. The letter wrongly bears date, 1768.] **1991**

Dec. 14. Maryland. Jerningham to Ulloa. AI, 68-6-6. MHS, Houck (Eng.), 3 pp.; WHS, Houck. **1992**

1768

———. ———. Descripcion y noticias de la barra de Santa Elena, etc. DH, Papeles varios, t. 2, fol. 122 (C 3ª). LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) **1993**

Jan. 3, 1768-Aug. 30, 1779. Chihuahua. Copia del expediente promovido por el Yndio Juan Domingo solicitando se le nombrase General Cazique de la Nacion Zuma. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 21 ll. **1994**

Jan. 21. Mexico. Council called by Viceroy Marqués de Croix concerning the establishing of new settlements. [AS or AI ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 6 ll. **1995**

Jan. 23. Mexico. Plan para la ereccion de un govierno y comandancia general que comprehenda la Peninsula de Californias y las provincias de Sinaloa, Sonora, y Nueva Vizcaya. [AS or AI ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 15 ll. **1996**

Jan. 26. Mexico. Viceroy Marqués de Croix to Minister Fray Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. **1997**

Feb. 11. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (no. 2). AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) **1998**

Aug. 4. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (no. 18). AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 2 pp.; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) **1999**

Aug. 4. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (no. 19). AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 4 pp.; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) **2000**

1769

[*1769 ?*] ———. Teatro historico, juridico y politico militar de la Ysla Fernandina de Cuba. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 215 ll. **2001**

[*1769.*] ———. Rui's orders to traders entering the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] **2002**

———. ———. Viaxe de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias y noticias de todas las expediciones que a ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. RAH, E 131. Papeles varios de Yndias. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr. ?). 8 pp. **2003**

[*1769 ?*] Advertencia sobre el viaje de la California. DH, Miscelanea, t. H, fol. 72-75 (b 2ª). LC, Lowery, California (short Span. extr.) **2004**

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Testimonial of French merchants and habitants to prudent conduct of Francisco Rui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies instructions of Rui to traders, 1769. See other list.] **2005**

Jan. 31, 1769-Aug. 23, 1770. ———. Expediente relativo á la real resolucion sobre el gobierno y establecimiento de la provincia y colonia de la Luisiana. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I. p. 2. **2006**

Feb. 6. Ste. Genevieve, Mo. Joseph Varela to Ulloa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosing plan of fort. See other list.] **2007**

Feb. 6. ———. Plan of royal fort El Principe de Austrias Señor Don Carlos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2008**

March 2. St. Louis. Commendation of Rui's services. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [Accompanies Rui's instructions to traders. See other list.] **2009**

March 9. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Instructions prescribing the manner of holding councils with the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2010**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Copy of minutes of council of war held October 2, 1767. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2011**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. List of Indian tribes who receive presents. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2012**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Report by Rui of troops, workmen and sailors at this post. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2013**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Delivery of fort by Rui to his successor, Pedro de Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2014**

Aug. 20. [New Orleans ?] Aubry, former French commandant of Louisiana to Governor Alexander O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Archives Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 45-65 (French; from AAE). **2015**

Aug. 21. [New Orleans.] Noms des personnes qui ont été arrêtées par ordre de Don Alexandre Oreilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 67-69 (French; from AAE). **2016**

Aug. 21. [New Orleans.] Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 71-73 (French; from AAE). **2017**

Aug. 23. [New Orleans.] Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 79, 80 (French; from AAE). **2018**

Aug. 24. New Orleans. Aubry to O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 81-83 (French; from AAE). **2019**

Aug. 26. New Orleans. Oath of allegiance to Spain by clergy of New Orleans. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776 (extr., French; from AAE). **2020**

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 87-89 (French; from AAE). **2021**

Aug. 30. New Orleans. Account of O'Reilly's taking possession of New Orleans. AI, e. 2, l. 17. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 1. **2022**

Aug. 31. [New Orleans.] O'Reilly to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 91-112 (extr.; from AAE). **2023**

Oct. 8. New Orleans. Reglement pour servir d'instructions aux aubergistes, cabaretiers, teneurs de billard et le Maitre Limonadier. Decree by O'Reilly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [This is a printed document, but has for all practical purposes the value of a MS. It is a contemporaneous print, and in all probability there is no MS.] **2024**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Captain Francisco Rui to Alexander O'Reilly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2025**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Description of Illinois country by Pedro Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2026**

1770

———. ———. Expedientes i sustancias de partes. [AS ?] Gracia y Justicia. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 2. **2027**

Feb. 17. New Orleans. O'Reilly's instructions to lieut.-gov. of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. **2028**

Feb. 18, 20, 22. New Orleans. Tierras y concessiones. Various statements with statistics. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2029**

May 31. Mexico. Viceroy Marqués de Croix to Frey Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. [The original or a duplicate.] **2030**

Aug. 24. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Governor Luis de Unzaga y Amezaga. AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 1) of Santa Clara to Varela, October 4, 1797. See other list.] **2031**

Dec. 19. New Orleans. Ynstruccion a Mr. Descoudreaux Comandante de Manchak. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **2032**

1771

June 2. Mexico. Informe del Virrey [Marqués de Croix] y Visitador General [José de Galvez] de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 5 ll. [Attached to letter of Croix to Arriaga, June 26, 1771. Original or duplicate.] **2033**

June 26. Mexico. Marqués de Croix to Frey Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 1 leaf. [Original or duplicate.] **2034**

Sept. 30, 1771; March 2, 1772. Fort George, N. Y. Testimonio del oficio, y varios ynstrumenttos passados á este Govierno por el de Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 26 ll. [Original or duplicate.] **2035**

1772

1772-1803. ———. Notes on documents. ACC, Luisiana, materias gobernadorias, leg. 1-2. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 2. **2036**

1772-1804. ———. Luisiana. Nombramientos varios. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I. p. 9. **2037**

July 11. New Orleans. Gov. Luis de Unzaga y Amezaga to Dr. Santiago José de Echevarria, Bishop of Havana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 3 (letter of transmission only of report on ecclesiastical conditions); *id.*, folder no. 2 (letter); MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng., letter and report); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2038**

Aug. 5 [for *6 ?*] New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Echevarria. AS, Luisiana, eclesiastico [now AI ?]. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I. p. 4. [Letter enclosing report or *informe* on ecclesiastical conditions of Louisiana. See other list, August 6, 1772.] **2039**

Aug. 6. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Bishop of Havana. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 3. [See other list.] **2040**

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Real Cedula [addressed to Unzaga y Amezaga] para que se lleve á debido efecto el nuevo sistema de comercio. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 4. [Cited by Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 49.] **2041**

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Confirmation by Charles III. of instructions given by O'Reilly to lieutenant-governor of Illinois. AI, 86-5-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2042**

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Royal confirmation of appointment of Pedro Piernas. AI, 86-6-3. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2043**

Aug. 22. Madrid. Royal decree approving appointment of Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2044**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Bishop Echevarria. AI. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 5. [See other list.] **2045**

Sept. 22. New Orleans. Father Dagobert to Bishop Echevarria. AI, Espediente de la Luisiana, Materias eclesiasticas. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 6. **2046**

Sept. 26. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Bishop Echevarria. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 6. [See other list.] **2047**

Nov. 14. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Bishop Echevarria (two letters). AI. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., pp. 7, 8. [Cited by Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 84-85.] **2048**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. **2049**

1773

———. ———. Informe del fiscal del Consejo acerca de la pastoral y demas providencias del obispo de Cuba para el arreglo del gobierno eclesiastico de la Luisiana. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 12. **2050**

Jan. 4. St. Louis. Piernas's report of products of Illinois. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. **2051**

April 1. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. **2052**

July 10. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Marqués de la Torre, governor and captain-general of Cuba. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 10. [See other list.] **2053**

Sept. 12. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Minister Dr. Julian de Arriaga. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 11. [See other list.] **2054**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2055**

1774

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2056**

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Certification concerning land surveys (with plat showing measurements). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to complaint of Luis Moller, April 6, 1791.] **2057**

June 6. Ste. Genevieve. Petition of habitants to Piernas against ecclesiastical tithes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2058**

June 19 and *22*; *Aug. 13*; *Sept. 7*; *Dec. 28.* ———. Notes on despatches, etc. AMGJ, Duplicados del Gobernador Unzaga al Galvez, 1776. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 2. **2059**

July 9. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2060**

Nov. 10. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. [Original or duplicate.] **2061**

Nov. 16. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2062**

1775

———. ———. Note from diary of Father Pedro Font. AS [now AI ?]. Descripciones y poblaciones, 8. L, Rich, Miscellaneous letters and documents relating to the West Indies, etc. (extr.) 2½ pp. [See other list. See also LC, Lowery, California, where a diary of Father Font is noted as existing at RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 24, fol. 194-269.] **2063**

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois Settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2064**

Jan. 8. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2065**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Unzaga to Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2066**

May 5. Aranjuez. Grimaldi to Escarano, Span. ambassador to London (communicated through Aranda). [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 129-137 (from AAE). **2067**

May 9. Versailles. [Vergennes ?] to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 139-146 (from AAE). **2068**

May 19. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, etc., delivered by Piernas to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2069**

June 14. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2070**

Aug. 1. Prince de Masserano to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 147-161 (from AAE). **2071**

Aug. 5. New Orleans. Petition of Pedro Piernas to Charles III. AI, 86-7-23. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2072**

Nov. 5. Escorial. Lord Grantham to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 335).] L, Great Britain, Embassy in Spain, I., pp. 81, 82 (from SPO). **2073**

Nov. 5. New Orleans. Decree by Unzaga y Amezaga regarding measurements of lands. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to complaint of Luis Moller, April 6, 1791.] **2074**

Dec. 10. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2075**

1776

———. ———. Questions propounded to Governor Unzaga y Amezaga by George Gibson, American agent. [BN ?] H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 63 recto. 9 lines. [Part of enclosure (D), in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2076**

———. ———. Extracto del diario que formo D. Juan Bautista de Anza para abrir comunicacion entre la provincia de Sonora y la de California. DH, Papeles varios, t. 3, fol. 237-246 (C 3ª). LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **2077**

———. ———. Mémoire à M. le Comte d'Aranda. [Spain ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 36-40; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 66-75 (from AAE). **2078**

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2079**

Jan. 30. Real Presidio de San Fernando del Carrizal. Hugo O'Connor to Viceroy Antonio de Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. (from Mexico). 20 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777.] **2080**

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda (two letters). [BN ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 6-9; *id.*, 80, fol. 7-10; *id.*, 95, fol. 3, 4, and 9-11 (first two from AAE, and third from Spain). **2081**

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Concerning navigation between the English colonies and Spanish ports. [BN ?] H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 5, 6. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, of same date. The date is that of transmittal to Aranda.] **2082**

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Concerning the orders given to Spanish ship commanders commissioned to watch the movements of English ships. [BN ?] H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 78. [Enclosure in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, of same date. The date is that of transmittal to Aranda.] **2083**

March 5. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to O'Connor. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777.] **2084**

April 2. Santa Maria. O'Reilly to Charles III. AI, 86-7-23. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2085**

April 19. Presidio del Carrizal. O'Connor to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777.] **2086**

April 27. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 26; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 28, 29 (both from AAE). **2087**

May 1. Aranjuez. Promotion of Pedro Piernas to rank of lieutenant-colonel. AI, 86-7-23. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2088**

May 1. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 30-32 (from AAE). **2089**

May 3. Versailles. Vergennes to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 241-249; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 27, 28 (both from AAE). **2090**

May 22. Williamsburg, Va. General Charles Lee to Governor Unzaga y Amezaga. [BN ?]; AI, 87-1-6. H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 55-57; Ill. State Hist. Library, 4 pp. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777; second copy (French), attached to letter of governor, September 7, 1776.] **2091**

May 22. Williamsburg, Va. Certification of Virginia Committee of Safety concerning the titles and position of General Charles Lee. [BN ?]; AI, 87-1-6. H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 57, 58; Ill. State Hist. Library, 1 p. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777; second copy, attached to letter of governor, September 7, 1776.] **2092**

May 30. Aranjuez. Grimaldi to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 259, 260 (extr. from AAE). **2093**

June 27. Madrid. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4654 (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 263-266 (from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 32 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 39 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 95, fol. 13, 14 (sent from Spain by Gayángos) ; *id.*, 96, fol. 3, 4 (from AS). **2094**

July 18. Presidio de San Fernando del Carrizal. Hugo O'Connor to J. de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy probably in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 6 ll. [Enclosure (no. 10) in letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777. Original or duplicate.] **2095**

July 29, 1776-Jan. 3, 1777. ———. Diario y derrotero de los nuevos descubrimientos de tierras á los rumbos N. N. Oe. Oe. del Nuevo Mexico por los RR. PP. Fray Silvestre Velez Escalante y Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez. [Spain ?] L, Rich, Provincias Internas de Nueva Mexico, fol. 99-214. **2096**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Minutas de las Reales Cedulas expedidas al Brigadier Don Teodoro de Croix y al Virrey de Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 21 ll. [This appears to be the rough draft.] **2097**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Ynstruccion que debe observar el Governador y Comandante General en Gefe de las Provincias de Cinaloa, Sonora, Californias y Nueva Vizcaya Don Teodoro de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 10 ll. **2098**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Charles III. to Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursúa, Viceroy of Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 12 ll. **2099**

Aug. 26. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, fol. 267-270 (from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 33 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, fol. 40, 41 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 96, fol. 5, 6 (from AS). **2100**

Sept. ———. Representacion que hizo á este Superior Govierno el Principe de los Yumas (Salvador Palma) solicitando el santo baptismo. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 12. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **2101**

Sept. 4. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to General Charles Lee. Spain (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 58, 59. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2102**

Sept. 7. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to J. de Galvez (no. 181). Spain (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 59-62. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2103**

Sept. 19. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 73, fol. 34 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 62, 63 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 96, fol. 7, 8 (from AS). **2104**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to J. de Galvez (no. 184). Spain (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 62. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2105**

Oct. 4. Paris. Aranda to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 35 ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 64, 65 (both from AAE). **2106**

Oct. 8. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Aranda (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 82-91 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 15-29 (from Spain). **2107**

Oct. 10. Paris. Aranda to Grimaldi (no. 853). AS, Estado, Francia, leg. 4605. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 9-11 (duplicate, *id.*, fol. 13-15; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2108**

Oct. 17. Escorial. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 78-81 (duplicate, fol. 92-95, from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 17-20 (from AS). **2109**

Oct. 18. Fontainebleau. Aranda to Grimaldi (no. 864). AS, Estado, leg. 4655. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 21, 22 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2110**

Nov. 5. Fontainebleau. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 116-124 (from AAE). **2111**

Dec. 24. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Unzaga y Amezaga. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 63, 64. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2112**

Dec. 24. Madrid. Letter by the Governor and Intendant of Havana. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 13. **2113**

1777

———. ———. Noticias de Panzacola. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 10, 1777.] **2114**

———. ———. Noticia sobre la Luisiana. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **2115**

———. ———. Order regarding American privateers. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, vol. 340).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II. [Attached to letter of John March to Lord Weymouth.] **2116**

———. Mexico. Testimonio del expediente formado en virtud de Real Ynstruccion librada al Señor Cavallero de Croix, por el arreglo en su nuebo Empleo de Gobernacion y Comandante General en Gefe de las provincias de Sonora, etc. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, III. (from Mexico). 60 ll. [The copy in Mexico seems to be an original or duplicate.] **2117**

1777-1778. Mexico, San Antonio, etc. Copia certificada de expediente y Junta de Guerra sobre pagamentos de situados de presidios internos de Nuevo España. [Spain or Mexico ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 91 ll. **2118**

Jan. 4. [Versailles ?] Memoire ou plan des mesures à concerter avec l'Espagne contre les entreprises qu'on peut supposer à l'Angleterre. Memoire à M. le Compte d'Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 57-62; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 149-160 (both from AAE). **2119**

Jan. 4. Versailles. Vergennes to Marquis d'Ossun (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; copy, probably original, in AAE). L, Spain and the United States, Bancroft (no. 2), 5 pp. (probably from AAE); L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 337-346 (both letters; from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, I., 34-37, 39-42 (from Spain ?). [Enclosures (A and B) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2120**

Jan. 9. New Orleans. Libro de los regalos que se debe hacer anualmente á las naciones de Yndios por reglamento del Exelentisimo Señor Don Alejandro O'Reilly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 49 pp. **2121**

Jan. 23. Madrid. Memorial by Lord Grantham to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, vol. 339).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II. 37-44 (from SPO). **2122**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (copy in AAE). H, Sparks, 73, fol. 76-78 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 183-185 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 95, fol. I., 30-33 (from Spain). [With enclosures A, B, C, and D.] **2123**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 43-54. [Reply to memorial given to Aranda by Vergennes, January 3, 1777. Enclosure (C) in preceding letter.] **2124**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 65-70. **2125**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 71, 72. **2126**

Jan. 31. Paris. Aranda to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 361, 362 (from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 83 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 195 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 96, fol. 23, 24 (from AS). **2127**

Jan. 31. Manchac. Thomás de Acosta to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2128**

Feb. 2. El Pardo. Dictamen del Señor Musquiz sobre si conviene entrar en alianza con el Congreso Americano. Spain. L, Gayangos Spanish Papers, Bancroft, 3½ pp. ; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 1-3 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102, fol. 2, 3). **2129**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. Dictamen del Señor Marqués Gonzalez Castejon sobre si conviene entrar en alianza con el Congreso Americano. Spain. L, Gayangos Spanish Papers, Bancroft, 7½ pp. ; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 5-9 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102, fol. 4-7). **2130**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. Dictamen del Sr. Conde de Ricla. Spain. L, Gayangos Spanish Papers, Bancroft, 4½ pp. ; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 11-14 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2131**

Feb. 3. Nueva Goatemala de la Asumpcion. President of Guatemala Audiencia to J. de Galvez (no. 461). [Spain or Mexico ?] H, Sparks, 98, XI. 2 ll. **2132**

Feb. 4. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 369-380 (one letter, from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 86-89 (one letter, from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 200-205 (one letter, from AAE) ; *id.*, 95, I., fol. 73-84 (from Spain, two letters). **2133**

Feb. 12. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 90, 91 ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 206-208 (both from AAE). **2134**

Feb. 17. Grimaldi to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 393-394 (from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 98 (from AAE) ; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 220 (from AAE). **2135**

Feb. 24. Mexico. Ynstruccion de lo que por aora deve executar y tener presente el Coronel Don Joseph Rubio. [Spain or Mexico.] H, Sparks, 98, III. 16 ll. [Attached to letter of Croix to Galvez, February 25, 1777.] **2136**

March 5. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 401-404 (one letter, from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 104-107, and 108 (two letters, from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 226-231, and 232, 233 (two letters, from AAE); *id.*, 95, fol. 85-92 (one letter, from Spain). **2137**

March 11. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 409-415; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 110, 111; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 235-238 (all from AAE). **2138**

March 20. Mexico. Instructions to Governor Teodoro de Croix of the interior provinces by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain or Mexico.] H, Sparks, 98, III. 26 ll. **2139**

March 20. Mexico. Indice de documentos de provincias internas. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, III., 27 ll.; *id.*, IV., 22 ll. [Attached to letter of Bucareli y Ursúa to Croix, on above date, and evidently sent by latter to J. de Galvez.] **2140**

March 20. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to T. de Croix. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 22 ll. [Evidently sent to J. de Galvez.] **2141**

April 8. Mexico. Yndice de los documentos que pide el comandante general de las provincias internas. [Spain or Mexico.] H, Sparks, 98, III. [Attached to letter (no. 37) of Croix to Galvez, April 25, 1777.] **2142**

April 18. New Orleans. Proclamation by B. de Galvez. [Spain ? (French transl. in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (with Eng. transl.; from SPO). 1½ p. **2143**

April 22. Fort Pitt. Col. George Morgan to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 5; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp.; MHS, Houck. [Attached to letter (no. 78) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, August 9, 1777.] **2144**

April 25. Mexico. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 37). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 5 ll. **2145**

April 25. Mexico. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 38). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 28 ll. **2146**

April 26. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 469-475 (from AAE). **2147**

April 27. Atlanta, Ga. Captain Thomas Lloyd to B. de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (Eng.; from SPO). 1½ p. **2148**

May 4. Atlanta. Lloyd to B. de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (Eng.; from SPO). 2½ pp. **2149**

May 12. New Orleans. Padron general de todos los individuos de la provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 large sheet. **2150**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 18 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2151**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to Joseph Rubio. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 27 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2152**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 10 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2153**

May 14. Mexico. Ynstruccion que deve observar el governador de la provincia de Coaguila Don Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2154**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to the presidios of San Sabas, San Carlos, Norte, Principe, y San Elezeario. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 16 lines. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2155**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to the governor of New Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 15 lines. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2156**

May 14. Mexico. Formulario: Cuenta de cargo y data que rinde el oficial comisionado para la compra y transporte de los mil y quinientos cavallos que de real orden de S. M. se destinan para los vecindarios del Nuevo Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2157**

May 22. Aranjuez. Despatch to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 339).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II., pp. 173-176 (from SPO). **2158**

May 24. [Fort Pitt.] Morgan to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 78) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, August, 9, 1777.] **2159**

May 26. Mexico. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 43). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. **2160**

May 27. Aranjuez. Royal order by Miguel de Musquiz, member of the royal Council, to Manuel de Mollindo. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 339). L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, pp. 185-188 (from SPO). **2161**

June 2. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 59). AS. LHS, Spanish MSS., folder no. 6. [See other list.] **2162**

June 10. Pensacola. Governor Peter Chester to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6 (copy in SPO). H, Sparks, 23, I. (from SPO), 13 pp.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 11 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2163**

June 12. St. Louis. Cruzat to Rocheblave. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2164**

June 16. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to T. de Croix. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, III. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 59) of Croix to Galvez, June 25, 1777.] **2165**

June 18. Fort Gage. Rocheblave to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2166**

[*July ?*] [Pensacola ?] Noticias de Panzacola, etc. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 3. **2167**

July 3. San Antonio. Baron de Ripperda to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 19 ll. [Evidently sent by Croix to Galvez.] **2168**

July 4. Pointe Coupée. Relacion del importe de las viveres subministrados a las diferentes naciones que han venido á ese puesto de mi mando. Signed by Carlos de Grand-Pré. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2169**

July 10. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 63). AI, 87-1-6. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 6; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [See other list.] **2170**

July 16. New Orleans. Relacion de los viveres, jornales y demas gastos que se han aprestado y suplido por los individuos abajo denominados. Signed by Luis Audry. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc., 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2171**

July 22. Mexico. Report by Hugo O'Connor to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 72 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Croix to Galvez, August 23, 1777.] **2172**

July 23. New Orleans. Relacion de los regalos extraordinarios que se han distribuido en las trece naciones de Indios. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2173**

July 23. New Orleans. Relacion del gasto que han causado las tres naciones de Indios nombrados Alibamones, Pecanas, y Opeluzas. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2174**

July 31. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Alexander Dickson and John Stephenson at Pensacola. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2175**

July 31. Royal presidio of San Miguel de Orcasitas. Report by Juan Bautista de Ansa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 12 ll. [Enclosure (no. 7) in letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, October 11, 1777.] **2176**

Aug. 1. Mexico. Nota de los quadernos que se ha llevado el Señor Comandante General de provincias ynternas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 3353) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1777.] **2177**

Aug. 2. British ship *Atalanta,* in the Mississippi. Dickson and Stephenson to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2178**

Aug. 8. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson and Stephenson. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2179**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 97, 98. **2180**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 93-96. **2181**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Memorial on American affairs in answer to one received from the French court. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 99-110. [Enclosed in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, of same date.] **2182**

Aug. 9. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. Galvez (no. 78). AI, 87-1-6 (formerly in AS, or copy there now). LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 6 (from AS); DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. (from AI). **2183**

Aug. 9. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Col. Morgan. AS. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 3. [Attached to letter (no. 78) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, of same date. See other list.] **2184**

Aug. 17. British ship *Atalanta* in the Mississippi. Dickson and Stephenson to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 14½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2185**

Aug. 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson and Stephenson. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2186**

Aug. 19. British ship *Atalanta* in the Mississippi. Dickson and Stephenson to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2187**

Aug. 23. [Mexico ?] T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 48). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 14 ll. [The date is that of the endorsement.] **2188**

Aug. 25. Chihuahua. Puntos de reflexion sobre el estado actual de las provincias internas. By José Rubio. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 9 ll. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2189**

Aug. 25. Chihuahua. Apuntes sobre el numero y clase de tropa que conceptuo se necesitan en las provincias internas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 4 ll. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2190**

Aug. 26. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson and Stephenson. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2191**

Aug. 26. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Peter Chester. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2192**

Sept. 9. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones que deben observar los comandantes de los puestos de esta provincia para la admision de nuevos pobladores. By Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2193**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 86). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **2194**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 90). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **2195**

Sept. 19. Monterey. Felipe de Neve to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 723) of Croix to Galvez, February 28, 1782. Following this letter are various documents touching the presidios of California, dated from January 23, 1778, to April 27, 1780, in all 9½ pp.] **2196**

Sept. 21. Baton Rouge. Articulos de capitulacion convenidos y acordados entre el Señor Don Bernardo de Galvez y Don Alejandro Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **2197**

Sept. 27. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1136). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 17-19 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2198**

Sept. 27. Durango. T. de Croix to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, October 11, 1777.] **2199**

Oct. 1. Madrid. Lord Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 340).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II., pp. 397, 398 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 23, I., 21 lines (from SPO). **2200**

Oct. 9. San Ildefonso. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (from SPO). 1 p. **2201**

Oct. 11. Durango. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 105). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 75 ll. **2202**

Oct. 12. Escorial. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (from SPO). 1 p. **2203**

Oct. 13. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, of which it is the answer.] **2204**

Oct. 17. San Lorenzo. Memoria hecha por España y remitida á Francia. Public Archives of Madrid (Fr. transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 14 pp. (from Spain); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 603-618 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 23-30 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102; from Spain). **2205**

Oct. 23. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid. L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 20, 21 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2206**

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Summary of the Indian tribes of the Missouri River. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 18 pp.; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2207**

Nov. 18. Escorial. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 340).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, III., pp. 69-74 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 23, I., 2 pp. (from SPO). **2208**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos [*i. e.*, Duck Farm]. Notes by T. de Croix regarding Rubio's report of August 25, 1777. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 2 ll. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2209**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Military report for the provinces of Vizcaya and Nuevo Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 20 ll. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2210**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Military report for the provinces of Coahuila and Texas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2211**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Military report for the province of Sonora. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2212**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Résumé of military reports of various provinces. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 7) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2213**

Nov. 23. St. Louis. Francisco Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 27, 1778. See other list.] **2214**

Nov. 24. Hacienda de Patos. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 119). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 17 ll. **2215**

Nov. 26. [St. Louis.] Cruzat to B. de Galvez. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2216**

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2217**

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Report of Indian traders given passports by Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2218**

Dec. 6. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2219**

Dec. 8. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 27, 1778. See other list.] **2220**

Dec. 13. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1192). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 9 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 31-35 (Eng. transl., id., 102). **2221**

Dec. 23. Madrid. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2222**

Dec. 23. Madrid. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777, to which it is the answer.] **2223**

Dec. 23. Madrid. Floridablanca to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 769-793 (from AAE). **2224**

1778

[*1778 ?*] ———. Diario general de todas las ocurrencias y noticias que con motivo de la vajada de los Americanos por el rio Misisipy han sobrevenido en la provincia de Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. **2225**

Jan. ———. Memoire lu au Roi le 7 Janvier et envoyé en Espagne le lendemain. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 9-26 (from AAE). **2226**

Jan. 13. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. AAE).] L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 9 pp. (from AAE); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 935-957 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 158-164 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, II., fol. 41-50 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, II., fol. 37-44 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102; from Spain). **2227**

Jan. 14. Williamsburg. Patrick Henry to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6 (Span. transl.; Eng. intercepted copy in Papers of Sir Guy Carleton, Royal Institution, London). Illinois State Hist. Library, 5 pp.; H, Sparks, 13, fol. 309-315 (from London copy). [This letter reached Galvez safely through Col. David Rogers. The Spanish copy has a post-script not in the English copy.] **2228**

Jan. 19. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 45, 46 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2229**

Jan. 22. El Pardo. Deputacion hecha para leer en la Junta de Señores Ministros. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 6 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 47-50 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2230**

Jan. 26. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 4 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 51-54 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2231**

Jan. 27. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 973-980. (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 55-58 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 111-114 (from Spain). **2232**

Jan. 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2233**

Jan. 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2234**

Jan. 31. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1222). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 20 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 55-67 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2235**

Feb. 1. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 1 p.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 69, 70 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2236**

Feb. 2. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 71, 72 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2237**

Feb. 6. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1230). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 1 p.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 73, 74 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2238**

Feb. 12. Charleston, S. C. Juan de Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 1-8 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2239**

Feb. 19. New Orleans. Decree by B. de Galvez concerning immigration. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, June 9, 1778. See other list.] **2240**

Feb. 19-21. Natchez. American forces at Natchez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 130) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, March 11, 1778.] **2241**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Governor Peter Chester (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2242**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Instruccion que debe observar el capitan de infanteria y ayudante mayor de esta plasa Don Jacinto Panis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2243**

Feb. 20-July 8. ———. Instruccion á Don Jacinto Panis comisionado á Pansacola y demas documentos relativos á su encargo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 43 pp. **2244**

Feb. 27. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS, Estado, leg. 4658; *id.*, leg. 4616 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 113-116 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 25-27 (from leg. 4658); *id.*, 96, fol. 29-31 (from leg. 4616); Eng. transl., *id.*, 102. **2245**

Feb. 27. Natchez. Agreement between Americans and habitants at Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **2246**

March 2. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 117, 118 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 33, 34 (from AS). **2247**

March 3. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. [AS ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 119, 120 (from AAE). **2248**

March 3. New Orleans. Edict of neutrality by B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 130) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, March 11, 1778.] **2249**

March 8. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 79-81 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2250**

March 9. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3½ pp. (from Spain); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1123-1129 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 75-77 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102; from Spain). **2251**

March 9. Charleston, S. C. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 10, 11 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2252**

March 11. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 130). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **2253**

March 13. Pensacola. Jacinto Panis to Governor Peter Chester (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778; another copy also enclosed in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2254**

March 16. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4658 (French transl., in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2½ pp.; *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1151-1155 (extr., from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 140, 141 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, II., fol. 79-81 (from AS); *id.* (two letters, nos. 1 and 5), 96, fol. 35, 36 (from AS). **2255**

March 16. Pensacola. Jacinto Panis to Peter Chester (no. 2). AI, Pap. Proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778, another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2256**

March 19. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 83, 84 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2257**

March 20. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Juan de la Villebeuvre (two letters). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 135) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, March 24, 1778.] **2258**

March 21. Madrid. F. R. Heshuysen to Floridablanca. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XI. (French). 2 ll. **2259**

March 22. Pensacola. Panis to Chester (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2260**

March 23. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1258). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 37, 38. **2261**

March 23 (at end dated, *March 26*). Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1259). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 39-46 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2262**

March 23 (with P. S. dated *April 7*). ———. Proclamation by John Ferguson, commander of Eng. frigate *Sylphe*, to all the vassals of the British sovereign in Louisiana and city of New Orleans. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2263**

March 24. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 135). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2264**

March 24. Pensacola. Panis to Chester (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2265**

March 25. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 166, 167 (from AAE). [See following item; possibly the same letter.] **2266**

March 27. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1260). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 47-50 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). [See preceding item.] **2267**

March 31. Pensacola. Panis to Chester (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2268**

April 6. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS, Estado, leg. 4616 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1189, 1190 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 96, fol. 51, 52 (from AS). **2269**

April 6. Pensacola. Estracto de un auto acordado y convenido en la Junta de la provincia de West Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2270**

April 7. Pensacola. Chester to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2271**

April 7. Pensacola. Chester to Panis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 15 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2272**

April 7. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2272a**

April 8. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2273**

April 8. Henry Stuart, Indian agent, to John Campbell. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778. Another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2274**

April 9. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid. L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 4 pp. (two copies); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 89-91 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2275**

April 10. Aboard the English ship *Sylphe.* Alexander Ross to Mr. Dumbaudt. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl., extr.) 1 p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2276**

April 13. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1274). AS, Estado, leg. 4616 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1235-1237 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 213-216 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 53-55 (from AS). **2277**

April 17. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1275). AS, Estado, leg. 4616; *id.*, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 223-226 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 56-59 (from AS, leg. 4616); *id.*, fol. 60-63 (from leg. 4658). **2278**

April 17. Balise. Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2279**

April 18. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Panis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2280**

April 19. Madrid. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 5 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 93-96 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2281**

April 20. Madrid. Count de Montmorin, French ambassador in Spain, to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 97, 98. **2282**

May 5. Versailles. Vergennes to Montmorin. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 101-103 (French). **2283**

May 11. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3 pp. (from AS); H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 33, 34 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, II., fol. 105-107 (from AS); *id.*, 96, fol. 64, 65; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102. **2284**

May 11. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1285). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 66, 67. **2285**

May 17. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 146). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **2286**

May 18. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1287). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 109, 110 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2287**

May 28. Bayou of San Juan. Josef Briones to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2288**

June 1. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 207). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. **2289**

June 1. Chihuahua. Diario de los primeros reconocimientos egecutados por mi el Brigadier Cavallero de Croix Comandante General de las provincias internas de Nueva España desde el dia 16 de Octubre de 1777 hasta el 14 de Marzo de 1778. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 68 ll. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 207) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2290**

June 1. Chihuahua. Observaciones particulares. By T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 9 ll. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 207) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2291**

June 1. Chihuahua. Observaciones generales. By T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 14 ll. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 207) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2292**

June 9. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2293**

June 12. White Hall. Lord George Germain to General Clinton. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 28, verso (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter of Miralles to Galvez, October 20, 1778.] **2294**

June 30. San Carlos de Monterey. Junípero Serra, O. S. F., to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 4709) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1778.] **2295**

July 3. Costa de la Fourche de Chetimaches. Luis Judice, commandant, to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2296**

July 5. New Orleans. Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2297**

July 5. ———. Estado de la fortificacion de Pansacola y Movila. AI, Pap, proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Extracto de la relacion que dio Don Jacinto Panis, ayudante mayor de esta plaza. Attached to letter (no. 201) of B. de Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2298**

July 6. Manchac. Juan de Villebeuvre, commandant, to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (two copies, from different sources, but with same pressmark). [Attached to letter (no. 174) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 13, 1778 (extr.) Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2299**

July 8. ———. Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2300**

July 8. Pointe Coupée. Carlos de Grand-Pré, commandant of Pointe Coupée, to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (two copies, from different sources, but with same pressmark). 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 174) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 13, 1778 (extr.) Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2301**

July 11. Leyva to Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2302**

July 13. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 174). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **2303**

July 13. Manchac. Villebeuvre to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2304**

July 13. Pointe Coupée. Grand-Pré to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2305**

July 14. Costa de la Fourche de Chetimachas. Captain Luis Judice to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] **2306**

July 15. New Orleans. Report of Council of War called by B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2307**

July 25. Presidio de la Bavia. Juan Ugalde to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 256) of Croix to Galvez, August 24, 1778.] **2308**

July 27. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to J. de Galvez (no. 3867). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 1 leaf. **2309**

July 28. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential no. 175). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2310**

July 28. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential no. 178). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **2311**

July 31. [Versailles ?] Vergennes to Montmorin. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 113, 114 (both extr.) **2312**

Aug. 4. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1323). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 13 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 117-126 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2313**

Aug. 17. ———. Note remise par l'ambassadeur de France à M. le Compte de Floride-Blanche. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1407, 1408 (from AAE). **2314**

Aug. 19. San Carlos de Monterey. Junípero Serra, O. S. F., to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 2 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 4709) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1778.] **2315**

Aug. 19. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 12-14 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2316**

Aug. 20. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 16-19 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2317**

Aug. 24. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades acaecidas en las provincias internas de esta Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 258) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2318**

Aug. 24. Chihuahua. Resumen de las muertes y robos executados por los enemigos en las provincias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 258) of Croix to J. de Galvez, of same date.] **2319**

Aug. 24. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 20 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2320**

Aug. 25. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 10½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 127-133 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2321**

Aug. 25. San Ildefonso. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 146) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, May 17, 1778.] **2322**

Aug. 26. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1334). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 8 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 135-139 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2323**

Aug. 28. ———. Minuta del manifiesto que piensa publicar la Francia con motivo de su guerra con la Ynglaterra. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 15 pp. (from Spain); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1431-1435 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 141-152 (from Spain; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2324**

Sept. 3. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 22, 23 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2325**

Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 24-26 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2326**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 90). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **2327**

Sept. 19. New York. General Henry Clinton to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 28 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). [Attached to letter of Miralles to Galvez, October 20, 1778.] **2328**

Sept. 22. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 30 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2329**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 267). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. **2330**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. Nota de las personas que se han congregado voluntariamente en la mision de la Bahia de Espiritu Santo. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 267) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2331**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades en las provincias de esta Nueva España. By T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 264) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2332**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 270). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. **2333**

Sept. 26. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 32 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2334**

Sept. 28. Philadelphia. Secretary of Congress, Charles Thomson, to Sir Henry Clinton. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 29 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). [Attached to letter of Miralles to Galvez, October 20, 1778.] **2335**

Sept. 29. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 155-157 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2336**

Oct. 4. San Diego. Junípero Serra, O. S. F., to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 4709) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1778.] **2337**

Oct. 14. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 174) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 13, 1778, of which it is the answer.] **2338**

Oct. 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Patrick Henry. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2339**

Oct. 20. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 34-36 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2340**

Nov. 9. Philadelphia. Miralles to Span. governor of Puerto Rico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 54 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2341**

Nov. 14. Escorial. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 20 lines. **2342**

Nov. 18. Philadelphia. Miralles to Governor Dufresne of Puerto Rico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 54, 55 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2343**

Nov. 26. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to J. de Galvez (no. 4709). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 2 ll. **2344**

Nov. 26. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to J. de Galvez (no. 4772). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 2 ll. **2345**

Dec. Galveston, Tex. Francisco Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2346**

Dec. 21. Madrid. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, of which it is the answer.] **2347**

Dec. 21. Madrid. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 178) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778, of which it is the answer.] **2348**

Dec. 22. Madrid. Aprovando S. M. la prueba mandada hacer con la fragata la *Princesa* en el Departamento de San Blas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. **2349**

Dec. 24. Versailles. Reponse à la declaration confidentielle de la cour d'Espagne. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1657-1664; H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 265-269 (both from AAE). **2350**

Dec. 24. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1665-1673; H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 270-274 (both from AAE). **2351**

Dec. 25-Feb. 4, 1779. Santiago de la Monclova; and other places. Seven letters from various officials regarding the raids of the Apaches. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 27 ll. **2352**

Dec. 28. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 38-45 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2353**

Dec. 30. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 46, 47 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2354**

Dec. 31. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez ?] to Francisco Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **2355**

1779

1779-1785. Expedientes é instancias de partes. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 7. **2356**

Jan. 4-18. Santiago de Monclova; Valle de Santa Rosa. Official letters to T. de Croix (five letters). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 13 ll. **2357**

Jan. 13 [error for *1780*]. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Fernando de Leyba (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2358**

Jan. 13-March 3. Presidio de San Sabas, etc. Thirteen official letters regarding the Apaches. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 13 ll. **2359**

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Duplicados del Gobernador Don Bernardo de Galvez al Exelentisimo Señor Don Josef de Galvez. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 14. **2360**

Jan. 15. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2361**

Jan. 20. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Marqués de Almodovar, ambassador to England. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE, and Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 345). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1709-1713 (from AAE); *id.*, Ban-

croft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 145-185 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 13-15 (extr., from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 115-126 (from Spain). **2362**

Jan. 22. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2363**

Jan. 22. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 48-51 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2364**

Jan. 22. Puerto Rico. Governor Joseph Dufresne to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 6). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 52 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2365**

Jan. 23. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 56-59 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2366**

Jan. 29. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 60, 61 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2367**

Jan. 30. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 62, 63 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2368**

Feb. 6-14. Santiago de Monclova; Aguaverde. Six official letters regarding the Indians, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 19 ll. **2369**

Feb. 13. [El Pardo ?] Floridablanca to Almodovar. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO). H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 11½ pp. **2370**

Feb. 18. Santa Fé. Juan Bautista de Ansa, governor of New Mexico, to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 387) of Croix to Galvez, April 26, 1779.] **2371**

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 127, 128. **2372**

Feb. 27. El Pardo. Communication from Spanish Court to French Court. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 129-136. [Accompanies letter of Floridablanca to Vergennes, February 26, 1779.] **2373**

March 3. Chihuahua. Last measures of T. de Croix regarding the hostilities of the Indians. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 13 ll. [Two letters: one to Juan Ugalde; and the second instructions to commandants of various presidios. This same vol. contains various other documents concerning the campaign against the Apaches, which are not listed here, as they often relate wholly to Mexico.] **2374**

March 5. Manchac. Col. Alexander Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2375**

March 6. El Pardo. Two royal despatches to the Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 2 ll. **2376**

March 8. Chickasaw Nation. Address by Chickasaws to Spaniards. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 346).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 191-196 (from SPO). **2377**

March 13. Manchac. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2378**

March 15. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2379**

March 17. ———. Etablissement du poste des Akansas aux Ecores Rouges. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing). 1 sheet. **2380**

March 18. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter from Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2381**

March 18. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1771-1774 (from AAE). **2382**

March 19. Versailles. Reponse à l'ecrit de l'Espagne du 26 fevrier, sur le projet de jonction de flottes française et espagnole et sur une expedition contre l'Angleterre. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1785-1796 (from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 34-41 (from AAE). **2383**

March 19. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 30, 31 (extr., from AAE). **2384**

March 20. Chihuahua. Juan Bautista de Ansa to J. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks 98, VI. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Croix to Galvez, April 26, 1779.] **2385**

March 23. Manchac. George Ross to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 27, 1779.] **2386**

March 26. Madrid. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 1 p. **2387**

March 27. Manchac. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2388**

March 29. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 3). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 45 ll. **2389**

March 29. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 373). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 8 ll. **2390**

April 1. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2391**

April 3. Madrid. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 135, 136. **2392**

April 3. Madrid. Floridablanca to Almodovar (two letters). [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE ; Eng. transl. in SPO).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1825-1832 (from AAE) ; *id.*, pp. 1833, 1834 (from AAE) ; H, Sparks, 23, II., 3½ pp. (from SPO) ; *id.*, 80, IV., fol. 55-58 (from AAE) ; *id.*, fol. 54 (from AAE). **2393**

April 12. Aranjuez. Tratado de alianza defensiva y ofensiva celebrado entre las Coronas de España y Francia contra la de Ynglaterra. [Spain ? (copies in French and Span. in AAE).] L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft (two copies of the Span., with Eng. transl.), 4 pp. ; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 62, 63 (from AAE). **2394**

April 19. Paris. Ultimatum proponé aux cours de Paris et de Londres par celle de Madrid. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 345).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 249-254 (from SPO). **2395**

April 26. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 386). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 2 ll. **2396**

April 26. Chihuahua. Extracto de novedades de Yndios enemigos ocurridos en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 386) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2397**

April 26. Chihuahua. Resumen de las muertes y robos que han executado los Yndios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 386) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2398**

April 26. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 387). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 2 ll. **2399**

April 26. Manchak. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2400**

May [error for *March ?*] ———. Reflexions sur la question proposée par l'Espagne d'une trève entre la France les Etats-Unis et l'Angleterre. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 192-197 (from AAE). **2401**

May 1. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2402**

May 10. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2403**

May 12. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2404**

May 16. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2405**

May 17. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 137, 138. **2406**

May 18. Aranjuez. Note confidentielle remise à S. Ex. le Compte de Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 1 p. **2407**

May 20. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2408**

May 23. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 393). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 1 leaf. **2409**

May 23. Chihuahua. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 5 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 393) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2410**

May 28. [London.] Almodovar to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1919-1924; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 93-95 (both from AAE). **2411**

May 29. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1909-1913; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 100, 101 (both from AAE). **2412**

June 2. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2413**

June 15. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2414**

June 15. [New Orleans.] [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2415**

June 16. Manchac. Raymundo Dubrevuïl to [B. de Galvez ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosing plan of road from Manchac to below island of Marais.] **2416**

June 20. Aranjuez. Grantham to Floridablanca (two letters). [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 346).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 385, 386, and 389, 390 (from SPO). **2417**

June 21. Aranjuez. Decret envoyé par le Roi d'Espagne à ses conseils. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 116 (from AAE). **2418**

June 21. Aranjuez. Lettre ecrite aux ambassadeurs et ministres du Roi d'Espagne dans les cours etrangeres. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 112, 113 (from AAE). **2419**

June 23. Norte. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 396). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 31 ll. **2420**

June 27. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2421**

June 29. Aranjuez. Ordres expediés au Ministre de la Guerre concernant la reception des vaisseaux de guerre français et americains. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 117, 118 (from AAE). **2422**

June 31. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2423**

July 3. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2424**

July 5. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2425**

July 5. ———. Ordre passé par le premier Ministre d'Etat aux Ministres de Guerre et des Finances. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 120 (from AAE). **2426**

July 13. London. Weymouth to Almodovar. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 346).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., p. 401 (from SPO). **2427**

July 13. London. Weymouth to Almodovar. [Spain ? (Eng. in SPO, Spain, vol. 346; French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 405-422 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 124-129 (from AAE). **2428**

July 14. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2429**

July 18. Havana. Navarro to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2430**

July 23. Pueblo del Nombre de Dios. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 405). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 26 ll. **2431**

July 23. Pueblo del Nombre de Dios. Extractos de las novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 405) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2432**

July 24. Manchac. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Dickson, March 5, 1779.] **2433**

July 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2434**

July 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2435**

Aug. 7. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4673. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 68 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2436**

Aug. 7. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2437**

Aug. 14. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosing chart "Plan del Fuerte de la Villa de Galvez" without date.] **2438**

Aug. 16. New Orleans. Jacinto Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2439**

Aug. 17. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Governor Diego José Navarro (of Havana; no. 201). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. **2440**

Aug. 23. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2441**

Aug. 24. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez] to Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2442**

Aug. 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, Dec. 31, 1778.] **2443**

Aug. 27. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2444**

Aug. 29. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2445**

Aug. 29 (transc. wrongly says 1772). ———. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2446**

Aug. 29. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Governor Diego José Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Navarro to Galvez, January 31, 1780.] **2447**

Aug. 30. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2448**

Aug. 30. Galveston. Collell to Raymundo [Dubreuil]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2449**

Aug. 30. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 420). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 1 leaf. **2450**

Aug. 30. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades ocurridas en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 420) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2451**

Aug. 30. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 429). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 2 ll. **2452**

Aug. 31. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2453**

Sept. 2. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2454**

Sept. 3. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2455**

Sept. 4. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2456**

Sept. 7. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2457**

Sept. 9. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2458**

Sept. 9. Écores Rouges. James Campbell to Captain Antonio Foutel, commandant of Fort Panmure and District of Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (also another copy in AI). LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 379-383; DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter (no. 227) of Galvez to Navarro, October 16, 1779.] **2459**

Sept. 10. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2460**

Sept. 21. Baton Rouge. Articulos de capitulacion convenidos y acordados entre el Señor Don Bernardo de Galvez y Don Alejandro Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Two copies, both transl. from the French; one accompanies letter of Campbell to Galvez, June 3, 1787.] **2461**

Sept. 22. Havana. Navarro to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2462**

Sept. 26. Havana. Relacion de una expedicion al castillo de San Marcos de Abalache. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 385-395. **2463**

Sept. 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, Dec. 31, 1778.] **2464**

Oct. 1. Choctaw Nation. Captain Antonio Foutel to [Jacinto Panis ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 227) of Galvez to Navarro, October 16, 1779.] **2465**

Oct. 1. Choctaw Nation. Letter by Carlos Stuard. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 373-378. **2466**

Oct. 16. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2467**

Oct. 16. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Navarro (confidential, no. 227). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2468**

Oct. 16. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to [Navarro]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 227) of Galvez to Navarro, of same date.] **2469**

Oct. 16. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Navarro (no. 229). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **2470**

Oct. 16. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 229) of Galvez to Navarro, of same date.] **2471**

Oct 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2472**

Nov. 4. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2473**

Nov. 4. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2474**

Nov. 11. Havana. [Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2475**

Nov. 16. ———. Copie du memoire donné par M. le Comte de Kaunitz à M. le Comte de Floride Blanche. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 2083-2087; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 157, 158 (both from AAE). **2476**

Nov. 18. Havana. Navarro to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 229) of Galvez to Navarro, October 16, 1779.] **2477**

Nov. 20. Havana. [Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2478**

Nov. 23, 1779; *Jan. 30, 1780.* Havana. Estado que manifiesta el numero de oficiales y tropa que debe embarcarse con destino à las ordenes del gobernador de Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Navarro to Galvez, January 31, 1780.] **2479**

Nov. 24. ———. B. de Galvez to Patrick Henry. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 13, fol. 296-303 (French). [Intercepted by British. From copy in Carleton Papers, Royal Institution, London.] **2480**

Dec. 1. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. and 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2481**

Dec. 7. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2482**

1780

———. St. Louis. Cruzat's plan of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (photograph); WHS, Houck (photograph). [See other list.] **2483**

———. ———. Observaciones sobre las palabras exigidas por los Yngleses en la Carolina del Sur. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 130-135 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 67-75). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2484**

———. ———. Representacion del Supremo Executivo Consejo a los havitantes de Pennsylvania. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 135-138 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 75-79). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2485**

———. Fort San Juan, Costa Firme Española. Extracto de una carta escrita por un official Britanico a un amigo suyo en la Jamaica. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 220, 221 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 158-160). [Attached to letter (no. 48) of Rendon to Galvez, October 10, 1780.] **2486**

1780-1781. Philadelphia. Rexistro de noticias diarias sacadas de diferentes gazetas y cartas escritas al Congreso, á otros gefes de esta ciudad de Philadelphia, y á distintos particulares, con citacion de sus fechas donde se participan, las quales remite Don Francisco Rendon al Exelentisimo Señor Don Josef de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 40 ll. [Composed partly of intercepted letters.] **2487**

1780-1795. Duplicados de Ministros y Gobernadores (Luisiana y Florida). AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 16. [Abstr., extr., notes, etc., of despatches from Governor Miró to Minister Antonio Porlier.] **2488**

1780-1795. Duplicados de los Ministros Gobernadores y particulares. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 17. [Abstr. of despatches from Carondelet to Minister Acuña.] **2489**

Jan. 1. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Navarro (no. 234). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **2490**

Jan. 2-March 20. Diario que yo, Don Bernardo de Galvez, forma de los acaecimientos que ocurran en la division que sale de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. **2491**

Jan. 11. New Orleans. Estado que manifiesta la fuerza de tropas veteranas y milicias blancas y de color que salieron en la expedicion de la Nueva Orleans. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2492**

Jan. 13. See 1779, Jan. 13.

Jan. 31. Havana. [Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Navarro, January 1, 1780.] **2493**

Jan. 31. Havana. Acuerdo de Señores D. J. Navarro y Juan Bautista Bouet (commander-in-chief of the Havana fleet), á consecuencia de la venida de Esteban Miro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) of letter of Navarro to Galvez, of same date.] **2494**

Feb. 27. Rio de los Perros [*i. e.*, Rivière aux Chiens, or Dog River]. B. de Galvez to Navarro (confidential, no. 234). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **2495**

March 1. Rivière aux Chiens. B. de Galvez to Elias Durnford, Eng. commandant at Mobile. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 1 p. [Cited by Galvez in his Diario, January 2-March 20.] **2496**

March 1. Mobile. Elias Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 1 p. [Cited by Galvez in his Diario, January 2-March 20.] **2497**

March 2. El Pardo. Articles preliminaires pour servir de base aux negotiations entre l'Angleterre l'Espagne et la France. [Spain ? (French copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 33-42 (from SPO). [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Hussey, of same date.] **2498**

March 5. Point du Chateaux. B. de Galvez to Elias Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Cited in full (French) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780. Span. transl. at end of Diario.] **2499**

March 5 (wrongly given as 6 in Diario). Mobile. Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Cited in full (French) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780. Span. transl. at end of Diario.] **2500**

March 6. Near Mobile. B. de Galvez to Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2501**

March 6. Mobile. Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2502**

March 7. Near Mobile. B. de Galvez to Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2503**

March 7. Mobile. Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2504**

March 13. Mobile. Articulos de la capitulacion propuestos por Don Elias Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (another copy in AI). LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 397-406; DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Second copy a part of the Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2505**

March 19. Mobile. Relacion de la artilleria montages, municiones y demas efectos que se han hallado en el fuerte de la Mobila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Included in the Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2506**

March 20. Mobile. Relacion de los oficiales, tropa y demas individuos hechos prisioneros de guerra en el sitio de Movila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Included in the Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2507**

March 20. Mobile. B. de Galvez to Navarro (two letters, one being no. 257). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. and ½ p. [Included in Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2508**

April 15-Sept. 1. Arispe; Pitic. Copias de las ordenes comunicadas al Governador militar Don Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola, y al Yngeniero Don Geronimo de la Rocha por los reconocimientos de la Frontera de Sonora y traslacion de sus presidios y de los ynformes de aquel gefe y este oficial. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 54 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 704) of Croix to Galvez, December 31, 1781.] **2509**

April 17. London. Secretary Hillsborough to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 65-69 (from SPO). **2510**

April 25. Versailles. Louis XVI. to Charles III. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., 1780, pp. 2535-2537; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 225 (both from AAE). **2511**

May 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3902. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12 (extr.) 2½ pp. **2512**

May 10. Philadelphia. Secretary Francisco Rendon to Navarro. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 66, 67 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 1, 2). **2513**

May 19. Philadelphia. Rendon to Navarro. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 72-75 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 7-10). **2514**

May 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 67^2-67^3 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 3, 4). **2515**

May 23. Paris. Extract from a letter by an American. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 129, 130 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100. fol. 65-67). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2516**

May 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 68-71 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 5, 6). **2517**

[*June ?*] [New Orleans ?] [B. de Galvez to Navarro or J. de Galvez ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 35 pp. **2518**

June 5. Charleston, S. C. Declaration signed in name of the inhabitants of Charleston. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 120 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 51). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2519**

June 23. Philadelphia. Extract from the Journal of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 127 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 61, 62). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2520**

June 23. ———. Speech of English and American generals to their soldiers. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 121 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 53). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2521**

June 24. St. Petersburg, Russia. Pedrc Normandes, Span. ambassador to Russia, to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2653-2666 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 15-21 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 145-154 (from Spain). [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, August 7, 1780.] **2522**

June 25. Aranjuez. Cumberland to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 73-75 (from SPO). **2523**

June 25. Aranjuez. Propositions submitted to Floridablanca by R. Cumberland, British agent. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 77-86 (from SPO). [Attached to letter of Cumberland to Floridablanca, of same date.] **2524**

June 26. [Aranjuez ?] Cumberland to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., II., pp. 2667-2672 (from AAE). **2525**

June 26. [Aranjuez ?] Remarks written on margin of Cumberland's letter by Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2673, 2674 (from AAE). **2526**

June 29. Philadelphia. Statement by Thomas Bradford concerning the taking of English prisoners. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 120, 121 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 51, 52). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2527**

July 6. Boston. Statement published by Loyalists. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 127-129 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 62-64). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2528**

July 17. Freehold, in the Jerseys. Extracto de una carta. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 126, 127 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 61). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2529**

July 22. Edenton, N. C. Extract of a letter. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 138 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 78, 79). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2530**

July 24, Aug. 18, 27, 1780; Jan. 17, June 25, Sept. 10, 1781; June 4, 1782. [Havana ?] Despachos del Intendente Navarro. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 2. [Notes and abstr.] **2531**

July 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 76, 77 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 11, 12). **2532**

July 25. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Silvio Francisco de Cartabona. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2533**

July 29. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 78, 79 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 13, 14). **2534**

July 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 80-83 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 15-17). **2535**

Aug. 3. London. Hillsborough to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V. 141-148 (from SPO). **2536**

Aug. 7. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4673 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2703-2710 (extr., from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 34-38 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 139-144 (from Spain); *id.*, 96, fol. 70, 71 (from AS; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2537**

Aug. 7. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 92, 93 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 26, 27). **2538**

Aug. 7. Boston. Gerry to Lovell. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 108 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 38, 39). [Attached to letter (no. 30) of Rendon to Galvez, August 22, 1780.] **2539**

Aug. 7. New York. Proclamacion que ha hecho publicar el gobernador y capitan general de la Nueva York (British). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 113 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 43, 44). [Attached to letter (no. 31) of Rendon to Galvez, August 23, 1780.] **2540**

Aug. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 94 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 28.] **2541**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 96 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 29). **2542**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. Report by Rendon entitled "Detalle de las noticias remitidas del exercito principal al mando de su Gefe Washington, al Congreso y Ministro Plenipotenciario de Francia con fecha de 22 de Julio de 1780". [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 84-90 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 18-25). [Attached to letter of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2543**

Aug. 14. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 26). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 98, 99 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 29, 30). **2544**

Aug. 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 27). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 100, 101 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 31). **2545**

Aug. 15. Wateree Ferry, S. C. Col. Thomas Sumpter to Gen. Gates. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 155 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 92). [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 5, 1780.] **2546**

Aug. 18. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 28). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 102, 103 (Eng. transl., *id.*, fol. 32, 33). **2547**

Aug. 18. New Orleans. Intendant Martin Navarro to J. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2548**

Aug. 19. Jamaica. Extracto de carta escrita en Jamayca por un yndividuo á otro de la Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 221, 222 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 160-162). [Attached to letter (no. 48) of Rendon to Galvez, October 10, 1780.] **2549**

Aug. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 29). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 104, 105 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 33-35). **2550**

Aug. 20. Philadelphia. Rexistro de noticias sacadas de los Jornales de las provincias de estos Estados Unidos de America, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 120-138 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 51-80). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2551**

Aug. 20. Hillsborough. Gen. Gates to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 151-154 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 88-91). [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 5, 1780.] **2552**

Aug. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 30). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 106, 107, 109 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 36-38). **2553**

Aug. 23. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 31). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 111, 112, 117, 118 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 39-42). **2554**

Aug. 23. Philadelphia. Rendon to Gov. José Dufresne, of Puerto Rico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 115, 116 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 45-49). [Attached to letter (no. 31) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2555**

Aug. 23. Hillsborough. Gov. Nash of North Carolina to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 163 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 98, 99). [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 10, 1780.] **2556**

Aug. 24. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 32). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 119 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 50). **2557**

Aug. 24. ———. Dialogo entre Penn, Montgomery, Chatham y una Dama Americana. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 122-126 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 54-60). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez. The date is that of the letter.] **2558**

Aug. 26. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 33). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 141-143 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 80-82). **2559**

Aug. 28. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 34). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 144, 145 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 82, 83). **2560**

Aug. 29. ———. Lista de los oficiales Americanos, muertos, eridos, prisioneros y perdidos en la accion del 15. al 18. de Agosto de 1780, remitidos por el General Gates al General Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 187, 188 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 116—in synopsis). **2561**

Sept. 3. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 35). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 146, 147 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 84, 85). **2562**

Sept. 3. ———. Thomas Jefferson to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 164 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 100). [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to J. de Galvez, September 10, 1780.] **2563**

Sept. 5. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 36). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 149, 150 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 86-88). **2564**

Sept. 5. Hillsborough. Gen. Gates to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 185, 186 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 115, 116). [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Rendon to Galvez, September 22, 1780.] **2565**

Sept. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 37). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 157-160 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 93-96). **2566**

Sept. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 38). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 161, 162 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 97, 98). **2567**

Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 39). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 165, 166 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 100, 101). **2568**

Sept. 16. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 40). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 167, 168 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 102). **2569**

Sept. 16. Philadelphia. Detall de las ultimas noticias que el Congreso ha recivido de la Carolina del Sur. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 169 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 103, 104). [Attached to letter (no. 40) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2570**

Sept. 18. Washington's Headquarters. Copia de carta escrita al Ministro Plenipotenciario de Francia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 175 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 107, 108). [Attached to letter (no. 42) of Rendon to Galvez, September 21, 1780.] **2571**

Sept. 19. Philadelphia. Extract from the Minutes of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 173 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 106). [Attached to letter (no. 41) of Rendon to Galvez, September 20, 1780.] **2572**

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 41). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 171, 172 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 103-105). **2573**

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. The President of Congress to François Barbé-Marbois. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 173 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 107). [Attached to letter (no. 41) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2574**

Sept. 20. Hillsborough. Declaracion que ha hecho William Allman. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 213, 214 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 153-155). [Attached to letter (no. 47) of Rendon to Galvez, October 8, 1780.] **2575**

Sept. 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 42). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 177-182 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 108-113). **2576**

Sept. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 43). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 183, 184 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 114). **2577**

Sept. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2578**

Sept. 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 44; also no. 100). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 189, 190 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 117-119). [From this point, letters nos. 44-50, and 96-99, have also the nos. 100-110.] **2579**

Sept. 25. Aboard the Eng. frigate *Vulture*. Gen. Arnold to Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 202, 203 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 136, 137). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2580**

Sept. 26. Washington's Headquarters. Extracto de una carta escrita por un oficial del exercito del Gen. Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 201, 202 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 133-135). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2581**

Sept. 27 (with PS. dated Sept. 28). Washington's Headquarters. Alexander Hamilton to Col. Laurens. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 199-201 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 129-133). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2582**

Sept. 28. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 45). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 191-194 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 119-122). **2583**

Sept. 28. Washington's Headquarters. American officer to another in Philadelphia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 203-205 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 137-140.) [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2584**

Sept. 29. General Camp of the Army. Col. Gimat, aide-de-camp to Lafayette, to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 205, 206 (extr., Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 140-142). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2585**

[*Oct. ?*] ———. Relacion yndividual que demuestra todas las particularidades con que fue castigada la estatua del traydor General Arnold. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 206-208 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 142-145). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2586**

[*Oct. ?*] [Richmond ?] Remonstraciones hechas por la Junta General de Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 263, 264 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 203-207). [Attached to letter (no. 115) of Rendon to Galvez, November 11, 1780.] **2587**

[*Oct. ?*] ———. Hamilton to Isaac Lear. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 277, 278 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 218-220). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2588**

[*Oct. ?*] ———. Ezekiel Cornell, member of Continental Congress from R. I., to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 278, 279 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 220-222). [Attached to letter (no. 115) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2589**

Oct. 1. Boston. French Consul to Chevalier de la Luzerne, French envoy to the U. S. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 248 (extr., Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 185, 186). [Attached to letter (no. 99) of Rendon to Galvez, October 29, 1780.] **2590**

Oct. 2; with PS. dated Oct. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 46). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 195-198 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 123-128). **2591**

Oct. 2. Washington's Headquarters. Extract of a letter by an American officer. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 207-209 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 145-147). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2592**

Oct. 3. Philadelphia. Resuelto del reglamento del exercito Americano que se deve formar en los trece Estados Unidos de la America. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 294-296 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 234-238). [Attached to letter (no. 132) of Rendon to Galvez, November 20, 1780.] **2593**

Oct. 5. Aboard the ship *Deane* in the Delaware River. Extract of a letter. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 277 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 218). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2594**

Oct. 7, 1780-Nov. 24, 1787. St. Louis. Register of orders published by Lieut.-Gov. Francisco Cruzat (14 in all). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2595**

Oct. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 47). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 210-212, 215-217 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 148-152). **2596**

Oct. 8. Philadelphia. Exacta nota que demuestra la cituacion y numero de tropas Yngleses del Lord Cornwallis. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 214 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 155). [Attached to letter (no. 47) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2597**

Oct. 9. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2821, 2822 (from AAE). **2598**

Oct. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 48). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 218, 219 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 156, 157). **2599**

Oct. 11. ———. Militia officer of the Department of the South to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 257 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 197, 198). [Attached to letter (no. 113) of Rendon to Galvez, November 9, 1780.] **2600**

Oct. 12. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 49). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 224-228 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 162-167). **2601**

Oct. 13. American Headquarters. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 234 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 171-173). [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Rendon to Galvez, October 16, 1780.] **2602**

Oct. 16. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 50). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 230-233 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 168-171). **2603**

Oct. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 96). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 236-239 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 173-176). **2604**

Oct. 21. Philadelphia. Resolution of Congress concerning the Army. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 296, 297 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 239-241). [Attached to letter (no. 132) of Rendon to Galvez, November 20, 1780.] **2605**

Oct. 24. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 97). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 240, 241 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 177, 178). **2606**

Oct. 26. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 98). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 242, 243 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 179, 180). **2607**

Oct. 29. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 99). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 244-247 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 181-185). **2608**

[*Nov. ?*] New York. Extracto de la Gazeta de Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 274-279 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 212-222). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2609**

[*Nov. ?*] ———. Circular letter by general officers of American troops in New England. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 274-277 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 212-217). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2610**

[*Nov. ?*] ———. Detall de las operaciones del exercito Americano. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 286-288 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 225-229). [Attached to letter (no. 131) of Rendon to Galvez, November 18, 1780.] **2611**

Nov. 1. American Headquarters at Preakness (?). Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 254 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 195). [Attached to letter (no. 112) of Rendon to Galvez, November 7, 1780.] **2612**

Nov. 3. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 111). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 249-252 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 187-190). **2613**

Nov. 7. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 112). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 253-255 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 191-194). **2614**

Nov. 9. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 113). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 256 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 196, 197). **2615**

Nov. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 114). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 259, 260 (Eng. transl., *id.*, fol. 198-201). **2616**

Nov. 11. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 115). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 261 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 202). **2617**

Nov. 12. Philadelphia. Yndice de los oficios que en esta ocacion y con los numeros desde 100 hasta 115 ambos ynclusives remite Don Francisco Rendon al Exmo. Señor Don Josef de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 265-269 (Eng. abstr., *id.*, 100, fol. 207, 208). **2618**

Nov. 15, 1780-March 8, 1781. ———. Rexistro de noticias diarias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. **2619**

Nov. 15. Falls of the Schuylkill. Gen. John Sullivan to President of the Council of State of New Hampshire. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias. Intercepted. Span. transl.] **2620**

Nov. 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 130). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 270-273 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 208-211). **2621**

Nov. 15. Philadelphia. Lista de los oficiales Americanos cangeados en la Junta que ultimamente se selebró en la Nueva York por los comisarios generales de prisioneros. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 298 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 243). [Attached to letter (no. 132) of Rendon to Galvez, November 20, 1780.] **2622**

Nov. 18. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 131). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 280-283 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 222-225). **2623**

Nov. 18. Philadelphia. A gentleman of Richmond to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 284 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 231). [Attached to letter (no. 131) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2624**

Nov. 18. Passaic Falls. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 304 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 249, 250). [Attached to letter (no. 134) of Rendon to Galvez, November 25, 1780.] **2625**

Nov. 19. ———. Gen. John Sullivan to officers of New Hampshire brigade. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 3 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2626**

Nov. 20. American Camp. Col. Pickern [Pickering ?] to Gov. Trumbull. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 4 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2627**

Nov. 20. [Philadelphia ?] James Lovell, delegate in Congress, to Mr. Gerry, delegate in Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 5½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2628**

Nov. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 132). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 290-293 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 231-233). **2629**

Nov. 21. Philadelphia. Arthur Lee to Rev. Dr. Gordon, at Jamaica Plain, near Boston. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 2 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2630**

Nov. 22. Post of Carlos Tercero de Akansas. Taking of possession of left bank of Mississippi from the Akansas to Natchez. Signed by Commandant Baltasar de Villiers and others. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 9) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **2631**

Nov. 24. West Point. Daniel Siman to J. Wanton, in Newport. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 4 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2632**

Nov. 24. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 133). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 300, 301 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 244-246). **2633**

Nov. 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 134). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 312, 313 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 246-248). **2634**

Nov. 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 135). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 306-309 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 250-254). **2635**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Francisco Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2636**

Dec. 3. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 136). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 310-313 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 254-257). **2637**

Dec. 6. American Camp. Gen. William Smallwood to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl., extr.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 166) of Rendon to Galvez, December 30, 1780.] **2638**

Dec. 6. ———. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl., extr.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 166) of Rendon to Galvez, December 30, 1780.] **2639**

Dec. 6. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 137). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 314-317 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 258-261). **2640**

Dec. 6. Philadelphia. Yndice de los oficios que en esta ocasion y con los numeros desde 116 hasta 137 ambos ynclusives remite Don Francisco Rendon al Exmo. Señor Don Josef de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 318-325. **2641**

Dec. 6. ———. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 344 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 278-280). [Attached to letter (no. 159) of Rendon to Galvez, December 30, 1780.] **2642**

Dec. 6. American Camp. Smallwood to Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 344, 345 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, 280, 281). **2643**

Dec. 14. New Windsor. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 332 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 267); *id.*, 98, II. (Span. transl.), 1 p. [That in 97, attached to letter (no. 156), and that in 98, to letter (no. 163) of Rendon to Galvez, December 22, 1780 (both evidently the same letter).] **2644**

Dec. 16. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 155). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 326, 327 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 261-263). **2645**

Dec. 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] **2646**

Dec. 20. St. Louis. Roster of St. Louis militia companies. By Francisco Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2647**

Dec. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 156 or 163). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 328-331 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 264-267); *id.*, 98, II., 3 ll. **2648**

Dec. 22. St. Louis. List of militia officers at St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2649**

Dec. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2650**

Dec. 23. Madrid. Floridablanca to Normandez. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2955-2959; H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 91-93 (both from AAE). **2651**

Dec. 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 157 or 164). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 334-337 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 268-271); *id.*, 98, II., 3 ll. **2652**

Dec. 27. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 158 or 165). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 338-341 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 271-275); *id.*, 98, II., 4 ll. **2653**

Dec. 27. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2654**

Dec. 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 159 or 166). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 342, 343 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 275-278); *id.*, 98, II., 3 ll. **2655**

1781

———. ———. Extracto de las noticias rezividas de la Virginia por diferentes conductos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2656**

———. Havana. Memorial de los comerciantes de San Christoval, presentado a los Señores George Rodney y General Vaughan. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Rendon to Galvez, April 23, 1781.] **2657**

———. ———. Extracto de lo acaecido en la toma de San Eustachio recivido ultimamente por via de la Martinica. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Rendon to Galvez, April 23, 1781.] **2658**

———. [New Orleans ?] Reflexiones politicas sobre el estado actual de la provincia de la Luisiana. Signed by Martin Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 33½ pp. **2659**

Jan. ———. Relacion del motin acaecido en la brigada de Pensilvania. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 6 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780, 1781.] **2660**

[*Jan. 1 ?*] New York. Copias de cartas originales nuevamente interceptadas en una segunda maleta, de los rebeldes coxida en Conecticut. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 14 ll. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2661**

Jan. 2. New Windsor. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl., extr.), 1 leaf (three copies). [One copy in Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781; one, attached to letter (no. 160) of Rendon to Galvez, January 9, 1781; and one, attached to letter (no. 167—same as no. 160).] **2662**

Jan. 2. Aboard the Eng. ship *Hope*. Benedict Arnold to an officer at Burwell's Ferry, Va. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2663**

Jan. 5. San Eustaquio [St. Eustatius.] Letter concerning the movements of the British admiral, Rodney. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) ½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2664**

Jan. 7. Nuevo Fuerte de San Carlos. Toma del Castillo de San Juan. Matias de Galvez to Josef de Nava. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 359-364. **2665**

Jan. 8. Havana. Diego José Navarro to J. de Galvez. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 365-372. **2666**

Jan. 9. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 160 or 167; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2667**

Jan. 11. Petersburg, Va. Duponceau, aide-de-camp to Baron von Steuben, to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2668**

Jan. 12. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 161 or 168; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2669**

Jan. 19. Battlefield, near Cain Creek, S. C. Gen. Daniel Morgan to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 6 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2670**

Jan. 24. Camp on the Pedee, S. C. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2671**

Jan. 25. Camp on Sampit River. Maj. Lee to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 2 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2672**

Jan. 25. New York. Extracto de la Gazeta de la Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2673**

Jan. 27. Philadelphia. Extracto de dos cartas recividas oy del Canada, y Carolina del Sur. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2674**

Jan. 28. ———. Kaunitz to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 100 (from AAE). **2675**

Jan. 30. Philadelphia. Extracto de las noticias rezividas de la Carolina del Sur por un oficial de aquel departamento. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2676**

Jan. 31. American Headquarters. Washington to Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2677**

Feb. 1. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Conde de Aguilar, Span. ambassador to Vienna. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1781, pp. 3021-3031 (from AAE). **2678**

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Governor Esteban Miró to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2679**

Feb. 2. Richmond. Duponceau to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2680**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to M. Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2681**

Feb. 5. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aguilar. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 106-111 (from AAE). **2682**

Feb. 9. ———. Royal commission for Fernando de Leyba. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2683**

Feb. 9. Guilford Court House. Gen. Greene to Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 6 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2684**

Feb. 14. Philadelphia. Note concerning hostilities of Cherokees. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 16 lines. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2685**

Feb. 14. Rhode Island. Note concerning the vessels of the English fleet. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 15 lines. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2686**

Feb. 15. ———. Note regarding English fleet and forces. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2687**

Feb. 15. New Orleans. Martin Navarro to Francisco Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] **2688**

Feb. 17. Richmond. Jefferson to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2689**

Feb. 20. Virginia. Noticias rezividas de la Virginia con fecha del corriente. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 14 lines. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2690**

Feb. 20. Newport. French Admiral to Chevalier de la Luzerne. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2691**

Feb. 21. Shirley, Va. Duponceau to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2692**

Feb. 22. St. Petersburg, Russia. Pedro Normandez to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 159-164. [Attached to letter (no. 301) of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2693**

Feb. 25. Vienna. Aguilar to Kaunitz. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 164. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2694**

Feb. 25. Vienna. Aguilar to Normandez. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 164, 165. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2695**

Feb. 25. Newport, R. I. Comte de Rochambeau to Chevalier de la Luzerne. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2696**

Feb. 26. Philadelphia. News from Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2697**

March 2. Philadelphia. Political and military news. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2698**

March 3. Vienna. Aguilar to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 167-171. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2699**

March 5. Vienna. Aguilar to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 165-167. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2700**

March 8. Philadelphia. Note regarding the English fleet. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2701**

March 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (seven letters, nos. 1-7). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II.; 4, 2, 6, 3, 8, 3, and 3 ll., respectively.] **2702**

March 10. American Headquarters, at the Iron Works, N. C. Gen. Greene to Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Rendon to Galvez, April 2, 1781.] **2703**

March 10. New York. Extracts from the Gazette of New York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Rendon to J. de Galvez, April 2, 1781.] **2704**

March 15. ———. Lista que demuestra el numero de los navios y fragatas que componian las dos esquadras Francesa y Ynglesa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 11) of Rendon to Galvez, March 27, 1781.] **2705**

March 16. American Camp near Guilford Court House. Gen. Greene to Samuel Huntington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Rendon to Galvez, April 2, 1781.] **2706**

March 17. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 8; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2707**

March 18. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 9). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2708**

March 18. British Headquarters. Proclamacion publicada por el Lord Cornwallis. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Rendon to Galvez, April 23, 1781.] **2709**

March 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 10). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2710**

March 23. American Camp at Buffalo Creek. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of Rendon to Galvez, April 8, 1781.] **2711**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1781, pp. 3091-3094 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 155-158 (from Spain). **2712**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Normandez. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 172, 173. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda of same date.] **2713**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Marqués de la Torre (three letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 171, 172, 178-180, and 180-182. [All attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, of same date.] **2714**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aguilar (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 173-175 and 175-178. [Both attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, of same date.] **2715**

March 27. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 11; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2716**

March 28. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 20). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2717**

April 2. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 12). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2718**

April 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 13). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2719**

April 23. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 14). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2720**

April 23. Fort Watson, S. C. Capitulacion del Fuerte Watson. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 19) of Rendon to Galvez, May 21, 1781.] **2721**

April 25. ———. Lista de los oficiales muertos, eridos, y perdidos en la accion sucedida delante de Camden. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 19) of Rendon to Galvez, May 21, 1781.] **2722**

April 27. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 15). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2723**

April 27. American Camp on Saunder's Creek, S. C. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 19) of Rendon to Galvez, May 31, 1781.] **2724**

April 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 16). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2725**

May 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 17). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2726**

[*May 9.*] Pensacola. Articulos de capitulacion convenidos y acordados entre Don Bernardo de Galvez y Don Pedro Chester y Don Juan Campbell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. **2727**

May 9. New Orleans. Spanish investigation concerning disturbance and fears from Americans. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 17½ pp. **2728**

May 14. American Camp at McCord's Ferry. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Rendon to Galvez, June 15, 1781.] **2729**

May 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 18). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2730**

May 15. American Camp at McCord's Ferry. Lista de los prisioneros Britanicos pertrechos y municiones de guerra tomados en los fuertes Gramby y Mottle por el Theniente Coronel Lee Americano. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Rendon to Galvez, June 15, 1781.] **2731**

May 19. Santa Lucia. Extracto de una gazeta Ynglesa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Rendon to Galvez, July 4, 1781.] **2732**

May 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 19). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2733**

May 28. Philadelphia. Discurso del superintendente de finanzas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 29) of Rendon to Galvez, July 15, 1781.] **2734**

May 28. Philadelphia. Plan para establecer una banca nacional en los Estados Unidos de America. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 29) of Rendon to Galvez, July 15, 1781.] **2735**

June. ———. Articles pour servir de base à la negotiation du retablissement de la paix générale. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 187-192. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, June 19, 1781.] **2736**

June. ———. Reply to peace negotiations proposed by Austria and Russia. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 193-195. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, June 19, 1781.] **2737**

June. ———. Remarks on the articles proposed as the basis for negotiation. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 195-200. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, June 19, 1781.] **2738**

June 6. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 21). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 5 ll. **2739**

June 6. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2740**

June 9. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 22). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2741**

June 13. Plantation of Col. Adams. Col. Tarleton to Lord Cornwallis. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781. Intercepted by Lafayette.] **2742**

June 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 23). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2743**

June 19. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1781, pp. 3191-3195 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 156-158 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 183-186 (from Spain). **2744**

June 21. St. Louis. Cruzat to Pedro Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **2745**

June 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 24). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2746**

June 26. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 25). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2747**

June 26. ———. Lista de los muertos, eridos y extraviados en los cuerpos de tropa ligera á las ordenes del Coronel Butler. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781.] **2748**

June 27. Mr. Tyree's [?] Plantation. Lafayette to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781.] **2749**

June 28. Mr. Tyree's [?] Plantation, near Williamsburg, Va. Lafayette to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 8 lines. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781.] **2750**

June 29. St. Louis. Cruzat to Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **2751**

[*July ?*] ———. Joseph Jones, member of Congress from Virginia, to John Taliaferro. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2752**

[*July ?*] ———. Jones to Jefferson or Edmund Pendleton. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2753**

[*July ?*] ———. Robert Morris to John Jay. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2754**

[*July ?*] ———. Lista de las letras de cambio que se expresan en la carta de Morris á Jay. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2755**

July 4. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 26). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2756**

July 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 27). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2757**

July 11. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 28). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2758**

July 11. Philadelphia. Robert Morris to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2759**

July 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 29). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2760**

July 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to Governor Juan Manuel de Cagigal (of Cuba). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 29) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2761**

July 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2762**

July 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 30). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2763**

July 21. ———. Convention faite entre M. le Comte de Grasse et François Saavedra (Span. commissioner). [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 182-184 (from AAE). **2764**

July 23. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to John Beckley, in Richmond, Va. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2765**

July 23. Philadelphia. Randolph to G. Webb, senator from Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2766**

July 23. Philadelphia. Arthur Lee to Richard Henry Lee. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2767**

[*July 24 ?*] Virginia delegates to Thomas Nelson, governor of Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2768**

July 24. Philadelphia. Richard Potts to Samuel Hughes. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2769**

July 24. Philadelphia. Daniel of St. Thomas Jenifer, member of Congress, to George Plater, of the Maryland Senate. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2770**

July 24. ———. James Lovell, member of Congress from Massachusetts, to Henry Lee. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781.] **2771**

[*Aug.*] Philadelphia. Respuesta que dá el Gazettero de Philadelphia al de la Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781.] **2772**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 31). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2773**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. A citizen of Charleston to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 22, 1781.] **2774**

Aug. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 32). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2775**

Aug. 31. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 33). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2776**

Sept. 6. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 34). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2777**

Sept. 7. New London, Conn. Letter concerning attack by British. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 20, 1781.] **2778**

Sept. 7. New London. Extract of a letter written by an officer. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 20, 1781.] **2779**

Sept. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 35). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2780**

Sept. 13. Cape Henry, entrance to Chesapeake Bay. Comte de Grasse to Chevalier de la Luzerne. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2781**

Sept. 15. New York. Extract of letters printed in the *New York Gazette.* [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 11 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2782**

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 36). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2783**

Sept. 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 37). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2784**

Sept. 22. New York. Extract from the *New York Gazette.* [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781.] **2785**

Sept. 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 38). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2786**

Oct. 4. Arispe. Ynforme del Yntendente Governador Pedro Corbalan. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 919) of Croix to Galvez, June 2, 1783.] **2787**

Oct. 30. San Lorenzo. Royal decree addressed to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **2788**

Nov. 1. San Lorenzo. Contract made with Gilberto Antonio de Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **2789**

Nov. 16. Madrid. Royal Commissions. AI. Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2790**

Nov. 21. Pensacola. Arthur O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, May 20, 1783.] **2791**

Dec. 18. ———. Gen. James Campbell to Gen. José de Ezpeleta. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 14, 1782.] **2792**

Dec. 30. Havana. B. de Galvez to Sir Henry Clinton. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 14, 1782.] **2793**

Dec. 30. Havana. Sir Henry Clinton to B. de Galvez. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 14, 1782.] **2794**

Dec. 31. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 704). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 5 ll. **2795**

1782

———. Costa de los Alemanes. Plano figurativo de las operaciones de agrimensura practicadas en consequencia de la concession a favor de Don Jacobo Rixner. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing). 1 sheet. **2796**

Jan. 14. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 13). AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **2797**

Jan. 15. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2798**

Feb. 28. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 723). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 2 ll. **2799**

March 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to Piernas. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, May 14, 1782. See other list.] **2800**

April 13. ———. Note sent to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 17 (from AAE). **2801**

April 23. Arispe. Extracto de novedades en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 10 ll. **2802**

April 30. Arispe. Extracto de novedades de guerra [de las provincias internas de Nueva España]. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 4 ll. **2803**

May 14. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2804**

June 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Normandez. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782, pp. 3595, 3596 (from AAE). **2805**

Aug. 25. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782, pp. 3673-3682 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 99-103 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 201-206 (from Spain). **2806**

Sept. 23. Arispe. Extracto de hostilidades executadas por los Yndios enemigos en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 3 ll. **2807**

Oct. 24. San Lorenzo. Royal decree addressed to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 2 ll. **2808**

Oct. 29. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to Miró. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2809**

Nov. 4. Arispe. Extracto de hostilidades egecutadas por los Yndios enemigos en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 6 ll. **2810**

Nov. 14. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782-1783, pp. 3861-3866 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 178, 179 (from AAE). **2811**

Dec. 2. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias ynternas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 5 ll. **2812**

Dec. 4. London. Reponse aux propositions de l'Ambassadeur d'Espagne. [Spain ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 207 (from AAE). **2813**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Santa Barbara. Joseph Francisco de Ortega to Col. Felipe de Neve. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 3 ll. **2814**

1783

———. Paris. Dictamen reservada que el Conde de Aranda dio al Rey sobre la independencia de las colonias inglesas despues de haber hecho el tratado de paz ajustada en Paris el año 1783. BMU. H, Sparks, 13, no. 15, fol. 235-239 (Eng. transl., *id.*, fol. 240-243); Yale, or in the private collection of Professor Edward Gaylord Bourne, lately deceased. [There is good reason to believe that this document was *not* the work of Aranda, as it is so opposed to his well-known views, and that its date should be later than 1783. See other list.] **2815**

Jan. 3. New Orleans. M. Navarro to Minister Valdes. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 1. **2816**

[*Jan. 18 ?*] [Versailles.] Louis XVI. to Charles III. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782-1783, pp. 4005-4008 (from AAE). **2817**

Feb. 17. Savannah. Resolution introduced in Georgia Assembly on the Georgian boundaries. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2818**

Feb. 19. Madrid. Lafayette to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 25-27. **2819**

Feb. 22. ———. Floridablanca to Lafayette. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 27. **2820**

Feb. 22. Madrid. Note by Lafayette on Floridablanca's statement regarding boundaries. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 27, 28. **2821**

April 5. Guarico. Order by B. de Galvez to the governor ad interim of Louisiana. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] **2822**

April 6. Guarico. B. de Galvez to Prince William Henry, Duke of Clarence. AI, 146-2-3. H, Sparks, 101 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100); DAH, Span. Doc., 1 p. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] **2823**

April 7. Guarico. B. de Galvez to Governor José de Avellaneda. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] **2824**

April 13. Jamaica. Prince William Henry to B. de Galvez. AI, 146-2-3. H, Sparks, 101 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100); DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] **2825**

April 14. New Madrid. Col. George Morgan to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 39) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **2826**

April 21. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 913). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII., 2 ll.; *id.*, XVI., 4 ll. **2827**

April 25. Guarico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 242). AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **2828**

May 11. Pensacola. Official letter by Arthur O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to B. de Galvez, May 20, 1783.] **2829**

May 20. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **2830**

May 27. Rio Grande. Felipe de Neve to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1 leaf. **2831**

June 2. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 923). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, VIII. 1 leaf. **2832**

June 2. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 11 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 923) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2833**

June 10. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to B. de Galvez, May 20, 1783.] **2834**

June 30. Havana. Memoria sucinta de lo operado por el Exmo. Señor Don Bernardo de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy formerly in possession of Ternaux-Compans).] H, Sparks, 101 (from Ternaux-Compans copy; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). 80 ll. [Prepared for publication.] **2835**

June 30. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 930). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 2 ll. **2836**

July 14. Havana. Instruccion que debera observar el Coronel Don Gilberto Antonio Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 5; DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **2837**

July 28. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 938). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1 leaf. **2838**

July 28. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 944). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1 leaf. **2839**

July 28. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas con los Yndios enemigos en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 938) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2840**

July 30, 1783; Jan. 15, May 30, 1784. ———. Notes on documents. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 2. **2841**

Aug. 10. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783, to which it is an answer.] **2842**

Sept. 22. Arispe. Felipe de Neve, commandant of the internal provinces, to J. de Galvez (no. 23). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. **2843**

Sept. 22. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2844**

Oct. 20. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 30). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. **2845**

Oct. 20. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 30) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2846**

Oct. 20. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 31). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. **2847**

Oct. 20. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 34). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. **2848**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 42). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. **2849**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Estado que manifiesta los productos liquidos que en el año 1781 han rendido á la Real Hacienda sus ramos establecidos en las provincias de Coahuila y Texas, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 42) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2850**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Resumen de productos y gastos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 42) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2851**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 43). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. **2852**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Estado que manifiesta los productos liquidos que en el año de 1782, han rendido á la Real Hacienda sus ramos establecidos en las provincias de Coaguila y Texas, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2853**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Resumen de productos y gastos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2854**

Dec. 1. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 57). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. **2855**

Dec. 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to José de Espeleta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Espeleta to Galvez, February 8, 1784.] **2856**

Dec. 29. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 62). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. **2857**

Dec. 29. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas con los Yndios enemigos en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 62) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2858**

Dec. 29. Arispe. Neve de J. de Galvez (nos. 64, 66, 67). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll., 1 leaf, and 2 ll., respectively. **2859**

Dec. 31. Presidio de la Bahia de Espiritu Santo. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 6 ll. **2860**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Antonio de Bexar. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 7 ll. **2861**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Agustin del Tucson. Quartillos de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 15 ll. **2862**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Nuevo Mexico. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 5 ll. **2863**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Monterrey. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2864**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Santa Barbara. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2865**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Diego. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2866**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Francisco. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2867**

1784

[*Ca. 1784 ?*] [Philadelphia or New Orleans ?] Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 108). AI, 87-1-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **2868**

———. ———. Note transmitting memorandum sent by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 172. **2869**

———. ———. Memorandum by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 172-174. **2870**

———. ———. Letter by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 174. **2871**

Jan. 1. Little Talassee. Alexander McGillivray to Gov. Arthur O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 18; DAH, Span. Doc. (transl. into Span.) [Copy in DAH attached to letter of Espeleta to Galvez, February 8, 1784. See other list.] **2872**

Jan. 1. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, April 15, 1784.] **2873**

Feb. 8. Havana. José de Espeleta to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2874**

March 26. New Orleans. Commission of Benito Vazquez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2875**

March 26. Little Talassee. McGillivray to [Miró ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, April 15, 1784.] **2876**

April 15. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 112). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **2877**

April 15. New Orleans. Miró to Intendant Martin Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (another copy in AI). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 19; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter (no. 112) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **2878**

April 15. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones que deberá arreglarse el capitan Don Juan de la Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **2879**

April 16. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez. AI, Duplicados del Intendente Navarro, foj. 8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 20. **2880**

April 16. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (no. 217). AS, foj. 9. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 21. **2881**

April 16. Pensacola. O'Neill to Juan Ventura Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **2882**

April 16. Pensacola. Lista de los viveres y efectos que se han preparado para embiar á Panzacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter of O'Neill to Morales, of same date.] **2883**

April 30. New Orleans. Ynstruccion sobre la Valiza dada al teniente Don Luis Bertucarte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **2884**

May 7. Aranjuez. Carmichael to Floridablanca. AC, Estado, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 176, 177. **2885**

May 22. Madrid. [J. de Galvez ?] to José de Espeleta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Espeleta to Galvez, February 8, 1784.] **2886**

June 1. Pensacola. Puntos que deben observar los subditos de S. M. C. en sus tratos con los Indios Talapuches. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 22; DAH, Span. Doc. (three copies). [Of copies in DAH, one attached to Ynstrucciones of July 20, 1784, and one attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784. See other list.] **2887**

June 1. Pensacola. Articulos de convenio, trato, y pacificacion estipulados y acordados por la nacion Española con los Indios Talapuches. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784.] **2888**

June 1. Pensacola. Tarifa arreglada para el comercio de la nacion Talapuche. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784.] **2889**

June 2, 1784-April 26, 1788. Mexico. Expediente promovido por el Real Tribunal y Audiencia de C tas sobre ciertos autos que pide para formar la relazion individual del presidio de Panzacola prevenido en real orden de 16 de Noviembre 1783. [Spain ?] L, MS. 11075. [This may be the original or a contemporaneous copy, and copies may be found either in Spain or Mexico.] **2890**

June 21 and *23.* Mobile. Congreso para Chicachás y Alibamones. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **2891**

June 23. Mobile. Articulos de amistad, trato, y comercio convenido entre la Nacion Española, y la Nacion Chicachá. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784.] **2892**

June 23. Mobile. Articulos de amistad, trato, y comercio convenidos entre la Nacion Española y la Nacion Alibamon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **2893**

June 24. New Orleans. Contract made with James Mather. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **2894**

June 26. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2895**

July 6. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (no. 232). [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 23. **2896**

July 14. Mobile. Treaty between Spaniards and the Choctaws and Chickasaws. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. **2897**

July 20. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones á que deben conformarse Don Alejandro McGillibray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **2898**

July 25. San Ildefonso. Instruction to Gardoqui respecting the boundaries of Florida and Louisiana and the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3457. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 205-213. **2899**

July 27. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (no. 239). AI, foj. 14; *id.,* Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 24; DAH, Span. Doc. 17 pp. **2900**

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 130). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. 21 pp. **2901**

Sept. 3. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 58). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. 1 p. **2902**

Sept. 8. Grenoble. Letter by Aubert regarding Ursulines at New Orleans (French). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. 1 p. **2903**

Sept. 10. Madrid. Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamende. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 192, 193. **2904**

Sept. 12. Florida. Governor Manuel Vicente Cespedes to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Cespedes to O'Neill, January 18, 1786.] **2905**

Sept. 13. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 61). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. ½ p. **2906**

Sept. 21. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. ½ p. **2907**

Sept. 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Conde de Gansa. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 155. **2908**

Sept. 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Antonio Valdes. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 155, 156. **2909**

Sept. 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 157. **2910**

Sept. 24. Madrid. Carmichael to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 157-158 (Eng.) **2911**

Sept. 27. San Ildefonso. Draft of credentials for Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 158, 159. **2912**

Sept. 27. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Rendon. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 194. **2913**

Oct. 1. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 159-161. **2914**

Oct. 1. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 133). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **2915**

[*Oct. 2.*] [San Lorenzo.] [Royal order signed by J. de Galvez and sent to Gardoqui.] AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 370, 371. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **2916**

Oct. 2. San Lorenzo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 195. **2917**

Oct. 2. San Lorenzo. Instructions to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 217-228. **2918**

Oct. 3. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 196. **2919**

Oct. 4. Madrid. Carmichael to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 163, 164 (Eng.) **2920**

After *Oct 4.* ———. Note, in regard to letter of Carmichael to Floridablanca, October 4. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 165. **2921**

Oct. 7. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 162, 163. **2922**

Oct. 7. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 166, 167. **2923**

Oct. 8. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two despatches). AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 168-170. **2924**

Oct. 8. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to the President of Congress. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 171. **2925**

Oct. 12. Madrid. Letter by William Carmichael regarding Gardoqui's mission. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 1-2. **2926**

[*Oct. 12 ?*] ———. Letter referring to contents of preceding letter. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 4. **2927**

[*Oct. 16 ?*] [San Lorenzo ?] [Letter by Floridablanca] concerning conquest of Bahama. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 4. **2928**

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. Letter to Carmichael referring to contents of his letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 2, 3. **2929**

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 3. **2930**

Oct. 19. San Lorenzo. Letter to Gardoqui referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui Despatches, III., p. 5. **2931**

Oct. 19. San Lorenzo. Letter to Galvez, referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 5, 6. **2932**

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Relacion del proyecto de la nueva plaza de armas, y poblacion inmediata al fuerte proyectada de San Carlos y demoler la plaza de San Miguel de Panzacola y sus castillos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **2933**

Oct. 21. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Bernardo de Campo. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 189, 190. **2934**

Oct. 23. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. ½ p. **2935**

Oct. 26. Cadiz. B. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 175. **2936**

Oct. 26. Cadiz. Letter to Galvez, referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 6, 7. **2937**

Oct. 26. Cadiz. Letter to Gardoqui, referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 7, 8. **2938**

Oct. 29. Cadiz. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 197. **2939**

Nov. 5. London. Bernardo de Campo to Floridablanca (two despatches). AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 190-192. **2940**

Nov. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 176. **2941**

Nov. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 176. **2942**

Nov. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Raymundo de Onis. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 197, 198. **2943**

After *Nov. 24.* ———. Note in regard to detention of Gardoqui's ship in Havana, for five months. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 198, 199. **2944**

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Governor of Georgia. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 302, 303. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **2945**

Dec. 26. San Juan de Puerto Rico. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886, VI., pp. 1, 2. **2946**

1785

[*Ca. 1785.*] ———. Puntos que deben observar los vasallos de su magestad Catolica que se emplean en los tratos con los Indios Talapuches, Alibamones, Chicachas, y Chactas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **2947**

[*1785?*] [Natchez ?] Thomas Green to a Georgia official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to B. de Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2948**

[*1785?*] Instrucciones dadas por los dueños de la embarcacion Inglesa el *Argonauta,* a su Capitan Jayme Colnett. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy (Span. transl.), pp. 60-66. [Part of carpeta (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **2949**

[*1785?*] ———. Ignacio de Urrize, intendant at Havana, to B. de Galvez (enclosing two documents). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 278, 279. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1785.] **2950**

[*1785?*] ———. Gardoqui to the President of Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 46, 47. **2951**

[*1785?*] New York. Memorial of New York Catholics to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 15; DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 79. **2952**

———. ———. Notes on instructions to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 185-189. **2953**

———. Statehouse, Savannah. Official letter to Thomas Green. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2954**

———. [Natchez.] Proclamation of Richard Ellis and others to the inhabitants of Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 8) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2955**

———. [Savannah ?] Commission as militia captain in the County of Bourbon. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 211) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2956**

———. [Natchez ?] Statement by Stephen Minor regarding William Davenport. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 211) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] See no. **597.** **2957**

———. ———. [King of Morocco] to Charles III. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 116. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785. **2958**

1785-1789. ———. Indice de la correspondencia de Don Diego de Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 65-230. **2959**

1785; 1787. ———. Duplicados y despatchos del Intendente Navarro. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 2. [Notes, abstr., etc.] **2960**

Jan. 13. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 4, 5. **2961**

Jan. 13. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 5-9. **2962**

Jan. 29. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 10, 11. **2963**

Feb. 7. Savannah. Resolution introduced by Joseph Habersham in the Georgia Assembly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2964**

Feb. 7. Savannah. Declaracion para formar de un distrito de tierra situado sobre el Misisipi y dentro de los limites de este Estado un condado que debe de llamarse de Borbon (two copies). AI, 86-6-14; AHN, no. 25. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 250) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2965**

Feb. 8. Savannah. Oath of office prescribed for Commissioners of Bourbon County. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 250) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2966**

Feb. 18. Kingston, Jamaica. Extract from a letter from Baltimore, taken from the *Jamaica Gazette*, no. 537. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 98) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2967**

Feb. 23. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 12-15. **2968**

March 1. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 150). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **2969**

March 1. New Orleans. Memorial from the English inhabitants of Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 150) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **2970**

March 3. ———. Extract from the newspaper "*Correo del baxo Rhin*" (*Courrier du Bas Rhin*), in regard to the navigation of the Mississippi. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 97) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2971**

March 13. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 115, 116. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] **2972**

March 14. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Antonio de Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 3. **2973**

March 15. El Pardo. [Floridablanca ?] to Antonio Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 2. **2974**

April 16. Kingston, Jamaica. Extract from *Gazette of Jamaica,* no. 537, regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 98) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2975**

April 28. Havana. B. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 238-245. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, April 29, 1785.] **2976**

April 28. Havana. Memoranda for Gardoqui regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 245-255. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, April 29, 1785.] **2977**

April 28. Havana. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 12). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 259-261. **2978**

April 28. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 21, 22. **2979**

April 28-30. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 16-19, and 23-25. **2980**

April 29. Havana. B. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 235-238. **2981**

April 30. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 22, 23. **2982**

May. ———. Extracts from proceedings of Danville convention. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 12-20. [Attached to letter (no. 30) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **2983**

May 7. Kingston, Jamaica. Extract from *Gazette of Jamaica,* no. 437, regarding news from Natchez. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 98) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2984**

May 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 28, 29. **2985**

May 22. Philadelphia. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 15, 16, and 19, 20. **2986**

May 23. Pensacola. Official act by Pedro Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **2987**

May 24. Aranjuez. [Floridablanca] to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 178. **2988**

May 27, 1785-Jan. 13, 1786. ———. Account of expenses of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 260-271. [Attached to letter (no. 97) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **2989**

June 1. [New York ?] Resolution of Congress respecting boundaries between Georgia and South Carolina. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 71-74 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 15) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, August 23, 1785.] **2990**

June 10. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 81). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. [Cites almost in full letter of Miró to Espeleta, August 1, 1784.] **2991**

June 14. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 82). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2992**

June 15. New Orleans. Estado de la artilleria, montages, municiones, armas y demas generos que se necesitan para el completo de esta colonia, y puertos dependientes de ella. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2993**

June 17. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 256, 257. **2994**

June 17. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 20. **2995**

June 21. ———. John Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 30, 31. **2996**

June 21, 1785-Jan. 30, 1795. Mobile; New Orleans. Cuaderno de posecion de tierras consedidas por los señores gobernadores de esta provincia á los habitantes de este puesto con espresion de la distancia que se hallan del fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **2997**

June 25. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 25, 26. **2998**

June 27. Morocco. Juan Manuel Salmon, Span. Consul in Morocco, to Span. official. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 117, 118 (extr.) [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] **2999**

June 28. New York. Rendon to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 26-28. **3000**

June 29. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785. The date of this letter should be July 29, as Bouligny did not take his post until July, 1785; Davenport wrote his first letter to Bouligny July 25.] **3001**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 1). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 335-342. **3002**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 3). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 251. **3003**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 29, 30, and 32-34. **3004**

July 1. ———. Power to John Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 53-55. **3005**

July 4. New York. [Gardoqui] to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 179, 180. **3006**

July 7. [New York ?] Gardoqui to the President of Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 44. **3007**

July 7. [New York ?] Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 45. **3008**

July 8. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 45, 46. **3009**

July 9. Madrid. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 257, 258. **3010**

July 10. Madrid. Floridablanca to Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 255, 256. **3011**

July 10. Little Talassee. Protest of Indians against Americans (three copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [One copy attached to letter (no. 125) of Miró to Bouligny, December 31, 1785; one, enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 229) of Miró to Galvez, September 5, 1785; and one alone.] **3012**

July 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3013**

July 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 34, 35. **3014**

July 19. Real presidio de San Francisco. Presidicales de la Peninsula de Californias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 143) of Rengel to Galvez, March 2, 1786.] **3015**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 95). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **3016**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 96). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **3017**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 97). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 95) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3018**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 98). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 95) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3019**

July 24. New York. Gardoqui to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 279-282. **3020**

July 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 118, 119. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] **3021**

July 24. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **3022**

July 24. Pensacola. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 229) of Miró to Galvez, September 5, 1785.] **3023**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 2). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 1-11. **3024**

After *July 25.* [Spain.] Rough draft of reply to above letter. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 11-14. **3025**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 6-9). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 35-39, 47-51. **3026**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 10). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 53, 54. **3027**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 11, 13). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 51-53. **3028**

July 26. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785.] **3029**

July 26. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 55. **3030**

July 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 12). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 56. **3031**

July 29. See June 29, above.

July 30. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785.] **3032**

July 31. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785.] **3033**

July 31. Pensacola. Joachim de Peramas, engineer of Pensacola, to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 244) of Miró to Galvez, September 28, 1785.] **3034**

July 31. Pensacola. Relacion de los reparos que necesita la estacada de la plaza, edificios reales, dentro de ella, y las castillas que se expresan, con el tanteo prudencial de su importe. Signed by Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 244) of Miró to Galvez, September 28, 1785.] **3035**

Aug. 4. Extract from trading license issued by the government and trading company of Gt. Britain. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 67, 68. [Part of carpeta (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Florez to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3036**

Aug. 6. Savannah. Letter relating to Georgia, the Indians, etc. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 104 (extr., Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3037**

Aug. 6. Madrid. Carmichael to [Floridablanca]. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 180-182. **3038**

Aug. 11. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 37). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Bouligny to Miró, July 25, 1785.] **3039**

Aug. 11. Pensacola. Joachim de Peramas, engineer, to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 244) of Miró to Galvez, September 28, 1785.] **3040**

Aug. 15. New York. R. H. Lee and John Jay to Spanish court. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 182, 183. **3041**

Aug. 18. River St. Mary. Enclosure sent to Floridablanca by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 100-104. **3042**

Aug. 20. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 98. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3043**

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 3). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 14-24. **3044**

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to J. de Galvez (two letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 271-278. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] **3045**

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 14-16). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 56-62, 70, 74, 75. **3046**

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 63-69. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. of same date.] **3047**

Aug. 26. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui III., pp. 304-317. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, November 26, 1785.] **3048**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 119-121. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] **3049**

Sept. 2. Little Talassee. Order by McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr., Span. transl.) [Part of enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 317) of Miró, September 8, 1786.] **3050**

Sept. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 17, 18). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 75-77. No. 18, also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3051**

Sept. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 19). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 9. **3052**

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (nos. 228, 229). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. and 5½ pp., respectively. **3053**

Sept. 5. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 20). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 80. **3054**

Sept. 5. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 4). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 28, 29. **3055**

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 289-293. **3056**

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to Georgia Commissioners. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 285-289. [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, September 6, 1785.] **3057**

Sept. 6. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 284, 285. **3058**

Sept. 6. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 105, 106. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3059**

Sept. 7. Havana. Galvez to Bernardo Francaso. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 268-270. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] **3060**

Sept. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 106-109. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3061**

Sept. 21. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 80-82. **3062**

Sept. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 99) of Miró to Bouligny, November 10, 1785.] **3063**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 326-331. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 2, 1786.] **3064**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 88. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3065**

Sept. 23. New York. Memorial of Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 89-91. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3066**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Jay (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; duplicate in LC, East Florida Papers, 39, M 3. DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3067**

Sept. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 21; two copies). AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 297, 298; VI., p. 82. [Copy in III. attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 21, 1785.] **3068**

Sept. 28. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 244). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **3069**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 261, 262. **3070**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. Memoranda regarding attempt of Georgia commissioners. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 262-267. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3071**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 39. **3072**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. Memoranda respecting claim of Georgia. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 39-43. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3073**

Oct. 1. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades de enemigos ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. [Attached to lettetr (no. 111) of Governor José Antonio Rengel to Galvez, of same date.] **3074**

Oct. 3. New York. Gardoqui's orders to the captain of the mail boat *Infante*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 132, 133. [Attached to letter (no. 35) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3075**

Oct. 4. New Orleans. [M. Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3076**

Oct. 6. New York. Account of the laying of the cornerstone of the Catholic Church in New York. AC, leg 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 48-50. [Attached to letter (no. 6) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3077**

Oct. 6. New York. Account of New York Catholics. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3078**

Oct. 6. New York. R. H. Lee to [Floridablanca ?] AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 183-185. **3079**

Oct. 13. ———. Resolution of Congress disapproving claims of Georgia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AC, 3886; *id.*, 3891; equal copy in LC, E. Florida Papers, 39 M 3. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 334; *id.*, VI., pp. 92, 93; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Copy in DL, III., attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 2, 1786; in DL, VI., attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785; in DAH, accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3080**

Oct. 14. Department of Foreign Affairs. Jay to Gardoqui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891; equal copy in LC, E. Florida Papers, 39 M 3. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 331; *id.*, VI., p. 91; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 1 p. [Copy in DL, III., attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 2, 1786; in DL, VI., attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785; in DAH, accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3081**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 5). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 30. **3082**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 22; two copies). AC, leg. 3891; *id.*, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 298, 299; and *id.*, VI., p. 83. [One copy attached to letter of Floridablanca to Galvez, December 21, 1785; other, alone.] **3083**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 23, 24). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 84, 85. **3084**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 99, 100. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3085**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 339-341. [Attached to letter of Cespedes to Galvez, January 3, 1786.] **3086**

Oct. 19. Mexico. José de Espeleta to Miguel Costanso. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **3087**

Oct. 20. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró (three letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompany letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3088**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 25-29). AC, leg. 3886). DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 85-88, 97, 104, 105, 109-112. **3089**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 30). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 10, 11. **3090**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 31). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 112, 113. **3091**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 272, 273. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] **3092**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 93-97. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3093**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 110, 111. **3094**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 32). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 113, 114. **3095**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 31-33. **3096**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca ?] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3097**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 251, 252. **3098**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 7). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 54, 55. **3099**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 342, 343. **3100**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (ten letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 30, 36, 43, 44, 114, 115, 121-127. **3101**

Oct. 31. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **3102**

Nov. 2. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, October 31, 1785.] **3103**

Nov. 4. New York. Account of celebration in New York on St. Charles's Day. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 50-52. [Attached to letter (no. 6) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3104**

Nov. 4. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 127. **3105**

Nov. 8. Janos. Ynstrucciones para la campaña que en el presente mes deve salir del presidio de Janos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. [Attached to letter (no. 141) of Rengel to Galvez, March 2, 1786.] **3106**

Nov. 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3107**

Nov. 8. Philadelphia. Garcia to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 135, 136. [Attached to letter (no. 37) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3108**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 246; two copies). AI, 86-6-14; *id.*, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies). 1½ p. [One copy accompanies letter (no. 110) of Miró to Galvez, November 16, 1785; and the other is found with other letters of Miró to Galvez.] **3109**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Georgia Commissioners. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 246) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3110**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 249). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 246) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3111**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Georgia Commissioners to Miró. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 110) of Miró to Galvez, November 16, 1785.] **3112**

Nov. 15. Mexico. B. de Galvez to M. Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3113**

Nov. 16. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 110). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **3114**

Nov. 17-Dec. 9. Diario que formo el Capitan del Real Presidio de San Buenaventura Don Antonio Cordero. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. 8 ll. [Attached to letter of Rengel to Galvez, March 2, 1786.] **3115**

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 6). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 33-48. **3116**

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 33-37). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 128-132, 134, 135. **3117**

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3118**

Nov. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 317-321. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, November 26, 1785.] **3119**

Nov. 23. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 38). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 136, 137. **3120**

Nov. 26. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 301-304. **3121**

Nov. 28. ———. Treaty between the United States and Cherokees (from the N. Y. newspapers, March 24, 1786). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 69-73. [Attached to letter (no. 75) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 16, 1786.] **3122**

Dec. 2. ———. Resolutions of Congress regarding John Temple, consul-general from England. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 142, 143. [Attached to letter (no. 40) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 12, 1785.] **3123**

Dec. 5. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Governor of Cuba. AC, leg, 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 267, 268. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] **3124**

Dec. 10. Apalache. McGillivray to Vicente Manuel Cespedes, governor of East Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter from Cespedes to O'Neill, January 18, 1786.] **3125**

Dec. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 39, 40). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 137-139, and 141, 142. **3126**

Dec. 12. New York. Brief summary of the dispute between John Jay and Mr. Littlepage, a volunteer officer in the Spanish army. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 139-141. [Attached to letter (no. 39) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3127**

Dec. 15. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones que deberan observar el oficial comandante y piloto de la Baliza. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. **3128**

[*Dec. 15 ?*] [New Orleans ?] Orden general para el gobierno de los oficiales ó comandantes que estubiesen destacadas en la Balisa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies Ynstrucciones of same date.] **3129**

[*Dec. 15 ?*] [New Orleans ?] Ynstruccion y reglamento que deberan observar el piloto practico de la barra del Rio Misisipi. Signed by B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Accompanies Ynstrucciones of same date.] **3130**

Dec. 20. Nassau, New Providence. Col. Thomas Brown to Cespedes. AHN, papeleta 25; AC, leg. 3891; duplicate in LC, E. Florida MSS., 42, C 4. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 342-344. **3131**

Dec. 21. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny (no. 125). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **3132**

Dec. 21. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 296, 297. **3133**

Dec. 21. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Note transmitting memorial of New York Catholics. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 77, 78. **3134**

Dec. 21. Palace, [Madrid ?]. [Floridablanca ?] to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3135**

Dec. 22. Madrid. Juan Ignacio de Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamendi. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3136**

Dec. 25. Madrid. [Floridablanca ?] to Miró. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 282, 283. **3137**

Dec. 25 (also date *28*). Madrid. Miró to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 293, 294. **3138**

Dec. 25. [Madrid ?] J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., 299, 300. **3139**

Dec. 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 41). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 144, 145. **3140**

Dec. 28. Palace, [Madrid ?]. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 78. **3141**

Dec. 28. New York. Communication to Congress, transmitting two copies of the royal decree of May 28. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 29. [Attached to letter (no. 52) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 1, 1786.] **3142**

Dec. 30. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3143**

Dec. 31. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 270, 271. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] **3144**

1786

[*1786 ?*] [Spain ?] Note respecting preparation of instructions for Gardoqui, and the expenses attendant on his long stay in Havana. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 174, 175. **3145**

[*1786 ?*] ———. Letter concerning Rev. John Connell. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3146**

[*1786 ?*] ———. Official letter regarding New York Catholics. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3147**

1786-1787. ———. Index to letters (confidential, nos. 12-16) of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 125-131. **3148**

Jan. St. Augustine. Cespedes to J. de Galvez. AHN (duplicate in LC, E. Florida Papers, 42 C 4). **3149**

Jan. 2. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 323-325. **3150**

Jan. 3. St. Augustine. Cespedes to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 336-339. **3151**

Jan. 3. Hopewell, on the Pewee River. Treaty between the U. S. and the Choctaws. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 108-113 (transl. from Philadelphia gazette, May 9, 1786); DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6½ pp. [Copy in AC, attached to letter (no. 91) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; that in DAH, attached to letter (no. 311) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] **3152**

Jan. 8. Seneca. Benjamin Hawkins to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 311) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] **3153**

Jan. 10. Hopewell. Treaty between the U. S. and the Chickasaws. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 104-108; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. (Span. transl. from Philadelphia gazette of May 9, 1786). [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 91) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; in DAH, alone.] **3154**

Jan. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **3155**

Jan. 11. Seneca. Benjamin Hawkins to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 311) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] **3156**

Jan. 13. New York. Gardoqui to Galvez (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 254-257. [Attached to letter (no. 54) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 1, 1786.] **3157**

Jan. 17. St. Augustine. Cespedes to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Cespedes to O'Neill, January 18, 1786.] **3158**

Jan. 18. St. Augustine. Cespedes to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **3159**

Jan. 26. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **3160**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official letter to Gardoqui (in answer to Gardoqui's letters, nos. 17, 20, 24, 29, 35). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 1. **3161**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official answers (nos. 3-5, 7, 9-14) to Gardoqui's letters (nos. 15, 18, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 31-35, 37). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 1-11. **3162**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Letter to John Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 7, 8. **3163**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official letter to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 12. **3164**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Letter to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 12, 13. **3165**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3166**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official answer to letters (nos. 19 and 30) of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 20. **3167**

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 145-149. **3168**

Jan. 28. Richmond. Despatch referring to Kentucky. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 22-28 (Span. transl. extracted from New York gazette, February 15, 1786). [Attached to letter (no. 65) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] **3169**

Jan. 31. Mouth of the Big Miami River. Treaty between the U. S. and the Shawnees. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 113-115. DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. (Span. transl. from Philadelphia gazette, May 9, 1786). [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 91) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; copy in DAH accompanies Treaty of January 10, 1786.] **3170**

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 59). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 1. **3171**

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (seventeen letters in all, among them three without no., and nos. 43, 46-52, 55-59, 60, 61). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 13-28, 30-36. No. 48 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. [The letters are not arranged in consecutive order.] **3172**

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 44). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 343-345. **3173**

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 54). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 252-254. **3174**

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 7). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 52-72. **3175**

[*Feb. 1.*] [New York.] Summary of results of conference of Gardoqui with Jay regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg, 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., 72-76. [Attached to letter (no. 7) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3176**

Feb. 9. Madrid. Memorial to Charles III. by James Connolly, O. P. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 2 pp. **3177**

Feb. 15. ———. Extract from journals of Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 54 (Span. transl. from New York gazette, February 18, 1786). [Attached to letter (no. 66) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] **3178**

Feb. 18. New York. Extract from New York newspaper of above date. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 54. **3179**

Feb. 28. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 348. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] **3180**

March 1. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 349. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] **3181**

March 2. Chihuahua. Governor José Antonio Rengel, of the interior provinces, to J. de Galvez (nos. 140, 141, 144). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. 8, 5, and 1 ll., respectively. **3182**

March 2 [Chihuahua ?] Services of Domingo Cabello, governor of Texas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. [Attached to letter (no. 144) of Rengel to Galvez. See also services of other officials annexed to this letter, some of which relate to the U. S., but which are not listed here separately.] **3183**

March 2. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 129-133. Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3184**

March 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill (two copies). AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 128, 129 (Span. transl.); DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; that in DAH, attached to letter (no. 302) of Miró to B. de Galvez, April 20, 1786.] **3185**

March 8. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 58, 59. **3186**

March 9. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 300, 301. **3187**

March 11. New Orleans. [Miró ?] to Joachim de Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] **3188**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 63, 70). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 345-347, 349, 350. **3189**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 62, 64, 66, 67, 69, 71). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 37-57, 61-63. **3190**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 65). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 20-22. **3191**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 68). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 2-4. **3192**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 4, 5. [Attached to letter (no. 68) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date. **3193**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 8). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 76-86. **3194**

March 13. El Pardo. Official letters to Gardoqui (three letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 57-60. Two letters in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3195**

March 13. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (three letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 55-57. One letter in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3196**

March 13. New York. Certificate by Gardoqui for the captain of the vessel that brought his gifts. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 353, 354. **3197**

March 18. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 60. **3198**

March 20. South Carolina. Message from governor of South Carolina to the Assembly. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 73-77 (Span. transl. from Charleston gazette, of March 20). [Attached to letter (no 75) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 16, 1786.] **3199**

March 25. New York. Freight contract between Lynch and Stoughton, of New York, and Captain William Thompson. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 9, 10. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1786.] **3200**

March 27. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 6-9. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1786.] **3201**

March 28. New York. Invoice of a bill of supplies from Lynch and Stoughton. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 10, 11. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1786.] **3202**

March 28. El Pardo. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 36, 37. **3203**

March 28. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 62). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 37, 38. **3204**

April 1. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 322, 323. **3205**

April 5. Madrid. Galvez to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 335, 336. **3206**

April 10. Madrid. Francisco Monte to Pedro de Lerena. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 1½ p. **3207**

April 14. Tuchbatchys. McGillivray to Indian Chief Halloing. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 317) of Miró, September 8, 1786.] **3208**

April 16. Madrid. [Floridablanca ?] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 60, 61 (extr.) **3209**

April 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 72-75). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 63-69. **3210**

April 16. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 77). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 350, 351. **3211**

April 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 9). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 86-97. **3212**

April 16. New York. Certificate by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 352, 353. **3213**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 76). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 5, 6. **3214**

April 19. Pensacola. O'Neill to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 125-128, 133-135. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3215**

April 19. Pensacola. O'Neill to Gardoqui (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of O'Neill to Galvez, May 4, 1786. Possibly identical with one of the two letters noted above.] **3216**

April 19. New Orleans. Joachim de Peramas to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] **3217**

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 302). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **3218**

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 302) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3219**

April 26. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 294-296. **3220**

April 28. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 137-144. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 18, 1786.] **3221**

May 1. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 14½ pp. **3222**

May 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 14). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3223**

May 11. New York. Gardoqui to Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 92, 93. [Attached to letter (no. 89) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3224**

May 11. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 93, 94. [Attached to letter (no. 89) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 18, 1786.] **3225**

May 12. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 12) of O'Neill to Galvez, May 4, 1786.] **3226**

May 16. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 27-32. [Attached to letter (no. 93) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3227**

May 20. Pensacola. O'Neill to Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **3228**

May 20. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **3229**

May 20-27. Nassau, New Providence. Wreck of the brigantine *Los Amigos* (extract from the Bahama gazette). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 159, 160 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 103) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 4, 1786.] **3230**

May 20, 1786-May 20, 1787. New York. Account of expenses of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 332-341. [Attached to letter (no. 228) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3231**

May 22. St. Augustine. Cespedes to McGillivray. AC, leg. 3886. DL, II., pp. 144-146. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3232**

May 24. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui (no. 3). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 11-14. **3233**

May 24. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 124, 125, 135-137. [Both attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3234**

May 25. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., 96-101. [Attached to letter (no. 90) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3235**

May 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 78). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 77-79. **3236**

May 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. (extr.) ½ p. **3237**

May 29. St. Augustine. Report of a conference between Cespedes and the principal warriors of the Lower Creeks. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 14-18. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Cespedes to Gardoqui, May 31, 1786.] **3238**

May 29. St. Augustine. Conference between Cespedes and the chief of the Lower Creeks. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 147-152. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3239**

May 30. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, October 31, 1785.] **3240**

May 31. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui (no. 2). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 14. **3241**

May 31. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 146. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3242**

May 31. New York. Receipt from Lynch and Stoughton to Gardoqui for payment for supplies. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 32, 33. **3243**

June 7. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 219-221. **3244**

June 8. [New Orleans ?] Miró to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 33-36. **3245**

June 16. Philadelphia. Troubles between Georgia and Creek Indians (extr. from Philadelphia gazette). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 154-157 (Span. transl.) **3246**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 79-92). AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 79-92, 94-96, 101-103, 115, 116, 221, 222. Nos. 85-87 in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. [Two copies of letter no 84, in DL, pp. 86, 87, and 221, 222.] **3247**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 93). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 26, 27. **3248**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 94, 95). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 116-120. **3249**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 96-98). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 257-259, 273. **3250**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 99, 100). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 120-124. **3251**

June 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 101). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 153, 154. **3252**

June 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 10). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 97-117. [With subjoined note regarding Gardoqui's expenses.] **3253**

June 20. New York. Address of the communicants of the congregation of the Catholic church to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 217-219. [Attached to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3254**

June 20. New York. Receipt of the congregation to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 219. [Attached to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3255**

June 20. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 310) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] **3256**

June 26. Aranjuez. Pedro de Lerena to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3257**

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 310). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 302) of Miró to Galvez, March 8, 1786.] **3258**

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to Gardoqui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 310) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3259**

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 311). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **3260**

June 28, 1786-June 6, 1790. Troubles between Indians and Americans (abstr. of more than 150 letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 229-332. **3261**

June 30. London. Damaso de la Polida y Fonsdeviela to Floridablanca. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 15 ll. **3262**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes (no. 5). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 19-23. [Attached to letter (no. 106) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 4, 1786.] **3263**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 38-42. **3264**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to O'Neill. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 43-45. **3265**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 45-48. **3266**

June 30. New York. Invoice of goods shipped to St. Augustine by Lynch and Stoughton. AC, leg. 3891. DH, Gardoqui, I., pp. 49, 50. **3267**

June 30. ———. Memorial to Congress respecting invasions by Georgians. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 164-168. [Attached to letter (no. 109) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 4, 1786.] **3268**

July 1. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 42, 43. **3269**

July 1. New York. Invoice of goods shipped to St. Augustine by Lynch and Stoughton. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 48, 49. **3270**

July 1. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 51, 52. **3271**

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 52, 53. **3272**

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 102, 103, 105). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 157-161. **3273**

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 106). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 36-38. **3274**

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 107-109). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 161-164. **3275**

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 110). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 50, 51. **3276**

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 11). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 117-120. **3277**

July 4. ———. Joseph Saunders to Captain Finney. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 198, 199. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3278**

July 11. Lower Talapuches. Indian agent Daniel McMurphy to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786.] **3279**

July 15. Information of Wingo Hutton. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 199, 200. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3280**

July 20. Fort Harmar. News from Philip Siebert of the artillery. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 193-196. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3281**

July 20. Falls of the Ohio (Louisville). News from Major W. North. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 196-198. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3282**

July 23. Pensacola. Enrique Roche to Daniel McMurphy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) of letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786.] **3283**

July 30. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Benjamin Hawkins (extr. from N. Y. newspapers). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 189-193 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3284**

Aug. 3. Tuckebatchez. McGillivray to Cespedes (no. 2, corresponding to secret representation no. 10). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **3285**

Aug. 3. Tuckebatchez. McGillivray to Secretary Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of McGillivray to Cespedes, of same date.] **3286**

Aug. 3. San Ildefonso. Pedro de Lescosa to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 222, 223. **3287**

Aug. 4. Muskingum. Col. Harmar to Secretary of War (extr. from N. Y. newspapers). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 193. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3288**

Aug. 6. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 23-25. **3289**

Aug. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (cipher). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 223-225. **3290**

Aug. 11. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 112). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 168, 169. **3291**

Aug. 15. Augusta, Ga. John Haversham [Habersham] and others to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 1) of Miró, November 25, 1786.] **3292**

Aug. 20. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 114). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 54. **3293**

Aug. 20. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 225-228. **3294**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez, enclosing 13 letters from Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 229. **3295**

Aug. 23. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Miró, January 26, 1786.] **3296**

Aug. 23. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. It encloses a royal order by J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez, May 8, 1786.] **3297**

Aug. 29. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 22) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 11, 1786.] **3298**

Aug. 29. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) of letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786. Probably the same letter as the preceding.] **3299**

[*Sept. ?*] ———. Official notes on memorial presented by James Connolly, O. P. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13, 1 p. **3300**

[*Sept. 1 ?*] [El Pardo ?] Antecedentes y ideas para dar nueva instruccion á Don Diego de Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 149-157. [Attached to note of J. de Galvez, of above date.] **3301**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 2, 57. **3302**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 229, 230. **3303**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Gardoqui (nos. 1, 2, 4, 7, 13). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 230-236. **3304**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui (no. 6). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 28. **3305**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 8). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 272. **3306**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca ?] to Gardoqui (replying to his nos. 7-11). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 120-125. **3307**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui (replying to his nos. 44, 63, 70, 77). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 351. **3308**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Jay. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 351, 352. **3309**

Sept. 1. [San Ildefonso ?] [Floridablanca to J. de Galvez ?] AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 157, 158. **3310**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 3 A). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 158-161. [Attached to note of (Floridablanca to Galvez ?), of same date.] **3311**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Fundamentos para la nueva instruccion que se dá á Gardoqui sobre limites y navegacion del Misisipi. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 162-165. [Enclosure (B) in note of (Floridablanca to Galvez ?), of same date.] **3312**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Plan for a provisional treaty with the U. S. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 166-173. [Enclosure (C) in note of (Floridablanca to Galvez ?), of same date.] **3313**

Sept. 3. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 272. **3314**

[*Sept. 8 ?*] New Orleans. Miró to McMurphy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786. Possibly this letter was not sent, as Miró says he should have sent it in place of the one he did send.] **3315**

Sept. 8. New Orleans. Miró to [B. de Galvez ?] (no. 317). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **3316**

Sept. 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 317) of Miró, of same date.] **3317**

Sept. 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 22) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 11, 1786. Probably the same letter as the preceding item.] **3318**

Sept. 14. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 145-155. **3319**

Sept. 16. Madrid. James Connolly, O. P., to Spanish Official. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 1 p. **3320**

Sept. 17. Fort Harmar. Extract of a letter by Col. Harmar (extr. from N. Y. newspaper). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 200-202 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] **3321**

Sept. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 12). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 132-145. **3322**

Sept. 18. New York. Résumé of a secret conversation with James White, congressman from North Carolina, on August 26, 1786. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 155-159. **3323**

Sept. 18. Little Talassee. McGillivray to John Habersham. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Miró, November 25, 1786.] **3324**

Sept. 19. Turbaca. Copy of license given to Salvador de los Monteros by Viceroy of Santa Fé (Bogotá). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 274, 275. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3325**

Sept. 19. Turbaca, near Cartagena de Indias. Passport issued to Salvador de los Monteros by viceroy of Santa Fé (Bogotá). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 276-278. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787. In transcript wrongly dated 1787.] **3326**

Sept. 22. ———. Account of occurrences in New England (letter received in Portsmouth). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 172-177. [Attached to letter (no. 116) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] **3327**

Sept. 27. Charleston, S. C. Account of Georgia's relation with the Indians. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 180, 181. [Attached to letter (no. 116) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] **3328**

Sept. 29. Cartagena. Viceroy of Santa Fé (Bogotá) to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 266, 267. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787. Wrongly dated, 1787.] **3329**

Sept. 29. Springfield. Account of occurrences in New England. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 177-180. [Attached to letter (no. 116) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] **3330**

Sept. 29. Cartagena. Passport issued by Governor of Cartagena, to the Captain of the *San Antonio*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 278-280. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3331**

Oct. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 237, 238 (cipher). **3332**

Oct. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 182-185 (mostly in cipher). [Attached to letter (no. 119) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] **3333**

Oct. 6. ———. [Jay to Gardoqui ?] AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 373, 374. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 14, 1786.] **3334**

Oct. 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Miró, November 25, 1786.] **3335**

Oct. 9. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 238, 239. **3336**

Oct. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, May 20, 1783.] **3337**

Oct. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 22). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3338**

Oct. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 24). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3339**

Oct. 12. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Probably attached to letter (no. 22) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 11, 1786.] **3340**

Oct. 13. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **3341**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 115; two copies). AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 169-171; *id.*, III., pp. 353-355. [That in III. attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 14, 1786.] **3342**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 116; two copies). AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 171, 172; *id.*, III., pp. 355-371. [That in III. attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 14, 1786; with various enclosures.] **3343**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 117). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 181. **3344**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 118). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 57, 58. **3345**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 119). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 182. **3346**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 239-242. **3347**

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 371-373 (cipher, transl.) [Apparently the same as the preceding letter.] **3348**

Oct. 16. Fort But de Manchak. Noticia exacta y circunstanciada del Fuerte But de Manchak y de sus distritos. Signed by Francisco Rivas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **3349**

Oct. 24. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 25, 1786.] **3350**

Oct. 25. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 25). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3351**

Oct. 28. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 120-124). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 185-189, 202-204. **3352**

Oct. 28. New York. Address of communicants of Catholic church of New York to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 215-217. [Attached to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3353**

Oct. 28. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 13). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 160-181. [With article of treaty prepared by Jay, on navigation of the Mississippi, etc.] **3354**

Oct. 30. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Miró to Galvez, November 25, 1786.] **3355**

[*Nov. ?*] ———. The navigation of the Mississippi (two extr. from a Charleston newspaper). AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 13½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 3) of Miró to Galvez, November 25, 1786.] **3356**

Nov. 7. New York. Vote of the members of the Roman Catholic church of New York. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 213-215. [Attached to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3357**

Nov. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Thomas de Ugarte. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 198, 199. **3358**

Nov. 13. Philadelphia. Ugarte to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 199-201. **3359**

Nov. 14. Baltimore. Bishop John Carroll to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13, 2 pp.; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 247-249. [Attached to letter (no. 156) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 31, 1786.] **3360**

Nov. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Ugarte. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 201, 202. **3361**

Nov. 16. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 28). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3362**

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 133). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 173, 174. **3363**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (confidential, nos. 1-3). AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **3364**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 132, 134). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 205-208. **3365**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 135). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 58, 59. **3366**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 136). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 29. **3367**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 137). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 273, 274. **3368**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 138, 139, 142). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 208-213. **3369**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 14). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 181-187. **3370**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 2 pp. **3371**

Nov. 29. Virginia. Virginia resolutions regarding the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 177-180. [Attached to letter (no. 143) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 31, 1786.] **3372**

Dec. 1. Pensacola. O'Neill to Pedro Fabrot [Favrot]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, October 31, 1785.] **3373**

Dec. 2. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 146, 147). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 243-244. **3374**

Dec. 2. Mexico. Francisco Fernandez de Cordova, secretary to the viceroy of Nueva España, to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 9 ll. **3375**

Dec. 4-6. Louisville. Extracts of two letters from the Falls of the Ohio. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 425-428. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 9, 1787.] **3376**

Dec. 9. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 345. **3377**

Dec. 9. Palacio, [Madrid ?]. Memorandum from Gardoqui's letters (nos. 115 and 116), etc. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 346-352. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Galvez, December 9, 1786.] **3378**

Dec. 14. Palace, [Madrid ?]. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 352, 353. **3379**

Dec. 16. New York. Invoice of goods shipped by Lynch and Stoughton to St. Augustine. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 60, 61. **3380**

Dec. 29. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 70-72. **3381**

Dec. 29. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **3382**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 148). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 244, 245. **3383**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 150). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 59, 60. **3384**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 152). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 245, 246. **3385**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 153). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 175-177. **3386**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 156). AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 247. **3387**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 157). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 274-276. **3388**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 158). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 249, 250. **3389**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 15). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 202-212. **3390**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (very confidential). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 187-196. **3391**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 199, 200. **3392**

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Rendon. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 196, 197. **3393**

Dec. 31. New York. Rendon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 197, 198. **3394**

1787

[*1787 ?*] ———. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 301, 302. **3395**

[*1787 ?*] ———. Gardoqui to Miguel Otamendi. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 303-307. **3396**

———. ———. New plan on the margin of that drawn up in 1786 for a provisional treaty with the U. S. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 180-192. **3397**

———. ———. Draft of a reply from Charles III. to the thanks of the U. S. for his mediation with Morocco. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 209, 210. **3398**

———. ———. Parte geografica de la Florida Oriental que comprehende desde la Barra de Matanzas hasta la de Santa Maria. By José del Rio Cosa. DH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) **3399**

Jan. 5. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Cespedes. AI, 86-6-16; Eng. original and another version of the Span. in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114, J 9, 98. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. **3400**

Jan. 5. Mexico. Francisco Fernandez de Cordova to J. de Galvez (very confidential). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 10 ll. **3401**

Jan. 5. Mexico. Reflexiones politicas sobre el contrabando de varias partes de la America con la ciudad de Guarico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 4 ll. [Enclosure (no. 3) to letter of Fernandez de Cordova to Galvez, of same date.] **3402**

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 161). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 249, 250. **3403**

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 162). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 277, 278. **3404**

Jan. 12. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 73, 74. **3405**

Jan. 12. St. Augustine. Order of Cespedes to the Contador of the Royal Treasury. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 74, 75. **3406**

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 174) of Miró to Navarro, January 7, 1788.] **3407**

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3408**

Feb. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 164, 165). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 250-252. **3409**

Feb. 3. New York. Account of Shays's rebellion. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 252-254. [Attached to letter (no. 165) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3410**

Feb. 6. St. John River. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 75-81. **3411**

Feb. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 166, 167). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 255-257. **3412**

Feb. 15. Pensacola. William Panton, merchant, to Miró and M. Navarro. AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 6) of Miró and Navarro to Galvez, March 24, 1787.] **3413**

Feb. 28. Virginia. Resolutions of the Council of Virginia. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 201-203 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3414**

March 1. Creek Frontier, Ga. Captain John Sullivan to Gardoqui (from a N. Y. newspaper, August 17, 1787). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 440-444. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3415**

March 4. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3416**

March 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 168). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 278-280. **3417**

March 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 169, 171). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 257-259. **3418**

March 6. New York. Memorial of Salvador de los Monteros to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 270, 271. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3419**

[*March 6* ?] [New York ?] Inventory of cargo of vessel bearing supplies. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 271-273. [Attached to preceding letter and undated.] **3420**

March 7. New York. Order of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 275, 276. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787. **3421**

March 7. New York. Memorial of Salvador de los Monteros to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 273, 274. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3422**

March 8. New York. Gardoqui to Viceroy of Santa Fé. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 267, 268. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3423**

March 8. New York. Gardoqui to Viceroy of Santa Fé (confidential). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 268, 269. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1778.] **3424**

March 8. New York. Order by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 280. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3425**

March 13. New Orleans. Trade license issued by Miró and M. Navarro. AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 6) of Miró and Navarro to Galvez, March 24, 1787.] **3426**

March 14. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to Marqués del Campo de Alange, Span. ambassador in London. AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 6) of Miró and Navarro to Galvez, March 24, 1787.] **3427**

March 16. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 81, 82. **3428**

March 19. On the Yazoo River. Council with the Chickasaws. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7 pp. [Enclosures (nos. 1 and 2) in letter (no. 10) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3429**

March 20. New Orleans. Relacion del Torno de Placaminas en el Rio Misisipi y defensas que se proyectan. By Joachim de Peramas. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 228) of Miró to Galvez, April 26, 1787.] **3430**

March 20. New Orleans. Plano del Torno de Placaminas y sus contornos. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3431**

March 20. New Orleans. Plano del fuerte proyectado para la punta del Torno de Placaminas. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3432**

March 20. New Orleans. Perfiles del fuerte proyectado para la Punta del Torno de Placaminas. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3433**

March 20. New Orleans. Plano de la bateria proyectada para la entrada del caño de Mardi Gras en el Rio Misisipi. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3434**

March 24. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 6). AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **3435**

March 26. Trinidad. Governor Chacon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 283. [Attached to letter (no. 184) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3436**

March 27. Leonard Town, St. Mary's County, Md, Rev. Charles Wheelan (Whelan) to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 285, 286. [Enclosure (no. 1) of letter (no. 180) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3437**

[*March 27 ?*] St. Mary's County. Memorials of Catholics to Gardoqui. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 286, 287. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 180) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3438**

March 27. St. Augustine. Cespedes to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-16 (Eng. original in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114 J 9. 110). DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Cespedes to Someruelos, March 30, 1787.] **3439**

March 29. Danville, Ky. Circular letter sent to magistrates in the western country. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 428-430. [Part of enclosure (C) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3440**

March 30. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Marqués de Someruelos, governor of Havana (confidential, no. 16). AI, 86-5-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **3441**

April 1. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones dadas al Capitan Don Josef Babamonde, teniente de fixo destinado á mandar Baton Rouge. By B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **3442**

April 4. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to J. de Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3443**

April 12. New York. William FitzGerald to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 288, 289. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 180) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3444**

April 18. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3445**

April 20. New Orleans. Instructions to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. By Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3446**

April 26. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 61-64. **3447**

April 26. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 228). AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **3448**

April 27. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3449**

May 4. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to Galves, June 1, 1787.] **3450**

May 9. New York. John Connell to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 59. [Attached to letter (no. 185) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3451**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 172). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 259-261. **3452**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 173). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 67-70. **3453**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 175). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 280, 281. **3454**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 176, 178-183). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 261-265, 280-284, 289-292. No. 180 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3455**

May 12. New York. List of delegates to Constitutional convention (American). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 293, 294. [Attached to letter (no. 183) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3456**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 184). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 281-283. **3457**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 185). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 58. **3458**

[*May 12?*] [New York?] Note regarding increase of pay for John Connell. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 59. [Attached to letter (no. 185) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of above date.] **3459**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 186, 187). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 284-286, 329, 330. **3460**

[*May 12 ?*] New York. Account by Lynch and Stoughton of the expense, etc., of the brigantine *Galveston,* being built in New York for the King. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 286-289. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 186) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3461**

May 12. New York. Inventory of cargo, etc., in the *Galveston.* AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 289-329. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 186) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3462**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 188, 189). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 294, 295. **3463**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 192-201. **3464**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 16). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 212-240. **3465**

May. 13. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró and publication by Cruzat in St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3466**

May 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 211, 212. **3467**

May 20, 1787-May 20, 1788. ———. Account of the expenses of the ministry of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 348-357. [Attached to letter (no. 275) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3468**

May 27. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3469**

June 1. New Orleans. Miró to Galvez (confidential, nos. 9-12). AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 3, 3, 1, 2½ pp, respectively. **3470**

June 2. New York. Memorial to Gardoqui for David Carroll Frank. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 325, 326. [Attached to letter (no. 199) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3471**

June 3. Pensacola. Maj.-Gen. John Campbell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. **3472**

June 3. [Pensacola ?] Articulos posteriores entre el Mariscal de Campo Don Bernardo de Galvez y el Mayor General Juan Campbell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter of Campbell to Galvez, of same date.] **3473**

June 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 191, 192). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 296-298. **3474**

June 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **3475**

June 4. Pensacola. Instructions given by B. de Galvez to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **3476**

June 9. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 193). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 307, 308. **3477**

June 12. Pensacola. Instructions given by O'Neill to Captain Luis de Bertucart. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter of O'Neill to Miró, June 19, 1787.] **3478**

June 17. Pensacola. Inventories of provisions and effects on Spanish ships. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of O'Neill to Miró, June 19, 1787.] **3479**

June 19. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **3480**

June 19. Corunna. Lorenzo Delvaux, Captain of the *Galveston,* to J. de Quadra. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 215. [Attached to letter of Quadra to Floridablanca, June 20, 1787.] **3481**

June 20. Corunna. Josef de la Quadra to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 213-215. **3482**

June 20. Corruna. Quadra to [J. de Galvez ?] AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 215-217. **3483**

June 22. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 311-317. [Attached to letter (no. 195) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3484**

June 22. New York. Orders from Gardoqui to Capt. George Larresset of the *Infante.* AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 318, 319. [Attached to letter (no. 196) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3485**

June 22. New York. Gardoqui to Larresset. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 320, 321. [Attached to letter (no. 196) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3486**

June 22, 1787-Feb. 16, 1795. Mobile. Cuaderno de posecion de tierras consedidas por los señores gobernadores de esta provincia a los habitantes de este puesto con espresion de la distancia que se hallan del fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **3487**

June 26. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Quadra. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 218. **3488**

June 27. Philadelphia. Message from Secretary of War, Henry Knox to Chickasaw chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Enclosure in correspondence between Miró and Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3489**

June 28. Philadelphia. Knox to James White, superintendent of Indian affairs in southern district. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3490**

June 30. Philadelphia. Speech by Franklin to visiting Indians, with note by Franklin. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3491**

July 5. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 64, 65. **3492**

July 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 195-197, 199). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 308-311, 317, 318, 321-325. No. 199 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3493**

July 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 17). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 240-242. **3494**

July 9. St. Louis. Cruzat to Louis Lorimier, trader and Indian agent. AI [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **3495**

July 9. New York. Translation of extracts of two letters from the Falls of the Ohio. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 425-428. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3496**

July 13. Nashville. Extract of a letter from B. H. (extr. from N. Y. newspaper, May 1, 1787). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 430-440 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3497**

July 13. ———. Ordinance of government for the Northwest Territory (extr. from the N. Y. newspaper, July 16). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 450-461. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3498**

July 15. Bath, Berkeley Co., Va. Peter Bryan Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 393-397. [Attached to letter (no. 223) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3499**

July 23. ———. Resolution of Congress thanking Spanish King for Moroccan intervention. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 331, 332. [Attached to letter (no. 206) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 27, 1787.] **3500**

July 23. ———. Letter from Congress to Spanish King. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI, pp. 332, 333. [Attached to letter (no. 206) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 27, 1787.] **3501**

July 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Diario de Don Luis Bertucart, Capitan del regimento fixo de Luisiana y comandante politico y militar del fuerte de San Marcos de Apalache y su distrito. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14½ pp. [Accompanies letters of O'Neill to Miró, June 4 and 19, 1787.] **3502**

July 25. Corunna. J. de la Quadra to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 218, 219. **3503**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 202). AC, leg. 3886 DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 326, 327. **3504**

July 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 203-206). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 328-331. **3505**

July 28. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Archbishop of Corinth. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 60, 61. **3506**

July 28. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Antonio Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 299, 300. **3507**

July 31. San Ildefonso. Archbishop of Corinth to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 61, 62. **3508**

Aug. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 65-67. **3509**

Aug. 3. New York. Junta compuesta de los Señores Kearney, Carrington, Bingham, Smith, y Dane á quienes se cometió el conocimiento de la relacion del Secretario de la Guerra. AI, 86-6-8. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 13½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788. But see no. **650a.**] **3509a**

Aug. 4. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Antonio de Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 219-221. **3510**

[*Aug. 4 ?*] ———. Letter respecting the *Galveston*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 221, 222. **3511**

Aug. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 207, 208). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 333-335. **3512**

Aug. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 209). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 83, 84. **3513**

Aug. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 210). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 336. **3514**

Aug. 17. New York. Extract from a New York newspaper. AC. leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 440-444. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3515**

Aug. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Peter Bryan Brown. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 397. [Attached to letter (no. 223) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3516**

Aug. 28. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 445-447. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3517**

Sept. 1. Ste. Genevieve, Mo. Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Louis Lorimier. AI [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Span.) [Accompanies letter of Cruzat to Lorimier, July 9, 1787. See other list.] **3518**

Sept. 2. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Valdes (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 223, 300, 301. **3519**

Sept. 2. Paper presented by a member of the Pennsylvania Assembly against the Constitution. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 363-377 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 214) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 13, 1787.] **3520**

Sept. 3. San Ildefonso. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 223-225. **3521**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (nos. 1-4, 6-9). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 203-206, 225-232. **3522**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 10). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 283, 284. **3523**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 16). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 233. **3524**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (nos. 18, 19). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 60, 62. **3525**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (nos. 20-27). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 234-240. No. 20 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3526**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 84. **3527**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 242-246. **3528**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 200, 201. **3529**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 302. **3530**

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Captain Delvaux. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 240. **3531**

Sept. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 211). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 336, 337. **3532**

Sept. 9. San Ildefonso. Letter to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 342. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3533**

Sept. 13. Philadelphia. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 241-243. **3534**

Sept. 17. San Ildefonso. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 342, 343. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3535**

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Ynstruccion que debe observar Don Juan de la Villebeuvre, Capitan del regimiento fijo de esta plaza que pasa comisionado a la nacion Chactas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **3536**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 212). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 337, 338. **3537**

[*Sept. 23.*] [New York.] Constitution of the United States and the resolution of the Convention submitting it. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 339-361 (Span. transl.) **3538**

Sept. 24. Charleston. Captain John Sullivan to Major William Brown. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 420-422; DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. (both in Span. transl.) [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787; that in DAH, attached to letter of Espeleta to Miró, January 3, 1788.] **3539**

Sept. 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 213). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 362, 363. **3540**

Oct. 4. Pensacola. McGillivray to [Miró]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; another version in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114 J 9. 123. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. **3541**

Oct. 6. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 243, 244. **3542**

Oct. 8. ———. Resolution of Congress over Gardoqui's complaints. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 448, 449. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3543**

Oct. 11. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 447, 448. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3544**

Oct. 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 214). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 363-365. **3545**

Oct. 16. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; a copy in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114, J 9. 127, with Eng. transl. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of McGillivray to Miró, October 4, 1787, to which it is an answer. This is followed by another letter without date or signature, probably from Miró.] **3546**

Oct. 17. St. Augustine. Passport by Cespedes to Nicolas Salada, captain of the *San Miguel*. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 82, 83. **3547**

Oct. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 215). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 377, 378. **3548**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta (confidential). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 412-414. [Part of enclosure A (no. 3) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3549**

Oct. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 406-409. [Part of enclosure A (no. 1) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3550**

Oct. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 410-412. [Part of enclosure A (no. 2) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1795.] **3551**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 216). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 379, 380. **3552**

Nov. 1. Aldea de Yasu [Village of Yazoo]. Speeches by the Indian chiefs Franchimastabe and Mingo, etc., in council with the Spaniards. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 7; DAH, Span. Doc., 4½ pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3553**

Nov. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 217). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 380-382. **3554**

Nov. 6. Baltimore. Account of forces being raised in Franklin and Cumberland to make an attempt on Louisiana (extr. from Baltimore newspaper). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 423, 424. [Part of enclosure A (no. 6) of letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3555**

Nov. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 218). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 382, 383. **3556**

Nov. 10. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 419, 420; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787; that in DAH attached to letter of Espeleta, to Miró, January 3, 1788.] **3557**

Nov. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 414-419, 422, 423. [Part of enclosure A (no. 5) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3558**

Nov. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3891; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 85-89; DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. [Copy in DAH attached to letter of Espeleta to Miró, January 3, 1788.] **3559**

Nov. 12. Bilbao. José de Gardoqui and sons to Floridablanca (enclosing papers from Diego de Gardoqui). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 245. **3560**

Nov. 12. ———. Extract from Journal of Virginia House of Delegates (from N. Y. newspaper, December 25, 1787). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 139-141. [Attached to letter (no. 248) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3561**

Nov. 14. ———. Secretary of War, Knox, to [Gen. Harmar ?]. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 293-297 (extr. Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca.] **3562**

Nov. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Captain Larrenet (Larresset ?) (sailing orders). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 425. [Part of enclosure B in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3563**

Nov. 16. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 423, 424. [Part of enclosure A (no. 5) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3564**

Nov. 19. Bilbao. J. de Gardoqui and sons to Floridablanca (offering to send papers to Gardoqui by a vessel to Philadelphia). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 245, 246. **3565**

Nov. 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 219). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 383-385. **3566**

Nov. 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Pablo de Paulio Palmero to O'Neill (three letters or statements). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter of Bertucart to O'Neill, of same date.] **3567**

Nov. 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Luis de Bertucart to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. **3568**

Nov. 24. St. Louis. Register of orders by Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3569**

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, etc., delivered to Don Manuel Perez by Lieut.-Gov. Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3570**

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Effects delivered to Perez by Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3571**

Nov. 30. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 89. **3572**

Dec. 3. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 246, 247. **3573**

Dec. 5. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 18). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 301-315. **3574**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 220-225). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 385-393, 398, 399, 401-406. **3575**

[*Dec. 6 ?*] New York. Agreement between Gardoqui and James Seaman, master shipbuilder. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 399, 400. [Attached to letter (no. 224) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3576**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 226). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 63. **3577**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 228). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 330, 331. **3578**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 247, 248. **3579**

Dec. 17. Macao. License issued by governor to English vessel. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 84. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3580**

Dec. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 229). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 463, 464. **3581**

Dec. 29. Extract from an act of the Kentucky Assembly. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 39-44 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter

(no. 312) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789. The transcript says (probably mistakenly) December 29, 1789.] **3582**

Dec. 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 230). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 464, 465. **3583**

1788

[*1788 ?*] ———. Note regarding despatches. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 275. **3584**

[*1788 ?*] ———. List of the senators elected by the several States. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 363. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 24, 1788.] **3585**

———. ———. Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 43. **3587**

[*1788-1795 ?*] [New Orleans ?] Official letter referring to the dangers threatening the country, and to the sale of lands in Georgia (confidential, no. 4). AI, 87-1-22. **3588**

Jan. 3. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **3589**

Jan. 3. New Orleans. Indian speeches at council held with Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 8; DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3590**

Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Intendant Martin Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [This or one of the following items perhaps identical with item of this date in other list.] **3591**

Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to M. Navarro (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Followed by decree of Navarro, of same date, and report.] **3592**

Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to M. Navarro (no. 174). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Followed by undated official communication, probably from New Orleans, referring to the same matter, that of the parishes of Natchez District, and their charges, with final signature by Orue. The letter itself cites in part official communication from Antonio de Valdes, August 23, 1787.] **3593**

Jan. 7. New Orleans. [M. Navarro] to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 174) of Miró to Navarro, of same date.] **3594**

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos reservados del Gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 2. [See other list.] **3595**

Jan. 8. New Orleans. M. Navarro to Valdes (no. 30). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 4. **3596**

[*Jan. 8.*] New Orleans. Schedule of two tariffs formed by M. Navarro. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 3. [Note of transmittal dated as above.] **3597**

Jan. 17. Mexico. Fernando Joseph Manjino to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 343, 344. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3598**

Jan. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Peter Bryan Brown. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 112. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3599**

Jan. 22. Yasu. Alexander Frazer to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3600**

Jan. 25. ———. Secretary Henry Knox to Congress. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 292, 293 (extr.) [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3601**

Jan. 30. [Savannah ?] Extract from minutes of Georgia Assembly. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 301, 302. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3602**

Feb. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Congress. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 125, 126. [Attached to letter (no. 238) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3603**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Miró to Espeleta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 6; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. **3604**

Feb. 20. New York. Statement by Gardoqui regarding his attitude toward France with respect to the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 331-334. **3605**

Feb. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Manuel de Flores, viceroy of Nueva España. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 133-135. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 247) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3606**

Feb. 22. New York. Gardoqui to John Titus Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 135. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 247) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3607**

Feb. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Flores (confidential). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 136, 137. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 247) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3608**

Feb. 22. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3609**

Feb. 22. New York. Receipt to Gardoqui from Captain Lorenzo Delvaux of the *Galveston.* AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 108, 109. [Attached to letter (no. 234) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3610**

March 15. Falls of the Ohio. George Rogers Clark to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 269-272. **3611**

Feb. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 22). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 347-351. **3612**

Feb. 24. New Orleans. Ynstruccion para Don Alejandro de Bouilliers en su viaje á Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **3613**

March 1. [Bath ?] Col. Peter Bryan Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 113-116. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3614**

March 14. New York. Passport issued to Brown by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 119-121. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3615**

March 15. Falls of the Ohio. G. R. Clark to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 269-272. [Attached to letter (no. 282) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3616**

March 17. New York. Gardoqui to Brown. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 117-119. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3617**

March 17. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 121, 122. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3618**

March 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Luisiana, duplicados del Gobernador Miró, 1787-1789. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 9. **3619**

March 25. New Orleans. Miró to Alexander Frazer. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc., 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3620**

March 29. Fort Charlotte. Andrew Perkins and George Matthews to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 10; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3621**

April 1. New Orleans. Miró to Espeleta (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. and ½ p., respectively. [Accompany letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3622**

April 1. New Orleans. Miró to Espeleta. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 11. [Probably one of the two letters immediately preceding.] **3623**

April 2. New York. Gardoqui to Manjino. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 344, 345. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3624**

April 2. New York. Account of the money received by this ministry [Gardoqui's] to date. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 345, 346. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3625**

April 5. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 12; DAH, Span. Doc., 1½ p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3626**

April 6. Havana. Espeleta to Miró (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 14; DAH, Span. Doc., ½ p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3627**

April 9. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 232). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 103, 104. **3628**

April 11. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to Valdes. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 15. [See other list.] **3629**

April 18. New Orleans. [Miró ?] to Joachim de Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] **3630**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 233, 234). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 104-108. **3631**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 235). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 206-209. **3632**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 236-239, 241-245, 247, 248, 250, 252). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 110-112, 122-124, 126-133, 138, 139, 141-144. No. 241 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. **3633**

April 18. Virginia. Extract from Virginia Journal. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 139. [Attached to letter (no. 248) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date. The date is that of the letter.] **3634**

April 18. ———. Observations of Baron von Steuben on the growth of the west. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 144-161. [Attached to letter (no. 252) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date. The date is that of the letter.] **3635**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 253). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 341, 342. **3636**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 254-259). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 161-169. **3637**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3457. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 201. **3638**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 19). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 246-270. **3639**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Col. Elisha Robeson, of Cumberland. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 270, 271. **3640**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Governor John Sevier, of Franklin. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 271, 272. **3641**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Governor Samuel Johnston, of North Carolina. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 273, 274. **3642**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamendé. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 276-288. **3643**

April 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 260). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 169-171. **3644**

April 22. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 261). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 171-173. **3645**

April 25. [Little Talassee ?] McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. [Attached to letter of Miró to Valdes, June 15, 1788.] **3646**

April 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 262). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 173, 174. **3647**

April 28. Garrison on the Ohio. John Armstrong to Major John P. Wyllys. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 297, 298 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3648**

May 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 263). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 90-92. **3649**

May 9. Fort Harmar. Peter Bryan Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui I., pp. 275, 276. [Attached to letter (no. 284) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3650**

May 10. Fort Harmar. Wooley (associate of Brown) to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 277, 278. [Attached to letter (no. 284) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3651**

May 15. Kentucky. Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 16. [See other list.] **3652**

May 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 264). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 92, 93. **3653**

May 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 265). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 94. **3654**

May 20. ———. Extract concerning the accounts of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 7 lines. **3655**

May 20, 1788-May 20, 1789. Accounts of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 380-390. [Attached to letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789. Probably identical with the preceding item.] **3656**

May 24. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 10). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 63, 64. Extr. of this date also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3657**

May 24. Aranjuez. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui (confidential). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 296-300. **3658**

May 24. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 388, 462. **3659**

May 26. Charleston. James O'Fallon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 198-211. [Attached to letter (no. 280) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3660**

May 26. Charleston. Propositions, etc., made by O'Fallon. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 211-260. [Attached to letter (no. 280) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3661**

May 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 266). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 95. **3662**

June 4. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Perkins and Matthews. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 17; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 6½ pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3663**

June 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 18; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3664**

June 9. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 267). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 30, 31. **3665**

June 12. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 19; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 5 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3666**

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Despachos del Gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 20. [See other list.] **3667**

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 21. [See other list.] **3668**

June 15. Fort Harmar. Letter from General Harmar. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 297. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1788.] **3669**

June 18. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 22; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 7) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3670**

June 18. Santo Domingo. William FitzGerald to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 191-196. [Attached to letter (no. 278) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3671**

June 22. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 23; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 8) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3672**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 25). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 364-383. [Apparently this date should be 1789.] **3673**

June 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 268). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 174-177. **3674**

July 5. Natchez. Carlos de Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 655). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **3675**

July 5. Pittsburgh. General Arthur St. Clair to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 280, 281. [Attached to letter (no. 285) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3676**

July 7. New York. Gardoqui to Pedro del Barco, captain of the *Pinzon*. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 181. [Attached to letter (no. 270) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July (?) 25, 1788.] **3677**

July 7. New York. Barco to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 182. [Attached to letter (no. 270) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July (?) 25, 1788.] **3678**

July 8. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 24; DAH, Span. Doc., 7½ pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3679**

July 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 25; DAH, Span. Doc., 2½ pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 9) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3680**

July 13. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (confidential, no. 22). AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 26; DAH, Span. Doc., 8½ pp. **3681**

July 14. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 274, 275. **3682**

July 14. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 672). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 655) of Grand-Pré to Miró, July 5, 1788.] **3683**

July 17. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 95, 96. **3684**

July 23. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 27; DAH, Span. Doc., 1½ p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 11, 1788, to which it is the answer.] **3685**

July 24. Havana. Espeleta to Miró (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 28; DAH, Span. Doc., 1 p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 28, 1788.] **3686**

July 24. New York. Celebration in New York over adoption of the Constitution. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 326-331. **3687**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 269-272). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 177-181, 183-185, 187, 188. [Letter no. 270 is wrongly dated May 25.] **3688**

July 25. New York. Bills for supplies to New Orleans. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 185-187. [Attached to letter (no. 271) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3689**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 275). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 346, 347. **3690**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 276-278). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 188-191. No. 276 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. **3691**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 279). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 31-35. **3692**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 280-285). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 196, 197, 260, 261, 267-269, 272-274, 278, 279. Nos. 280, 281 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. **3693**

July 25. ———. Memorial of John Carroll, apostolic vicar, and others, petitioning for bishop for U. S. (Latin) AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 263-266. [Attached to letter (no. 281) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3694**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 388, 389. **3695**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 20). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 315-326. **3696**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamendé. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 288-296. **3697**

July 26. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 96, 97. **3698**

July 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 286). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 281, 282. **3699**

July 26. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 677). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 655) of Grand-Pré to Miró, July 5, 1788.] **3700**

July 28. Danville, Ky. Extracts from the journal of the convention at Danville. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 381-383. [Attached to letter (no. 301) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 22, 1788.] **3701**

Aug. 5. Pensacola. William Panton to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 29. **3702**

Aug. 6. Carlisle, Pa. Report that Kentucky has petitioned Spain for protection. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 42. [Attached to letter of Miró to Valdes, November 3, 1788. See other list.] **3703**

Aug. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 30. **3704**

Aug. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Floridablanca. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 31. [See other list.] **3705**

Aug. 12. New Orleans. Argis to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 32. **3706**

Aug. 12. Havana. Espeleta to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 364, 365. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3707**

Aug. 13. New Orleans. Miró to Argis. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 33. **3708**

Aug. 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 287). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 282-285. **3709**

Aug. 16. New Orleans. [Miró ?] to Joachim de Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] **3710**

Aug. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 288). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 358, 359. **3711**

Aug. 21. New Orleans. Argis to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 34. **3712**

Aug. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 35. [See other list.] **3713**

Aug. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (three letters). AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., pp. 36-38. [See other list.] **3714**

Aug. 29. San Ildefonso. Valdes to Miró and M. Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3715**

Aug. 30. New York. Col. George Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 329 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3716**

Sept. 1. Ste. Genevieve. Peyrous de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **3717**

Sept. 1. Philadelphia. Receipt from Manuel Riamban for 50 pesos. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 362. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3718**

Sept. 2. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 331-334. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3719**

Sept. 5. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 291, 292. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3720**

Sept. [7]. New Jersey. Morgan to Gardoqui. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 39. [See other list.] **3721**

Sept. 9. Prospect, N. J. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 334, 335 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3722**

Sept. 12. Franklin. John Sevier to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 311-315. [Attached to letter (no. 295) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3723**

Sept. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 335, 336 (transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3724**

Sept. 15. Prospect, N. J. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 336-339 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3725**

Sept. 15. Danville, Ky. John Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 379-386. [Attached to letter (no. 301) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 22, 1788.] **3726**

Sept. 16. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 297-301. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3727**

Sept. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 339-341. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3728**

Sept. 17. Lexington, Ky. Major B. Dunn to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 405-407. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3729**

Sept. 19. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 303-307. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3730**

Sept. 23. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to José Nicolas de Azana. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. 1 p. **3731**

Sept. 24. Prospect, N. J. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 341 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3732**

Sept. 24. Prospect. Morgan's plan for a colony. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 342-359 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3733**

Oct. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Miró (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 327, 328. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3734**

Oct. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Miró (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 318-322, 326, 327. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3735**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 322-325. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3736**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 39) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789. Probably one of the two letters listed above.] **3737**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AI, 86-6-17. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Probably one of the two letters listed above. See other list.] **3738**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Manuel Perez. AC, leg. 3895; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 325, 326; MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 4, 1788. See other list.] **3739**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. [AI ?] DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 362-365 (Span. transl.) LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 40; *id.*, II., p. 2 (extr.) [Copy in AC attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788. See other list.] **3740**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 393, 394. **3741**

Oct. 7. Prospect. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 365, 366 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3742**

Oct. 7. New York. Gardoqui to Major Dunn. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 41. [See other list.] **3743**

Oct. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 365-370. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3744**

Oct. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 371. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3745**

Oct. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. [AI ?] DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 367, 368; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 2 (extr.) [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3746**

Oct. 11. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 371, 372. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3747**

Oct. 17. ———. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 370, 371. [Attached to letter (no. 298) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3748**

Oct. 17. ———. Supposed account of the proceedings of the secret session of Congress, regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 371-374. [Attached to letter (no. 298) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3749**

Oct. 23. Macao. Instructions issued by Juan Carvalho to Francisco José Viana. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 85-90. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789. See other list.] **3750**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 289-291). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 286-291. **3751**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 292, 293). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 359-362. **3752**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 294-296). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 307-310, 316-318. **3753**

[*Oct. 24 ?*] [New York ?] List of passports granted to persons to go to New Orleans. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 327. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3754**

[*Oct. 24 ?*] [Prospect.] Morgan to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 359-362. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3755**

[*Oct. 24.*] ———. Estimate of cost of provisions and supplies. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 360. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3756**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 297). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 362-364. **3757**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 298). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 368-370. **3758**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 21). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 334-347. **3759**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to [Miguel Otamendé]. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 351-355. **3760**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del Gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 42. [See other list.] **3761**

Nov. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 299). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 374-376. **3762**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 42. [See other list.] **3763**

Nov. 14. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 300). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 376, 377. **3764**

Nov. 19. Rome. Nicholas de Azana to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 266, 267. [Accompanies letter (no. 281) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3765**

Nov. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 301). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 377, 378. **3766**

Nov. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 22). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 347-351. **3767**

[*Dec. ?*] [Detroit.] Col. John Connolly to Morgan regarding plans for settlement west of the Alleganies. AC, leg. 3895; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 8-18; DAH, Span. Doc., 10 pp. [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 308) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, January 12, 1789; that in DAH, to letter of Morgan to Gardoqui, December 19, 1788.] **3768**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Lieut.-Gov. Manuel Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3769**

Dec. 5. Frigate *Princess* at anchor at San Blas. Martinez to Flores. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 11-21. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 702) of Flores to Valdes, December 23, 1788.] **3770**

Dec. 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 302). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 384-386. **3771**

Dec. 17. Danville, Ky. John Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 402-405. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789. In the transc. this date is given as December 17, 1789.] **3772**

Dec. 19. Pittsburgh. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 4-8; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 3½ pp. [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 308) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, January 12, 1789; that in DAH to letter of Espeleta to Miró, March 18, 1789.] **3773**

Dec. 19. [Detroit.] John Connolly to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 8-18. [Attached to letter (no. 308) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, January 12, 1789.] **3774**

Dec. 23. Mexico. Flores to Martinez. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 22-31. [See other list.] **3775**

Dec. 23. Mexico. Flores to Valdes (no. 702). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 2-10. **3776**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 303, 304). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 386-390. **3777**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 305). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 372, 373. **3778**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 306). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 390-393. **3779**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 23). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 356-363. **3780**

1789

[*1789 ?*] Petition to Gardoqui by Wilkinson and others. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 59-66. [Attached to letter (no. 316) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3781**

———. Danville. John Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 66-69. [Attached to letter (no. 316) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3782**

———. ———. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 329). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 86-89. **3783**

1789-1790. Expedientes é instancias de partes de la Luisiana. AMGJ, leg. 1. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 15. **3784**

Jan. 1. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Gardoqui. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 1. [See other list.] **3785**

Jan. 2. Mexico. Viceroy Flores to Valdes (no. 745). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 32, 33. **3786**

Jan. 7. Mexico. Indice de las cartas en que el Virrey de Nueva España dá cuenta al Rey por conducta del Exmo. Señor Baylio Fray Don Antonio Valdes de los asuntos reservados del servicio. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy. 1 p. **3787**

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 307). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 1-3. **3788**

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Espeleta to Miró, March 18, 1789.] **3789**

Jan. 10. New Orleans. Statement by Pedro Branly. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] **3790**

Jan. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 308). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 3, 4. **3791**

Jan. 17. [Lexington ?] Extract from a letter of Wilkinson to [Gardoqui ?]. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 415-417. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 24, 1789.] **3792**

Jan. 25. Pittsburgh. Thomas Hutchins to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL. Gardoqui, IV., pp. 407-415. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3793**

Jan. 30. ———. Hawkins to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 417, 418. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3794**

Jan. 30. New York. B. Tardiveau to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 23-32 (French). [Attached to letter (no. 311) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3795**

Feb. 3. New York. Tardiveau to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 33-37 (French). [Attached to letter (no. 311) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3796**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Letter regarding trade with the Indians (no. 160). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3797**

Feb. 14. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 3. [See other list.] **3798**

Feb. 17. ———. Secession in Kentucky (extract from *Morning Post and Daily Advertiser*). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 401, 402. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 24, 1789.] **3799**

Feb. 28. Cartagena. Francisco Gil de Lemos to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 74-76. **3800**

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Grand-Pré (confidential, no. 506). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **3801**

March 2. New York. Comte de Moustier to ———. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 37-40. [Attached to letter (no. 311) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3802**

March 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 309, 311). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 18-22. **3803**

March 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 312; two copies). AC, leg. 3891; *id.*, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 36-39; *id.*, V., pp. 40-42. **3804**

March 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 24). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 383-401. **3805**

March 18. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **3806**

March 21. New Orleans [error for St. Louis ?]. Note of provisions and effects delivered to Morgan by Perez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3807**

March 21. St. Louis. Morgan's list of provisions and effects delivered to him by Perez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3808**

March 27. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3809**

April 11. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes, Minister of Ultramar. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 4. [See other list.] **3810**

April 14. New Madrid. Morgan to Miró. AI, 86-6-17. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3811**

April 14. New Madrid. Letter from Morgan's settlers (John Dodge and others) to friends at Fort Pitt concerning the western country (two copies). AI, 86-6-17; *id.*, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 39) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789. See other list.] **3812**

April 20. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 5. [See other list.] **3813**

April 20. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 313). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 373, 374. **3814**

April 21. Choctaw Nation. Benjamin James, half-breed trader, to Vicente Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 30, 1789.] **3815**

April 22. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3816**

April 22. New Orleans. James White to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 8. [See other list.] **3817**

April 22. ———. Relacion de los sujetos que han entregado al Coronel Morgan obligaciones del precio de las suertes de tierra que ha prometido concederles en su establecimiento proyectado. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 9. **3818**

April 23. New Orleans. Miró to Wilkinson. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 7. [See other list.] **3819**

April 24. New Orleans. Miró to Gen. Daniel Smith. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 6. [See other list.] **3820**

April 24. New York. Account of Washington's arrival at New York. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 45-49. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 21, 1789.] **3821**

April 24. New York. Memorial of Cayetan del Castello, sub captain of the *Galveston,* to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 377, 378. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3822**

April 27. ———. Alexander Frazer and Ardey (sic) Perry, traders, to the inhabitants of Tombebe, warning them of Indian outbreaks. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3823**

April 28. Choctaw Nation. Simon Favre, interpreter, to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) of letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3824**

April 28. New York. Order by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 378. [Attached to memorial of Castello, April 24, 1789.] **3825**

May 1. New York. Recommendation in favor of memorial by Castello. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 378, 379. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3826**

May 1. New York. Account of Washington's inauguration. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 49-56. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 21, 1789.] **3827**

May 3. Mobile. Folch to Miró (no. 759). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3828**

May 9. Pensacola. Report of council of war and votes taken therein. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Enclosing a letter from Folch to Cruzat, May 5, 1789.] **3829**

May 11. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of Miró to Cruzat, June 21, 1789.] **3830**

May 13-26. Aboard the *Princess* at San Lorenzo de Nootka. Various statements concerning the *Ifigenia Nubiana.* AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 91-108. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789. See other list.] **3831**

May 15. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 82). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró to Cruzat, May 22, 1789.] **3832**

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, 86-6-17. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3833**

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (confidential, nos. 38, 40). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18½ pp. and 2 pp., respectively. **3834**

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Folch (no. 39). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **3835**

May 20. New Orleans. Official letter (no. 190) regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3836**

May 20, 1789-May 20, 1790. ———. Accounts of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 134-145. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, September 1, 1790.] **3837**

May 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 314). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 42-45. **3838**

May 22. New Orleans. Miró to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **3839**

May 22. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Miró to Cruzat, of same date.] **3840**

May 23. New Orleans. Miró to Morgan. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 10. [See other list.] **3841**

May 24. New Orleans. Morgan to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 11. [See other list.] **3842**

May 27. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of Cruzat to Lorimier, July 9, 1787. See other list.] **3843**

May 29. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of Cruzat to Lorimier, July 9, 1787. See other list.] **3844**

June 3. Isla de Juan Fernandez. Certification by Blas Gonzalez, sargento-mayor, regarding Captain John Kendrick. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 51, 52. [Attached to letter of Martinez to Flores, July 13, 1789.] **3845**

June 3. New Orleans. Miró to Perez (two letters, one wrongly dated "New Madrid"). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3846**

June 4. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr.) 1 p. [Attached to letter of Miró to Cruzat, June 21, 1789.] **3847**

June 8. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3848**

June 18. Aboard the *Princess* at Nootka Sound. Martinez to Captain Thomas Hudson (no. 1). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 188. [Attached to letter of Hudson to Flores, September 18, 1789.] **3849**

June 19. Aboard the *Princess* at Nootka Sound. Martinez to Hudson (no. 2). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 188. [Attached to letter of Hudson to Flores, September 18, 1789.] **3850**

June 21. New Orleans. Miró to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Miró to Cruzat, May 22, 1789.] **3851**

June 24. Nootka Sound. Possession of Nootka taken by Spaniards. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 42-46. [Attached to letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3852**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 316-318). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 57-59, 69-71. **3853**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 319, 320). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 375-377. **3854**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 321-325). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 72-74, 76-83. **3855**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 326). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 379. **3856**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 376, 377. (See also no. **3673.**) **3857**

June 30. New Orleans. Miró to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Miró to Cruzat, June 21, 1789.] **3858**

[*July ?*] ———. Captain James Colnett to Viceroy Flores. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 165-172. [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3859**

[*July ?*] ———. Copia del primer coste de todos los efectos que tenia [Colnett] en su buque, y de que espresa la falta. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 173-176. [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3860**

July 5. Nootka Sound. Relacion de los viveres y demas pertrechos que se han tomado de cuenta de la Real Hacienda del paquebot Ingles apresado nombrado el *Arguenat.* AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 76, 77. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3861**

July 10. New Orleans. Miró to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites order from Valdes, March 23, 1789.] **3862**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Esteban José Martinez to Flores (eight letters). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 47-50, 53-59, 69, 78-83, 109-111. [In *carpetas* (nos. 1-4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3863**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Lista del capitan oficiales y tripulacion prisionera en el paquebot apresado el *Argonaut.* AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 70-74. [In *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3864**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Relacion de la artilleria, valas, y demas armamento que se encontró á bordo del paquebot Ingles apresado nombrado el *Arguenat.* AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 75. [In *carpeta* (no. 3) of letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3865**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Razon de las embarcaciones que han hecho descubrimiento al norte de la California. By E. J. Martinez. AI, 90-3-18; DH, California, Historia y viajes, t. 2, no. 13, fol. 32. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 112, 113; title merely in LC, Lowery, California. [In *carpeta* (no. 4) of letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3866**

Aug. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 327). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 83-85. **3867**

Aug. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3868**

Aug. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 328). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 85ª-86. **3869**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Miró to William Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3870**

Aug. 27. Mexico. Indice de las cartas reservadas en que el Virrey de Nueva España dá cuenta de las ocurrencias del servicio. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 3. **3871**

Aug. 27. Mexico. Flores to Valdes (confidential, nos. 1182, 1183). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 35-41, 114, 115. **3872**

Aug. 27. Mexico. Flores to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-14. Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 133, 134. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3873**

Aug. 29. Mexico. Flores to Martinez (two letters). AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 124-126. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 1) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3874**

Aug. 30. Veracruz. Revilla-Gigedo to Flores. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 131, 135-138. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3875**

Aug. 31. Veracruz. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes. AI, 90-3-20. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 132. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3876**

[*Sept.* ?] [Natchez ?] Dickson to Antonio Fouter (?). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to instructions to Villebeuvre, September 21, 1789.] **3877**

Sept. 2. Veracruz. Two letters by Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 138-144. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3878**

Sept. 3. San Blas. José Camacho and José Maria de Monterde to Flores. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 153, 154. [Attached to letter (no. 1246) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3879**

Sept. 9. Veracruz. Revilla-Gigedo to Flores. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 144-149. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789). **3880**

Sept. 16. Mexico. Flores to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 149, 150. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3881**

Sept. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 330). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 89-93. **3882**

Sept. 18. San Blas. Hudson to Flores. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 180-188. [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3883**

Sept. 21. ———. Ynstruccion reservada que debera observar el Capitan Don Juan de la Villebeuvre para tomar posecion del fuerte Panmure de Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **3884**

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Act by Miró appointing Chief Chato-Mingo chief of the Gran Medalla. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **3885**

Sept. 26 (probably in 1789). Augusta, Ga. Thomas Washington to Juan Cape. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] **3886**

Sept. 26. Mexico. Yndice de las cartas reservadas en que el Virrey de Nueva España dá cuenta de las ocurrencias del servicio. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 116, 117. **3887**

Sept. 26. Mexico. Flores to Valdes (nos. 1245-1248, 1250, and one unnumbered). AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 118-123, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 160. **3888**

Sept. 29. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 331). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 93-96. **3889**

Oct. 1. Charleston, S. C. Alexander Moultrie and others to Col. Juan Holda [Holden ?]. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] **3890**

Oct. 1. Charleston. Moultrie and others to Juan Cape. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] **3891**

Oct. 1. New Orleans. Governor Miró and Intendant William Panton regarding trade (no. 250). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3892**

Oct. 1. ———. James Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 177-179 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3893**

Oct. 2. New York. Gardoqui's instructions to his substitute, José de Viar. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14 (extr.); DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 99-110. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 16, 1789.] **3894**

Oct. 10, 1789-July 20, 1791. ———. Notes, extracts, etc., from letters to the Minister of Grace and Justice. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 12. **3895**

Oct. 21. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Colnett. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 189. [See other list.] **3896**

Oct. 27. Mexico. Indice de las cartas reservadas que remite el Virrey de Nueva España por conducta del Exmo. Señor Baylio Fray Don Antonio Valdes. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 161. **3897**

Oct. 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (confidential, no. 50). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 162-164. **3898**

Nov. 13. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 96, 97. **3899**

Nov. 16. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 97-99. **3900**

Nov. 20. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 111, 112. **3901**

Nov. 23. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca ?] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14 (extr.) ½ p. **3902**

Nov. 27. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 112, 113. **3903**

Nov. 30. St. Augustine. Thomas Wooster to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 125-129. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 22, 1790.] **3904**

Nov. 30. 1789-June 12, 1796. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to the Spanish Government. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3905**

Dec. 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (nos. 194-198, 200). AI, 90-3-19. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 190-204, 206, 207. **3906**

Dec. 30. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 265. **3907**

1790

[*Ca. 1790 ?*] ———. Scheme to found settlement on the Mississippi north of the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3908**

[*1790 ?*] ———. Chart (no. 4) showing portion of Mississippi River and its branches, and the operations of the [Yazoo] Companies of South Carolina and Virginia. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. [Accompanies letter (no. 51) of Miró to Valdes, August 10, 1790. Sent to Miró by Wilkinson.] **3909**

Jan. 2. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 265. **3910**

Jan. 4. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Moultrie and others. AI, 86-6-18. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 13 (Span. transl.); DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 7 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] [See other list.] **3911**

Jan. 5. Belmonte. Benjamin Sebastian to Wilkinson. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 14. [See other list.] **3912**

Jan. 9. New York. Copy of Washington's message to Congress, January 8. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 115-123. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 19, 1790.] **3913**

Jan. 20. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 15. [See other list.] **3914**

Jan. 20. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Comte de Montmorin. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 267, 268. **3915**

Jan. 24. Charleston. Alexander Moultrie to Spanish official, concerning the land companies operating in the Yazoo district. AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 17 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casas to Campo de Alange, May 4, 1791.] **3916**

Jan. 25. Madrid. Valdes to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3917**

Jan. 26. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró, May 22, 1790.] **3918**

Jan. 28. San Blas. Derrota desde el puerto de San Blas al de San Lorenzo de Nuca. Signed by Juan Francisco de la Bodega y Quadra. AI, 90-3-26. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 211-213. [Attached to letter (no. 369) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, February 26, 1790.] **3919**

Jan. 28. San Blas. Instrucciones secretas para el teniente de navio Don Francisco Eliza, comandante de la fragata *Concepcion.* AI, 90-3-26. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 214-219. [Attached to letter (no. 369) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, February 26, 1790.] **3920**

Feb. 19. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 114, 115. **3921**

Feb. 22. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 123-125. **3922**

Feb. 26. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (nos. 369, 372). AI, 90-3-26. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 208-210, 220, 221. **3923**

Feb. 26. Whitehall. Duke of Leeds to Campo de Alange. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy (French). pp. 266, 269. **3924**

Feb. 27. Charleston. Alexander Moultrie to Wilkinson. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 51) of Miró to Valdes, August 10, 1790.] **3925**

Feb. 28. London. Campo de Alange to Floridablanca (no. 1). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 269, 270. **3926**

March 3. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 130. [Accompanies letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 22, 1790.] **3927**

March 20. Madrid. Plan suggested by Gardoqui for an agent in the western country. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 99-101. **3928**

March 22. ———. Report of proceedings at Council of State. Signed by Eugenio de Llaguna. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 270, 271. **3929**

March 28. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Floridablanca to Valdes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 99. **3930**

March 28. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Plan suggested by Gardoqui for an agent in the western country (differs slightly from plan of March 20). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 97, 98. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Valdes, of same date.] **3931**

March 29. ———. Report of Council proceedings. Signed by Eugenio de Llaguna. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 274, 275. **3932**

March 30. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 131, 132. **3933**

April 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3934**

April 20. London. Campo de Alange to Leeds. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 275, 276 (French). [See other list.] **3935**

April 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Juan de la Bodega y Quadra. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 232, 233. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 1) of letter (no. 530) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 1, 1790.] **3936**

April 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to the Commissary of San Blas. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 234, 235. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 1) in letter (no. 530) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 1, 1790.] **3937**

April 30. Mexico. Relacion de las cartas con que se han dado cuenta á S. M. de las disposiciones tomado por el Virrey de Nueva España sobre el arreglo de puerto de San Blas y expediciones á Nuca. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 236. **3938**

May 1. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (nos. 529, 530). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 223-229. [See other list.] **3939**

May 3. Mexico. Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 242-245. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] **3940**

May 4. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Colnett. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 246-249. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] **3941**

May 4. ———. Estracto del expediente de Boturini. Consejo de Indias, 27 de Abril de 1790. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical papers, Ac. 195. 5 ll. **3942**

May 5. Whitehall. Leeds to Campo de Alange. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 276, 277 (Eng.) **3943**

May 7. Mexico. Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 250-253. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] **3944**

May 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 52) of Miró to Valdes, August 10, 1790.] **3945**

May 11. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Colnett. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 254. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] **3946**

May 11. Mexico. Decree by Revilla-Gigedo addressed to Juan Vicente de Guemes Pacheco de Padella. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 255-257. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] **3947**

May 11. Paris. Conde de Fernan-Nuñez to Floridablanca. AHN, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 385-390. **3948**

May 16. Aranjuez. Anthony Merry, English ambassador, to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 278. **3949**

May 16. Aranjuez. Memorial submitted to Floridablanca by Merry. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 279-281 (original in Eng., with French transl.) **3950**

May 18. Toledo. [Floridablanca] to Merry. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 282, 283. **3951**

May 19. Aranjuez. Merry to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 284, 285. **3952**

May 21. Paris. Montmorin to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 391-394 (French). **3953**

May 22. New Orleans. Miró to Spanish official (confidential, no. 49). AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **3954**

May 24. Lexington. James O'Fallon to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 16. [See other list.] **3955**

May 26. Aranjuez. Navarro to Pedro Lerena (?). AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **3956**

May 26, 1790-July 31, 1807. Aranjuez, and other places. Notes, abstracts, etc., of various letters. [AMGJ ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 45. **3957**

May 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (no. 538). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 237-241. **3958**

June 2. Aranjuez. Charles IV. to Queen Maria of Portugal. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 452. **3959**

June 4. Aranjuez. [Floridablanca] to Merry. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 285. **3960**

June 5. Belem, Portugal. Queen Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy (Port.), p. 453. **3961**

June 15. Aranjuez. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 454. **3962**

June 18. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Alleyne Fitzherbert, ambassador from England. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical papers, Ac. 195. 2 ll. **3963**

June 21. Belem. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 455. **3964**

June 25. Paris. Fernan-Nuñez to Montmorin. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 395. **3965**

June 26. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (no. 599). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 258, 259. **3966**

June 30. Paris. Montmorin to Fernan-Nuñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 397. **3967**

July 1. Aranjuez. Fitzherbert to Leeds. AHN, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 286, 287 (Eng. with Span. interlinear). **3968**

July 8. San Blas. Colnett to Juan Vicente. AI, Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, I., folder. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 260. [Attached to letter of Juan Vicente to Floridablanca, July 31, 1790. See other list.] **3969**

July 9. Lisbon. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 456 (Port.) **3970**

July 15. Lisbon. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 458 (Port.) **3971**

July 17. Madrid. Memorial presented to Floridablanca by Fitzherbert. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 287-290 (French). **3972**

July 22. Madrid. Spanish reply to memorial of July 17. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 290-293. **3973**

July 23. Madrid. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 457. **3974**

July 23. New Orleans. Representation by the Ayuntamiento of Louisiana, concerning the royal decree of May 31, 1789. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 17. [See other list.] **3975**

July 30. Madrid. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 459. **3976**

Aug. 7. Lisbon. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 460 (Port.) **3977**

Aug. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (confidential, nos. 51, 52). AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 and 7½ pp., respectively. [No. 51, accompanied by map (no. 4) showing operations of South Carolina and Virginia land companies.] **3978**

Aug. 20. Madrid. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 461. **3979**

Aug. 27. Paris. Montmorin to Luzerne. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 405-408. **3980**

Aug. 28. Paris. Montmorin to Luzerne. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 403, 404 (French). **3981**

Aug. 30. Paris. Montmorin to President of National Assembly. AHN, Estado, leg. 401. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 401, 402 (French). **3982**

[*Sept. ?*] ———. Plan que fue á Londres acordado con el embaxador (no. 4). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 323-325. **3983**

Sept. 1. ———. Papel de advertencias al plan extendido por el Señor Conde de Floridablanca á primero de Septiembre de 1790 para el examen de los primeros ministros de estado (no. 3). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 317-323. **3984**

Sept. 1. Paris. Montmorin to Fernan-Nuñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 398-400. **3985**

Sept. 1. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (three letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 132, 133, 145-148. **3986**

Sept. 4. Paris. Memorial signed by Lord Gower, British ambassador. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 409 (French). **3987**

Sept. 8. Madrid. Fitzherbert to [Floridablanca]. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 293 (French). **3988**

Sept. 8. Madrid. Project for a treaty between Spain and England. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 294-301. **3989**

Sept. 26. New Orleans. Miró to Pedro Lerena (?). AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **3990**

Oct. 14. ———. Nuevo proyecto Inglés propuesto por el Señor Embaxador de Inglaterra (no. 5). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 325-327 (French). **3991**

Oct. 16. ———. Notas al plan del no. 5 (no. 6). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 327-331 (French). [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Fitzherbert, of same date.] **3992**

Oct. 16. ———. Contraproyecto Español (no. 7). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 331-334. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Fitzherbert, of same date.] **3993**

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Fitzherbert (no. 8). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 334, 335. **3994**

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Fitzherbert (no number). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 378. **3995**

Oct. 19. ———. Ultimo proyecto Inglés con un articulo separado (no. 9). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 335, 336. **3996**

Oct. 19. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Bernardo de Iriarte, Minister of the Indies. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 362. **3997**

Oct. 20. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848; *id.*, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 382. **3998**

Oct. 21. Madrid. [Iriarte ?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 381. **3999**

Oct. 22. Madrid. [Iriarte ?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 382. **4000**

Oct. 23. San Ildefonso. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 302 (French). **4001**

Oct. 23. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 381. **4002**

Oct. 23. Paris. Montmorin to Fernan-Nuñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 410, 411 (French). **4003**

Oct. 25. Madrid. Council of the eight Spanish Ministers. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 337-361. **4004**

Oct. 25. [Madrid ?] [Iriarte ?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848 (also in leg. 4291, in preceding item). LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 383, 384. **4005**

Oct. 25. Paris. Fernan-Nuñez to Montmorin. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 412, 413 (French). **4006**

Oct. 26. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 302 (French). **4007**

Oct. 26. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to [Floridablanca]. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 303 (French). **4008**

Oct. 26. Escorial. Fitzherbert to the English Consuls. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 372, 373 (French). **4009**

[*Oct. 26 ?*] ———. Notes regarding Nootka Sound Controversy. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 373. [Attached to letter of Fitzherbert, October 26, 1790.] **4010**

[*Oct. 27 ?*] [Madrid ?] [Note by Iriarte ?] AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 366. **4011**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 304 (French). **4012**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 366. **4013**

[*Oct. 28 ?*] [Madrid ?] [Note by Iriarte ?] AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 371, 372. **4014**

[*Oct. 28 ?*] ———. Note regarding Council. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 372. **4015**

Oct. 28. ———. Reflexiones sobre la Convencion hecha con Inglaterra. [By Floridablanca ?] AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 305-316. **4016**

Oct. 28. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 367-370. **4017**

Oct. 29. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 304 (French). **4018**

Oct. 29. Madrid. [Iriarte ?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 383. **4019**

Nov. New Orleans. Miró to Luis de las Casas. AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 8) of Casas to Campo de Alange, May 4, 1791.] **4020**

Nov. 1. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Fernan-Nuñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 413, 414. **4021**

Nov. 3. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 374-376. **4022**

Nov. 16. ———. Order approving Gardoqui's account. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 390, 391. [Accompanies letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **4023**

Nov. 19. San Lorenzo. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 391, 392. [Accompanies letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **4024**

Nov. 21. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte (three letters). AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 364, 376, 379. [Copy of one of these letters also in leg. 4291.] **4025**

Nov. 23. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 377. **4026**

Nov. 24. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 380. **4027**

Nov. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 373, 374. **4028**

Nov. 29. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 363. **4029**

Nov. 29. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 365. **4030**

Nov. 30. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 363. **4031**

Dec. 3. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 392. [Accompanies letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **4032**

Dec. 24. Madrid. Charles IV. to Queen Maria of Portugal. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 462. **4033**

Dec. 25. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 3) of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4034**

Dec. 30. Belem. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 463 (Port.) **4035**

1791

Jan. 7. Madrid. Consideration and decision by the Contadoria General regarding fugitive slaves. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 18. **4036**

Jan. 15. Harrodsburg, Ky. James O'Fallon to Spanish official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 21 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 21) to Casas.] **4037**

Jan. 17. New Orleans. Miró to Council at Madrid. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 19. [See other list.] **4038**

Jan. 17-Nov. 5. Duplicados reservados del gobernador é intendente Miró (extr., abstr., etc., of his nos. 7, 33, 50, 62, 64, 74, 80, and 82). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 19. **4039**

Feb. 17. Havana. Governor Luis de las Casas to Conde del Campo de Alange. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter of Casas to Floridablanca, December 3, 1791.] **4040**

Feb. 18. Crab Orchard, Ky. O'Fallon to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 21) to Casas.] **4041**

Feb. 26. Pensacola. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casas to Campo de Alange.] **4042**

March 25. London. Memorial de Guillermo Bowles, Director de la Nacion Talapuche á S. M. C. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4043**

March 26. New Orleans. [Miró] to O'Fallon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 21) to Casas.] **4044**

April 1. Walnut Hills (Nogales). Manuel Gayoso de Lemos to Tomás Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. **4045**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Ynstrucciones que deverá observar el comandante del puesto de los Nogales. Signed by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18 pp. **4046**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Ynstrucciones reservadas para el comandante de los Nogales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies and probably attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Portell, of same date.] **4047**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Ynstruccion para la admision de pobladores en el partido de los Nogales. Signed by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies and probably attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Portell, of same date.] **4048**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Instrucciones reservadas para el comandante de los Nogales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard, April 2, 1781.] **4049**

April 2. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Elias Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard, April 22, 1791.] **4050**

April 6. New Orleans. Complaint by Luis Moller of land surveyors. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Includes certification, decree by Governor Unzaga, etc.] **4051**

April 7; *Nov. 15.* New Orleans. Attestations by Carlos Trudeau, surveyor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies complaint by Luis Moller, April 6, 1791.] **4052**

April 8. New Orleans. [Miró] to Casas (confidential, no. 21). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4053**

April 12. Madrid. Petition by Hermenegildo Ruiz de Molina to Charles IV. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] **4054**

April 16. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4055**

April 16. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (confidential, no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **4056**

April 17. Walnut Hills. Portell to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Portell, April 16, 1791.] **4057**

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to Madrid Cabinet. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 19. [See other list.] **4058**

April 22. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4059**

April 26. New Madrid. Pedro Foucher to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4060**

April 30. Madrid. Report of settlers at New Madrid. By Pedro Foucher. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4061**

May 4. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange (confidential, no. 8). AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4062**

May 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 84). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4063**

May 13. New Orleans. Miró to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4064**

May 14. ———. Indian chiefs to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.,* Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [One copy attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Casas, June 28, 1791; the other, enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4065**

After *May 14.* [Natchez ?] Gayoso de Lemos to Indian chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.,* Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [One copy attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Casas, June 28, 1791; the other, enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4066**

May 24. Walnut Hills. Beauregard to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4067**

May 28. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4068**

May 30-June 14. Natchez, and other points. Diario de Don Estevan Minor ayudante de la Plaza de Natchez. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 23 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, July 15, 1791.] **4069**

June 15. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 122). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4070**

June 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 132). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4071**

June 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Indian chiefs (two letters). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 and 1½ pp., respectively. [Enclosures (nos. 3 and 4) in letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, July 15, 1791.] **4072**

June 28. New Orleans. [Gayoso de Lemos] to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4073**

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to Casas (no. 201). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 94) of Casas to Campo de Alange, August 13, 1791.] **4074**

July 1. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 29 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, July 15, 1791.] **4075**

July 15. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 144). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4076**

July 15. New Orleans. Miró to Casas (no. 206). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 94) of Casas to Campo de Alange, August 13, 1791.] **4077**

July 27. Philadelphia. José de Jaudenes and José de Viar to Floridablanca (no. 9). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 45-50. **4078**

Aug. 2. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Floridablanca (no. 16). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 51, 52. **4079**

Aug. 12. Havana. [Casas] to Miró. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, and is answer to letters (nos. 201, 206).] **4080**

Aug. 13. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange (no. 94). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4081**

Sept. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Cites in full the letter of Casas to Miró, August 2, 1791.] **4082**

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Governor Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada to Minister Pedro Aparici. AI, 86-5-23 DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] **4083**

Sept. 21. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Floridablanca (no. 30). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 52, 53. **4084**

Sept. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793.] **4085**

Sept. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793.] **4086**

Oct. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793.] **4087**

Oct. 6. New Orleans. Miró to Aparici. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 10) in letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] **4088**

Oct. 12. ———. Opinion of Gardoqui in regard to trade of Louisiana and Florida. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **4089**

Nov. 14. Apalache. Luis de Bertucart to O'Neill (no. 63). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. **4090**

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Zenon Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4091**

Dec. 3. Havana. Casas to Floridablanca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **4092**

Dec. 15. Pensacola. Bertucart to O'Neill (no. 73). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] **4093**

Dec. 16. Pensacola. O'Neill to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] **4094**

Dec. 17. Pensacola. O'Neill to Carondelet (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompany letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] **4095**

Dec. 29. New Orleans. Investigation regarding William Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] **4096**

Dec. 30. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Floridablanca. AI, Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, no. 1. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 261, 262. **4097**

1792

[*1792.*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, January 10, 1793. See other list.] **4098**

Jan. 2. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange (no. 137). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 220-238. **4099**

Jan. 4. San Marcos de Apalache. William Bowles to Henry White. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4100**

Jan. 4. San Marcos de Apalache. Francisco Javier Guessy, commandant of San Marcos de Apalache, to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4101**

Jan. 6. St. Augustine. Quesada to White. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4102**

Jan. 6. New Orleans. Report on the Natchez District, made by virtue of a royal order of September 24, 1791 (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 and 24 pp. [Cites in full a letter of January 2, 1792, ordering the report in accordance with the royal order. Passed by Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet.] **4103**

Jan. 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 237). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4104**

Jan. 17. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **4105**

[*Jan. 30?*] [San Marcos de Apalache?] Bowles to Guessy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 7) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4106**

Jan. 30. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4107**

Jan. 30. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 7) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4108**

Jan. 30. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 8) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] **4109**

Feb.4-March 12. ———. Diario de lo acaecido desde la salida del Nuevo Orleans, en la comicion que puso al cuidado de Don Josef de Hevia, el Señor Gobernador. By J. de Hevia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] **4110**

Feb. 9. Pensacola. White to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4111**

Feb. 10. Apalache. Declaracion que hace Guillermo Cunningham en atencion al robo hecho en los almacenes de Don Guillermo Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 15) to Floridablanca, March 18, 1792.] **4112**

Feb. 17. Havana. Casas to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] **4113**

Feb. 19. Entrance of River Apalache. Jose Hevia to Guessy. AI, Pap. proc de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] **4114**

Feb. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to Hevia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] **4115**

Feb. 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Hevia to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] **4116**

Feb. 27. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to Hevia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 9) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] **4117**

Feb. 27. Apalache. Hevia to Guessy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 10) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] **4118**

March 13. Natchez. Ynstrucciones que se han dado á Don Estevan Minor. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4119**

March 13-April 3. Natchez. Diario que ejecutó Don Esteban Minor en el viaje que acaba de hacer por comision a la Nacion Chactá (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 32½ pp., and 40 pp., respectively. [One copy attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, May 15, 1792.] **4120**

March 18. [New Orleans.] [Carondelet] to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 15). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 18) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] **4121**

March 22. New Orleans. [Carondelet ?] to Floridablanca (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. **4122**

March 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4123**

March 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to chief of the Chickasaws. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 12) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] **4124**

March 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4125**

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Dated in transc. 1793. See other list.] **4126**

March 28. Choctaw Nation. Chief Franchimastabe to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 15, 1792.] **4127**

March 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 19) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] **4128**

March 30. [New Orleans.] [Carondelet] to Pedro Olivier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 19) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792. **4129**

April 2. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 27). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4130**

April 4. New Orleans. [Carondelet] to Floridablanca (nos. 18 and 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 and 4 pp., respectively. **4131**

April 11. New Orleans. Statement by William Cunningham. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Accompanies (as no. 1) letter (no. 18) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] **4132**

April 14. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10½ pp. **4133**

April 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 42). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. [Accompanies letter to Carondelet, March 24, 1792. Also accompanied by another letter of 10 pp. from Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, without date.] **4134**

April 21. Havana. Casas to Floridablanca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 17½ pp. **4135**

[*May ?*] [St. Louis.] Perez to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4136**

May 4. [St. Louis.] Perez to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4137**

May 12. New Madrid. Portell to [Lorimier ?] AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4138**

May 14. Natchez. Treaty between Spain and the Chickasaw Nation. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, May 15, 1792.] **4139**

May 15. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Floridablanca, May 22, 1792.] **4140**

May 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4141**

May 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] **4142**

May 21. Santa Fé, N. M. Governor Fernando de la Concha to Trudeau (with note by Trudeau transmitting copy to Carondelet). AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4143**

May 21. Santa Fé. Concha's instructions to Pedro Vial. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4144**

May 22. Fort Celeste, New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4145**

May 22. New Orleans. Carondelet to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 28). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [With various enclosures.] **4146**

May 29. Natchez. [Gayoso de Lemos ?] to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 53 pp. **4147**

June 4. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 94). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4148**

June 13. New Orleans. Carondelet to Pedro Olivier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4149**

June 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4150**

July 5. Natchez. Estado politico de la Provincia de la Luisiana. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22½ pp. **4151**

July 17. Kaskaskia. Bartolome Tardiveau to Aranda. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4152**

July 23. Natchez. Letter by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 24 pp. **4153**

July 31. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Juan de la Villebeuvre (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 17 pp. **4154**

Aug. 1. Gayoso de Lemos to Franchimastabe, chief of the Choctaws (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4155**

Aug. 1. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Mr. Turner Brashears (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre, July 31, 1792.] **4156**

Aug. 2. Madrid. Aparici to Carondelet. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4157**

Aug. 3. New Orleans. Letter by Juan Filkiol (transl. from French or Eng.) AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **4158**

Aug. 4. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4159**

Aug. 6. Ste. Genevieve. François Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4160**

Aug. 7. Madrid. Report on the political condition of Louisiana by Miró. AI, 66-7-25. MHS. **4161**

Aug. 8. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4162**

Aug. 26. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier (two letters). AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4163**

Sept. 3. Little Talassee. Pedro Olivier to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4164**

Sept. 4. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 157) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 13, 1792.] **4165**

Sept. 13. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 156). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4166**

Sept. 13. Natchez. Noticia del regalo que recivio el gefe de Gran Medalla Ytelaghana y diez nueve guerreros que lo acompañaban. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 156) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] **4167**

Sept. 13. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (nos. 157, 161). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. and 5½ pp., respectively. **4168**

Sept. 14. ———. Chief Payamataho to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 178) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 29, 1792.] **4169**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Minister Conde de Bajamar. AMGJ ; RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 20. [See other list.] **4170**

Sept. 22. St. Mary's River. John Forrester, commandant of Santa Maria, to Quesada (two letters). AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. and 2½ pp., respectively. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792; and enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4171**

Sept. 24. St. John's River. Andrew Atkinson to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) [One copy, enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; and other enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4172**

Sept. 27. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 176). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4173**

Sept. 28. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 178) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 29, 1792.] **4174**

Sept. 29. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (nos. 177, 178). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. and ½ p., respectively. **4175**

Sept. 29. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 20 in letter (no. 178) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] **4176**

[*Oct. ?*] Little Talassee. [Pedro Olivier to O'Neill ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4177**

Oct. 1. St. Mary's River. John Forrester to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) 2 pp. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4178**

Oct. 2. St. Augustine. Agent John Leslie to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) 6½ pp. and 8 pp., respectively. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4179**

Oct. 4. St. Augustine. Quesada to Leslie. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies). 1½ p. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4180**

Oct. 5. St. Augustine. Leslie to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) 2 pp. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4181**

Oct. 6. St. Augustine. Quesada to Leslie. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4182**

Oct. 7. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4183**

Oct. 7. St. Louis. Pedro Vial's Journal of his Voyage from Santa Fé to St. Louis. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4184**

Oct. 10. St. Augustine. Quesada to Bajamar (confidential, no. 1). AI, 86-6-23. DAH, Span. Doc. **4185**

Oct. 15. Little Talassee. Pedro Olivier to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. **4186**

Oct. 16. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, January 10, 1793. See other list.] **4187**

Oct. 20. St. John's River. Agent John MacIntosh to Quesada. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Part of enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4188**

Oct. 22. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 161) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 13, 1792.] **4189**

Oct. 25. St. Augustine. Quesada to Casas. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Quesada to Casas, November 29, 1792.] **4190**

Oct. 26. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 184). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4191**

Oct. 31. General Quarters at Molino del Bayu-Pierre. [Gayoso de Lemos] to Carondelet (no. 189). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [In his letter of November 10 to Carondelet, Gayoso de Lemos speaks of this letter, to which he ascribes the above date.] **4192**

[*Nov. ?*] ———. Indian chief to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 201) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, November 27, 1792.] **4193**

Nov. 3. [New Orleans ?] Carlos Trudeau, surveyor, to the governor general [of Louisiana ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p., with chart of 1 sheet. **4194**

Nov. 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 189). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4195**

Nov. 10. San Marcos de Apalache. Instruccion de Don Juan Bautista Pellerin. By Francisco Montreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter of Montreuil to O'Neill, November 24, 1792.] **4196**

Nov. 12. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosed in letter of Carondelet, January 10, 1793.] **4197**

Nov. 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 200) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, November 27, 1792.] **4198**

Nov. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 57). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo; *id.*, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies). 5 pp. [One copy attached to letter of Casas to Aranda, December 3, 1792.] **4199**

Nov. 21. Havana. Casas to Quesada. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4200**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet's message to the several chiefs and warriors. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4201**

Nov. 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Francisco Montreuil to O'Neill (no. 30). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. **4202**

Nov. 27. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (nos. 200, 201). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. and 2 pp., respectively. **4203**

Nov. 29. Havana. Casas to Aranda. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4204**

Dec. 3. Havana. Casas to Aranda. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4205**

Dec. 18. Bouffo Kaoy (?). Villebeuvre to Manuel de Lanzos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4206**

Dec. 22, 1792-Dec. 3, 1797. New Orleans. Commissions issued to militia officers of New Madrid by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4207**

Dec. 25. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793. The transcript dates this letter wrongly, 1793.] **4208**

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Estado que forma la Contaduria principal de Ejercito y Real Hacienda de la provincia de la Luisiana. Signed by Joseph de Orue. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. [Attached to letter (no. 73) of Carondelet to Casas, April 18, 1793.] **4209**

1793

[*Ca. 1793 ?*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Aranda. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] **4210**

[*1793 ?*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4211**

[*1793 ?*] [New Orleans ?] Nota de los efectos necesarios para el comercio de Indios. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 44. **4212**

[*1793 ?*] [Louisville ?] Petition of inhabitants west of Alleghanies to the President and Congress of the U. S. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4213**

———. ———. Les Français libres à leurs frères de la Louisiane. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [L'an 2 de la république française.] **4214**

———. ———. List of the principal emigrants still residing at Gallipolis. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck. [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 26, 1793. See other list.] **4215**

Jan. 3. New Orleans. Detailed account of the annual expenses of Louisiana. By José de Orue. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 3-60. [See other list.] **4216**

Jan. 4. Carondelet's grant to Lorimier. AI. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4217**

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Aranda (confidential, no. 26). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 225-238 (with Eng. transl.) **4218**

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to [Aranda ?] (confidential, no. 27). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 241-244 (with Eng. transl.) **4219**

Jan. 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, nos. 62, 63). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ and ½ p., respectively. **4220**

Jan. 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (two letters). AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.; one letter). [See other list.] **4221**

Jan. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 66). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4222**

[*Feb.*] ———. William Panton to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. (Span. transl.) [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] **4223**

Feb. 1. Havana. Casas to Manuel de Godoy, Prince of Peace and Duke of Alcudia. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 14. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4224**

Feb. 5. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4225**

Feb. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Floridablanca. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **4226**

Feb. 26. New Orleans. Puntos sobre los cuales se deberá tratar en el congreso de los Indios (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [One copy, enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] **4227**

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (two copies). AC; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 1-12; DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] **4228**

[*March ?*] [Ste. Genevieve ?] François Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4229**

March 4. New Orleans. Advice of the administrator of the royal incomes to the junta. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 61-75. **4230**

March 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters, possibly identical). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (both letters). DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [One copy, enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] **4231**

March 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 69). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4232**

March 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 2). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 13-29 (with Eng. transl.) **4233**

March 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 3). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 33-39 (with Eng. transl.) **4234**

March 14. Ste. Genevieve. François Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4235**

March 18. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4236**

March 18. New Orleans. Vote of the administrator general of the royal incomes. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., pp. 147-149. **4237**

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4238**

March 28. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 4). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 43-48 (with Eng. transl.) **4239**

March 30. Aranjuez. Godoy to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 134) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1795.] **4240**

April 1. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4241**

April 3. New Orleans. Petition by Manuel Perez. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4242**

April 4. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4243**

April 5. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 253). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Enclosure in letter (no. 73) of Carondelet to Casas, April 18, 1793.] **4244**

April 7, 1793-Dec. 13, 1795. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to the Spanish government. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4245**

April 9. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 8) in letter (no. 1) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 11, 1793.] **4246**

April 10. New Orleans. Memorial of Carlos de Hault de Lassus, and others, to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4247**

April 11. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4248**

April 15. New Orleans. Contract between Tardiveau *et al.* and Carondelet for construction of flour-mills, etc. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to Carondelet's letter of April 26, 1793. See other list.] **4249**

April 17. New Orleans. Memorial of De Hault de Lassus and others to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to Carondelet's letter of April 26, 1793. See other list.] **4250**

April 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4251**

April 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 73). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4252**

April 18. New Orleans. Relacion del estado de las plazas, fuertes y puestos de las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 17½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 73) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date.] **4253**

April 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 5). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 41-42 (with Eng. transl.) [See other list.] **4254**

April 19. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 11, 1793, to which it is the answer.] **4255**

April 23. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J (with Eng. transl.) [See other list.] **4256**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 6). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 49-57 (with Eng. transl.) [See other list.] **4257**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4258**

April 27. Natchez. Padron del districto de Natchez del año de 1792. Signed by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 large sheets and 1 small sheet. **4259**

May 1. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4260**

May 1. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] **4261**

May 3. ———. Minutes of Council of State. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **4262**

May 4. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4263**

May 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4264**

May 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Cites either in full or in great part the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, April 19, 1793.] **4265**

May 10. ———. Treaty between Spain and Indians (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [One copy attached to letter (no. 10) of Carondelet to Godoy, June 11, 1793.] **4266**

May 10. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] **4267**

May 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to General James Robertson. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] **4268**

May 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, nos. 8, 9). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 61-80. [With enclosures. See other list.] **4269**

May 25. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Jefferson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, May 26, 1793.] **4270**

May 26. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, July 2, 1793.] **4271**

May 27. New Orleans. Speech by Spanish official to the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of John MacDonald, May 29, 1793.] **4272**

May 28. Havana. Cayetano Payeto to Casas. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casas, June 14, 1793. See other list.] **4273**

May 29. ———. Letter by trader John MacDonald. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4274**

June 2. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4275**

June 2. Aranjuez. Royal order promulgating and extending the commercial decree of 1782. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 77-88. **4276**

June 5. Philadelphia. Jefferson to Jaudenes and Viar. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. **4277**

June 8. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. **4278**

June 9. Aranjuez. Gardoqui to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. **4279**

June 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 10). AC; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 81-111 (with enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4280**

June 12. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Jefferson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, July 2, 1793.] **4281**

June 12. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?] (nos. 1, 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 and 2 pp., respectively. [Accompany letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] **4282**

June 12. Natchez. Lista de los efectos robados en casa de Mordica Richardsen el Homochito por trece Indios Chactas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] **4283**

June 14. Havana. Casas to Spanish Minister (no. 313). AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4284**

June 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 3) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, June 8, 1793.] **4285**

June 18. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Jefferson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, July 2, 1793.] **4286**

June 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **4287**

June 25. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4288**

June 25. Natchez. Letter by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 5) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] **4289**

July 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters or two copies of the same letter). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [One copy accompanies letter (no. 4) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, June 20, 1793, of which it is the answer.] **4290**

July 2. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4291**

July 4. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter by Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] **4292**

July 9. New Orleans. Militia commissions granted by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4293**

July 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] **4294**

July 12. New Orleans. Report by Carondelet. AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 1-4. **4295**

July 18. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4296**

July 20. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4297**

July 23. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4298**

July 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] **4299**

July 30. New Orleans. Trade regulations, stating who shall be allowed to go to the Upper Missouri. MHS (French). 6½ pp. **4300**

July 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (nos. 12, 13). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 113-149. [With enclosures.] **4301**

Aug. 6. New Orleans. Carondelet to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] **4302**

Aug. 8. Walnut Hills. Elias Beauregard to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 9) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, August 20, 1793.] **4303**

Aug. 9. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 9) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, August 20, 1793.] **4304**

Aug. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] **4305**

Aug. 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4306**

Aug. 19. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. **4307**

Aug. 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4308**

Aug. 21. Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J. [See other list.] **4309**

Aug. 22. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4310**

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 15). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 153-170. [With enclosures.] **4311**

Aug. 29. Jefferson to Jaudenes and Viar. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Casas, October 7, 1793. See other list.] **4312**

Aug. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, nos. 16, 17). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 173-178. [With enclosures.] **4313**

Aug. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] **4314**

Sept. 6. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4315**

Sept. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4316**

Sept. 12. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4317**

Sept. 16. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4318**

Sept. 16. New Orleans. Petition by Juan Munié to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (original and Eng.) [See other list.] **4319**

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Villebeuvre (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [One copy is wrongly dated "New Madrid."] **4320**

Sept. 19. Manuel Perez to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4321**

Sept. 21. San Ildefonso. Charles IV. to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4322**

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Trader's license issued to Juan Munié by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Munié's petition of September 16, 1793. See other list.] **4323**

Sept. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 18). AC, WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 181-200. [With enclosures.] **4324**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AI, Despachos de Carondelet. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 91-99. [See other list.] **4325**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet's estimate for repairs to the fortifications, etc. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 23. [See other list.] **4326**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Tabular statement of the military budget of Louisiana. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., pp. 103-117. **4327**

Oct. 1. New York. Pis-Gignouse to the Spanish agents. AC, leg. 3891. WHS, Draper, Clark MSS., 41, p. 206. [See other list.] **4328**

Oct. 1. Jaudenes and Viar to Casas (three letters). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41, p. 203. [See other list.] **4329**

Oct. 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Francisco Collell (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793.] **4330**

Oct. 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Henry White. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793.] **4331**

Oct. 18. Walnut Hills. [Gayoso de Lemos ?] to Carondelet (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **4332**

Oct. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793.] **4333**

Oct. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (two letters). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 201-205. [See other list.] **4334**

Oct. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 20). WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 5-14. [With enclosure. See other list.] **4335**

Oct. 28. Walnut Hills. Treaty between Spain and the several Indian tribes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 119-134; DAH, Span. Doc., 10 pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 5, 1793. See other list.] **4336**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, p. 215. [See other list.] **4337**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793. Possibly identical with the preceding letter.] **4338**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Ynstruccion á la que se conformaran estrictamente al comandante del fuerte de San Phelipe de Placaminas, etc., en caso de una invacion del enemigo en la costa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **4339**

Nov. 6. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 20). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 201-220 (with various enclosures). [See other list.] **4340**

Nov. 9, 1793-Feb. 16, 1794. Walnut Hills, and other places. Diario de la salida de la plaza de Natches para el cruzero que voy hacer desde el puesto de los Nogales á la altura del de Arkasas con la galeota de S. M. la *Flecha.* AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 63 pp. **4341**

Dec. 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 22). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 111-117. **4342**

Dec. 5. New Orleans. [Carondelet] to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4343**

Dec. 6. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 69½ pp. **4344**

Dec. 6. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 13). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 35-110. [This and the above letter, although they appear different because of the different numbering, seem to be the same letter, as they both treat in detail of the proposed council with the Indians.] **4345**

Dec. 7. Marietta, Washington Co., Ohio. Proclamation by Gen. Arthur St. Clair to the inhabitants of the Northwest Territory. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4346**

Dec. 8. ———. Pedro Olivier to Carondelet. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 135-145. **4347**

Dec. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4348**

Dec. 13. [Louisville ?] Proclamation by Democratic Society of Kentucky to inhabitants of U. S. west of Alleghanies. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4349**

Dec. 14. Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4350**

Dec. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **4351**

Dec. 17. Havana. Governor Vicente Folch to Casas. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 14. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4352**

Dec. 21. Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?] MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4353**

Dec. 23. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, p. 209. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, January 1, 1794. See other list.] **4354**

Dec. 27, 1793-Jan. 5, 1795. ———. Lorimier's Journal. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4355**

Dec. 30. Mexico. Report by Viceroy Revilla-Gigedo [Spain ?] L, Rich. 199 ll. [Appears to be an original, but a duplicate probably exists in Spain.] **4356**

Dec. 31. [Louisville ?] Proclamation to the citizens of Kentucky. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4357**

1794

[*1794* ?] Natchez. Regulations concerning stock and herds. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4358**

———. [New Orleans.] Relation of the news sent to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 110) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4359**

———. New Orleans. Distribucion y empleo de las nueve compañias del 1° batallon y de las cinco últimas del tercero. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4360**

———. New Orleans. Extracto del expediente núm. 442 que manifiesta en compendio el estado de las Plazas, fuertes y puestos de la provincia de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4361**

———. New Orleans. Resumen de los gastos que se consideran necesarios para que las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental queden en un estado perfecto de defensa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4362**

———. New Orleans. Resumen de los gastos que se consideran indispensables para poner las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental en un estado de defensa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4363**

———. New Orleans. Relacion que manifiesta los destinos en que se suponen repartidos los quatros batallones que se consideran indispensables en tiempo de paz para la defensa y seguridad de las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4364**

Jan. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 23). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 209-224. [Encloses communication from Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. See other list.] **4365**

Jan. 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4366**

Jan. 13. Madrid. Letter to Juan de la Bodega y Quadra (duplicate sent March 5). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 464. **4367**

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones reservadas para el govierno del comandante de la esquadra ligera de S. M. sobre el Misisipi. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Accompanies instructions of January 16, 1794.] **4368**

Jan. 16. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones á las que devera conformarse exactamente el comandante de la esquadra ligera de S. M. sobre el Rio Misisipi Don Pedro Rousseau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4369**

Jan. 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AMGJ; RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 151-171. [See other list.] **4370**

Jan. 20. Louisville, Ky. Miguel la Casagne to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4371**

Jan. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 26). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 119-128. [See other list.] **4372**

Jan. 25. Cincinnati. Proposals by George Rogers Clark for expeditions against the Spanish settlements of the Mississippi. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 110) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4373**

Jan. 29. Aranjuez. Letter to Revilla-Gigedo (duplicate sent March 5). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 465, 466. **4374**

Feb. 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 112-120. [See other list.] **4375**

Feb. 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 34). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4376**

Feb. 23. ———. Ugula Yacabe, Chickasaw chief, to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 110) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4377**

Feb. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 175-252. [This contains various enclosures. See other list.] **4378**

Feb. 26. Fort Jefferson. "W" [Wilkinson ?] to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 34) of Carondelet to Godoy, May 1, 1794.] **4379**

Feb. 28, 1794-1802. ———. Notes, abstracts, extracts, etc., from various letters. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 24. **4380**

March 1; *July 21.* New Orleans. Officers of the Ste. Genevieve militia appointed by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4381**

March 5. Walnut Hills. Declaration by Jean Pierre Pis-Gignouse. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 42 J. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, March 20, 1794. See other list.] **4382**

March 14. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet (no. 236). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4383**

March 20. Cloaly (?). Agent Louis Milfort to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 111) of Carondelet to Casas, April 9, 1794.] **4384**

March 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 29). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 131-144. [Various enclosures. See other list.] **4385**

March 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 42 J. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, of same date. See other list.] **4386**

March 24. Philadelphia. Proclamation by Washington. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1795.] **4387**

March 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 30). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 147-152. [With enclosure.] **4388**

April 2. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 34) of Carondelet to Godoy, May 1, 1794.] **4389**

April 5. St. Louis. James Clamorgan to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4390**

April 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 109). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); DAH, Span. Doc., 8 pp. [See other list.] **4391**

April 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential no. 110). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4392**

April 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 31). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 164-191. [With enclosure of letter from Louis Milfort.] **4393**

April 9. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 111). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4394**

April 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 111) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date. Possibly the letter noted above.] **4395**

April 17. F. J. Jackson to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 466, 467. **4396**

April 20. Aranjuez. Jackson to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 468. **4397**

April 26. Aranjuez. Royal order addressed to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4398**

May 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 113). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4399**

May 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 34). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date.] **4400**

May 5. St. Louis. Permit issued by Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4401**

May 5. St. Louis. Articles of incorporation of Trading Co. of the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4402**

May 7. ———. Extracto de las Ynstrucciones dadas por el Mayor General Antonio Wayne al comandante del fuerte Massac. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1794.] **4403**

May 12. St. Louis. Approval of articles of incorporation of Missouri Trading Co. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4404**

May 12. St. Louis. Clamorgan's petition to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition to Trudeau, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4405**

May 18. New Orleans. Contract with Auguste Chouteau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 2, 1795. See other list.] **4406**

May 18. New Orleans. Specifications of Fort Carondelet. AI. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4407**

May 23. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 45). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10½ pp. **4408**

May 31. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4409**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, of same date. See other list.] **4410**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 39). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 96-111. [See other list.] **4411**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 2, 1795. See other list.] **4412**

June 19. New Madrid. Bartolome Tardiveau to Portell. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter by Rendon, November 5, 1794. Followed by certification by Portell, of same date, and certification at New Orleans, October 31, 1794, by Andrés Lopez de Armesto. See other list.] **4413**

June 30. St. Louis. Instructions to Jean Baptiste Truteau by Clamorgan and Reihle. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.*, Papeles referentes á la Isla de Cuba, Luisiana, Correspondencia de gobernadores (French). MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); *id.*, another copy (French). [An addition, dated November 25, 1794, annuls articles 18 and 19. See other list.] **4414**

June 30. Mexico. Ynstruccion reservado del reyno de Nueva España. By Viceroy Revilla-Gigedo. [Spain ?] L, Rich; *id.*, Moore (two copies). 281 ll. **4415**

July 2. Aranjuez. Godoy to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, p. 112. [See other list.] **4416**

July 5. Madrid. Petition by Carlos de Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4417**

July 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 38). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 1-19. [With enclosure. See other list.] **4418**

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4419**

July 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 40). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 21-25. [With enclosure.] **4420**

July 18. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4421**

July 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 42). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 29-36. [With enclosure. See other list.] **4422**

Aug. 5. Havana. Casas to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy, September 19, 1794. See other list.] **4423**

Aug. 6. Washington. Declaration by Daniel Bradford to Col. John Evans and others. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 56) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, January 8, 1795.] **4424**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Royal decree concerning De Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] **4425**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Prince of Castel Farneo to Gardoqui. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] **4426**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Official despatch by Prince of Castel Farneo regarding De Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] **4427**

Aug. 11. San Ildefonso. Petition by De Hault de Lassus asking for passport. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] **4428**

Aug. 15. ———. John Stiggins to William Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 124) of Carondelet to Casas, September 17, 1794.] **4429**

Aug. 15. Abecouchi. Indian Chief (Guerrero Dog) to Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 124) of Carondelet to Casas, September 17, 1794.] **4430**

Aug. 16. San Ildefonso. F. J. Jackson to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 469. **4431**

Aug. 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 44). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 124-134. [With enclosure.] **4432**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 136-142. **4433**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy, September 19, 1794. See other list.] **4434**

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 46). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 37-48. [With enclosures.] **4435**

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 124). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4436**

Sept. 18. Havana. Order by Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Part of enclosure (no. 4) in petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] **4437**

Sept. 18. ———. John Galpin to Diego Burges for the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of White to Carondelet, October 20, 1794.] **4438**

Sept. 19. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy (confidential, no. 1). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 144-161; DAH, Span. Doc., 5½ pp. [Copy in WHS has several enclosures; that in DAH, unsigned and not directed. See other list.] **4439**

Sept. 20. Lower Cherokees. Indian agent McDonald to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 4) letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1794.] **4440**

Sept. 30. Pensacola. William Panton to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies (as no. 3) letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1794.] **4441**

Oct. 2. Havana. Order by Casas to Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. [Part of enclosure (no. 5) in services and petition of Folch, July 3, 1802.] **4442**

Oct. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 192-217. [With enclosures.] **4443**

Oct. 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 562). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4444**

Oct. 17. Havana. Casas to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 124) of Carondelet to Casas, September 17, 1794, to which it is an answer.] **4445**

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Henry White to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 126) of Carondelet to Casas, October 30, 1794. Cites letter of Diego de Vegas, commandant of Apalache, to White, October 6, 1794.] **4446**

Oct. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 126). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4447**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Rendon, November 5, 1794. See other list.] **4448**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Diego de Vegas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 2) letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1794.] **4449**

Nov. 5. New Orleans. Intendant Francisco Rendon to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4450**

Nov. 8. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] **4451**

Nov. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4452**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 129). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 74½ pp. **4453**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, p. 16. [See other list.] **4454**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Ynforme sobre el estado de Luisiana, situacion de sus plazas, fuertes y puestos avantajosos para el plan de defensa de dicho territorio. Sent by Carondelet to Casas. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 3, no. 6 (A 3ª). LC, Lowery, Louisiana (short Span. abstr.) **4455**

Nov. 29. St. Louis. Certification by Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4456**

Dec. 1794-Jan. 1795. Augusta, Ga. Estracto de las actas del Estado de Georgia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. **4457**

Dec. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 48). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 8-93 (with enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. (with map of Louisiana and Florida). **4458**

Dec. 2. San Marcos de Apalache. Diego de Vegas to Diego de Burges. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 2) letter of White to Carondelet, October 20, 1794.] **4459**

Dec. 29. Natchez. Resumen de la narracion que hace Don David Bradford de lo ocurrido de este lado de las Montañas Alegany en oposicion de la alcavala sobre el wisky. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, March 18, 1795.] **4460**

1795

[*1795?*] ———. Idee de la Riviere des Ouachitas depuis le Fleuve S. Loüis jusques au Bayou Bautelemy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing on cloth). 1 sheet. **4461**

[*1795?*] Map showing territory of Cherokees. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (photograph). 1 sheet. **4462**

Jan. 8. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 56). DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4463**

Jan. 8. Natchez. Relacion que hace Don David Bradford sobre la insurreccion ocurrida en las cercanias de las montañas Aligany en la frontera de Pensilvanea y Estados inmediatos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 56) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Copy signed by Gayoso de Lemos on this date. See item under December 29.] **4464**

Jan. 8. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 588). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 26 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, March 18, 1795.] **4465**

Jan. 10. Augusta, Ga. Actas del Estado de Georgia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 27 pp. **4466**

Jan. 21. Mexico. Marqués de Branciforte to Carondelet (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4467**

Jan. 24. Aranjuez. Letter to Carondelet (confidential, no. 47). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 155-158 (with enclosures.) **4468**

Jan. 25. San Marcos de Apalache. Diego de Vega to Henry White (no. 111). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [There is also a letter with the same no. (111) in DAH, with the date, January 29—evidently the same letter.] **4469**

Feb. 2. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4470**

Feb. 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 56) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, January 8, 1795.] **4471**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Petition by Foucher. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4472**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Statement by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4473**

Feb. 23. New Orleans. Statement by Juan Ventura Morales, accountant in Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4474**

March 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 131). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4475**

March 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 51). AC; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 159-166; DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. [The copy in DAH which is attached to letter (no. 131) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date, bears no number, but the letters are probably identical.] **4476**

March 6. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (no. 48). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4477**

March 9. New Orleans. Memorial sobre un establecimiento proyectado para el cultivo del trigo, la viña y descubrimiento de minas de hierro y plomo en Ouachita provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4478**

March 15. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet (no. 632). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4479**

March 16. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4480**

March 17. New Orleans. Rendon to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4481**

March 17. New Orleans. Contract between Carondelet and Rendon and Marquís de Maisonrouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4482**

[*March 17.*] ———. Description de Ouachita. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 50 pp. [Part in duplicate. The contract (see preceding item) is inserted shortly after the beginning of the doc. and " Description " begins again after contract. Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4483**

March 18. New Orleans. [Carondelet] to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **4484**

March 26. New Orleans. Rendon to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4485**

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4486**

March 26. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet (no. 637). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 632) of Lanzos to Carondelet, March 15, 1795.] **4487**

March 26. New Orleans. Relacion de la estimacion de las obras que deben verificarse en el fuerte proyectado de Tambecbé y sus edificios. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 133) of Carondelet, March 30, 1795.] **4488**

March 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 52). AC, WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 167-196 (with various enclosures). **4489**

March 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (nos. 132, 133). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ and 6½ pp., respectively. **4490**

March 31. Natchez. Letter by [Gayoso de Lemos] regarding Indians, fortifications, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. **4491**

April 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4492**

April 9. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet (no. 646). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 632) of Lanzos to Carondelet, March 15, 1795.] **4493**

April 16-Sept. 7. Natchez, and other places. Journal of voyage of *Vigilante* up Mississippi and Ohio. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 58 pp. **4494**

April 23. San Blas. José Manuel de Alara to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 470. **4495**

April 24. New Orleans. Proyecto de una nueva poblacion en el rio de Calcuciuc, en la provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 20 pp. [Attached to letter of Piernas to Carondelet, April 25, 1795.] **4496**

April 25. New Orleans. José Piernas to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4497**

April 27. Fort Massac. Major Doyle to Portell. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] **4498**

April 29. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4499**

May 1. New Madrid. Portell to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Portell to Carondelet, May 8, 1795. See other list.] **4500**

May 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 134). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4501**

May 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 199-258 (with enclosures). **4502**

May 4. New Madrid. Portell to Pedro Rousseau, commandant of Span. galleys. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Portell to Carondelet, May 8, 1795. See other list.] **4503**

May 7. Mobile. Lanzos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4504**

May 8. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] **4505**

May 16. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4506**

May 23. Aboard the *Vigilante* at the dockyard at Esperanza. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, June 13, 1795. See other list.] **4507**

May 24. On board *La Venganza* before the camp of Esperanza. Rousseau to [Carondelet ?]. AI, 87-1-22. MHS. [Attached to letter (no. 60) concerning intrigues of the Americans, of Carondelet to Godoy, September 25, 1795.] **4508**

June 1. Rio Alatamahá, opposite fort of Telfair, Georgia. Platica de los Indios Perro Rabioso, y Peck Coruel al governador de San Agustin de la Florida (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 111) of Vega to White, January 25, 1795.] **4509**

June 3, 8, 10-12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Olivier (nine letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **4510**

June 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 49). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 15-34 (with enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. **4511**

June 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 53). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 157-187 (with various enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc., 1 p. (abstr.) [With variation in enclosures this is the same letter as the preceding (no. 49).] **4512**

June 13. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4513**

June 20. San Fernando de las Barrancas. Treaty between Spain and Chickasaws, with sketch of Chickasaw Bluffs and vicinity. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. **4514**

June 20. St. Augustine. Bartolomé Morales to Diego de Vega (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 111) of Vega to White, January 25, 1795.] **4515**

July 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Eugenio de Llaguno. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 253, 254. **4516**

July 8. St. Louis. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4517**

July 8. St. Louis. Clamorgan and Reihle to [Trudeau ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4518**

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 55). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 259-266 (with enclosures). **4519**

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 56). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 121-124 (with enclosure); DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. (with enclosure of plan of Chickasaw Bluffs, showing treaty made with the Indians, June 20, 1795.) **4520**

Aug. 12. San Fernando de las Barrancas. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 75). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 23 pp. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, September 25, 1795.] **4521**

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Rendon, September 1, 1795. See other list.] **4522**

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Rendon to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4523**

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 58). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 267-278 (with various enclosures). **4524**

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 142). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **4525**

Sept. 5. New Madrid. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 278-286. **4526**

Sept. 8. New Madrid. Juan Maria Perchel to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 12, 1795.] **4527**

Sept. 10. Greenville. Gen. Anthony Wayne to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1795.] **4528**

Sept. 12. New Madrid. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 16). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10½ pp. **4529**

Sept. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 59). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 189-200 (with enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc., 12 pp. **4530**

Sept. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 60). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.*, 87-1-22. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 6 pp.; DAH, Span. Doc., 4 pp. **4531**

Oct. 2. New Madrid. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1795.] **4532**

Oct. 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 61). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 49-63 (with enclosure). **4533**

Oct. 5. New Madrid. Proyecto de un establecimiento. By José Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4534**

Oct. 14, 1795-Jan. 18, 1796. ———. Journal of James Mackay's voyage up the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, June 3, 1796. See other list.] **4535**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Tratado de amistad limites y navegacion entre el Rey nuestro Señor y los Estados Unidos de America. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 34½ pp. [See other list.] **4536**

After *Oct. 31.* St. Louis. Register of population of Illinois (1794-1795). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **4537**

Nov. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 62). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 105-120 (with enclosures). **4538**

Nov. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 149). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4539**

Nov. 12. New Orleans. Campo de Alange to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 39-104 (with enclosures). **4540**

Nov. 19. Kentucky. Resolutions regarding navigation of the Mississippi. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 154) of Carondelet to Casas, January 30, 1796.] **4541**

Nov. 19. San Lorenzo. Eugenio de Llaguno to Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas, bishop of Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter of bishop to Carondelet, March 18, 1796.] **4542**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 60 (for 62 ?)). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 125-153 (with enclosure). **4543**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Carondelet's orders to Lieut.-Col. Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4544**

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 63). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 65-74 (with enclosures). **4545**

Dec. 2. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 151). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4546**

Dec. 2. New Madrid. Letter regarding Wilkinson matters (confidential, no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4547**

Dec. 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 64). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 77-88 (with enclosures); MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Copy in MHS accompanies letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 2, 1795; although unnumbered it is doubtless identical with the letter in WHS. See other list.] **4548**

Dec. 31. Cherokee Country. Indian agent John McDonald to Carondelet. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 154) of Carondelet to Casas, January 30, 1796.] **4549**

1796

[*1796 ?*] ———. Memorial of the merchants of St. Louis, asking that the monopoly held by the trading company be repealed. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (original and Eng.) [See other list.] **4550**

[*1796 ?*] ———. Reply to merchants' memorial. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4551**

———. St. Louis. Plan of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck; photograph. [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4552**

———. New Orleans. Census of 1796. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. See other list.] **4553**

1796-1797. Notes, extracts, and abstracts of letters. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 1. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, VI., pp. 257-286. **4554**

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 154). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Attached to letter of Casas to Godoy, February 26, 1796.] **4555**

Feb. 22. Natchitoches. Louis de Blanc to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (Span.); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, June 3, 1796. See other list.] **4556**

Feb. 26. Havana. Casas to Godoy. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4557**

March 18. New Orleans. Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas, bishop of Louisiana, to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4558**

March 20. New Orleans. Despatches from Carondelet to Miguel de Arenga, Minister of War. Archivo del Ministerio de Guerra. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 21. **4559**

March 27. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (nos. 66, 67). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. and 1 p., respectively. [Accompany letter (no. 94) of Villebeuvre to Carondelet, May 8, 1796.] **4560**

April 7. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4561**

April 24. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (no. 96). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 94) of Villebeuvre to Carondelet, May 8, 1796.] **4562**

May 8. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (nos. 94, 95). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ and 2½ pp., respectively. **4563**

May 10. New Orleans. Memorandum of costs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4564**

May 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to decree of Gayoso de Lemos, May 1, 1798. See other list.] **4565**

June. New Orleans. Correspondence of Carondelet with Godoy. AI, 87-3-22. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 17 pp. [Contains doc. relating to commerce, etc.] **4566**

June 2. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 161) of Carondelet to Casas, June 18, 1796.] **4567**

June 2. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4568**

June 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (Span.); *id.,* Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4569**

June 7. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 161) of Carondelet to Casas, June 18, 1796.] **4570**

June 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Bishop of Louisiana, Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter of bishop to Carondelet, March 18, 1796, to which it is the answer.] **4571**

June 11. Aranjuez. Report of Council enlarging powers of the Company of the Missouri. Signed by Gardoqui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4572**

June 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 161). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Cites in full a letter of Carondelet to Godoy, June 12, 1796.] **4573**

June 20. New Orleans. Petition by Baron de Bastrop for settlement and encouragement of agriculture on the Washita River. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4574**

June 21. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet regarding plan of Bastrop. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4575**

July 1. Carondelet. José Piernas, founder of village of Carondelet, to official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies project for a settlement, October 5, 1795.] **4576**

July 20. New Orleans. Juan Ventura Morales to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4577**

July 30. Avoyelles. Grand-Pré to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 25 pp. **4578**

Oct. 22. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 771). AI, 86-7-2. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Asansa, December 1, 1796. See other list.] **4579**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Report and letter by Intendant Juan Ventura Morales. AI, 87-1-23. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 7 pp. **4580**

Nov. 14. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-2. MHS (Span. and Eng.); *id.,* Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Asansa, December 1, 1796. See other list.] **4581**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Secret orders issued to Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (Span. and Eng.), 20 pp.; *id.,* Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4582**

Nov. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Charles de Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4583**

Nov. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4584**

Nov. 29. Pensacola. Vicente Folch to Francisco de Paula Gelabert. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.] **4585**

Dec. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Miguel José de Asansa. AI, 86-7-2. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4586**

Dec. 1. New Orleans. Morales to Gardoqui. AI, 87-1-23. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 3 pp. **4587**

Dec. 3. Pensacola. Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.] **4588**

Dec. 5. Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4589**

Dec. 19. Baton-Rouge. Reconocimiento militar de Baton-Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **4590**

Dec. 27. [Galveston ?] Reconocimiento de una parte del Yberville. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies Anotaciones, December 29, 1796.] **4591**

Dec. 29. Galveston. Anotaciones sobre el puerto de Galvestown. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **4592**

1797

[*Ca. 1797 ?*] ———. Panton, Leslie and Co. to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **4593**

[*1797.*] ———. Gen. Victor Collot's plan for defense of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4594**

Jan. 8. Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.] **4595**

Jan. 26. Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.] **4596**

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Bishop Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas, of Louisiana, to Eugenio de Llaguno. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 289-300. **4597**

Feb. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **4598**

Feb. 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. Both 3 pp. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4599**

Feb. 13. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4600**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 and 2½ pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 8, 1797; and the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4601**

Feb. 16. [New Orleans.] Episcopal report for 1797. By Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas. AI, 86-7-25. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4602**

Feb. 18. Havana. Mariano ——— to Juan de Araoz. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 15. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Araoz to Godoy, February 20, 1797.] **4603**

Feb. 18. Havana. Descripcion del puerto de San Marcos de Apalache. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 15. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter of Araoz to Godoy, February 20, 1797.] **4604**

Feb. 20. Havana. Juan de Araoz to Godoy. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 15. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4605**

Feb. 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4606**

March 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 and 5 pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797; the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4607**

March 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4608**

March 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4609**

March 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4610**

March 13. Philadelphia. Carlos Martinez de Irujo, Span. minister to the U. S., to Carondelet (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4611**

March 20. [New Orleans ?] Carondelet to Alvarez. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 22 (abstr.) **4612**

March 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 and 5½ pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797; the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4613**

March 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4614**

March 31. New Orleans. Memorial of services and petition by Pedro Foucher. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4615**

April 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 and 3½ pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies the letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797; the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4616**

April 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4617**

April 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Conde de Santa Clara. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4618**

April 23. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4619**

April 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp . [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4620**

April 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4621**

April 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4622**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4623**

April 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4624**

April 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Juan Manuel de Alvarez, endorsing Foucher's petition. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4625**

May 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4626**

May 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4627**

May 28. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4628**

May 31. [New Orleans ?] Proclamation by Morales. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 301-303 (French). **4629**

June 9-24. Natchez. Diario de que se ha llevado por el capitan del regimiento fijo Don Manuel de Lanzos [tocante á] la sedicion de los abitantes de este distrito al favor del comandante Americano llamado Pope, y su comisario de limites Andres Elicot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 48 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 820) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, July 7, 1797.] **4630**

June 16. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. each. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4631**

June 25. New Madrid. Petition by Charles de Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4632**

July 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4633**

July 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 8, 1797.] **4634**

July 7. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 820). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4635**

July 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Juan Manuel de Alvarez. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4636**

July 31. New Orleans. Résumé of papers of De Hault de Lassus by Carondelet. AS, Guerra, leg 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4637**

Aug. 1. St. Louis. Attestation of Soulard's services by Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos, April 30, 1804. See other list.] **4638**

Aug. 5. New Orleans. Attestation by Carondelet. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of enclosure (no. 6) of petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] **4639**

Aug. 29. New Orleans. Juan Ventura Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Santa Clara, August 31, 1797.] **4640**

Aug. 31. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Santa Clara (two letters). AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 1) of Santa Clara to Pedro Varela, October 4, 1797.] **4641**

Sept. 24. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Santa Clara (no. 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. **4642**

Oct. 4. Havana. Santa Clara to Pedro de Varela (no. 1). AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4643**

Nov. 9. St. Louis. Manuel Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Bishop Penalyver y Cardenas, February 14, 1798. See other list.] **4644**

Nov. 21. Natchitoches. José Piernas to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Accompanies project for a settlement, October 5, 1795.] **4645**

Dec. 16. Madrid. Royal despatch to Carondelet, refusing petition of De Hault de Lassus for increased pay. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4646**

Dec. 28. New Orleans. Attestation regarding services of Lieut.-Col. Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4647**

1798

1798-180—. Extracts, abstracts, and notes, etc., of despatches from Intendant Juan Ventura Morales to Secretaries Miguel Cayetano Soler and Francisco Saavedra. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 2. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 305-342. **4648**

Jan. New Orleans. Bando de buen gobierno. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Printed in both Span. and French, but of as great value as the MS., which probably does not exist. The original print.] **4649**

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau's report concerning the settlements of the Illinois country. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4650**

Jan. 19. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4651**

Jan. 19. Ynstruccion para la evacuacion del puesto de los Nogales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Gayoso to Morales, of same date.] **4652**

Jan. 19. New Orleans. Ynstruccion para la evacuacion de la plaza de Natchez y demas puestos de su dependencia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Gayoso de Lemos to Morales, of same date.] **4653**

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Pedro Olivier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Cites in full a letter from Gayoso de Lemos to Indian agent Narciso Boutin.] **4654**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4655**

May 1. New Orleans. Decree by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, procedentes de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4656**

June 6. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Esteban Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4657**

June 6. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy and Santa Clara. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Minor, of same date.] **4658**

June 8. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy and Santa Clara. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Minor, June 6, 1798.] **4659**

June 8. New Orleans. James Mackay to Gayoso de Lemos. AI. MHS (Eng.) 4 pp. **4660**

June 26. Baton Rouge. Reglamento provisional á que deveran conformarse y observar los abitantes del distrito de Nueva Feliciana, y lo que deveran mantener con vigor y zelar los señores alcaldes pedaneos del referido distrito. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **4661**

July 31. New Orleans. Morales to Godoy (nos. 9-11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14½, 6, and 2 pp., respectively. [Preceded by synopses.] **4662**

Sept. 4. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 124). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4663**

Oct. 22. San Lorenzo. Royal decree concerning concession of lands. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4664**

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, procedentes de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to decree by Gayoso de Lemos, May 1, 1798.] **4665**

Nov. 22. New Orleans. Abstract of communication from Secretary Francisco de Saavedra to Gayoso de Lemos, etc. AI. MHS. 17½ pp. **4666**

Nov. 28. St. Andre de Missouri. Mackay to Gayoso de Lemos. AI. MHS (Eng.) 3 pp. **4667**

Dec. 29. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Official despatch by Mariano Luis de Urquijo and Juan Manuel Alvarez. AS, Guerra, leg. 6921. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4668**

1799

———. New Bourbon. General register of inhabitants in Upper Louisiana, who have aided in the patriotic subscription. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos, September 18, 1799. See other list.] **4669**

———. ———. Memorias sobre las provincias del norte de Nueva España. By Juan Cortes, lieutenant of royal engineers. [Spain ?] L, Provincias Internas de Nueva España. 98 pp. **4670**

———. ———. Plan showing site for Spanish fort near confluence of Flint and Chatahouchee rivers. Signed by Esteban Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. [Accompanies letter of Minor to Daunoy, September 6, 1799.] **4671**

1799-1801. Extracts, notes, etc., from Intendant Ramon de Lopez y Angulo to Minister Cayetano Soler. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 345-348. **4672**

Jan. 3. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Mariana Luis de Urquijo and Juan Manuel Alvarez to Gayoso de Lemos. AS, Guerra, leg. 6921. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4673**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4674**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4675**

Feb. 18. New Orleans. Article 81 of royal instructions to intendants of Nueva España and a royal decree of instructions dated October 15, 1754. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4676**

March 6. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4677**

March 6. New Orleans. Morales to Rafael Croquer. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4678**

March 12. Pimeria Alta. Ynforme de la mision de Nuestro Padre San Ygnacio sita en la Pimeria Alta que es la segunda de las misiones de esta dicha Pimeria, assi en orden de la entrada en ella, como de su fundacion. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **4679**

March 31. ———. Morales to Soler. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) [See other list.] **4680**

April 2. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Trudeau. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, procedentes de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4681**

April 2. New Orleans. Appointment of James Mackay as commandant of St. Andre. AI. MHS (French). 2½ pp. **4682**

May 3. Philadelphia. Carlos Martinez de Irujo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 3, 1799.] **4683**

[*June ?*] ———. Instructions to Robert McCoy (two sets). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus, June 30, 1799. See other list.] **4684**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of the official communications and orders of the governors and other chiefs, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos, June 30, 1799. See other list.] **4685**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of papers, titles of possession, records, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4686**

June 30. New Madrid. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4687**

July 29. St. Louis. Inventory of fortifications. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4688**

Aug.-Dec. St. Andre. Mackay to De Hault de Lassus. AI. MHS (French). 8 pp. **4689**

Aug. 5. Campo de Chiscotofá Chatauchi [Chatahoochie]. Minor to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. **4690**

Aug. 12. Madrid. Indice de la coleccion de manuscritos pertenecientes a la Historia de Indias que escribió Don Juan Bautista Muñoz, y por su muerte se han hallado en su librería. By Joaquin Traggia and Manuel Abella. RAH. LC, Am. S. 1800; L, Rich, 103 pp. [The index in L is accompanied by various other data also in the form of an index, as "Yndice de los Manuscritos copiados en la Comision de que he estado encargado en la Ciudad de Sevilla".] **4691**

Aug. 14. Limites campamento del Rio de Chatahouchi. Minor to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 81). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. **4692**

Aug. 17. Pensacola. Folch to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 3, 1799.] **4693**

Aug. 20. St. Augustine. Passport signed by Henry White for one George Redden Foster. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 74) of Portell to Folch, October 30, 1799.] **4694**

Aug. 26. Pensacola. Proceedings of council of war. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 305) of Folch to Bouligny, September 3, 1799.] **4695**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Folch to Bouligny (no. 305). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Cites in part a letter of same date to the intendant.] **4696**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Engineer Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 305) of Folch to Bouligny, of same date.] **4697**

Sept. 6. Spanish camp on the Flint River. Minor to Nicolas Daunoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanied by two sheets of surveyor's measurements and by plan of Spanish fort.] **4698**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Carpeta de instrucciones dadas para arreglo del servicio de esta plaza y puestos dependientes de ella.—Instrucciones particulares para el comandante de Santa Rosa.—Instrucciones reservadas para el ayudante de esta plaza con funciones de sargento mayor de ella.—Instrucciones á que deberan ceñirse el comandante de las armas de los puestos de Barrancas y Santa Rosa. All (three sets) signed by Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **4699**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Plan de señales reservado. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies (as no. 2) the above instructions of same date.] **4700**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Contraseñas reservadas para la comunicacion de noche con los puestos dependientes de San Carlos y de aquellos con este. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 3) above instructions of same date.] **4701**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Estado reservado de las señas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies (as no. 4) above instructions of same date.] **4702**

Sept. 11. San Marcos de Apalache. Inventario que hace el Subteniente Don Cayetano Payson al Ingles George Foster Pradington (see following item) de las alhajas que se le encontraron en su persona quando se puso arrestado en este Fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4703**

Sept. 12. San Marcos de Apalache. Inventario de las prendas que se han encontrado a Jorge Reden Foster que se hallo arrestado en este fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 74) of Portell to Folch, September 29, 1799. Doubtless another copy of the preceding item.] **4704**

Sept. 16. St. Louis. List of documents delivered to De Hault de Lassus by Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4705**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4706**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. Inventory of documents in Civil Archives of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos, of same date. See other list.] **4707**

Sept. 18. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4708**

Sept. 24. Flint River. Minor to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4709**

Sept. 24. Flint River. Minor to Col. Nicolas Daunoy (no. 86). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4710**

Sept. 29. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (no. 74). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4711**

Oct. 1. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (no. 71). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4712**

Oct. 3. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (confidential, no. 314). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. [Encloses tracing of district about the Flint and Chatahoochie rivers.] **4713**

Oct. 5. San Marcos de Apalache. Statement by Guillermo Periment (?) promising capture of Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 337) of Folch to Casa Calvo, November 3, 1799.] **4714**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Eugenio Alvarez, storekeeper of the city of St. Louis, to the Lieutenant-governor and Sub-delegate of the royal treasury. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies inventory of documents, September 16, 1799. See other list.] **4715**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Appointments by De Hault de Lassus, and acceptations. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies inventory of documents of September 16, 1799. See other list.] **4716**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Register of inspection of ports. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies inventory of documents, of September 16, 1799. See other list.] **4717**

Oct. 24. Comeitan. Durousseau to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, December 5, 1799.] **4718**

Oct. 24. St. Augustine. Act by Henry White, and depositions in consequence thereof regarding Bowles, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 42 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 248) of White to Someruelos, November 2, 1799.] **4719**

Oct. 30. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 331). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4720**

Oct. 31. General Quarters at Wekniva. Edict by William Anthony Bowles requiring whites to leave territory of Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, December 5, 1799.] **4721**

Oct. 31. General Quarters of Wekniva. Bowles to Spanish official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. **4722**

Nov. 2. St. Augustine. White to Marqués de Someruelos, Governor of Cuba (no. 248). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4723**

Nov. 3. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 337). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4724**

Nov. 21. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 348). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4725**

Nov. 28. Pensacola. Edict by Folch offering reward for capture of Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4726**

Nov. 28. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Portell (no. 18; two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800, and letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800, with date November 29.] **4727**

Dec. 5. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (nos. 355, 356). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. and 2 pp., respectively. **4728**

Dec. 14. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (nos. 357-359, 361, 362). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ (nos. 357, 358), ½, 3, and 3 pp., respectively. [All accompany letter (no. 355) of Folch to Casa Calvo, of same date. Nos. 357 and 358 cite letters from Portell to Folch, October 15, 1799; and no. 359, a letter from Portell to Folch, November 13, 1799.] **4729**

[*Dec. 29 ?*] ———. Observations and measurements by surveyor Esteban Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 sheets. **4730**

1800

[*Ca. 1800 ?*] Articulos para el establecimiento de una compañia de comercio del Misisipi y Movila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **4731**

[*1800* ?] [San Marcos de Apalache ?] Letter from a Spanish official to an American official [Jacobo Dubreuil to Benjamin Hawkins ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4732**

Jan. 10. Point Peter, St. Mary's River. Minor to Nicolas Daunoy (no. 95). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4733**

Jan. 16. Philadelphia. Martinez de Irujo to Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. Attached to letter (no. 96) of Minor to Daunoy, March 7, 1800.] **4734**

Jan. 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (no. 110). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. [Cites entire a letter from Julian Carballo to Portell, January 17, 1800.] **4735**

Feb. 12. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (confidential, no. 114). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **4736**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Bishop Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas to Ramon Lopez y Angulo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [This date should possibly be August 12, 1800.] **4737**

Feb. 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Casa Calvo (no. 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4738**

Feb. 26. Aranjuez. Mariano Luis de Urquijo to Intendant of Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **4739**

March 7. Limites Campo de la Ysla de Cumberland. Minor to Nicolas Daunoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4740**

April 9. Cumberland Island. Account of surveys by Spanish and Americans. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22½ pp. [Encloses a plan of the district about the confluence of the Flint and Chatahoochie rivers.] **4741**

April 15. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4742**

April 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4743**

April 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Official order by Portell in regard to defense of fort (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4744**

April 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4745**

April 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4746**

April 26. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4747**

April 26. San Marcos de Apalache. Official order by Portell in regard to defense of fort (no. 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4748**

April 27. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4749**

May 9. San Marcos de Apalache. Letter by Portell (no. 13). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4750**

May 10. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 14). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800. Followed by letter from Bowles to Portell without date.] **4751**

May 11. San Marcos de Apalache. Orders by Portell for defense of fort. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4752**

May 16. San Marcos de Apalache. Council of War called by Portell, and votes of those participating (no. 20). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4753**

May 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 21; two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [One copy accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800; the other the "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4754**

May 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Portell (no. 22). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4755**

May 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Certification by the surgeon, Eugenio Antonio Sierra (no. 17). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4756**

May 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Capitulacion que hace el comandante del fuerte de San Marcos de Apalache el Señor Don Tomas Portell con la Nacion Muskogue siendo su representante el Señor Don Guillermo Augusto Bowles (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [One copy accompanies letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 2, 1800.] **4757**

May 21. New Orleans. [Casa Calvo ?] to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4758**

May 23. Anchorage of the Ysla de Perros [Dog Island]. Portell to Pedro Olivier and Manuel Garcia (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 2, 1800.] **4759**

May 25. Apalachicola Bay. Report of council of war called by Manuel Garcia, commander of royal galleys. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **4760**

May 25. Apalachicola Bay. The council called by Garcia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 2, 1800. Differs from the preceding document.] **4761**

June 2. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. **4762**

June 2. Pensacola. Report of council of war regarding Bowles. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter of Courbille, June 14, 1800.] **4763**

June 7. San Carlos de Barrancos. Portell to [Casa Calvo ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 36 pp. **4764**

June 12. Pensacola. Folch to Juan Francisco Armand de Courbille, treasurer of Pensacola. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, June 14, 1800.] **4765**

June 12. Pensacola. Folch to Courbille. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, June 14, 1800.] **4766**

June 12. Pensacola. Council of war to consider action against the Indians. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, June 14, 1800.] **4767**

June 13. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Lopez y Angulo. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Lopez y Angulo to Minister of State, August 12, 1800.] **4768**

June 13. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 7) in petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] **4769**

June 14. Pensacola. Juan Francisco Armand de Courbille to Folch. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, of same date.] **4770**

June 14. Pensacola. Courbille to Lopez y Angulo. AI, 87-1-9. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 353-370; DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Copies in DAH, enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Lopez y Angulo, August 12, 1800.] **4771**

June 14. Pensacola. Folch to Courbille. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, of same date.] **4772**

June 19. Aboard the vessel *El Gabilan.* Folch to Garcia. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in Petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] **4773**

June 21. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones á que debera arreglarse el Teniente Coronel Don Zenon Trudeau comandante de la espedicion destinada á recuperar el fuerte de San Marcos de Apalache. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4774**

June 23. Aboard the vessel *El Gabilan.* Folch to Bowles. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, July 15, 1800.] **4775**

June 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, July 15, 1800.] **4776**

June 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, July 15, 1800.] **4777**

June 27. New Orleans. Letter to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4778**

July 15. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. [Part of enclosure (no. 8) in "Petition and services of Folch," July 3, 1802.] **4779**

Aug. 9. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Baron de Bastrop. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4780**

Aug. 12. New Orleans. Ramon de Lopez y Angulo to Secretario de Estado y del Despacho Universal de Real Hacienda de España y Indias (confidential, no. 2). AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Morales to Soler, December 31, 1801. There seems also to be a copy of this document in LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 371-375.] **4781**

Aug. 22-Sept. 6. New Orleans. Ynformaciones tomadas á instancia del Subteniente Don Bernardo Molina, sobre lo ocurrido á la reconquista del fuerte de Apalache (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 28 pp. **4782**

Aug. 24. New Orleans. Lopez y Angulo to Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Penalyver y Cardenas to Lopez y Angulo, February 12, 1800. The above date should possibly be February 24.] **4783**

Sept. 1. San Marcos de Apalache. Pedro Olivier to Folch (no. 18). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4784**

Sept. 1. San Marcos de Apalache. Trudeau to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 18) of Olivier to Folch, of same date.] **4785**

Sept. 6. St. Louis. List of presents given to the Osage Indians. AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo, May 8, 1801. See other list.] **4786**

Sept. 20. New Orleans. Morales to Minister Cayetano Soler. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 377-396. **4787**

Sept. 25. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4788**

Sept. 27. Concordia. José Vidal, commandant of Concordia, to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Urquijo, October 19, 1800. See other list.] **4789**

Oct. 8. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Minister Mariano Luis de Urquijo (confidential, nos. 8, 9; two copies of 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 43 and 18 pp., respectively. **4790**

Oct. 19. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Urquijo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4791**

Nov. 6. Havana. Someruelos to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4792**

Nov. 14. St. Augustine. Henry White to Someruelos (no. 320). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **4793**

1801

1801-1802. Extracts, notes, etc., from the despatches of Intendant Morales. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 3. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 397-416. **4794**

Jan. 19. Concordia. José Vidal to Casa Calvo (no. 103). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4795**

Jan. 19. Concordia. Vidal to Vicente Cota. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, of same date.] **4796**

Jan. 19. Concordia. Vidal to Felix Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, of same date.] **4797**

Jan. 19. Concordia. Vidal to Sindicos of Aveyelos and Sindicos of Rapidos (two letters of same tenor). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosures (nos. 3, 4) in letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, of same date.] **4798**

Feb. 4 [*14 ?*]. Washington. Marqués de Casa Irujo to Minister Pedro Cevallos. [Spain ?] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4799**

Feb. 14. Concordia. Vidal to Casa Calvo (no. 107). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, January 19, 1801.] **4800**

March 17. Aranjuez. Spanish Minister to Intendant of Louisiana. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Soler to Morales, July 15, 1802.] **4801**

March 29. San Marcos de Apalache. Jacobo Dubreuil to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14½ pp. **4802**

April 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 209). [Spain ?] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4803**

April 27. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (no. 20). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. [Cites entire a letter from commandant of Apalache to Folch, March 29, 1801.] **4804**

May 1. Pensacola. Ynstrucciones á que debe ceñirse el cadete con funciones de abanderado Don Esteban Folch en la comision á que se le destina. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **4805**

May 8. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Lopez y Angulo (no. 57). AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to official despatch of April 23, 1802. See other list.] **4806**

June 11. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 626). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Cites in full a letter by Jacobo Dubreuil, Apalache, May 29, 1801.] **4807**

June 25. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 633). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 626) of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 11, 1801. Cites in full a letter of Dubreuil, June 16, 1801.] **4808**

July 13. New Orleans. Lopez y Angulo to Spanish Secretary of State. AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to despatch of April 23, 1802. See other list.] **4809**

July 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Jacobo Dubreuil to Benjamin Hawkins, Indian agent for the U. S. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4810**

July 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Hawkins, of same date.] **4811**

Oct. 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Harangue to Indian chiefs by Dubreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 55) of Dubreuil to Folch, November 19, 1801.] **4812**

After *Oct. 17.* ———. Juan du Rouseau to Dubreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 55) of Dubreuil to Folch, November 19, 1801.] **4813**

Oct. 30. New Orleans. Governor Juan Manuel de Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 26). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 44) of Salcedo to Someruelos, January 12, 1802.] **4814**

Nov. 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 55). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4815**

Dec. 9. Mekasukee. Juan de Vereux de Lacy to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 57 pp. **4816**

Dec. 18. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 257). [Spain ?] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4817**

Dec. 18. Mekasukee. Bowles to Lacy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Lacy to Bowles, December 9, 1801.] **4818**

Dec. 24. Mekasukee. Lacy to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Lacy to Bowles, December 9, 1801.] **4819**

Dec. 30. Mekasukee. Bowles to Lacy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Lacy to Bowles, December 9, 1801.] **4820**

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (no. 63). AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Soler to Morales, June 15, 1802.] **4821**

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Relacion que forma la Contaduria principal de exercito de esta provincia de la Luisiana consequente á real orden de diez y siete de Marzo ultimo, y oficio de esta Intendencia general de veinte y cuatro de Julio siguiente, de los gastos ocasionados en la expedicion dispuesta en esta capital por el gobierno general de ella, y lo que se comprehendió en la plaza de Panzacola, para recobrar el fuerte de Apalaches entregado al aventurero Bowles. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Morales to Soler, of same date.] **4822**

1802

[*1802 ?*] ———. Treatise concerning the Louisiana and Florida boundaries —separation of the two provinces. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 36 pp. **4823**

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 44). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4824**

Jan. 15. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Dubreuil (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [One copy attached to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, January 20, 1802; the other, attached to letter (no. 79) of Salcedo, February 24, 1802.] **4825**

Jan. 18. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Chief Kinache (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [One copy attached to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, January 20, 1802; the other, attached to letter (no. 79) of Salcedo to Someruelos, February 24, 1802. An answer to letter of Bowles of January 15.] **4826**

Jan. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 64). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4827**

Jan. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. **4828**

Jan. 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, of January 20, 1802.] **4829**

Jan. 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Dubreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 79) to Someruelos, February 24, 1802.] **4830**

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to De Hault de Lassus (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4831**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Council of war called by Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 79) to Someruelos, February 24, 1802.] **4832**

Feb. 24. New Orleans. [Salcedo ?] to [Someruelos ?] (no. 79). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4833**

Feb. 26. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4834**

Feb. 27. Nassau, New Providence. Letter by Charles Russell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] **4835**

March 11. Nassau, New Providence. John Boothe and Freeman Johnson to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] **4836**

April 8. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo (three letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Folch, April 28, 1802.] **4837**

April 12. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 127). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4838**

April 23. Aranjuez. Spanish Minister to Intendant of Louisiana. AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4839**

April 24. New Orleans. Salcedo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4840**

April 28. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4841**

May 10. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 85) of Dubreuil to Folch, May 15, 1802.] **4842**

May 12. Nassau, New Providence. John Carr to Freeman Johnson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] **4843**

May 15. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 85). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4844**

May 17. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 272). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4845**

May 23. Nassau, New Providence. Juan de Vereux de Lacy to Ventura Perez, at Havana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] **4846**

June 15. Madrid. Minister Miguel Cayetano Soler to Morales. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4847**

June 21. New Orleans. Governor J. M. de Salcedo to Someruelos. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 283) of Someruelos to Caballero, August 18, 1802.] **4848**

June 22. Estifimalga. Bowles to Freeman Johnson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. **4849**

June 28. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 88). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4850**

June 28. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 88) of Dubreuil to Folch, June 28, 1802.] **4851**

July 3. Pensacola. Petition and services of Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 43½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 283) of Someruelos to Caballero, August 18, 1802.] **4852**

July 9. Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 88—*sic*). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802. Letter of June 28 has same no.] **4853**

July 10. Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 89). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4854**

July 15. Madrid. Soler to Morales. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4855**

July 31. Charleston. Lands conceded to the English by the Choctaws. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4856**

Aug. 8. Apalache. Investigation regarding Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 96) of Dubreuil to Folch, August 10, 1802.] **4857**

Aug. 10. Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 96). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4858**

Aug. 12. New Orleans. Act by Salcedo regarding Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 64 pp. **4859**

Aug. 15. Merida de Yucatan. Benito Perez to Cevallos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, leg. 16. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Drawings of two flags used by Bowles accompany the doc.] **4860**

Aug. 16. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 199). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **4861**

Aug. 18. Havana. Someruelos to José Antonio Caballero (no. 283). AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4862**

Aug. 19. Apalache. Estado que manifiesta los Gefes considerados caudillos, guerreros, mugeres, y niños de los naciones Indias que han asistido al Congreso para celebrar la paz con los Simanoles de estos contornos, expresandose asimismo los pueblos y distritos a que corresponden (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, August 31, 1802.] **4863**

Aug. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Preliminary treaty of peace between Spain and various Indian chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosed in letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, August 31, 1802.] **4864**

Aug. 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Manuel Garcia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, August 31, 1802.] **4865**

Aug. 31. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 97). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4866**

Aug. 31. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. [One copy attached to letter (no. 97) of Dubreuil to Folch, of same date.] **4867**

Sept. 14. Mount Pleasant, near Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4868**

Sept. 26. Nassau, New Providence. J. Walker (?) to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4869**

Oct. 5. Ochuabasan. Proceedings at council with Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 11 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **4870**

Oct. 13. Tukabatchy. Benjamin Hawkins to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **4871**

Oct. 14. Havana. Someruelos to J. Walker (?). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Walker (?) to Someruelos, September 26, 1802.] **4872**

Oct. 19. New Orleans. [Salcedo] to Someruelos (no. 254). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4873**

Oct. 22. [New Orleans ?] [Salcedo ?] to [Someruelos ?] (no. 263). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **4874**

Oct. 29. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 109). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802. Cites entire a letter of Salcedo, of same date.] **4875**

Nov. 8. Nassau, New Providence. J. Walker (?) to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of Walker (?) to Someruelos, September 26, 1802.] **4876**

Nov. 10. Havana. Someruelos to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4877**

Nov. 15. Pensacola. Folch to Salcedo (confidential, no. 847). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 854) of Folch to Salcedo, November 22, 1802.] **4878**

Nov. 16, 1802-Feb. 29, 1804. Notes, extracts, etc. of despatches from Morales to Soler. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 4. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 473-479. **4879**

Nov. 18. New Orleans. Salcedo to Indian chiefs of the Talapuches. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **4880**

Nov. 20. Havana. Someruelos to J. Walker (?). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Walker (?) to Someruelos, September 26, 1802.] **4881**

Nov. 22. Pensacola. Folch to Salcedo (no. 854). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4882**

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 293). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr.) 3 pp. **4883**

Dec. 1. St. Louis. Antonio Soulard to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies letter to De Hault de Lassus, June 27, 1800. See other list.] **4884**

1803

[*Ca. 1803.*] Reflexiones producidas de resultas de la retrocesion de la provincia de la Luisiana á la Francia, y subsequente venta de esta á los Estados Unidos de America. Signed by Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 37½ pp. **4885**

———. ———. El plan de operaciones que se proponian seguir en Ynglaterra contra la provincia de la Florida Occidental antes de la Paz de Amiens. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of [Someruelos ?] to Casa Calvo, August 18, 1803.] **4886**

———. ———. Reflections on the Cession of Louisiana to the United States, by Silvestrez [James Madison]. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 380) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 5, 1803.] **4887**

———. ———. Appropriation of $2,000,000 to carry on negotiations with France and Spain, etc. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 380) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 5, 1803.] **4888**

———. ———. Proclamation by the U. S. to the people of New Orleans to submit to American authority. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 383) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 15, 1803.] **4889**

Jan. 6. New Madrid. Letter of De Hault de Lassus in regard to the expedition to punish the Maskous. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4890**

Jan. 11. New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Antonio Soulard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4891**

Jan. 12. New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4892**

Jan. 13. Ste. Genevieve. De Hault de Lassus to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4893**

Jan. 17. Index of representations of Casa Calvo in regard to the marking of the boundaries of Louisiana, etc. AI. MHS. 8 pp. **4894**

Feb. 28. Havana. Someruelos to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Someruelos to Salcedo, November 10, 1802.] **4895**

March 12. Havana. Someruelos to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of Someruelos to Salcedo, November 10, 1802.] **4896**

March 24. New Orleans. Decree by Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4897**

April 23. Pensacola. Folch to Morales. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV, pp. 417-421. **4898**

May 2. New Orleans. Morales to Folch. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 422-424. **4899**

May 30. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of De Hault de Lassus, June 27, 1800. See other list.] **4900**

May 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (no. 211). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 425-433. **4901**

June 10. New Orleans. Salcedo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 126) of Dubreuil to Folch, June 22, 1803.] **4902**

June 11. [New Orleans ?] Morales to Soler (no. 222). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 435-439. **4903**

June 11. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 405). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **4904**

June 11. New Orleans. Salcedo to Caballero (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Cites in full letter (no. 405) of Salcedo to Someruelos, of same date. The citation is identical, with few verbal differences, with the preceding letter.] **4905**

June 22. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 126). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802. Cites entire a letter to Salcedo.] **4906**

July 9. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **4907**

July 24. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 351). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4908**

Aug. 3. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 357). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4909**

Aug. 18. Havana. Someruelos to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4910**

Sept. 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 371) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 12, 1803; and letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] **4911**

Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 371). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4912**

Sept. 26. Chihuahua. Governor Nemesio de Salcedo to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4913**

Sept. 26. Chihuahua. N. de Salcedo to M. de Salcedo and Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter of N. de Salcedo to Casa Calvo, of same date.] **4914**

Sept. 27. Near Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to James Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letters (nos. 374, 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 30, and November 4, 1803.] **4915**

Sept. 29. Germantown. Casa Irujo to Pichon, chargé d'affaires for France. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 374) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 30, 1803.] **4916**

Sept. 30. Germantown. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 374). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4917**

Oct. 4. ———. Madison to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] **4918**

Oct. 11. Baltimore. Casa Irujo to Pichon. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 376) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, October 16, 1803.] **4919**

Oct. 12. ———. Casa Irujo to Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] **4920**

Oct. 16. Baltimore. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 376). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4921**

Oct. 17. ———. Resolution of the Minister of State. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 351) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 24, 1803.] **4922**

Oct. 20. San Lorenzo. Note from the Spanish minister to Casa Irujo, transmitting treaty between France and Spain on the retrocession of Louisiana. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 351) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 24, 1803.] **4923**

Oct. 24. San Lorenzo. Official letter to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 351) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 24, 1803.] **4924**

Nov. 1. Washington. Casa Irujo to Manuel de Salcedo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] **4925**

Nov. 4. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 379). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4926**

Nov. 5. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (nos. 380, 382). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4927**

Nov. 15. New Orleans. Pedro Rousseau to Charles IV. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4928**

Nov. 15. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 383). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4929**

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Transfer of Louisiana by the commissioners Manuel Salcedo and Casa Calvo to France, represented by Pierre Clément Laussat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. and French). 5 pp. [This is the original document with signatures and seals.] **4930**

Dec. 5. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (two letters; one no. 260; other unnumbered). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 441-465. **4931**

Dec. 6. San Lorenzo. Official communication to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 371) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 12, 1803.] **4932**

Dec. 11. St. Louis. Petition of Antonio Soulard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus, April 30, 1804. See other list.] **4933**

[*Dec. 13?*] New Orleans. Observaciones sobre los limites entre los Nacogdoche y la Luisiana en tiempo que la poseia la Francia. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of Salcedo to Godoy, December 13, 1803.] **4934**

Dec. 13. New Orleans. Salcedo to Godoy. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4935**

Dec. 13. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Someruelos to Caballero, January 7, 1804.] **4936**

Dec. 14. New Orleans. Salcedo to Caballero. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4937**

Dec. 30. Havana. Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Someruelos. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Someruelos to Caballero, January 7, 1804.] **4938**

Dec. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo and Salcedo to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **4939**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Endorsement of Soulard's petition by De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos, April 30, 1804. See other list.] **4940**

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Attestation by De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus, April 30, 1804. See other list.] **4941**

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (no. 266). [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 467-472. **4942**

1804

[*Ca. 1804.*] ———. Noticia importante sobre los limites de esta Provincia con Ingleses y Americanos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4943**

Jan. 6. Toledo. Official communication to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 376) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, October 16, 1803.] **4944**

Jan. 7. Havana. Someruelos to Caballero. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Salcedo to Caballero, December 14, 1803.] **4945**

Jan. 9. ———. Resolution copied from the minutes of the Spanish Minister of State, concerning the transfer of Louisiana to the French. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] **4946**

Jan. 9. Aranjuez. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] **4947**

Jan. 9. Aranjuez. Minister of State to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 380) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 5, 1803.] **4948**

Jan. 13. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Cevallos to Casa Calvo, April 2, 1804.] **4949**

Jan. 19. New Orleans. M. de Salcedo to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, March 13, 1804.] **4950**

Jan. 20 (Nivoso 29, an 12). New Orleans. Laussat to Salcedo and Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, March 13, 1804.] **4951**

Feb. 7. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 398). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4952**

Feb. 21. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 404). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4953**

Feb. 22. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 406). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4954**

March 13. Philadelphia. Apuntes ligeros sobre los Estados Unidos de America Septentrional. By Valentin de Foronda. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 43 ll. [This may be the original, or at least a contemporaneous copy.] **4955**

March 13. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (confidential, no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies "Yndice" of April 4, 1804.] **4956**

March 18. New Madrid. Certification of transfer of New Madrid. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Lavallée to Casa Calvo and Salcedo, March 29, 1804. See other list.] **4957**

March 18. New Madrid. Appointment of experts for transfer of New Madrid to France. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, February 28, 1805. See other list.] **4958**

March 18-June 12. New Madrid, and other settlements. Inventory of New Madrid made for its transfer to France. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, February 28, 1805. See other list.] **4959**

March 20. New Madrid. Inventory of documents and other papers of the archives of New Madrid. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Lavallée to Casa Calvo and Salcedo, March 29, 1804. See other list.] **4960**

March 26. New Orleans. Claiborne and Wilkinson to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, April 4, 1804.] **4961**

March 29. New Madrid. Juan Lavallée to Casa Calvo and M. Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4962**

March 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies "Yndice" of April 4, 1804.] **4963**

March 30. New Orleans. Relacion de los individuos que deben componer la espedicion de limites en esta provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 6) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, of same date.] **4964**

April 2. Aranjuez. Cevallos to Casa Calvo (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Letter proper preceded by a synopsis of a letter from Casa Calvo to Cevallos, January 13, 1804.] **4965**

April 2 (12 de Germinal, año doce). New Orleans. Laussat to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, April 4, 1804.] **4966**

April 4. New Orleans. Yndice de las representaciones reservadas que el Brigadier Marques de Casa Calvo, comisario por S. M. de la Provincia de la Luisiana y demarcacion de sus limites dirige al Excelentisimo Señor Don Pedro Ceballos primer Secretario de Estado y de su despacho universal. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4967**

April 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies "Yndice," of same date.] **4968**

April 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4969**

April 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date.] **4970**

April 24. ———. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 398) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 7, 1804.] **4971**

April 30. [St. Louis ?] De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4972**

May 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4973**

May 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (nos. 11-13). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4974**

May 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Ignacio Balderas to Folch (no. 20). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4975**

May 28. St. Louis. Regis Loisel to Casa Calvo. AI, 87-1-10. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4976**

June 6. San Marcos de Apalache. Ignacio Balderas to Folch (no. 32). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4977**

June 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 423). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4978**

June 20. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 21). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. [Cites a letter of Judge Alexander Sterling, June 15, 1804; and a letter of Reuben Kemper to the former, New Orleans, June 3, 1804; and a letter of Alcalde Captain Vicente Pintado.] **4979**

June 21. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4980**

June 21. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] **4981**

July 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] **4982**

July 20. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 431). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4983**

July 21. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804. Cites in full a letter from Vicente Pintado, July 18, 1804; and a letter in Eng. of John O'Connor, to Judge Sterling, July 20, 1804.] **4984**

July 23. New Orleans. Reports sent to Casa Calvo by Engineer José Martinez de Orosa. AI. MHS. **4985**

Aug. Baton Rouge. Lista de los levantados de la Feliciana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4986**

Aug. 3. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Folch, August 11, 1804.] **4987**

Aug. 8. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Folch, August 11, 1804.] **4988**

Aug. 8. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] **4989**

Aug. 11. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4990**

Aug. 17. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo (three letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18½ pp. [Accompany letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, June 20, 1804.] **4991**

Aug. 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804. Cites entire letter of Nathan Kemper and others to David Clark, Bayu Sarra, August 16, 1804.] **4992**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Report by Engineer José Martinez concerning the Americans and their explorations. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS. 60 pp. **4993**

Aug. 21. Nueva Feliciana. Samuel Fulton and Armand Duplantier to officials of Pinckneyville. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4994**

Aug. 21. Near Pinckneyville. Judge Thomas Dawson to Fulton and Duplantier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4995**

Aug. 22. Pinckneyville. Fulton and Duplantier to Dawson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4996**

Aug. 24. Nueva Feliciana. Testimonies in regard to the Kemper insurrection. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4997**

Aug. 28. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] **4998**

Aug. 28. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 65). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 23½ pp. **4999**

Aug. 31. Pensacola. Ynstrucciones para el gobierno de los oficiales y tropa empleados en la expedicion destinada á apasiguar la insurreccion de Baton-Rouge. By Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **5000**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy. AI, 87-1-10. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **5001**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, 87-1-10. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date. See other list.] **5002**

Oct. 2. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 449). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5003**

Oct. 6. Georgetown. Pichon to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 376) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, October 16, 1803.] **5004**

Oct. 9. Baton Rouge. Statistics regarding lands granted by Intendancy. Signed by Vicente Sebastian Pintado. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **5005**

Oct. 9. Baton Rouge. Estado que manifiesta las tierras concedidas por la Intendencia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 sheets. **5006**

Oct. 26. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 450). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5007**

Oct. 30. Baton Rouge. Ynstruccion que deberan observar los sindicos y alcaldes de la jurisdiccion de Baton-Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [There is also an English printed version dated as above and signed by Folch. The Span. version is undated and unsigned.] **5008**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5009**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date.] **5010**

Dec. 6. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (two letters). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ and 5 pp., respectively. [Attached to letter of Someruelos to Cevallos, February 8, 1805.] **5011**

1805

[*1805?*] ———. Disposiciones revolucionarias del partido Americano para la invasion de Mexico y de las otras posesiones Españolas en el Golfo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. **5012**

———. ———. Investigation regarding Burr's movements and motives in Louisiana (extr. from an American newspaper). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 542) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, August 5, 1805.] **5013**

———. ———. Noticias de Nueva España en 1805. [Spain ?] L, Rich, 27 ll. [This may have been made in Mexico, but doubtless a copy exists in Spain.] **5014**

———. ———. English indignities on American vessels (extr. from American newspaper). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 584) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 20, 1805.] **5015**

[*1805-1806?*] [Madrid ?] Official communication regarding matters communicated by Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] **5016**

Jan. 29. Havana. Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Someruelos. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Someruelos to Caballero, February 8, 1805.] **5017**

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **5018**

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Reports of military supplies, etc. (7 in all) in posts of Upper Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, of same date. See other list.] **5019**

Feb. 6. New Orleans. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, February 28, 1805. See other list.] **5020**

Feb. 7. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 474). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5021**

Feb. 8. Havana. Someruelos to Caballero (no. 548). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Caballero to Godoy, May 28, 1805.] **5022**

Feb. 10. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, February 1, 1805. See other list.] **5023**

Feb. 20. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 97). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **5024**

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Preceded by note on valuation of buildings in posts of Upper Louisiana. See other list.] **5025**

April 29. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **5026**

May 7. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letters of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, September 24, 1805.] **5027**

May 23. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Casa Calvo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 517) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, May 24, 1805.] **5028**

May 24. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 517). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5029**

May 27. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 29, 1805.] **5030**

May 28. Aranjuez. Caballero to Godoy. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Caballero, June 5, 1805.] **5031**

May 29. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Robert Williams (copy no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **5032**

June 5. Madrid. Caballero to Spanish official. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5033**

June 10. Washington, Mississippi Territory. Robert Williams to Grand-Pré (copy no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. **5034**

July 11. New Orleans. Gov. W. C. C. Claiborne to Casa Calvo (three copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] **5035**

July 15. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Claiborne (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] **5036**

July 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 17). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Two copies of this, one dated July 15, and the other numbered as above and with date as above.] **5037**

July 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. each. [Enclosures (nos. 1 and 3) in letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date.] **5038**

July 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, 87-1-10. MHS. (Span. and Eng.) 9 pp. **5039**

July 19. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (no. 18). AI, 87-1-10. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 9 pp. **5040**

July 20. New Orleans. Communications from Casa Irujo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] **5041**

Aug. 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 542). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5042**

Aug. 13. New Orleans. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **5043**

Aug. 22. New Orleans. [Casa Calvo ?] to Cevallos (no. 21). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **5044**

Sept. 6. Washington, Mississippi Territory. Robert Williams to Grand-Pré (copy no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Williams, May 29, 1805.] **5045**

Sept. 8-Dec. 23. Baton Rouge. The case against the Kemper brothers. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 52 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 3) of Grand-Pré to Folch, December 23, 1805.] **5046**

Sept. 9. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams (nos. 4, 5; two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompany letter of Grand-Pré to Williams, May 29, 1805.] **5047**

Sept. 11. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Claiborne (copy no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Williams, May 29, 1805.] **5048**

Sept. 20. New Orleans. Short official report. AI. MHS. **5049**

Sept. 24. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **5050**

Sept. 30. Washington, Mississippi. Williams to Grand-Pré (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4½ pp. **5051**

Sept. 30. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Williams to Grand-Pré, of same date.] **5052**

Oct. 12. Washington, Mississippi (no. 2). Williams to Grand-Pré (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Williams to Grand-Pré, September 30, 1805.] **5053**

Oct. 16, 1805-June 12, 1808. Notes, extracts, etc., of despatches from Morales to Soler. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 5. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 480-485. **5054**

Nov. 15. Washington, Mississippi. Williams to Grand-Pré (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Williams to Grand-Pré, September 30, 1805.] **5055**

Nov. 20. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 584). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5056**

Nov. 30. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Williams to Grand-Pré, September 30, 1805.] **5057**

Dec. 3. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 604). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5058**

Dec. 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 590). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5059**

Dec. 23. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5060**

1806

———. Washington. Letter to the editor of the *United States Gazette.* [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 622) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 28, 1806.] **5061**

———. Philadelphia. To the editor of the Philadelphia *Gazette.* [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 623) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, March 10, 1806.] **5062**

———. Washington. Queries regarding the President's connivance in the Miranda expedition (extr. from the *National Intelligencer*). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 692) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 9, 1806.] **5063**

Jan. 1. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 605). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5064**

Jan. 30. New York. Thomas Stoughton, Spanish Consul in New York, to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letters (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5065**

Jan. 31. New York. Stoughton to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5066**

Feb. 2. New York. Stoughton to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5067**

Feb. 3. Aranjuez. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 590) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, December 5, 1805.] **5068**

Feb. 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to General Turreau. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5069**

Feb. 7. Washington. Turreau to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5070**

Feb. 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 612). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5071**

Feb. 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5072**

Feb. 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Turreau. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5073**

Feb. 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 615). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5074**

Feb. 13. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 617). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5075**

Feb. 28. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 622). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5076**

March 10. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 623). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5077**

March 18. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 625). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5078**

March 26. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 639). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5079**

March 28. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 642). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5080**

March 28. Aranjuez. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 605) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 1, 1806.] **5081**

April 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **5082**

April 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Claiborne. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, of same date.] **5083**

April 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, of same date.] **5084**

April 2. Mobile. Francisco Maximino de P. Maxent to Folch (confidential, no. 241). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5085**

April 4. Mobile. Maxent to Folch (nos. 242, 243). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompany letter (no. 241) of Maxent to Folch, April 2, 1806.] **5086**

April 8. New Orleans. Claiborne to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5087**

April 8. Washington, Mississippi. Williams to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5088**

April 12. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5089**

April 14. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Claiborne. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5090**

April 15. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 160). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 1, 1806.] **5091**

April 23. Aranjuez. Cevallos to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 617) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 13, 1806.] **5092**

May 14. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 676). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5093**

May 22. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] **5094**

June 9. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 690). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5095**

July 9. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 692). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5096**

July 12. Palace, [Madrid ?]. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 676) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, May 14, 1806.] **5097**

July 25. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 702). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5098**

Aug. 17. Fort Adams. Letter from American to Gilbert Leonard, treasurer at Baton Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Grand-Pré to Folch, August 19, 1806.] **5099**

Aug. 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 178). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **5100**

Aug. 20. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] **5101**

Sept. 9. Pensacola. Morales to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803. Cites letter to Morales, September 4, 1806.] **5102**

Sept. 11. Pensacola. Morales to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] **5103**

Sept. 13. Pensacola. Morales to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] **5104**

Sept. 13. Pensacola. Morales to Francisco Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] **5105**

Sept. 22. Pensacola. José Martinez Orossa to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **5106**

Nov. 6. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Howard (no. 180). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 1, 1806.] **5107**

Nov. 10. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 762). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5108**

Nov. 14. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 492) to Soler, March 31, 1807.] **5109**

Nov. 18. Natchez. Extracts concerning Wilkinson's withdrawal from the Texas border. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 795) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 9, 1807.] **5110**

Dec. 2. Ohio. Message by Edward Tiffin, Governor of Ohio, to the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 792) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, December 29, 1806.] **5111**

Dec. 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 776). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5112**

Dec. 14. New Orleans. Letter concerning arrest of Burr's emissaries. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (extr.; Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 803) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 28, 1807.] **5113**

Dec. 16. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 787). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5114**

Dec. 18. New Orleans. Extracts from letters of Wilkinson, Bollmann, and Burr. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 803) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 28, 1807.] **5115**

Dec. 29. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 792). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5116**

1807

———. ———. Bibliotheca Americana. Catálogo de los autores que han escrito de la America en diferentes idiomas. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 468 ll. **5117**

Jan. 1. Mobile. Folch to Baron de Friet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] **5118**

Jan. 1. Mobile. Ynstrucciones reservadas para los comandantes de los buques de S. M. la *Luisiana* y *Vigilante*. By Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] **5119**

Jan. 1. ———. P. P. Schuyler to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] **5120**

Jan. 2. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **5121**

Jan. 2. Mobile. Folch to P. P. Schuyler. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] **5122**

Jan. 4. Mobile. Folch to Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] **5123**

Jan. 5. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch and Morales (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [One copy accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807; and other attached to letter of Maxent to Folch, February 28, 1807.] **5124**

Jan. 5. Philadelphia. Conversation of Burr with the President. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 795) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 9, 1807.] **5125**

Jan. 6. Mobile. Folch to Someruelos (confidential, no. 60). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **5126**

Jan. 9. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 795). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5127**

Jan. 9. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5128**

Jan. 13. Pensacola. Morales to Folch (four letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompany letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5129**

Jan. 14. Pensacola. De Hault de Lassus to Folch (no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Maxent to Folch, February 28, 1807.] **5130**

Jan. 19. ———. Secretary of the Territory of Mississippi to the War Department. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 816) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 25, 1807.] **5131**

Jan. 20. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 798). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5132**

Jan. 20. Havana. Casa Calvo to the Spanish Admiral. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **5133**

Jan. 22. Washington. President's Message concerning the Burr Conspiracy. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 803) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 28, 1807.] **5134**

Jan. 27. Pensacola. Morales to Folch (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Accompany letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5135**

Jan. 28. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (nos. 803, 804). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5136**

Jan. 28. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5137**

Feb. 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 813). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5138**

Feb. 25. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 816). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5139**

Feb. 28. Mobile. Maxent to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **5140**

March 27. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 75) of Folch to Someruelos, June 27, 1807. The date is that of transl. into Span.] **5141**

March 29. Pensacola. Morales to Folch (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompany letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5142**

March 31. Pensacola. [Morales ?] to Soler (no. 492). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5143**

March 31. Baton Rouge. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Folch to Someruelos (no. 75), June 27, 1807.] **5144**

March 31. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 75) of Folch to Someruelos, June 27, 1807.] **5145**

March 31. ———. Letter by Morales. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **5146**

April 1. Mexico. Fray Melchor Talamanes y Baeza to Carondelet (two copies). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 28) of Carondelet to Godoy, July 21, 1807.] **5147**

April 5. Baton Rouge. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 75) of Folch to Someruelos, June 27, 1807.] **5148**

June 1. Pensacola. Morales to Rafael Gomez Rumbaud. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **5149**

June 25. Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet (confidential, no. 72). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **5150**

June 27. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (confidential, no. 75). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5151**

July 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 881). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5152**

July 21. Quito. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 28). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Salcedo to Godoy, December 13, 1803.] **5153**

Aug. 8. Pensacola. Letter of Godoy (confidential, no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **5154**

1808

March 20. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 492) to Soler. Cites in full letter from the Secretary of State to Morales, August 31, 1807.] **5155**

May 13. Pensacola. Folch to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites in full letter of August 2, 1807, regarding Leslie, Panton and Co.] **5156**

June 1. Pensacola. Governor of Pensacola to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21½ pp. **5157**

Oct. [Baton Rouge.] Memorials of the inhabitants of Florida to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 240) of Grand-Pré to Folch, October 19, 1808.] **5158**

Oct. 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 240). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5159**

Dec. 22. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5160**

1809

Jan. 11. ———. Relacion dirigida a su Señoria Don Carlos Dehault Delassus, gobierno interino del distrito de Baton Rouge y sus dependencias. Signed by Samuel Fulton, Philip Hicky, Joseph Sharp, and Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 251) of De Hault de Lassus to Folch, February 4, 1809.] **5161**

Jan. 25. Baton Rouge. Report of industrial council called by De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **5162**

Feb. 4. Baton Rouge. De Hault de Lassus to Folch (no. 251). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **5163**

April 9. Pensacola. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] **5164**

April 19. ———. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] **5165**

April 24. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] **5166**

April 27. Aboard vessel at Fort San Juan. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] **5167**

May 3. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] **5168**

May 4. New Orleans. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Wilkinson, May 23, 1809.] **5169**

May 23. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (no. 141). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. **5170**

June 12. Havana. Someruelos to Juan Bautista Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites entire royal order of March 26, 1809.] **5171**

1810

———. ———. Proclama anonima á los habitantes de la Florida á quienes se exhorta se levanten contra el Gobierno Español para hacerse Ciudadanos de los Estados Unidos. Signed "El Amigo del Pueblo". AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 12 pp. **5172**

Aug. 15. Praderia de San Juan. John Rhea and Andrew Steele for convention representing their district, to De Hault de Lassus (letter and report). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 11 pp. **5173**

Aug. 19. [Tickfan ?] Shepherd Brown to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 5) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5174**

Aug. 20. Bayou Sara. Tomas Estevan to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 6) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5175**

Aug. 21. Baton Rouge. Account and Report of Council at which faithful adhesion to Spain was expressed. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. [Accompanies (as no. 7) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5176**

Aug. 21. Baton Rouge. Petition of inhabitants of districts of West Florida and Baton Rouge to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. **5177**

[*Aug. 21* or *23 ?*] Baton Rouge. Proclamation to the inhabitants of the jurisdiction of Baton Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 8) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5178**

Aug. 22. Baton Rouge. Memorial by the inhabitants of Baton Rouge to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. **5179**

Aug. 23. Baton Rouge. Delegates at Convention to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Accompanies (as no. 10) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5180**

Oct. 27. Washington. Proclamation by President Madison. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Accompanies proclamation by Holmes, October 11, 1812.] **5181**

1812

[*Ca. 1812.*] ———. Real Hacienda de Nueva España. [Spain ?] L, Rich, Mexico, Relaciones varias, 1720-1811. 66 ll. **5182**

July 31. New Orleans. Diego Morphy to Governor of Pensacola (no. 1269). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **5183**

Aug. 1. Washington, Mississippi. Proclamation by Governor David Holmes (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [One copy accompanies Holmes's proclamation, August 11, 1812.] **5184**

Aug. 3. New Orleans. Diego Morphy to Governor of Florida (nos. 1267, 1269). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. and 2 pp., respectively. **5185**

Aug. 7. Lower villages of the Creek Indians. Seminole chiefs to Governor of Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5186**

Aug. 7. Lower villages of the Creek Indians. John Robert to the Governor of Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Seminole chiefs to governor, of same date.] **5187**

Aug. 11. Washington, Mississippi. Proclamation by Governor David Holmes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. **5188**

Aug. 12. Seminole chief Tomas Penyman to Governor of Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of chiefs to Governor, August 7, 1812.] **5189**

Aug. 30. Pensacola. Governor of Pensacola to Seminole chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of chiefs to Governor, August 7, 1812.] **5190**

Oct. Mobile. Letter from Harry Toulmin regarding the Territory of Mississippi. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Accompanies Holmes's proclamation of October 11, 1812.] **5191**

Oct. 11. Mobile County. Proclamation by Governor David Holmes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. **5192**

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Surveyor Vicente Sebastian Pintado to Juan de la Rua, secretary of the Cabildo (no. 13). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5193**

Nov. 16. Pensacola. Presupuesto del costo á que asciende los reparos de la fortificacion de la Mobila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 20 pp. **5194**

1813

April 13. Pensacola. Noticia de los solares vacantes en esta plaza de Panzacola. Signed by V. S. Pintado. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5195**

June 15. Pensacola. Mateo Gonzalez Manrique to the commander of the American troops. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5196**

June 26. Pensacola. Anastasio de Aranzo to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **5197**

July 29. Bay of St. Louis. General Thomas Flournoy, of the 7th mil. div., U. S. A., to Governor of Pensacola, Mateo Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. **5198**

Aug. 18. Pensacola. Gonzalez Manrique to Flournoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) of letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5199**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Gonzalez Manrique to Flournoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5200**

Oct. 7. Pensacola. Antonio Cabanas to Pintado (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5201**

Oct. 11. Pensacola. Cabanas to Gonzalez Manrique (no. 58). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintados to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5202**

Oct. 11. Pensacola. Pintado to Juan de la Rua, Sec'y of Pensacola Cabildo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5203**

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Pintado to Rua (no. 60). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5204**

Nov. 4. Pensacola. Pintado to Felix Tala (no. 66). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5205**

Dec. 2. Pensacola. Pintado to Pensacola Ayuntamiento (no. 70). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5206**

1814

Jan. 28. New Orleans. Flournoy to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5207**

March 3. Pensacola. Joseph Maria de la Peña to Pintado (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] **5208**

March 12. Pensacola. Gonzalez Manrique to Juan Ruiz de Apodaca. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5209**

March 23. New Orleans. Proclamation by Governor William C. C. Claiborne. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5210**

April 25. Havana. Juan Ruiz de Apodaca to Antonio Cano Manuel. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5211**

July 12. Fort Jackson. General Andrew Jackson to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Flournoy to Gonzalez Manrique, July 29, 1813.] **5212**

Aug. 24. American Quarters at Mobile. Jackson to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Flournoy to Gonzalez Manrique, July 29, 1813.] **5213**

1815

April 29. Pensacola. Pintado to José de Soto. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. **5214**

Sept. 6. Havana. Ruiz de Apodaca to the provisional commandant of West Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5215**

1816

April 23. Washington, Mississippi. Jackson to military commander of Washington. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter of Adams to Onis, July 23, 1816.] **5216**

May 26. Pensacola. Mauricio de Zuñiga to Jackson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter of Adams to Onis, July 23, 1816.] **5217**

Aug. 28. Poverty Hall (Apalachicola River). William Hambly to John Forbes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5218**

Sept. 2. Pensacola. List of articles taken for trade with the Indians. Signed by Juan Innerarity. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5219**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Petition by Juan Innerarity regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5220**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Opinion of minister of treasury regarding trade with the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5221**

Sept. 4. Pensacola. Act permitting trade with the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5222**

Sept. 6. Pensacola. Petition by John Forbes, regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5223**

Sept. 7. Pensacola. John Forbes to Zuñiga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5224**

Sept. 11. Pensacola. Fiscal's decision in answer to the petition and official letter of John Forbes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. With decree of September 13, promulgated because of this decision.] **5225**

Sept. 16. Pensacola. Petition by John Forbes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5226**

Sept. 25. Pensacola. Order by San Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5227**

Oct. 7. Pensacola. Official certification regarding commercial house of Forbes and Co. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5228**

Oct. 20. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites in full a letter to the Secretary of State, of same date.] **5229**

Oct. 22, 23. Pensacola. Official orders and attestations regarding the *expediente* on trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5230**

Nov. 28. Pensacola. Maxent to the captain general. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5231**

1817

1817-1818. Expediente regarding trade in both Floridas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 127 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5232**

Jan. 10. Havana. Opinions in regard to the trade of both Floridas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5233**

Jan. 11. Havana. Opinion by José Cienfuegos in regard to trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5234**

Aug. 23. Madrid. Opinion regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5235**

Aug. 28-30. ———. Petition by commercial company and opinions from the Treasury Department. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5236**

Sept. 11. Madrid. Report on project of General Francisco Mazarred on the settlement of the two Floridas. AI, 86-5-24. DAH, Span. Doc. 76 pp. **5237**

Oct. 21. Philadelphia. Ambassador Luis Onis to Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, viceroy of Nueva España. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to the Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5238**

Dec. 6. Havana. Jose Cienfuegos to Alejandro Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5239**

Dec. 28. Washington. Onis to Ruiz de Apodaca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5240**

1818

Jan. 5. ———. Three acts of Congress, 1811-1812 (published January 5, in the government paper). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5241**

Jan. 6. Washington. Luis de Onis to Ruiz de Apodaca. Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5242**

Jan. 15. Washington. Onis to Ruiz de Apodaca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5243**

Jan. 16. Havana. Pinillos to the Intendant. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5244**

Feb. 11. Havana. Statements of fiscal regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5245**

Feb. 20. Havana. Juan Miguel de Losada to Intendant. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5246**

Feb. 27. Havana. Alejandro Ramirez to Governor José Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5247**

March 4. Havana. Act by Cienfuegos and Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5248**

March 7. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to Onis (two letters). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. 1½ p. each. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5249**

March 13. Havana. Cienfuegos to Minister Francisco Eguia (no. 222). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Eguia to Sec. of Treasury, February 17, 1819.] **5250**

March 31. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State (no. 4). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. [Cites in part letter to Minister of War, probably of same date.] **5251**

March 31. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to Onis (two letters). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. and 5 pp., respectively. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, of same date.] **5252**

April 7. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to the general in chief of the Internal Provinces of the East. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5253**

April 7. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to the Governor of Texas. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5254**

April 8. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to the general in chief of the Internal Provinces of the West. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5255**

April 8. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to provisional governor of Veracruz and military commander of Tampico. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5256**

May 23. American Headquarters near Pensacola. Jackson to Governor José Marot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 9 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5257**

May 23-July 1. Havana. Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas y ocupacion hostil de sus plazas por tropas de los Estados Unidos Americanos al mando de su general Jackson á pretesto de su guerra con los Indios Seminoles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 740) of Ramirez, July 3, 1818.] **5258**

May 24. Pensacola (Span. fort). Marot to Jackson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5259**

May 24. American Headquarters near Pensacola. Jackson to Marot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5260**

May 25. Pensacola. Jackson to Marot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5261**

May 28. Pensacola. Capitulacion de la Provincia de Panzacola. Jackson's propositions. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5262**

May 29. Pensacola. Proclamation by Jackson as to his reasons for occupying Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5263**

June 6. Pensacola. Marot to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5264**

June 6. Pensacola. Marot to Cienfuegos (no. 425). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5265**

June 6. Pensacola. Estado que manifiesta los heridos y muertos habidos en la defensa del fuerte de San Carlos de Barrancas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5266**

June 15. Pensacola. Marot to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5267**

June 16. Pensacola. Marot to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5268**

June 26. Havana. Ramirez to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5269**

June 26. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818". Cites entire letter of Ramirez to naval commander, of same date.] **5270**

July 1. Havana. Ramirez to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5271**

July 1. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5272**

July 3. Havana. Ramirez to Secretary of State (no. 740). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **5273**

July 16. ———. José Pizarro to Spanish Minister. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21 pp. [Followed by résumé of negotiations between Spaniards and English in regard to fugitive slaves, June 19, 1818.] **5274**

July 23. Washington. J. Q. Adams to Onis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 14 pp. [Attached to letter of Onis, July 28, 1818.] **5275**

July 28. Philadelphia. Onis to Governor of Cuba. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5276**

Aug. 31. Paristol. Onis to Governor of Cuba. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5277**

Sept. 21. Campeche. Marot to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818. Cites entire letter of Ramirez to Cienfuegos.] **5278**

Sept. 21. Campeche. Marot to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5279**

Oct. 5. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5280**

Oct. 5. Havana. Decree by Intendant Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5281**

Oct. 7. Havana. Ramirez to Secretary of State (no. 828). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **5282**

Oct. 12, 1818-Feb. 11, 1819. Espediente sobre embiar a Pansacola un Gefe y alguna fuerza con objeto de procurar la ocupacion de aquellos puntos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 63½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5283**

Oct. 12. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818. Cites entire letter by Cienfuegos to Span. official, of same date.] **5284**

Oct. 12. Havana. Noticia de los oficiales y tropa que deben embarcarse con destino a Pansacola con expresion de sus cuerpos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5285**

Oct. 15. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5286**

Oct. 17. Havana. Informe de los Señores Ministros Generales. Signed by Fernandez and Pinillos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5287**

Oct. 17. Havana. Relacion de las cantidades que mensualmente deben eragarse en la plaza de Panzacola por sueldos y prest de la oficialidad tropas y otros empleados que se indicaran. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5288**

Oct. 22. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, October 24; *Informe,* November 5; and decree, November 18.] **5289**

Oct. 22. Havana. Decree issued by the Intendancy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by notes of October 23 and 24.] **5290**

Oct. 31. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5291**

Nov. 4. Havana. Statement by Surgeon Luis Garcia de Orta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5292**

Nov. 9. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, November 10, 1818.] **5293**

Nov. 17. Havana. Estado que manifiesta el numero de oficiales y tropa que estan nombrados para pasar a los ordenes de su gobernador interino a la guarnicion de Panzacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5294**

Nov. 18. New Orleans. Salcedo to Hawkins. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **5295**

Nov. 19. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 and ½ p., respectively. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. One letter followed by decree by Ramirez, November 20, 1818, and the other by decree, November 25.] **5296**

Nov. 19. Havana. Noticia que manifiesta lo que se debe remitir a la plaza de Panzacola perteneciente a la artilleria de dicha plaza. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5297**

Dec. 11. Havana. Informe del tribunal de cuentas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5298**

Dec. 15. Havana. Memorial by Lieut.-Col. Manuel Garcia y Muñiz. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5299**

Dec. 17. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, December 17; *Informe,* January 8, 1819; and decree by Ramirez, January 8, 1819.] **5300**

Dec. 17. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by two decrees, January 17 and 23, by Ramirez.] **5301**

Dec. 28. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5302**

Dec. 28. Havana. Estado en que comprehende la fuerza militar empleados de real hacienda y demas individuos para Pansacola. Signed by Juan Maria Echevarri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5303**

Dec. 29. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5304**

Dec. 30. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 7, 1819.] **5305**

Dec. 30. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 7, 1819; *Informe* by Pinillos, January 7; and decree by Ramirez, January 8.] **5306**

Dec. 31. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date; and *aviso* by Juan José de Morejon, January 1, 1819.] **5307**

1819

———. ———. Map showing the ancient boundaries of the United States. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, leg. 14. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck; photograph. [See other list.] **5308**

Jan. 2. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 7, 1819.] **5309**

Jan. 7. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 8.] **5310**

Jan. 7. Havana. José Callava to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 8.] **5311**

Jan. 7. Havana. Relacion de los empleados que se consideran indispensables para el servicio de la Plasa de Pansacola ademas de los que estan ya nombrados. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5312**

Jan. 7. Havana. Ramirez to Spanish Secretary of State (no. 949). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5313**

Jan. 8. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 9.] **5314**

Jan. 8. Havana. Official letter by Manuel de Carmona Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree of same date.] **5315**

Jan. 9. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date.] **5316**

Jan. 9. Havana. Claudio Martinez de Pinillos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date.] **5317**

Jan. 11. Havana. Official letter by Manuel Carmona de Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date; *informe* by Pinillos; and note by Rincon.] **5318**

Jan. 11. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5319**

Jan. 11. Havana. Relacion de lo que se necesita comprar en esta plaza por no haberlo en la de Pansacola. Signed by Carmona Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5320**

Jan. 11. Havana. Receipt for treasury books by Manuel de Carmona Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5321**

Jan. 12. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 18, 1819.] **5322**

Jan. 18. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date.] **5323**

Jan. 20. Havana. Official letter by Julian Fernandez and Claudio Martinez de Pinillos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5324**

Feb. 9. Madrid. Royal order addressed to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5325**

Feb. 10. Havana. Ramirez to Spanish Secretary of State (no. 1007). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5326**

Feb. 17. Palace, Madrid. Minister Francisco Eguia to Secretary of the Treasury. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5327**

March 22. Mobile. Cesion de las Floridas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (transl. into Span. from *Mobile Gazette,* April 10, 1819). 2½ pp. **5328**

1820

April 8. Havana. Ramirez to Spanish Secretary of State (no. 1424). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5329**

Oct. 24. Madrid. Tratado de amistad, arreglo de diferencias y limites, entre su Magestad Catolica y los Estados Unidos de America. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 24 pp. [See other list.] **5330**

[1842 ?]

———. ———. Document on slavery and the slave trade. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, Ac. 195. 22 pp. [This may be the original or a contemporaneous copy.] **5331**

1848

———. ———. Reflexiones hechas por un oficial de la armada sobre un viage que hayan de hazer al reedor del mundo los Españoles; imitando los Ingleses y los Franceses. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, Ac. 195. 13 pp. **5332**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(Authors and titles of the books referred to in the preceding lists.)

Abbad y Lasierra, Iñigo, O. S. B., *Historia Geográfica Civil y Política de la Isla de S. Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico.* (Madrid, 1788.) [Published by Antonio Valladares de Sotomayor.]

———, same. (Puerto Rico, 1830.)

———, *Historia Geografica, Civil y Natural de la Isla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto-Rico.* (Puerto-Rico, 1866.) [Same as the above under slightly changed title; edited by José Julian de Acosta y Calbo.]

Alaman, Lúcas, *Historia de Méjico desde los primeros Movimientos que prepararon su Independencia en el Año de 1808 hasta la Epoca presente.* (Méjico, 1849-1852.)

Alba, La Duquesa de Berwick y de, *Autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón y Papeles de América.* (Madrid, 1892.)

———, *Nuevos Autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón y Relaciones de Ultramar.* (Madrid, 1902.)

Alcazar, Bartolomé, S. J., *Chrono-Historia de la Compañia de Jesus, en la Provincia de Toledo.* (Madrid, 1710.)

Alcedo, Antonio de, *Diccionario Geografico-historico de las Indias Occidentales ó América.* (Madrid, 1786-1789.)

———, *Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies.* (London, 1812-1815.) [Translated with additions by G. A. Thompson.]

American Catholic Historical Researches. (Philadelphia, 1887-.) [This publication was formerly (1885-1886) known as *Catholic Historical Researches*, which itself had grown out of (1884-1885) *Historical Researches* (*principally Catholic*).]

American Historical Association, *Reports.* (Washington, 1890-.)

American History Leaflets. (New York, 1892-1902.)

American Historical Review. (New York, 1895-.)

American State Papers, Miscellaneous. (Washington, 1834.)

Annual Register. (London, 1758-.)

Arteche, José Gómez de. See Gómez de Arteche.

Avila, Gaspar de (publisher), *La quarta Relacion q̃ H. C. embio al muy alto y muy potentissimo Señor Don Carlos Emperador.* (Toledo, 1525.)

Bancroft, Hubert H., *North Mexican States.* (San Francisco, 1884-1889.)

———, *Arizona and New Mexico.* (San Francisco, 1889.)

Bandelier, A. F., *Contributions to the History of the Southwestern Portion of the United States.* In *Hemenway Southwestern Archæological Expedition*, being V. of "Papers of the Archæological Institute of America". (Cambridge, 1890.)

Barbé-Marbois, François, Marquis de, *Histoire de la Louisiane.* (Paris, 1829.)

———, *The History of Louisiana.* (Philadelphia, 1830.) [Translated by W. B. Lawrence.]

Barcia, Andrés de. See Gonzalez de Barcia.

Benavides, Alonso de, O. S. F., *Memorial que Fray Juan de Santander de la Orden de San Francisco presenta a la Magestad Catolica del Rey Don Felipe Quarto.* (Mexico, 1630.)

Berquin-Duvallon, ———. See Davis, J.

Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. (Madrid, 1850-1880.) [Rivadeneyra ed.]

Blair, Emma Helen, and Robertson, James Alexander, *The Philippine Islands: 1493-1898.* (Cleveland, 1903-1909.)

Bourne, Edward Gaylord, *Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto.* (New York, 1902.) ["Trail Makers' Series." Text of B. Smith.]

Brieven van Ferdinand Cortes aan Keizer Karel V. wegens de Verovering van Mexico. (Amsterdam, 1780-1781.)

British Public Record Office, *Calendar of State Papers, Spanish: Elizabeth.* (London, 1892-1899.) [Edited by Martin A. S. Hume.]

Brown, Alexander, *The Genesis of the United States.* (Boston and New York, 1890.)

Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive. (Paris, 1883-.)
[Burges, Sir James Bland], *Narrative of the Negotiations occasioned by the Dispute between England and Spain in the Year 1790.* (London, [1791].)
Calendar of State Papers. See British Public Record Office.
Calvo, Carlos, *Recueil Complet des Traités, Conventions, Capitulations, Armistices et autres Actes Diplomatiques de tous les Etats de l'Amérique Latine.* (Paris, 1862-1866.)
Campillo y Cosio, José del, *Nuevo Sistema de Govierno Económico para la America.* (Madrid, 1789.)
Cantillo, Alejandro del, *Tratados, Convenciones y Declaraciones de Paz y de Comercio que han hecho con las Potencias estranjeras los Monarcas Españoles de la casa de Borbon.* (Madrid, 1843.)
Cardenas z Cano, Gabriel de. See Gonzalez de Barcia.
Carrasco y Guisacola, Francisco, *Reconocimiento de las Costas de las Californias.* (Madrid, 1882.)
Cartas de Indias. (Madrid, 1877.) [Published by Ministerio de Fomento.]
Cartas Edificantes, y Curiosas, escritas de las Misiones estrangeras por algunos Misioneros de la Compañia de Jesus. (Madrid, 1753-1757.)
Charnay, Desiré, *Lettres de Fernand Cortes à Charles Quint.* (Paris, 1896.)
Coci, George (publisher), [Second Letter of Cortes.] (Saragossa, January 5, 1523.) [This publisher is sometimes known under the name Aleman, because of his nationality.]
Coleccion de Documentos Inéditos . . . . América y Oceanía. (Madrid, 1864-1884.)
Coleccion de Documentos Inéditos para la Historia de España. (Madrid, 1842-1895.)
Coleccion de Documentos Inéditos de Ultramar. (Madrid, 1885-1900.)
Colin, Francisco, S. J. See Pastells, Pablo.
Collot, Victor, *Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.* (Paris, 1826.)
———, *A Journey in North America* (transl. of above). (Paris, 1826.)
Cortès, Hernando. See Avila; Brieven; Charnay; Coci; Cronberger; Flavigny; Folsom; Garcia Icazbalceta; Gayangos; Gonzalez de Barcia; MacNutt; Savorgnano; Schultze; Shipp; Stapfer; and Vedia.
Cronberger, Juan (publisher), *Carta Tercera de Relacion embiada por Fernando Cortes.* (Seville, March 30, 1523.)
Danvila y Collado, Manuel, *Reinado de Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1894-1896.) [Vols. 8-13 of *Historia General de España escrita por Individuos de Número de la Real Academia de la Historia,* under the general editorship of Antonio Cánovas del Castillo.]
Davis, J., *Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas in the year 1802.* (New York, 1806.) [English transl. with additions from Berquin-Duvallon, *Vue de la Colonie Espagnol du Mississippi.* (Paris, 1803.)]
Davis, W. W. H., *The Spanish Conquest of New Mexico.* (Doylestown, 1869.)
Diccionario Universal de Historia y Geografia. (Mexico, 1853-1856.) [There was a Madrid ed. of 1846-50.]
Diez de la Calle, Juan, *Memorial y Noticias Sacras y Reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales.* (Madrid, 1646.)
Documents relative to Louisiana and Florida; received at the Department of State, from the Secretary of State of Spain. (Washington, 1833?)
Duro, Cesário Fernandez. See Fernandez Duro.
Esménard, J. B. d'. See Godoy, Manuel.
Evans, Richard Stewart, Translation of Diary of Cabrillo's Voyage. [In *Report of U. S. Geographical Survey* for 1879.]
Fairbanks, George R., *History of Florida.* (Philadelphia and Jacksonville, 1871.)
Fernandez Duro, Cesáreo, *Don Diego de Peñalosa.* (Madrid, 1882.)
Fernandez de Navarrete, Martin, *Coleccion de los Viajes y Descubrimientos.* (Madrid, 1825-1837.)
———, *Coleccion de Opúsculos.* (Madrid, 1848.)
Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo, *La Historia General de las Indias.* (Seville, 1535.)
———, same. (Salamanca, 1547.)
———, same. (Madrid, 1851-1855.)
[Many English extracts have been made from this work.]
Fernan-Nuñez, Conde de, *Vida de Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1898.)
Ferrer del Rio, Antonio, *Historia de Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1856.)

Fewkes, Jesse Walter, *A Journal of American Ethnology and Archæology.* (Boston, and New York, 1891-1894.)
Flavigny, Vicompte de, *Correspondance de Fernand Cortes avec l'Empereur Charles V.* (Paris, [1778].)
———, Same. (Suisse, 1779.)
Folsom, George, *The Despatches of Hernando Cortes, the Conqueror of Mexico.* (New York and London, 1843.)
Fortier, Alcée, *A History of Louisiana.* (Paris and New York, 1904.)
French, B. F., *Historical Collections of Louisiana.* (Philadelphia, 1846-1853.)
———, *Historical Memoirs of Louisiana.* (New York, 1853.)
———, *Historical Collections of Louisiana and Florida.* (New York, 1875.)
Fuensanta del Valle, El Marqués, and Sancho Rayón, José (editors), *Historia de las Indias escrita por Fray Bartolome de las Casas.* (Madrid, 1875-1876.)
Fuller, Robert Bruce, *The Purchase of Florida.* (Cleveland, 1906.)
Garcia, Genaro, *Dos Antiguas Relaciones de la Florida.* (Mexico, 1902.)
Garcia Icazbalceta, Joaquin, *Esta es una carta.* [Fourth letter of Cortes.] (Mexico, 1865.)
———, *Don Fray Juan de Zumárraga.* (Mexico, 1881.)
———, *Nueva Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia de México.* (Mexico, 1886-1892.)
Garcia de León y Pizarro, José, *Memorias de la Vida del Exmo, Señor J. G. de L. y P. escritas por el mismo.* (Madrid, 1894-1897.)
Gayangos, Pascual de, *Cartas y Relaciones de Hernan Cortes al Emperador Carlos V.* (Paris, 1866.)
Gayarré, Charles, *History of Louisiana.* (Redfield, 1854—New York, 1866.) [There are several other editions of this work, the latest being, New York, 1903.]
Godoy, Manuel (The Prince of Peace), *Cuenta dada de su Vida Politica por Don M. G. ó sean Memorias Criticas y Apologéticas para la Historia del Reinado del Señor D. Carlos IV. de Borbon.* (Madrid, 1836-1842.)
———, *Memorias para servir á la Historia del Reinado del Señor Don Carlos IV. de Borbon.* (Gerona, 1839-1841.) [There seems also to have been an early Paris edition in Spanish.]
———, *Memoirs of Don Manuel de Godoy, Prince of the Peace.* (London, 1836.) [Translated and edited by J. B. d'Esménard; there is also a French transl. by the same. (Paris, 1836.)]
Gomez de Arteche, José, *Reinado de Carlos IV.* (Madrid, 1893-) [These are vols. 14-16 in *Historia General de España.*]
Gonzalez de Barcia, Andrés (pseudonym Gabriel de Cardenas z Cano). *Ensayo Chronologico para la Historia de la Florida.* (Madrid, 1723.)
———, *Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales.* (Madrid, 1749.) [See also Vedia.]
Gonzalez de Mendoza, Juan, *Historia de las Cosas mas Notables de la China.* (Rome, 1585.) [See Cordier's bibliographies for the various editions of this work.]
Goodspeed, Weston Arthur, *Louisiana: The Province and the States.* (Madison, 1904.)
Green, Thomas Marshall, *The Spanish Conspiracy.* (Cincinnati, 1891.)
Greenhow, Robert, *Memoir, Historical and Political, of the Northwest Coast of North America.* (Washington, 1840.) [In Senate Doc. 26th Congress, 1st session.]
———, *The History of Oregon and California.* (Boston, 1844.)
Grijalva, Juan de, O. S. A., *Crónica de la Orden de San Agustin en las Provincias de la Nueva España.* (Mexico, 1624.)
Hakluyt, Richard, *Principall Navigations, Voiages, Traffiques and Discoveries.* (London, 1598-1600.)
———, same. (London, 1809-1812.)
———, same. (Edinburgh, 1884-1890.)
———, same. (Glasgow, 1903-1905.)
Hakluyt Society Publications. See Rye, William B.
Hamilton, Peter J., *Colonial Mobile.* (Boston and New York, 1897.)
Helps, Arthur, *The Spanish Conquest in America.* (London, 1855-1861.)
Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio, *Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano.* (Madrid, 1601-1615.)
———, *The General History of the Vast Continent and Islands of America.* (London, 1725.) [Translated by Captain John Stevens. There have been many editions and transl. of Herrera.]

Historical Magazine and Notes and Queries. (Boston and New York, 1857-1875.)
Historical Society of Southern California, *Publications.* (Los Angeles, 1884-1902.)
Houck, Louis, *A History of Missouri.* (Chicago, 1908.)
———, *The Spanish Regime in Missouri.* (Chicago, 1909.)
Icazbalceta, Joaquin Garcia. See Garcia Icazbalceta.
Imlay, Gilbert, *A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America.* (London, 1797.)
Lafuente y Zamalloa, Modesto, *Historia General de España.* (Madrid, 1850-1862.)
———, same. (Madrid, 1869.)
———, same. (Barcelona, 1887-1891.)
Las Casass. See Fuensanta del Valle.
Lawrence, W. B. See Barbé-Marbois.
León y Pizarro, José Garcia de. See Garcia de León y Pizarro.
Lettres Édifiantes et Curieuses écrites des Missions Etrangères, par quelques Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jésus. (Paris, 1717-1743.) [See above, *Cartas Edificantes,* the Spanish transl. Many editions of this work have been published in various languages.]
Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio, *Historia de Nueva España.* (Mexico, 1770.)
———, *Historia de Méjico.* (New York, 1828.) [This is a poor edition of the same work as the above.]
Lowery, Woodbury, *The Spanish Settlements within the present Limits of the United States.* (New York and London, 1901-1905.)
McCaleb, Walter Flavius, *The Aaron Burr Conspiracy.* (New York, 1903.)
MacNutt, Francis Augustus, *Letters of Cortes.* (New York and London, 1908.)
Martens, Georg Friedrich von, *Recueil des Traités.* Göttingen, 1817-1835.)
Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings.* (Boston, 1859-.)
Ministerio de Fomento. See *Cartas de Indias.*
Mota Padilla, Matias Angel de la, *Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva Galicia.* (Mexico, 1870 [1871-72].)
Muriel, Andrés, *Gobierno del Señor Rey Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1839.)
———, *Historia de Carlos IV.* (Madrid, 1893-1894.) [Vols. 29-34 of *Memorial Historico Español.*]
Narrative of Negotiations. See Burges, Sir James Bland.
Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. See Fernandez de Navarrete.
Official Correspondence between Don Luis de Onis and John Quincy Adams. (London, 1818.)
Olaguibel, Manuel de, S. J. See Ortega, José.
Old South Leaflets. (Boston, 1883-.)
Onis, Luis de, *Memoria sobre las negociaciones entre España y los Estados-Unidos de América, que dieron Motivo al Tratado de 1819.* (Madrid, 1820.)
Ortega, José, S. J., *Apostólicos Afanes de la Compañia de Jesus.* (Barcelona, 1754.)
———, *Historia del Mayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambos Californias.* (Mexico, 1887.) [The same work as the preceding, edited with notes by Manuel de Olaguibel.]
Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo Fernandez de. See Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes.
Parkman, Francis, *Pioneers of France in the New World.* (Boston, 1897.)
Pastells, Pablo, S. J. (editor), *Labor Evangélica de los Obreros de la Compañía de Jesús en las Islas Filipinas por el P. Francisco Colin.* (Barcelona, 1904.)
Pezuela, Jacobo de la, *Ensayo Histórico de la Isla de Cuba.* (New York, 1842.)
Pizarro, José Garcia de León y. See Garcia de León y Pizarro.
Political Science Quarterly. (Boston, New York, and Chicago, 1886-.)
Prince, L. Bradford, *Historical Sketches of New Mexico.* (Kansas City, 1883.)
Raccolta di Documenti e Studi pubblicati dalla R. Commissione Colombina, pel Quarto Centenario dalla Scoperta dell' America. (Rome, 1892-1896.)
Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, *Navigationi et Viaggi.* (Venice, 1556.)
———, same. (Venice, 1565.) [There have been many editions of this work, and transl. from it.]
Real Academia de la Historia, *Boletín.* (Madrid, 1877-.)
———. See also above, Danvila y Collado.
Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos. (Madrid, 1871-.)
Ruidíaz y Caravia, Eugenio, *La Florida, su Conquista y Colonizacion por Pedro Menéndez de Avilés.* (Madrid, 1893.)
Rye, William B., *Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida.* (London, 1851.) [Hakluyt Soc. Pub., 1st series, no. 9.]

Savorguano, Pietro, *Tertia Ferdinandi Cortesii Sac. Cæsar. et Cath. Magesta. in Nova Maris Oceani Hyspania generalis praefecti, praeclara narratio.* (Nuremberg, 1524.) [This Latin transl. from the Spanish has been utilized many times for other Latin publications as well as for translation into other languages, notably Italian and French.]
Schultze, Ernst, *Die Eroberung von Mexiko.* (Hamburg, 1907.)
Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, *The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa.* (New York, 1862.) [Both in Spanish and English.]
———, *The Catholic Church in Colonial Days.* (New York, 1886.) [Included in the series *Hist. of Cath. Church within the Limits of the United States.*]
Shipp, Barnard, *The History of Hernando de Soto and Florida.* (Philadelphia, 1881.)
Smith, Buckingham, *Letter from Hernando de Soto and Memoir of Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda.* (Washington, 1854.)
———, *Coleccion de Varios Documentos para la Historia de Florida y Tierras Adyacentes.* (London, 1857.)
———, [Official Spanish Documents relating to Florida.] (St. Augustine, 1861.)
———, *Rudo Ensayo tentativo de una prevencional Descripcion Geografica de la Provincia de Sonora.* (Albany, 1863.)
———, *Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto.* (New York, 1866.) [See also above, Bourne, E. G.]
———, *Relation of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca.* (New York, 1871.)
Sparks, Jared, *Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution.* (Boston, 1829-1830.)
———, *Writings of George Washington.* (Boston, 1837.)
Stapfer, J. J., *Briefe des Ferdinand Cortes an Kaiser Karl den Fünften.* (Bern, 1779.)
———, same. (1793.)
State Papers, Message from the President of the United States. 20th Cong., 2d session, Doc. no. 121, House of Representatives, Executive. (Washington, 1829.)
Stevens, Captain John. See Herrera y Tordesilla.
Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro, *Biblioteca Historica de Puerto-Rico.* (Puerto-Rico, 1854.)
Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, Relations et Mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique.* (Paris, 1837-1841.)
Texas State Historical Association, *Quarterly.* (Austin, 1897-.)
Thompson, G. A. See Alcedo, Antonio de.
Torquemada, Juan de, O. S. F., *Monarquia Indiana con el Origen y Guerras de los Indios Occidentales.* (Seville, 1615.)
———, same. (Madrid, 1723.)
Torres Lanzas, Pedro, *Relación Descriptiva de los Mapas, Planos, etc., de México y Floridas existentes en el Archivo General de Indias.* (Seville, 1900.)
United States Bureau of Ethnology, *Fourteenth Annual Report.* (Washington, 1896.)
United States Geographical Surveys. See Wheeler, George Montague.
Vedia, Enrique, *Historiadores Primitivos de Indias.* (Madrid, 1877.) [In *Biblioteca de Autores Españoles,* XXII. and XXVI. The Cortes letters are reproduced in vol. XXII.]
Venegas, Miguel, S. J., *Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista Espiritual.* (Madrid, 1757.)
———, *A Natural and Civil History of California.* (London, 1759.) [English transl. of the above title. There are also transl. into Dutch (1761-1762), French (1767), and German (1769).]
Vigil, Ciriaco Miguel, *Noticias Biográfico-genealógicos de Pedro Menéndez de Avilés.* (Avilés, 1892.)
Wheeler, George Montague, *Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian.* (Washington, 1875-1889.) [Vol. for 1879. See above, Evans, Richard Stewart.]
White, Joseph M., *A New Collection of Laws, Charters and Local Ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France and Spain.* (Philadelphia, 1839.) ["New Recopilacion."]
Winship, George Parker, *The Journey of Coronado.* (New York, 1904.) [In "Trail Makers' Series." This contains the account by Castañeda.]
Winsor, Justin, *Narrative and Critical History of America.* (Boston and New York, 1884-1889.)
Wisconsin Historical Society, *Collections.* (1854-.)
Zaragoza, Justo, *Noticias Historicas de la Nueva España.* (Madrid, 1878.)
———, *Geografía y Descripcion Universal de las Indas, recopilada por el Cosmógrafo-Cronista Juan Lopez de Velasco.* (Madrid, 1894.) [In *Boletin de la Sociedad Geográfica.*]

INDEX.

(This index embraces the names of the authors of letters and documents, the names of the persons to whom letters are addressed, and, in the case of decrees, instructions, orders, and other documents, the subject-matters referred to in the text of each such item.)

Abad y Queipo, Manuel, 1040
Abbad y Lasierra, Iñigo, *Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de la Ysla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico*, 570
Abbadie, *Gov.* d', letter to, 429
Abbeys of Jamaica and Florida, writings and papers of, 1661
Abella, Manuel, index of the collection of manuscripts pertaining to the history of the Indies, 4691
Abengojar, *Fray* Miguel, letter of, 1856
Acapulco, port of, 363, 1366; course of navigation from, to Cape Mendocino, 254
Achiniega, *Gen.* Sancho de, *see* Archiniega
Acosta, Thomas de, letter of, 2128
Acts, 408, 410, 3582, 5248; of Congress, 5241; official, 2987; state of Georgia, 4457, 4466; relating to the discovery of New Mexico, 229; relating to the trade with the Indians, 5222
Acuña, Pedro de, decree, 264
Acuña, *see also* Sarmiento de Acuña, Diego
Adams, John, letter of, 545
Adams, John Quincy, letters of, 1052, 5275
Aguaverde, 2369
Aguilar, *Conde* de, Spanish ambassador to Vienna, letters of, 2694, 2695, 2699, 2700; letters to, 2678, 2682, 2715
Aguilar, Juan de, letters to, 53, 1097
Aguillar, Francisco de, testimony regarding journey in Florida, 1136
Aguirre, *Fray* Andrés, letter of, 223
Aiz, province of, 1384, 1392, 1469
Ajorfin, *Fray* Francisco de, description of the form of California, 1985
Akansas aux Ecores Rouges, establishment of the post of, 2380
Alabamans, 2174; conference with Chickasaws, 2891; treaties, 2893, 2947
Alara, José Manuel de, letter of, 4495
Alarcon, *Capt.* Hernando de, instructions, 85
Alas, Esteban de las, *see* Las Alas, Esteban de
Alba, *Duke* of, letter to, 145
Albornoz, Rodrigo de, letters of, 1094, 1095
Albuquerque, *Duque* de, viceroy, letter to, 395; royal warrant to, 394
Alcudia, *Duke* of, *see* Godoy, Manuel de, duke of Alcudia
Alibamones, *see* Alabamans
Alleghanies, west of, petition of inhabitants, 4213; proclamation to inhabitants, 4349
Alleghany mountains, 4460; Bradford's report concerning insurrection in, 4464
Allman, Wm., declaration, 2575
Almodovar, *Marqués* de, ambassador to England, letter of, 2411; letters to, 2362, 2370, 2393, 2427, 2428
Almonazid, Bernardo José de, paymaster, representation of the state of the garrison at Pensacola, 1939
Alonso de Jesus, Francisco, custodian of Florida, letters of, 1609, 1613
Alta Pimeria, report on missions of, 1973
Alva, Andres de, letter to, 1264
Alvarado, Hernando de, report concerning the South Sea, 78
Alvarado, *Gov.* Pedro de, 80; agreement relating to the discovery of the islands in the South sea, 35; instructions, 1104; lawsuit, 86
Alvarez, Eugenio, letters of, 955, 4715
Alvarez, Juan Manuel, letter of, 4673; letters to, 912, 4612, 4625, 4636; official despatches, 931, 4668
Alvarez de Toledo, José, minister of State, extract of memorial, 1050; memorial concerning pacification of Spanish America, 1041
Alvarez de Toledo, *Fr.* Lucas, information concerning the war of the Ayubale, etc., 1917
America, 5117; description of the coast, 1106; economical government for, by Josef del Campillo y Cossio, 839; epitomé on destruction of, by the Marqués de Varinas, 384; maps of, 308, 1482; memorial on the pacification of, 1055; necessity of an intervention in, 1045; new system of government for, 844; possessions in, 644
American affairs, memorial on, 2182
American army, 2593, 2611
American officer, letters of, 2584, 2592
American official, *see* Hawkins, Benjamin
American privateers, order regarding, 2116
American troops, commander of, letter to, 5196; officers of, letter of, 2610
American vessels, 5015
Americans, Spanish investigation concerning, 2728; trouble with the Indians, 3261
Añasco, Juan de, patent to, 45
Anian, strait of, story of the discovery of, 293
Ansa, Juan Bautista de, governor of New Mexico, extract of diary concerning province of Sonora and California, 2077; letters of, 2371, 2385; report by, 2176
Apaches, letters regarding the, 2359; raids of, 2352; war with, 1336
Apalache, *Lieut.* of, letter of, 1864
Apalache, Florida, description of the port of, 1337; province of, 1945; report of the garrison at, by Pedro Sanchez Grinan, 1980

Aparici, *Minister* Pedro, letter of, 4157; letters to, 4083, 4088
Apodaca, Juan Ruiz de, *see* Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan
Aranda, *Conde* de, 572; letters of, 510, 519, 522, 534, 2106, 2108, 2110, 2127, 2198, 2221, 2235, 2238, 2245, 2261, 2262, 2266, 2267, 2269, 2277, 2278, 2285, 2287, 2313, 2323, 2902, 2906; letters to, 501, 508, 523, 538, 747, 748, 2068, 2081, 2087, 2089, 2093, 2094, 2100, 2104, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2123-2126, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2137, 2138, 2147, 2180, 2206, 2224, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2236, 2237, 2247, 2248, 2250, 2251, 2255, 2257, 2275, 2281, 2284, 2321, 2336, 2436, 2537, 2598, 2712, 2744, 2806, 2811, 4152, 4204, 4205. 4210, 4218, 4219; memorial to, 2078; opinion concerning the independence of the colonies, 2815
Arango, Maria de, wife of Alonso Sancho Saez de Mercado, 1462
Aranjuez y Cotes, Alonso de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1713-1716, 1720, 1727-1729
Aranzo, Anastasio de, letter of, 5197
Araoz, Juan de, letter of, 4605; letter to, 4603
Archiniega, *Gen.* Sancho de, 150, 1153; fleet of, 1160
Ardey, letter of, 3823
Arellano, letter of, 1134; letters to, 1129, 1131, 1132, 1277, 1312, 1317, 1327
Arenga, Miguel de, despatches to, 4559
Argis, letter of, 3706, 3712; letter to, 3708
Argonaut, ship, 2949, 3864
Arguelles, Alonso de, certificate to, 1552
Arguelles, *Capt.* Antonio de, letter of, 1752
Arguelles, Bartolomé de, paymaster of the royal treasury, letter of, 1338; report by, 1356
Arguelles, Martin de, information concerning the services of, 1341
Arguello Carbajal, Yñigo, information concerning memorial to Marqués de Cadereyta, 1619
Arimais, notices concerning, 1922
Armstrong, John, letter of, 3648
Army, resolution of Congress concerning the, 2605
Arnold, Benedict, concerning destruction of statue of, 2586; letters of, 2580, 2663
Arostegui, *Sec.* Antonio de, letters to, 322, 1499; royal order to, 1494
Arpide, Pedro de, report relating to fishing on the Florida coast, 1261
Arrazola, Juan de, letter of, 1522
Arrendondo, F. M., letter of, 1069
Arriaga, *Fr.* Julian de, letter of, 407; letters to, 406, 472, 1997, 2030, 2034, 2054, 2061
Arteche, José Gómez de, *see* Gómez de Arteche
Articles of incorporation, 832, 833
Artur, *Father* Ricardo, petition regarding, 1325
Asansa, Miguel José de, letters to, 902, 4586
Ascension, *Fray* Antonio de la, *see* La Ascension, *Fray* Antonio de
Atkinson, Andrew, letter of, 4172
Aubert, letter of, 2903
Aubry, *Commandant,* letters of, 2015, 2019
Audry, Luis, report concerning provisions, etc., 2171
Augustinians, Provincials of, letter of, 118
Aunoy, Nicolas d', letters to, 4698, 4710, 4733, 4740
Austria, peace negotiations, 2737
Avellaneda, *Gov.* José de, letter to, 2824
Avengoçar, *Fray* Miguel, 262
Aveyelos, Syndics of, letter to, 4798
Avilés, Pedro Menéndez de, *see* Menéndez de Avilés, *Gov.* Pedro
Ayala y Escovar, *Capt.* Juan de, letter to, 1906; suit of Indian chief against, 1928
Ayeta, *Fray* Francisco de, letters of, 1837, 1847; letter to, 1836; memorial to Viceroy of Mexico, 1806
Ayllon, Lucas Vasquez de, *see* Vasquez de Ayllon, Lucas
Ays, *see* Aiz
Ayubale, war of, 1917
Azana, José Nicolas de, letter of, 3765; letter to, 3731

Babamonde, Josef, instructions, 3442
Bahama, conquest of, 2928
Bajamar, *Conde* de, letters to, 4170, 4185
Balderas, Ignacio, letters of, 4975, 4977
Baliza, ship, 3128, 3129
Balthasar, *Fray,* charity claims by, 1346
Bank, national, plan to establish, 2735
Banks, letter of, 583
Barbé-Marbois, François, letter to, 2574
Barcelona, *Fray* Cirilo de, bishop of New Orleans, letters of, 464, 468, 2039, 2040, 2045, 2048
Barco, Pedro del, letter of, 3678; letter to, 3677
Bargas Zapata, Diego, governor of New Mexico, 1828
Barras, *Comte* Louis de, admiral, letter of, 2691
Barrera, *Fray* Rodrigo de, *see* La Barrera, *Fray* Rodrigo de
Barrios, Manuel de, petition of, 1776
Basilio, Thomas, letter of, 1558
Bastrop, *Baron* de, letter to, 4780; petition for settlement on Washita River, 4574; plan of, 4575
Baton Rouge, 3442, 5008; instructions concerning expedition to quell insurrection at, 5000; memorial, 4591; petition of inhabitants of, 5177; proclamation, 5178
Bautista, *Bp.* Francisco de Juan, *see* Juan Bautista
Bazares, Guido de las, *see* Las Bazares, Guido de
Beauregard, Elias, letters of, 4067, 4303; letters to, 4050, 4059, 4142, 4304
Beckley, John, letter to, 2765
Bejamar, *Conde* de, letter to, 752
Beltran de Santa Cruz, *Paymaster* Pedro, information against *Paymaster* Santos de las Heras, 1698

Benavides (or Venavides), *Fray* Alonso de, decree concerning memorials of, 1612
Benavides, Antonio de, concerning province of Apalache, 1945; letters of, 1938, 1944
Bendoya, *Gov.* Manuel de, letters of, 1762-1766; memorial of, 1759
Bergara, Francisco de, information concerning memorial to Marqués de Cadereyta, 1619
Bermejo, *Fray* Pedro, letters of, 1357, 1376, 1389
Berthier, *Gen.* Alexandre, letter of, 961; letter to, 962
Bertucart, *Capt.* Luis, diary of, 3502; instructions, 2884; letters of, 3568, 4090, 4093; letter to, 3478
Beteta, *Fray* Gregorio de, 103, 1111; letter of, 1114
Beurnonville, *Gen.*, instructions, 978
Bibliotheca Americana, 5117
Biedma, Luis Hernandez de, report concerning success of the journey of *Capt.* Soto, 97
Bingham, William, 3586
Blanc, Luis de, letters of, 888, 4556
Blanco, *Father* Benito, letter of, 1396
Bodega y Quadra, Juan de la, letters to, 3936, 4367
Bollmann, Eric, letter of, 5115
Bonaparte, *Ambassador* Lucien, letter to, 972
Bonifaz, *Fray* Luis de, letter to, 372
Boothe, John, letter of, 4836
Botello y Serrano, Alonso, 370
Boturini, expedition of, 3942
Bouilliers, Alejandro de, instructions, 3613
Bouligny, *Capt.* Francisco, 496; letters of, 605, 607, 608, 610, 611, 613, 614, 618-620, 622, 625, 626, 628, 3001, 3022, 3032, 3039; letters to, 600, 601, 606, 609, 612, 624, 627, 637, 3029, 3033, 3132, 4696; opinion, 590
Boundaries, 2899, 2990; American possessions, 427; United States, map showing, 5308, *see also* Florida and Louisiana
Bourbon County, Ga., 2956, 2965, 2966
Bowles, William Augustus, act by Henry White and depositions regarding, 4719; act by Salcedo regarding, 4859; concerning capitulation of the fort, San Marcos de Apalache, 4757; council of war concerning, 4763; edict by, requiring whites to leave territory of Indians, 4721; edict offering reward for capture of, 4726; investigations concerning, 4096, 4857; letters of, 4100, 4106, 4722, 4755, 4776, 4777, 4818, 4820, 4825, 4830, 4849; letters to, 4101, 4742, 4743, 4745-4747, 4749, 4751, 4754, 4775, 4816, 4819, 4836; memorial, 4043; statement promising capture of, 4714
Bradford, Daniel, declaration by, 4424
Bradford, David, 4460; report concerning insurrection in the Alleghany mountains, 4464
Bradford, Thomas, taking of English prisoners, 2527
Branciforte, *Marqués* de, letter of, 4467
Branly, Pedro, statement by, 3790
Brashears, Turner, letter to, 4156
Bravo, Gregorio, letter of, 1693
Briones, Josef, letter of, 2288
British, letter concerning attack by, 2778
British Ambassador, letter to, 1049
British prisoners, 2731
Brown, John, letters of, 3726, 3772, 3782
Brown, *Col.* Peter Bryan, letters of, 3499, 3614, 3650; letters to, 3516, 3599, 3617; passport, 3615
Brown, Shepherd, letter of, 5174
Brown, *Col.* Thomas, letter of, 3181
Brown, *Maj.* William, letter to, 3539
Bruneau, Jacques, letter of, 1570
Bucareli y Ursúa, *Viceroy* Antonio Maria de, instructions by, 2139; letters of, 2084, 2141, 2165, 2309, 2344, 2345; letters to, 477, 482, 2080, 2086, 2099, 2151, 2196, 2199, 2295, 2315; royal despatches to, 2376
Bull, *Lieut.-Gov.* William, letter of, 1954; letter to, 1964
Burges, Diego de, letters to, 4438, 4459
Burr, Aaron, arrest of emissaries of, 5113; conversation with President, 5125; letter of, 5115; movements in Louisiana, 5013
Burr Conspiracy, President's message concerning, 5134
Burwell's Ferry, Va., officer at, letter to, 2663
Butler, *Col.*, 2748

Caballero, José Antonio, letters of, 5031, 5033; letters to, 4862, 4905, 4937, 4945, 5022
Cabanas, Antonio, letter of, 5201, 5202
Cabarrús, *Conde* de, letter of, 709
Cabello, Domingo, governor of Texas, services of, 3183
Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nunez, Treasurer, agreement with, 69; instructions to, 29; story of voyage of Pánfilo de Narvaez, 39
Cabrera, *see* Marques Cabrera, *Gov.* Juan
Cabrillo, Juan Rodriquez, story of voyage to discover north passage in the South sea, 95
Cadereyta, *Marqués* de, memorial to, 1619
Cagigal, *Gov.* Juan Manuel de, letter to, 2761
Calcuciuc River, Louisiana, 4496
Calderon, *see* Vara Calderon, Gabriel Diaz, bishop of Cuba
California, 369, 370, 2004, 3015; ancient discoveries on coast of, 1905; decree concerning conquest of, 398; description of the form of, by *Fray* Francisco de Ajorfin, 1985; diary of journey in, by *Padre* Fernando Consag, 405; discovery of, 358, 362, 367-369; discovery of gulf of, 374; documents concerning expedition to, 85; garrisons, 2196; expenses of five garrisons, 1898; instruction concerning establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904; journey of Hernan Cortes to, 2003; letter relating to discovery and conquest of, 362; licenses recalled, 1621; memorial recommending a new expedition to, 368; missions of, 393; opinion concerning the customs, etc., 1590, 1591; opinion concerning the discovery of, 1595; plan for the government of, 1996;

report relating to discoveries in, 363; report relating to the journey to, 243
Callava, José, letter of, 5311
Camden, list of dead, etc., in the action at, 2722
Camino, map of, 391
Campbell, *Gen.* James, letters of, 2459, 2792
Campbell, *Maj.-Gen.* John, articles of capitulation agreed upon, 2727; letter to, 2274; letters of, 564, 3472
Campbell, Juan, *see* Campbell, *Maj.-Gen.* John
Campillo y Cosio, José del, *Nuevo Sistema de Govierno Económico para la America*, 844
Campo, Bernardo de, letter of, 2940; letter to, 2934
Campo de Alange, *Marqués* de, letters of, 709, 714, 763, 3926, 3935, 4540; letters to, 763, 780, 857, 3427, 3924, 3943, 4040, 4062, 4081, 4099, 4225, 4263, 4451; treatise on the journey made from New Spain to New Mexico, 237
Cancer, *Fray* Luis, letters of, 99, 100, 1109
Cano, Francisco, 179
Cano Manuel, Antonio, letter to, 5211
Cape, Juan, 3886; letter to, 3891
Capilla, *Fray* Joan Bautista, letter of, 1476
Cardenas, Luis de, letter of, 30
Cardenas, *see* Penalyver y Cardenas
Cardona, *Capt.* Nicolás de, memorial of, 367; report concerning discovery of California, 358
Carica, *Doña* Maria, letter of, 1326
Carmichael, William, letters of, 2885, 2911, 2920, 2921, 2926, 2927, 2931, 2932, 2937, 2938, 3038; letters to, 2910, 2923, 2929, 2988, 3021, 3165
Carmona Tamaris, Manuel de, letter of, 5315, 5318; receipt for treasury books, 5321; report concerning plaza in Pensacola, 5320
Carolina, reconnoissance of the coast of, 1215
Carondelet, *Baron* de, governor of Louisiana, attestation by, 4639; commissions, 756, 788, 4207; contract, 4482; contract relating to flour mills, 774; contract with Tardiveau *et als.*, 4249; decrees, 846, 4318, 4421, 4575; despatches, 922, 4559, 4646; estimate for repairs, 4326; grants to Lorimier, 761, 4217; information relating to Louisiana, 4455; letters of, 736, 737, 740, 752, 757, 758, 762, 768, 777, 778, 781-784, 800, 803, 804, 806, 807, 816-819, 823, 826, 827, 829, 837, 838, 844, 845, 847, 853, 855, 858, 870, 871, 874, 882, 883, 891, 892, 898, 900-902, 907-909, 912, 4098, 4121, 4122, 4126, 4128, 4129, 4131, 4134, 4146, 4149, 4170, 4189, 4199, 4210, 4211, 4218-4222, 4226, 4228, 4231-4234, 4238, 4239, 4252, 4254-4258, 4264, 4268, 4269, 4280, 4285, 4290, 4294, 4299, 4301, 4302, 4305, 4311, 4313, 4314, 4320, 4324, 4325, 4330, 4331, 4333-4335, 4337, 4338, 4340, 4342, 4343, 4351, 4365, 4366, 4370, 4372, 4378, 4385, 4386, 4388, 4391-4393, 4394, 4395, 4399, 4400, 4410-4412, 4418-4420, 4422, 4432-4436, 4443, 4447-4449, 4452-4454, 4458, 4471, 4475, 4476, 4480, 4484, 4486, 4489, 4490, 4492, 4501, 4502, 4510-4513, 4516, 4517, 4519, 4520, 4522, 4524, 4525, 4530, 4531, 4533, 4538, 4541, 4543, 4545, 4546, 4548, 4555, 4565, 4566, 4569, 4571, 4573, 4583, 4584, 4586, 4598-4601, 4606-4610, 4612-4614, 4616-4628, 4631, 4633, 4634, 4636, 5153; letters to, 739, 754, 755, 771, 773, 775, 776, 797, 798, 812, 836, 867, 868, 888, 905, 4091, 4094, 4095, 4104, 4105, 4111, 4113, 4123, 4125, 4130, 4133, 4134, 4140, 4141, 4147, 4148, 4157, 4166, 4168, 4173, 4175, 4183, 4187, 4191, 4192, 4195, 4197, 4203, 4223, 4240, 4243, 4244, 4248, 4251, 4265, 4271, 4278, 4287, 4288, 4291, 4296, 4307-4309, 4321, 4322, 4332, 4344, 4345, 4347, 4354, 4371, 4376, 4379, 4383, 4384, 4389, 4408, 4409, 4440, 4441, 4444-4446, 4463, 4465, 4467, 4468, 4477, 4479, 4481, 4485, 4487, 4493, 4497, 4499, 4504-4508, 4521, 4528, 4529, 4532, 4549, 4556, 4558, 4560, 4562, 4563, 4567, 4568, 4570, 4578, 4581, 4589, 4593, 4595, 4596, 4611, 4635, 5147, 5150; memorials, 4247, 4250; message, 4201; militia commissions, 4293; orders, 830, 881, 4398; orders to *Lt.-Col.* Carlos Howard, 4544; petitions, 796, 834, 910, 4319, 4405; regulations by, 869; report by, 4295; résumé of papers, 913; Ste. Genevieve militia, 4381; statements by, 862, 4473; traders' license, 799, 4323
Carr, John, letter of, 4843
Carrington, Edward, 3586
Carroll, *Bp.* John, letters of, 658, 3360; memorial, 3694
Cartabona, Silvio Francisco de, letters to, 549, 2533
Cartagena, Antonio de, royal order to, 1273
Cartagena, *Gov.* of, passport to captain of the *San Antonio*, 3331
Carvalho, Juan, instructions, 675, 3750
Casa Calvo, *Marqués* de, 5016; edict by, 988; index of representations of, in regard to marking boundaries of Louisiana, 4894; letters of, 967, 970, 974, 995, 998, 1008, 1009, 1013, 1015, 4727, 4758, 4768, 4780, 4790, 4791, 4806, 4831, 4839, 4949, 4956, 4963, 4968-4970, 4973, 4974, 4980, 4990, 5001, 5002, 5009, 5010, 5023, 5025, 5036-5040, 5044, 5133; letters to, 934, 964, 965, 1003-1005, 1010, 1012, 3879, 4713, 4720, 4724, 4725, 4728, 4729, 4738, 4762, 4764, 4769, 4779, 4788, 4789, 4792, 4795, 4800, 4802, 4807, 4808, 4910, 4913, 4914, 4951, 4961, 4962, 4965, 4966, 4976, 4981, 4982, 4984, 4987-4989, 4991, 4992, 4998, 5018, 5020, 5027, 5028, 5035, 5050; reports to, 4985; transfer of Louisiana, 4930
Casa de Contratacion, *see* Chamber of Commerce
Casa Irujo, *Marqués* de, 4921; communications from, 5041; letters of, 905, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1029, 4611, 4683, 4734, 4799, 4803, 4817, 4845, 4868, 4908, 4909, 4911, 4912, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4919, 4920, 4925-4927, 4929, 4952-4954,

4978, 4983, 5003, 5007, 5021, 5028, 5029, 5042, 5056, 5058, 5059, 5064, 5069, 5071-5080, 5093, 5095, 5096, 5098, 5108, 5112, 5114, 5116, 5127, 5132, 5136, 5138, 5139, 5152; letters to, 4918, 4923, 4924, 4947, 4948, 4971, 5004, 5065-5068, 5070, 5081, 5092, 5097; memorial, 1063; official communications to, 4932, 4944
Casagne, Miguel la, *see* La Casagne, Miguel
Casas, *see* Las Casas, Bartolomé de; Las Casas, Luis de
Castañeda, *Conde* de, letter of, 1056
Castañeda, Pedro de, story of Caronado's expedition, 242
Castaño de Sosa, Gaspar, memorial of the discovery of New Mexico, 230
Castel Farneo, *Prince* of, letters of, 850, 4426; official despatches, 851, 4427
Castellano, Manuel, letter of, 1923
Castello, memorial, 3826
Castrillo, *Conde* de, letter of, 1647
Castro y Pardo, *see* Vega Castro y Pardo, *Gov.* Damian de
Cataño de Sandoval, Gabriel, 1096
Catholic church, address to Gardoqui, 3254
Catholics, memorial of, 3438
Cavallero de Elvira, *Lieut-Col.*, report by, 1934
Cayetan del Castello, memorial, 3822
Caza, expedition to province of, 1126
Census of New Orleans in 1796, 887, 4553
Cerda, Francisco, letter to, 895
Ceron, Jorge, reply to the governor of Florida regarding food and clothes, 1133
Cerralvo, *Marqués* de, viceroy of New Spain, decree concerning of *Fray* Alonso de Venavides, 1612
Cespedes, *Gov.* Vicente Manuel, conference with the warriors of the Lower Creeks, 3238, 3239; letters of, 591, 2905, 3043, 3149, 3151, 3158, 3159, 3227, 3232-3234, 3241, 3242, 3289, 3381, 3405, 3411, 3428, 3439, 3441; letters to, 581, 603, 623, 638, 639, 641, 643, 3085, 3086, 3094, 3131, 3201, 3206, 3221, 3263, 3264, 3269, 3271, 3272, 3285, 3400, 3447, 3492, 3509, 3559, 3789; order of, 3406; passport to Nicolas Salada, 3547
Cevadilla, Juan de, letter of, 1235
Cevallos, *Minister* Pedro, letters of, 975, 990, 4947, 4965, 4971, 5068, 5081, 5092, 5097; letters to, 985, 1006, 1009, 1015, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1029, 4799, 4803, 4817, 4845, 4860, 4868, 4908, 4909, 4912, 4917, 4921, 4926, 4927, 4929, 4949, 4952, 4953, 4954, 4956, 4963, 4968, 4970, 4972, 4974, 4978, 4983, 5002, 5003, 5007, 5010, 5021, 5025, 5029, 5038, 5039, 5042, 5044, 5056, 5058, 5059, 5064, 5071, 5074-5080, 5093, 5095, 5096, 5098, 5108, 5112, 5114, 5116, 5127, 5132, 5136, 5138, 5139, 5152, 5157
Chacon, *Gov.*, letter of, 3436
Chactas, *see* Choctaws
Chamber of Commerce, decrees sent to officials of, 1184, 1185; letters of, 46, 1789; letters to 5, 6; royal order to, 1242
Charles II., of Spain, letters to, 385, 386, 389, 1752, 1793-1796, 1799-1802, 1804, 1812, 1815, 1816, 1819-1824, 1826, 1827, 1829-1832, 1834, 1838-1841, 1843-1845, 1849, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1859, 1862, 1865, 1866, 1871, 1872, 1876, 1881, 1889, 1891
Charles III., of Spain, confirmation of O'Reilly's instructions, 2042; letters of, 423, 2099; letters to, 419, 495, 2072, 2085, 2511, 2817, 2958, 3398; memorials, 674, 3177
Charles IV., of Spain, letters of, 798, 1019, 3959, 3962, 3974, 3976, 3979, 4033; letters to, 992, 3961, 3964, 3970, 3971, 3977, 4035, 4322, 4928; petition, 4054; representation to, 724
Charles V., emperor, letters to, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30, 46-50, 55, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 67, 71-74, 76, 81, 89, 90, 107, 109, 1082, 1098, 1099, 1108; memorial, 92; patent, 45
Charleston, citizen of, letter of, 2774; declaration signed in name of the inhabitants of, 2519
Charts, *see* Maps
Chatahouchee River, 4671
Chatham, 2558
Cherokees, hostilities of, 2685; map showing territory of, 4462; treaty with United States, 3122
Chester, *Gov.* Peter, articles of capitulation agreed upon, 2727; letters of, 2163, 2271, 2272; letters to, 2192, 2242, 2254, 2256, 2260, 2265, 2268
Chicachás, *see* Chickasaws
Chickasaw chiefs, letter to, 4124; message to, 3489
Chickasaws, address by, 2377; articles of armistice, etc., with Spain, 2892; conference with the Alabamans, 2891; council, 3429; treaty with, 2897, 2947; treaty with Spain, 4139, 4514
Choctaws, 3536, 4120; lands ceded to the English, 4856; robberies by, 4283; treaties with, 2897, 2947; treaty with the United States, 3152
Choiseul, *Duc* de, letters of, 416, 420, 428; letter to, 411
Chouteau, Auguste, contracts with, 835, 4406
Christmas, Nathaniel, letters of, 624, 627, 632; letters to, 625, 626, 628, 630, 634
Cibola, 84; concerning the discovery of, 83, 91, 93; story of the search for, 52
Cienfuegos, José, governor of Cuba, act by, 5248; agreement with Ramirez, 1043; letters of, 5239, 5250, 5270, 5272, 5280, 5284, 5286, 5289, 5291, 5293, 5296, 5300-5302, 5304-5307, 5309, 5310, 5314, 5316, 5319, 5322, 5323; letters to, 5247, 5265, 5267-5269, 5271, 5279; opinion regarding trade, 5234
Cinaloa, instruction concerning the establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904
Ciriza, Juan de, letters of, 268, 1411
Claiborne, *Gov.* W. C. C., letters of, 4961, 5035, 5087; letters to, 5036, 5048, 5083, 5090; proclamation, 5210
Clamorgan, James, instructions, 4414; letters of, 872, 4390, 4518; petitions, 828, 834, 4405

Clark, George Rogers, expedition against the Spanish settlements on the Mississippi, 820; expeditions, 4373; letters of, 3611, 3616
Clinton, *Sir* Henry, general, letters of, 2328, 2794; letters to, 2294, 2335, 2793
Coahuila, 1873; concerning business in, 2850, 2853; military report, 2211
Coligny, Gaspard de, admiral of France, 1183
Collell, Francisco, letters of, 2346, 2361, 2363, 2379, 2391, 2402, 2403, 2408, 2413, 2414, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2434, 2438, 2441, 2443-2445, 2448, 2449, 2453-2458, 2460, 2464, 2467, 2472, 2474, 2481, 2482; letters to, 2355, 2404, 2405, 2415, 2429, 2437, 2442, 2473, 4330, 5105
Colleton, *Gov.* James, letter of, 390; letters to, 1868, 1869
Colmenares, *see* Lomas Colmenares
Colnett, *Capt.* James, cost of effects, 3860; instructions, 2949; letters of, 3859, 3893, 3940, 3941, 3944, 3969; letters to, 707, 3941, 3946
Collot, *Gen.* Victor, defense of St. Louis, 903, 4594
Colonies, 2993
Commercial decree, 4276
Commissions, royal, 566, 2790
Concha, *Gov.* Fernando de la, *see* La Concha, Fernando de
Congress, acts of, 5241; extract from *Minutes*, 2572; extracts from *Journal*, 2520, 3178; letter of, 3501; letters to, 2677, 3601, 3603, 3224; notices from South Carolina, 2570; President of, letter of, 2574; President of, letters to, 2328, 2552, 2556, 2563, 2565, 2600, 2639, 2642, 2671, 2689, 2711, 2724, 2729, 2750, 2925, 2951, 3007; resolution of, 3543; resolution relating to Morocco, 3500
Connecticut, rebellion in, 2661
Connell, *Rev.* John, 3146; increase of pay for, 3459; letter of, 3451
Connolly, James, letter of, 3320; memorials, 3177, 3300
Connolly, *Col.* John, letters of, 3768, 3774
Consag, *Padre* Fernando, diary of journey in California, 405; voyage of, 402
Constitution, U. S., adoption of the, 3687; paper against the, 3520; resolution of the convention submitting, 3538
Constitutional convention, delegates to, 3456
Conte, Juan de la, *see* La Conte, Juan de
Contreras, *Fray* Francisco de, letters of, 1889, 1891
Contreras, *see* Moya y Contreras, *Archbishop* Pedro de
Convention, 977
Copala, province of, discovery in, 127
Coppinger, José, letters to, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1065, 1066, 1069; royal decree, 1051
Corbalan, *Gov.* Pedro, 2787
Cordero, Antonio, diary, 3115
Cordova, Francisco Fernandez de, *see* Fernandez de Cordova, Francisco
Corinth, *Archbishop* of, letter of, 3508; letter to, 3506
Cornell, Ezekiel, member of Continental Congress, letter of, 2589
Cornwallis, *Earl*, account of the situation and number of English troops, 2597; letter to, 274; proclamation, 2709
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de, *see* Vasquez de Coronado, Francisco
Coronado expedition, 242
Corpa, *Fray* Diego de, license permitting return to Florida, 1722; memorial of, 1744
Cortes, Hernando, *Marqués* del Valle, 33, 1080; agreement for discovery of South Sea, 34; government of, 20; journey to California, 2003; letters of, 11, 16, 23, 76; memorials, 75, 92; response to accusations, 33; story of the fleet of, 66
Cortes, Juan, memorial concerning the provinces north of New Spain, 4670
Corunna, governor of, letter to, 545
Costanso, Miguel, letter to, 3087
Costs, memorandum of, 4564
Cota, Vicente, letter to, 4796
Council, royal, of Spain, application presented to the, 1275; conference of the, 1648; notes, 1646, 4015
Council of Indies, 1149; consultation concerning Juan de Oñate and the discovery of New Mexico, 1401; letter to, 1105; opinion of, 142; opinion regarding right in Florida, 1158; report made to the king by, 141; resolution concerning the intention of the French fleet, 87
Council of State, 1063; concerning a letter of Pedro de Zuñiga relative to Virginia, 1440; conference concerning affairs in Virginia, 1425, 1488; conference of, 1493, 1496; held by *Conde* de Galve, 1886; memorial on the pacification of America, 1055; report concerning Virginia, 314; reports, 3929, 3932; resolution concerning the intention of the French fleet, 87
Council of War, called by Portell, 4753; called by Manuel Garcia, 4760, 4761; called by Salcedo, 4832; copy of minutes, 2011; despatch concerning the situation in New Spain, 2118; of the Indians, 1777, 1784, 1785, 1787; proceedings, 4695; regarding Bowles, 4763; report on the English and Indians, 1958; reports, 1959, 2307, 3829; to consider action against the Indians, 4767
Courbille, Juan Francisco Armand de, treasurer of Pensacola, letters of, 4770, 4771; letters to, 4765, 4766, 4772
Courrier du Bas Rhin, extract from, 2971
Creek Indians, 3246
Crespi, *Fray* Juan, journal of, 481
Croix, *Viceroy Marqués* de, council concerning the establishment of new settlements, 1995; letters of, 1997, 2030, 2034; report of, 2033
Croix, *Brig.* Teodoro de, instructions to, 2139; decrees, 2097, 2808; despatch concerning Sonora, 2117; diary of reconnoissance, 2290; letters of, 2145, 2146, 2151-2153, 2155, 2156, 2160, 2188, 2199, 2202, 2215, 2289, 2330, 2333, 2385, 2389, 2390, 2396, 2399, 2409, 2420, 2431, 2450, 2452, 2795, 2799, 2827,

2832, 2836, 2838, 2839; letters to, 2141, 2165, 2168, 2308, 2357, 2371, 2831; measures regarding the hostilities of the Indians, 2374; notes by, 2209; observations of, 2291, 2292; report to, 2172
Croquer, Rafael, letter to, 4678
Cruz, Geronimo de la, 1585
Cruz, José de la, letter of, 1074
Cruz, Juan Bautista de la, letter of, 1814
Cruzat, *Gov.* Francisco, 488; effects delivered by, 657; effects delivered to Perez, 3572; instructions to, 548; inventory of papers, etc., 656, 3570; inventory of papers from Piernas, 2069; letters of, 489, 492, 505, 513-515, 517, 518, 551, 553, 554, 556, 558, 568, 650, 2070, 2075, 2164, 2214, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2220, 2578, 2636, 2646, 2654, 2745, 2751, 2800, 3495; letters to, 506, 563, 2166, 2688, 3839, 3851, 3862; passports, 516, 2218; plan of St. Louis, 546, 2483; proclamation, 3466; register of orders, 552, 655, 2595; roster of St. Louis militia, 2647
Cuahuila, *see* Coahuila
Cuba, bishop of, letter to, 1979
Cuba, capt.-general, or governor of, royal decree, 1071; letters to, 3124, 5276, 5277; *see also* Someruelos, *Marqués* de
Cuba, Island of, history, etc., 2001
Cuba, Martin de, letter of, 1623
Cuillar, *Marqués* de, *see* Albuquerque, *Duque* de
Cumberland, R., British agent, 3555; letters of, 2523, 2525, 2526; proposition submitted to Floridablanca, 2524
Cunningham, William, statement by, 4132

Dagobert, *Father,* letter of, 2046
Dane, Nathan, 3586
Danville, Ky., 3701; convention, 2983
Daunoy, Nicolas, *see* Aunoy
Davenport, William, 2957, 5161; letters of, 606, 609, 612, 627, 632, 3029, 3033; letters to, 608, 610, 613, 614, 626, 628, 630, 634, 3001, 3032
Dawson, *Judge* Thomas, letter of, 4995; letter to, 4996
Decrès, *Gen.,* letter to, 973
Delgadillo, Diego, 33
Delgado, *Fray* Carlos, boundary of the cities, etc., in New Mexico, 1972
De Luziere, letters of, 810, 811, 4350, 4353
Delvaux, Lorenzo, captain of the *Galveston,* letter of, 3481; letter to, 3531; receipt from, 3610
Democratic Society of Kentucky, 4349
Descoudreaux, *Mr.,* Comandante de Manchak, instructions to, 2032
De Soto, Hernando (or Fernando), *see* Soto, Hernando de
Despatches, note regarding, 2059, 3584
Diaz, Melchior, letter of, 70
Diaz Mexia, *Capt.* Diego, petition of, 1810
Diaz Vara Calderoa, Gabriel, bishop of Cuba, 1791, 1792
Dickson, *Col.* Alexander, articles of capitulation, 2197, 2461; letters of, 2178, 2185, 2187, 2375, 2378, 2388, 2400, 2433, 3877; letters to, 2175, 2179, 2186, 2191, 2381, 2386, 2424, 2435, 2446
Diez de la Calle Juan, *Memorial y Noticias Sacras y Reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales,* 373
Documento Historico, Mexicano, 1874
Documents, inventory of, in civil archives of St. Louis, 4707; list of, delivered to De Hault de Lassus, 4705; notes concerning, 2036, 2841
Dodge, John, letters of, 688, 3812
Domingo, Juan, despatch, 1994
Domingo de Leon, letter of, 1249
Dominguez de Mendoza, Juan, memorial, 642
Dominguez, *Fray* Francisco Atanasio, diary of discoveries in New Mexico, 2096
Dominicans, Provincials of, letter of, 118
Doyle, *Maj.,* letters of, 864, 4498
Drake, *Sir* Francis, 1254, 1268
Duarte, Francisco, letter of, 1118
Dubreuil, Jacobo, harangue to Indian chiefs, 4812; letters of, 4732, 4802, 4810, 4811, 4815, 4826-4829, 4834, 4837, 4841, 4842, 4844, 4851-4854, 4858, 4865-4867, 4875, 4906; letters to, 4813, 4825, 4830
Dubreuil, Raymundo, letter of, 2416; letter to, 2449
Dufresne, Joseph, governor of Porto Rico, letter of, 2365; letters to, 2341, 2343, 2555
Dumbaudt, *Mr.,* letter to, 2276
Dunn, *Major* B., letter of, 3729; letters to, 673, 3743
Duplantier, Armand, letter of, 4994, 4996; letter to, 4995
Duponceau, aide-de-camp to *Baron* von Steuben, letters of, 2668, 2680, 2692
Durango, description of the bishopric and city of, 1900
Durnford, Elias, English commandant at Mobile, articles of capitulation proposed by, 2505; letters of, 2497, 2500, 2502, 2504; letters to, 2496, 2499, 2501, 2503
Durousseau, letter of, 4718

East, Internal provinces of the, letter to general in chief of, 5253
East Florida, 723; lands, 1034; surrender of, 1072
Ebelino de Compostela, Diego Ebelino de, bishop of Santiago, proclamation, 1878
Eceta, *see* Heceta, *Capt.* Bruno
Echevarri, Juan Maria, 5303
Echevarria, Santiago José de, bishop of Havana, decree addressed to, 1712; letter of, 2113; letters to, 463, 464, 468, 469, 2038-2040, 2045-2048
Ecija, Francisco de, *see* Fernandez de Ecija, Francisco
Edicts, requiring the whites to leave territory of the Indians, 4721; reward for capture of Bowles, 4726

Eguia, *Minister* Francisco, letter of, 5327; letter to, 5250
Ellicott, Andrew, 4630; letter of, 954
Ellis, Richard, letter of, 583; proclamation, 2955
El Principe de Asturias, fort, plan of, 443
England, 410; convention with Spain, 644; letter concerning French and Spanish expedition against, 2383; official communication to, 1046; preliminary articles concerning negotiations with Spain and France, 2498; treaties, 396, 397, 399; treaty of alliance between Spain and France against, 2394; treaty with Spain, 1036, 3989
English, 1966; council report on Indians and, 1958
English consuls, letter to, 4009
English fleet, 2705; note regarding, 2701, vessels of the, 2686, 2687
English gazette, extract from, 2732
English ships, 31; orders to Spanish commanders to watch, 2083
English troops, 2597
English vessel, license to, 3580
Engraba, *see* Gomez Engraba
Enriquez, *Viceroy* Martin, letters of, 206, 211, 215
Enriquez de Rivera, *Fray* Payo, viceroy of Mexico, letter of, 1827; letter to, 1837; memorial to, 1806
Entralgo, Juan de, attestations by, 1059; certification by, 1070
Episcopal report for 1797, by *Bp.* Luis Panalyver y Cardenas, 904, 4602
Eraso, Cristóval de, commander-in-chief of the royal fleet, 1200; letters of, 1164, 1202
Escalante, Juan de Mendoza, *see* Mendoza Escalante, Juan de
Escalante Fontaneda, Hernando de, memorial concerning Florida, 213
Escalona, *Fray* Juan de, letters of, 251, 252, 1347
Escarno, ambassador to London, letter to, 2067
Espejo, Antonio de, 225; expedition and story of journey made by, 225; entrance into New Mexico, 1234
Espeleta, *Gen.* José de, letters of, 2874, 3087, 3589, 3626, 3627, 3685, 3686, 3707, 3806; letters to, 2792, 2856, 2886, 3549-3551, 3558, 3604, 3622, 3623, 3698, 3744, 3745, 3747
Espinosa, *Sergeant* Eugenio de, petition of, 1710
Espíritu Santo, bay of, letter relating to a journey to, 392; garrison at, 2860; mission, 2331
Espogache, chief of Guale, letter of, 1331
Estevan, Tomas, letter of, 5175
Estrada, appointment of, 1038; letter of, 1030, 1031; letter to, 1032
Evans, *Col,* John, declaration to, 4424
Execution, report of, 452
Explorations, report on, 4993; testimony concerning, 1594; *see also* California, Florida, New Mexico, New Spain, New World, and South Sea
Ezpeleta, *Gen.* José de, see Espeleta, *Gen.* José de

Favier de Alana, *Padre* Joseph, 1967
Favre, Simon, letter of, 3824
Favrot, Pedro, commandant of Mobile, letter of, 584; letter to, 3373
Feliciana, 4986
Ferdinand VII., 1040
Ferdinand and Juana, letters of, 5, 6
Ferdinand Island, governor of, license in favor of Juanes de Avila, 96
Ferguson, John, commander of English frigate *Sylphe,* proclamation, 2263
Feria, *Fray* Pedro de, letter relating to expedition to discover provinces of Caza and Santa Ellena, 1126
Fernan Nuñez, *Conde* de, ambassador, letters of, 719, 3948, 3965, 4006; letters to, 3967, 3985, 4003, 4021
Fernandez, report signed by, 5287
Fernandez, Julian, letter of, 5324
Fernandez, Pedro, certification of, 1882
Fernandez de Cordova, Francisco, letters of, 3375, 3401
Fernandez de Ecija, *Capt.* Francisco, certification of the business with the treasurer, Juan Menendez, 1388; declaration by, 1394; order concerning reconnoissance of the north coast, 1474; testimony regarding journey of, 1385
Fernandez de Florencia, *Capt.* Juan Francisco de, conduct of, 1786; document relating to, 1760; report concerning war by the Chiscos, 1817; report regarding the villages of Florida, 1790
Fernandez de Madrigal, *Sec.* Francisco, letters to, 1773, 1798
Fernandez de Navarrete, Martin, letter to, 738
Fernandez de Olivera, Juan, governor of Florida, despatches of, 1526; letters of, 1516-1519, 1522; petition of, 1509
Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo, *Historia Natural y Civil de las Indias,* 3; letter to, 88
Fernandez de Pulgar, Pedro de, *Historia General de las Indias Occidentales,* 1894
Fernandez de Villalobos, *Adm.* Gabriel, compensation of the Indians, 380
Ferrer Maldonado, *Capt.* Lorencio, 958; story of the discovery of the strait of Anian, 293
Filkiol, Juan, letter of, 4158
Finances, Supt. of, discourse of, 2734
Finney, *Capt.,* letter to, 3278
Fiscal decision, 5225
FitzGerald, William, letters of, 3444, 3671
Fitzherbert, Alleyne, ambassador from England, contract, 728; declaration signed by, 726; letters of, 720, 3968, 4001, 4007-4009, 4012, 4018; letters to, 721, 3963, 3988, 3994; memorials, 718, 3972
Flecha, galliot, 4341
Flint River, 4671

Florencia, Antonio, letter of, 1936
Flores, Albaro, letter of, 1258
Flores, *Viceroy* Manuel Antonio de, indexes of letters of, 3871, 3887; instructions, 680; letters of, 3775, 3776, 3786, 3872-3874, 3881, 3882, 3888; letters to, 679, 3606, 3608, 3770, 3859, 3863, 3875, 3879, 3880, 3883
Flores, *Marqués* de, *see* Zúñiga, *Marqués* de Flores
Florida, 39, 44, 103, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 161, 2488; affairs in, 1248; affidavit of paymaster, 1684; agreement with Pedro Menéndez de Avilés regarding conquest, 133; aid for, 1203, 1732; ammunition for forts, 1222; boundaries, 2899, 4823; cession of, 5328; Commissary-General, letter to, 1847; concerning conversions in, 1855; conquest and colonization of, 133, 147; cost of outfit for the provinces of, 1407; customs of Indians, 1170; decree concerning infantry uniforms, 1589; decree concerning pay of government employees, 1194; decree concerning pay of officials, 1213; decree concerning pay of soldiers and troops, 1182, 1212; decree concerning religions, 1723, 1748; decree giving territory to *Gov.* Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, 134; decree ordering *Gov.* Pedro Menéndez de Avilés to continue conquest, 208; decree regarding payments in, 1633; decree to officials, 1263; decrees relating to, 574, 1053, 1054, 1141, 1925; description of royal fort, 1846; descriptions of, 180, 262, 1138, 1139; despatch from soldiers of the garrison, 1586; discoveries in, related by Juan de Velasco, 1152; English invasion from, 1757; exchequer of, certificate given by officials, 1398; expedition to, 25; explorations in, 124, 138, 170, 174; fishing on the coast of, 1261; fortifications, 181, 1731; hostile occupation by American troops, 5258; information concerning, 1916; information from French settlers on the coast, 1148; information regarding journey in, by Tristan de Luna y Arellano, 1137; information regarding missions, 1768, 1893; information relating to a fleet dispatched to, 1093; inventory of things for the fleet, 147; investigations of affairs in, 1186; journey of discovery on the coast by Guido de la Bazares, 1125; letters concerning affairs and settlements in, 1279, 1383; maps, 234; memorials, 182, 213, 1101, 1197, 1199, 5158; missionaries, letters of, 1555, 1556; monasteries, 1189; news from, 1224; notices of contracts and the French population, 1154; opinion of the Council of Indies regarding rights in Florida, 1158; petitions and memorials regarding aid for, 1218, 1221; plan of the coast, 1867; plan of the fort in, 1863; plantation, 1867; proclamation to the people, 5171; project on the settlement of, 5237; reconnoissance of the coast, 1135, 1215; religion of, 1842; report concerning villages, 1790; report of conquests by *Capt.* Juan Pardo, 170, 175; report relating to discoveries on the coast of, 1128; reports concerning affairs in, 1278; resolution by royal officials of, 1288; rivers, lakes, mountains, population, etc., 1392; royal license for transporting Asturian families, 209; royal officials, letters of, 1224, 1289, 1319, 1350, 1370, 1438, 1442, 1446, 1447, 1453, 1471, 1598, 1620, 1666, 1679, 1685, 1701, 1703, 1738, 1739, 1742, 1746, 1749, 1779, 1788, 1822, 1823, 1833, 1843, 1844; royal order concerning, 1247; royal order relating to six monks, 1187, 1188; royal order to officials, 1271, 1272; settlement of the coast, 1176; ships lost, 1116; story of, by the Viceroy of New Spain, 1111; testimony regarding journey in Florida by Francisco de Aguillar, 1136; trade, 4089, 5232, 5233; treaty between Spain and U. S., 1068; uprising of the Indians, 1201; voyage of Andres Gonzales, 1457; voyage to coast of, by Guido de las Bazares, 124; wreck on the coast of, 1121; *see also* East Florida, West Florida, and Florida, governor of
Florida, Governor of, decrees to, 1243, 1711, 1718, 1719, 1721, 1724, 1725, 1888; despatch to, 1726; letters of, 1353, 1739, 1742; letters to, 643, 1954, 5185; orders to, 1270, 1276, 1307; *see also* Fernandez de Olivera, Juan, and La Guerra, *Gov.* Francisco de
Florida Oriental, Parte geografica de la, by José del Rio Cosa, 3399
Floridablanca, *Conde* de, 499; confession of, 693, 704; contract, 728; declaration signed by, 717, 725; despatch to, 2158; instructions, 649; letters of, 500, 508, 523, 721, 2137, 2180, 2181, 2206, 2224, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2236, 2237, 2247, 2248, 2250, 2251, 2255, 2257, 2275, 2281, 2284, 2321, 2336, 2362, 2370, 2372, 2392, 2393, 2406, 2436, 2537, 2598, 2651, 2678, 2682, 2712-2715, 2744, 2805, 2806, 2820, 2908-2910, 2913, 2914, 2923-2925, 2928, 2930, 2934, 2941-2943, 2972-2974, 2988, 2994, 3010, 3011, 3021, 3028, 3049, 3096-3099, 3100, 3101, 3105, 3133, 3135, 3137, 3166, 3168, 3196, 3203, 3209, 3295, 3302, 3305-3311, 3336, 3377, 3506, 3507, 3510, 3519, 3522-3531, 3542, 3573, 3657-3659, 3681, 3698, 3731, 3902, 3915, 3930, 3951, 3960, 3963, 3994, 3997, 3998, 4002, 4013, 4021, 4025, 4028, 4029, 4032, 4034, 4085-4087, 4208; letters to, 510, 519, 522, 532-534, 539, 541, 544, 666, 667, 720, 2198, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2208, 2221, 2235, 2238, 2245, 2259, 2261, 2262, 2266, 2267, 2269, 2277, 2278, 2285, 2287, 2313, 2314, 2323, 2342, 2351, 2382, 2384, 2387, 2411, 2412, 2417, 2510, 2522, 2523, 2525, 2526, 2536, 2675, 2693, 2699, 2700, 2801, 2819, 2885, 2902, 2906, 2907, 2911, 2919-2921, 2935, 2936, 2940, 2946, 2961-2963, 2968, 2979-2982, 2986, 2995, 3000, 3002-3004, 3006, 3014, 3024-3027, 3037, 3038, 3042, 3044, 3046, 3051, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3068, 3070, 3072, 3079, 3082-3084, 3089-3091, 3095, 3116-3118, 3120, 3126,

3139-3141, 3171-3175, 3186, 3189-3194, 3198, 3204, 3210-3212, 3214, 3236, 3237, 3244, 3247-3253, 3257, 3262, 3273-3277, 3287, 3290, 3291, 3293, 3294, 3303, 3314, 3322, 3332, 3342-3348, 3352, 3354, 3363, 3365-3371, 3374, 3379, 3383-3392, 3395, 3403, 3404, 3409, 3412, 3417, 3418, 3452-3455, 3457, 3458, 3460, 3463-3465, 3467, 3474, 3477, 3482, 3493, 3494, 3503-3505, 3508, 3512-3514, 3521, 3532, 3534, 3535, 3537, 3540, 3545, 3548, 3552, 3554, 3556, 3560, 3565, 3566, 3577-3579, 3581, 3583, 3612, 3628, 3631-3633, 3636-3639, 3644, 3645, 3647, 3649, 3653, 3654, 3662, 3665, 3673, 3674, 3684, 3688, 3690-3693, 3695, 3696, 3699, 3705, 3709, 3711, 3741, 3751-3753, 3757-3759, 3762, 3764-3767, 3771, 3777-3780, 3783, 3788, 3791, 3800, 3803-3805, 3814, 3838, 3853-3857, 3867, 3869, 3882, 3889, 3899-3901, 3903, 3907, 3910, 3921, 3922, 3926, 3927, 3933, 3948, 3949, 3952, 3953, 3986, 3988, 3999-4001, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4012, 4017-4019, 4022, 4024, 4026, 4027, 4030, 4031, 4078, 4079, 4084, 4092, 4097, 4121, 4122, 4131, 4135, 4146, 4226; memorials, 542, 674, 2476, 3950, 3972; note to, 2407; propositions submitted to, 2524

Floridas, delivery of, 1071; exchange of the two, 978

Floride-Blanche, *Compte* de, *see* Floridablanca

Florissant, commissions in militia of, 788

Flour-mills, 4249

Flournoy, *Gen.* Thomas, letter of, 5198, 5199, 5200, 5207

Fogaza, *Ambassador* Antonio, letter of, 205

Folch, Estevan, instructions, 4805

Folch, *Gov.* Vicente, appointment of, 877; edict offering reward for the capture of Bowles, 4726; instructions, 5119; instructions concerning expedition to quell insurrection in Baton Rouge, 5000; instructions relating to Santa Rosa, 4699; letters of, 3828, 4352, 4585, 4589, 4595, 4596, 4693, 4696, 4713, 4720, 4724, 4725, 4728, 4729, 4762, 4765, 4766, 4769, 4772, 4773, 4775, 4779, 4804, 4807, 4808, 4878, 4882, 4898, 5011, 5118, 5122, 5123, 5126, 5144, 5148, 5150, 5151, 5156, 5165, 5167, 5169, 5170; letters to, 954, 3815, 3816, 3824, 3835, 3858, 4588, 4598, 4697, 4711, 4712, 4718, 4735, 4736, 4770, 4776, 4777, 4784, 4785, 4815, 4827, 4840, 4841, 4844, 4851, 4853, 4854, 4858, 4866, 4875, 4899, 4902, 4906, 4975, 4977, 4979, 4990, 4999, 5024, 5026, 5030, 5043, 5060, 5082, 5085, 5086, 5091, 5094, 5100, 5101, 5120, 5121, 5124, 5128-5130, 5135, 5140-5142, 5145, 5159, 5160, 5163, 5164, 5166, 5168; order to, 4442; petition and services of, 4850

Font, *Father* Pedro, note from diary of, 2063; observations by, 1901

Fonter, Antonio, letter to, 3877

Forbes, John, letter to, 5218; letters of, 5224, 5225; petition, 5226

Forbes and Co., 5228

Formes, John, petition, 5223

Foronda, Valentin de, 4955

Forrester, John, commandant of *Santa Maria*, letters of, 4171, 4178

Fort But de Manchak, 3349

Fort Carondelet, specifications of, 4407

Fort George, N. Y., 2035

Fort Massac, instructions, 4403, 4404

Fort Pitt, 3812

Fort Rivière aux Chiens, 1976; reports on, 1982

Fort San Carlos (El Principe de Austrias), delivery to Pedro de Piernas, 2014; plan of, 443, 2008

Fort Tombebi, plan of proposed building at, 1981

Fort Watson, capitulation of, 2721

Fortifications, attestation concerning, 1870; inventory of, 949, 4688

Forts, instructions regarding building of, on the Missouri River, 1989; orders regarding defence of, 4744, 4748, 4752; plan of fort in Florida, 1863; register of inspection of, 957

Foster, George Redden, 4703?, 4704; passport, 4694

Foucher, Pedro, letters of, 732, 4060; memorial of services and petition by, 4615; petitions, 861, 910, 4472; report of settlers at New Madrid, 733, 4061

Foucher's memorial, 906

Foutel, *Capt.* Antonio, commandant of Ft. Panmure and district of Natchez, letter of, 2465; letter to, 2459

Francaso, Bernardo, letter to, 3060

France, 410, 1163, 4214; appropriation to carry on negotiations with, 4888; cession of Louisiana, 408; fleet of, 87; manifesto of war, 2324; memorial, 2205; notices of contracts and population in Florida, 1154; preliminary articles concerning negotiations with England and Spain, 2498; transfer of Louisiana, 4930, 4946; transfer of New Madrid, 1000, 4957-4960; treaties, 399, 409, 427; treaties with Spain, 966, 969, 2394; treaty with United States, 987

France, National Convention of, decree, 727

Franchimastabe, Indian chief, letter of, 4127; letter to, 4155; speech, 3553

Franciscan convent, *definitors* of, letter of, 1695

Franciscan missionaries, letter of, 1704

Franciscans, 217, 219; letters of, 1730, 1881; of Florida, letter of, 1734; of New Mexico, 1311; of Santa Elena, letter of, 1699; provincials, letters of, 118, 1979; letter to, 251; royal order relating to, 1191

Frank, David Carroll, memorial, 3471

Franklin, Benjamin, letter of, 501; speech of, to Indians, 3491

Franklin, "State" of, 3555

Frazer, Alexander, letter to, 3620; letters of, 3600

French consul, letter of, 2590

French Court, communication to, 2373

French fleet, 87, 2705; sent to Florida, 1157

Freytas, Nicolás, report concerning discovery of Ouivira, 375

Friars, decree concerning support of, 1681

Friet, *Baron* de, letter to, 5118
Fuentes, *Ambassador Conde* de, letter to, 428
Fuentes, *Capt.* Francisco de, letters of, 1848, 1851
Fuertes, José de, letter of, 1042
Fulton, Samuel, 5161; letter to, 4995; letters of, 4994, 4996

Gaillard, Tacitus, letter of, 583
Galindo, Andres Giules, description of the situation, climate, etc., of the Indies, 1919
Gallipolis, 759, 4215
Galpin, John, letter of, 4438
Galve, *Viceroy Conde* de, council held by, 1886; description of Santa Maria bay by (?), 1883; letters to, 1884, 1885; report to, 1879
Galveston, brigantine, 3461, 3462, 3481, 3511, 3610, 3822
Galveston, port of, 4592
Galvez, *Gov.* Bernardo de, 551; articles of capitulation, 2197, 2461, 2727; commission of, 537; council of war, 2307; decrees, 521, 2240, 2788; edict of neutrality, 2249; instructions, 3130, 3476; letters of, 504, 507, 520, 526, 535, 549, 565, 2162, 2170, 2175, 2179, 2183, 2184, 2186, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2195, 2233, 2234, 2242, 2253, 2254, 2258, 2264, 2280, 2286, 2293, 2303, 2310, 2311, 2327, 2339, 2355, 2358, 2360, 2361, 2381, 2404, 2405, 2415, 2424, 2429, 2435, 2437, 2440, 2442, 2446, 2468-2471, 2473, 2480, 2490, 2495, 2496, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2508, 2518, 2533, 2762, 2793, 2797, 2798, 2809, 2823, 2824, 2828, 2936, 2976, 2978, 2981; letters to, 502, 513-515, 517, 518, 524a, 525, 527, 543, 553, 554, 556, 558, 564, 567, 586, 2128, 2144, 2148, 2149, 2159, 2163, 2178, 2185, 2187, 2204, 2214, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2220, 2222, 2223, 2228, 2271-2273, 2279, 2288, 2296, 2297, 2299, 2300-2302, 2304-2306, 2322, 2338, 2346-2348, 2375, 2378, 2379, 2388, 2391, 2400, 2402, 2403, 2408, 2413, 2414, 2416, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2430, 2433, 2434, 2438, 2439, 2441, 2443-2445, 2448, 2453-2458, 2460, 2462, 2464, 2467, 2472, 2474, 2475, 2477, 2478, 2481, 2482, 2493, 2497, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2578, 2636, 2646, 2654, 2740, 2791, 2794, 2798, 2825, 2830, 2834, 2842, 2874, 2877, 2901, 2915, 2917, 2941, 2950, 2969, 3382, 3472; memorial of the work of, 2835; order by, 2822; proclamation by, 2143; stipulation with *Maj.-Gen.* Juan Campbell, 3473
Galvez, *Viceroy* Bernardo de, letters of, 603, 604, 615, 616, 631, 633, 638, 641, 3063, 3088, 3113, 3119, 3121, 3143, 3150, 3160, 3205, 3206, 3220, 3229, 3296, 3297; letters to, 591, 593, 602, 621, 629, 635, 636, 640, 3013, 3047, 3048, 3053, 3056, 3064, 3069, 3076, 3093, 3102, 3103, 3109, 3111, 3138, 3155, 3157, 3187, 3218, 3223, 3228, 3240, 3258, 3260, 3316, 3319, 3337-3339, 3351, 3362
Galvez, José de, 496, 2487, 2618; letters of, 524a, 525, 561, 567, 571, 578, 640, 643, 648, 2061, 2112, 2204, 2222, 2223, 2272a, 2273, 2322, 2338, 2347, 2348, 2447, 2681, 2842, 2886, 2895, 2907, 2917, 2919, 2935, 2995, 2998, 3060, 3070, 3072, 3124, 3139, 3141, 3144, 3186, 3187, 3198, 3205, 3206, 3303, 3304, 3314, 3379, 3469, 3488; letters to, 504, 507, 526, 550, 560, 565, 569, 594, 598, 616, 645, 2095, 2103, 2105, 2132, 2145, 2146, 2160, 2162, 2170, 2183, 2188, 2194, 2195, 2202, 2215, 2233, 2234, 2239, 2252-2254, 2264, 2286, 2289, 2293, 2303, 2309-2311, 2316, 2317, 2320, 2325-2327, 2329, 2330, 2333, 2334, 2340, 2344, 2345, 2353, 2354, 2360, 2363-2368, 2389, 2390, 2396, 2399, 2409, 2420, 2431, 2450, 2452, 2471, 2512, 2515, 2517, 2518, 2532, 2534, 2535, 2538, 2541, 2542, 2544, 2545, 2547, 2550, 2553, 2554, 2557, 2559, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566-2569, 2573, 2576, 2577, 2579, 2583, 2591, 2596, 2599, 2601, 2603-2608, 2613-2617, 2621, 2623, 2629, 2633-2635, 2637, 2640, 2645, 2648, 2652, 2653, 2655, 2666, 2667, 2669, 2679, 2702, 2707, 2708, 2710, 2716-2720, 2723, 2725, 2726, 2730, 2733, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2746, 2747, 2756-2758, 2760, 2762, 2763, 2773, 2775-2777, 2780, 2783, 2784, 2786, 2795, 2797, 2799, 2804, 2827, 2828, 2832, 2836, 2838, 2839, 2843, 2845, 2847-2849, 2852, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2868, 2880, 2881, 2896, 2900, 2914, 2932, 2937, 2978, 2991, 2992, 2994, 3010, 3011, 3016-3020, 3045, 3058, 3092, 3114, 3121, 3133, 3135, 3144, 3149-3151, 3182, 3203, 3220, 3295, 3319, 3364, 3375, 3377, 3401, 3407, 3408, 3435, 3448, 3470, 3483; report of, 2033; royal order, 2916
Galvez, Matias de, letter of, 2665
Gama, *Licentiate,* letter of, 1082
Gama, Antonio de la, *see* La Gama, Antonio de
Gamboa, *Licentiate,* investigations of affairs in Florida, 1186; letter of, 1209
Gansa, *Conde* de, letter to, 2908
Garay, *Gov.* Francisco de, 17; provision of, 20
Garcia, *Lieut.-Gen.* Alonso, letters of, 1836, 3108
Garcia, Andrés Lopez, *see* Lopez de Garcia, Andrés
Garcia, Manuel, council of war called by, 4760, 4761; letters to, 4759, 4773, 4865
Garcia, Osorio, petition, 1130
Garcia, Pedro, royal order, 461
Garcia de Larraval, Sancho, letter to, 63
Garcia de León y Pizarro, José, letters of, 1049, 5274; letters to, 1047, 1056
Garcia de Orta, *Surgeon* Luis, statement by, 5292
Garcia y Muñiz, *Lieut.-Col.* Manuel, memorial, 5299
Gardoqui, *Envoy* Diego de, accounts, 3655, 3656, 3837, 4023; address of New York Catholic church, 3254, 3255, 3353; agreement with J. Seamen, 3576; certificates, 3197, 3213; conference with Jay, 3176; credentials for, 2912; detention of ship at Havana, 2944; expenses of ministry, 2989, 3231, 3468; index to correspondence, 2959,

3148; instructions, 2899, 2918, 2953, 3145, 3301, 3894; instructions relating to navigation of the Mississippi, 3312; letters of 666, 670-673, 2871, 2904, 2939, 2946, 2951, 2961-2963, 2968, 2979, 2980, 2982, 2985, 3002-3004, 3006, 3007, 3009, 3014, 3020, 3024, 3025-3027, 3031, 3042, 3044-3048, 3051, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3061, 3064, 3065, 3067, 3068, 3082-3086, 3089-3095, 3116-3118, 3120, 3126, 3140, 3157, 3171-3175, 3180, 3189-3194, 3201, 3204, 3210-3212, 3214, 3224, 3225, 3235-3237, 3244, 3247-3253, 3263-3266, 3269, 3271-3277, 3290, 3291, 3293, 3294, 3319, 3322, 3332, 3333, 3342-3348, 3352, 3354, 3358, 3361, 3363, 3365-3371, 3374, 3383-3393, 3396, 3403, 3404, 3409, 3412, 3417, 3418, 3423, 3424, 3447, 3452-3455, 3457, 3458, 3460, 3463-3465, 3467, 3474, 3477, 3484, 3486, 3492-3494, 3504, 3505, 3509, 3512-3514, 3516, 3517, 3532, 3534, 3537, 3540, 3545, 3548-3552, 3554, 3556, 3558-3560, 3563-3564, 3566, 3574, 3575, 3577-3579, 3581, 3583, 3599, 3603, 3606-3608, 3612, 3617, 3618, 3624, 3628, 3631-3633, 3636-3645, 3647, 3649, 3653, 3654, 3662, 3665, 3673, 3674, 3677, 3688, 3690-3693, 3695-3697, 3699, 3709, 3711, 3719, 3724, 3728, 3734-3741, 3743-3747, 3751-3753, 3757-3760, 3762, 3764, 3766, 3767, 3771, 3777-3780, 3783, 3788, 3789, 3791, 3792, 3803-3805, 3814, 3838, 3853-3857, 3867, 3869, 3889, 3899-3901, 3903, 3921, 3922, 3933, 3986, 4024, 4279; letters to, 503, 509, 511, 528-531, 604, 658, 669, 681, 798, 817, 823, 850, 856, 875, 894, 2924, 2930, 2931, 2938, 2942, 2972, 2976, 2985, 2996, 2998, 3008, 3030, 3043, 3049, 3059, 3062, 3081, 3096-3101, 3105, 3108, 3119, 3161, 3162, 3164, 3166-3168, 3181, 3195, 3196, 3209, 3215, 3216, 3227, 3233, 3234, 3241-3243, 3245, 3259, 3289, 3302, 3304-3308, 3311, 3329, 3334, 3336, 3359, 3360, 3381, 3394, 3405, 3411, 3415, 3419, 3428, 3436, 3437, 3444, 3451, 3499, 3522-3530, 3533, 3542, 3544, 3557, 3572, 3573, 3598, 3611, 3614, 3616, 3650, 3651, 3657-3660, 3671, 3676, 3678, 3681, 3707, 3716, 3720-3723, 3725-3727, 3729, 3730, 3732, 3742, 3748, 3755, 3772, 3773, 3782, 3785, 3792-3796, 3822, 3902, 3904, 4032, 4351, 4366, 4378, 4426, 4450, 4523, 4577, 4587; memoranda, 2869, 2870, 2977, 3378; memorials, 2952, 3066, 3422, 3438, 3471; mission of, 2926; money received, 3625; navigation of the Mississippi, 3605; opinion of, 4089; orders, 2916, 3075, 3421, 3425, 3485, 3825; passport, 3615; petition, 3781; plan for agent in the West, 3928, 3931; receipt from *Capt.* L. Delvaux, 3610; resolution of Congress, 3543

Gardoqui, José de, letters of, 3565, 3650

Gardoqui, Juan Ignacio de, letter of, 3136

Garrido, Nicolas, letters of, 1057, 1061, 1066

Gates, *Gen.* Horatio, letter to, 2546; letters of, 2552, 2565; list of the dead in the action of Aug. 15-18, 1780, sent to Gen. Washington, 2561

Gayoso de Lemos, *Gov.* Manuel, census of Natchez for 1792, 4259; decrees, 927, 4656; edict of good government, 4649; instructions, 918, 4119; instructions concerning the admission of new settlers, 2193; letters of, 703, 771, 776, 812, 821, 854, 868, 898, 916, 917, 936, 940, 942, 4045, 4050, 4055, 4056, 4059, 4063, 4066, 4068, 4070-4073, 4075, 4076, 4104, 4105, 4123-4125, 4130, 4133, 4140-4142, 4147, 4148, 4154-4156, 4165, 4166, 4168, 4173-4176, 4191, 4192, 4195, 4198, 4203, 4243, 4244, 4246, 4248, 4251, 4265, 4278, 4287-4289, 4296, 4298, 4304, 4307, 4308, 4332, 4344, 4345, 4354, 4375, 4376, 4408, 4439, 4444, 4463, 4465, 4491, 4521, 4526, 4529, 4532, 4567, 4568, 4570, 4581, 4635, 4641, 4642, 4651, 4654, 4657, 4658, 4659, 4681; letters to, 703, 806, 822, 842, 848, 853, 897, 908, 915, 926, 930, 937-939, 946, 951, 953, 3868, 4034, 4057, 4065, 4067, 4082, 4085-4087, 4127, 4169, 4189, 4193, 4208, 4231, 4255, 4261, 4267, 4282, 4285, 4290, 4292, 4294, 4303, 4305, 4314, 4317, 4333, 4337, 4338, 4377, 4416, 4423, 4434, 4471, 4484, 4527, 4579, 4599-4601, 4606-4610, 4613, 4614, 4616, 4617, 4619-4621, 4623, 4624, 4626-4628, 4631, 4633, 4634, 4640, 4645, 4655, 4660, 4663, 4665, 4667, 4673-4675, 4677, 4687, 4690, 4692, 4706, 4708; political state of Louisiana, 4151; regulations concerning stock and herds, 4358; royal order, 928

Gelabert, Francisco de Paula, letter to, 4585; letters of, 4588, 4697, 4938, 5017

Georgia, 1962; acts of the state of, 4457, 4466; Assembly, 2964; Assembly, extract from *Minutes* of, 3602; boundaries, 2818, 2990; claims, 3073, 3080; commissioners of, 3057, 3071; commissioners of, letter of, 3112; commissioners of, letter to, 3110; governor, despatches to, 2945; invasions, 3268; letter relating to, 3037; official letter to, 2948; relation with the Indians, 3328; sale of lands in, 3588; trouble with Creek Indians, 3246

Germain, *Lord* George, letter of, 2294

Gerónimo, *Fray*, memorial of, 1554

Gerónimos, *padres*, decree, 8

Gerry, E., letter of, 2539; letter to, 2628

Gibson, George, American agent, 2076

Gimat, *Col.*, aide-de-camp to Lafayette, letter of, 2585

Godoy, Manuel de, duke of Alcudia, letters of, 842, 876, 972, 4240, 4416, 4935, 5154; letters to, 777, 783, 784, 803, 804, 807, 816, 818, 819, 821, 827, 838, 845, 847, 854, 858, 865, 883, 892, 909, 917, 1008, 4224, 4228, 4233, 4234, 4239, 4254, 4269, 4280, 4301, 4311, 4313, 4324, 4334, 4335, 4340, 4342, 4365, 4370, 4372, 4375, 4385, 4388, 4393, 4395-4397, 4400, 4410, 4411, 4418, 4420, 4422, 4431-4433, 4435, 4439, 4443, 4454, 4458, 4476, 4489, 4495, 4500, 4502, 4511, 4512, 4519, 4520, 4524, 4526, 4530, 4531, 4533, 4538, 4540, 4543, 4545, 4548, 4557, 4566, 4569, 4605, 4622, 4658, 4659, 4662, 4969,

4973, 4980, 5001, 5009, 5031, 5037, 5040, 5153
Gomez, Estévan, agreement with, 18; decree, 37
Gomez Engraba, Juan, letters of, 1696, 1697
Gomez Pineda, Bartolomé, memorial of, 1627
Gomez Rumbaud, Rafael, letter to, 5149
Gondomar, *Conde* de, *see* Sarmiento de Acuña, Diego
Gongora, *Minister,* letter of, 1035
Gonzalez, Andres, course of voyage in Florida, 1457
Gonzalez, Blas, certification by, 3845
Gonzalez, *Capt.* Vincente, letter of, 1290; relation of reconnoissance on the coast of Santa Elena, 1265
Gonzalez Castejon, *Marqués,* report concerning alliance with the American congress, 2130
Gonzalez de Aranda, letters of, 1108
Gonzalez de Lavera, Alvaro, 1371
Gonzalez Manrique, Mateo, letters of, 5196, 5199, 5200, 5209; letters to, 5197, 5198, 5202, 5207, 5212, 5213
Gordon, John, letter of, 595
Gordon, *Rev. Dr.* William, letter to, 2630
Governors, communications and orders of, 944, 4685
Gower, *Lord,* British ambassador, memorial, 3987
Grand-Pré, Carlos de, letters of, 1010, 1021, 1023, 1025, 2301, 2305, 3675, 3683, 3700, 3832, 3847, 4578, 4663, 4979, 4981, 4982, 4984, 4987-4989, 4991, 4992, 4998, 4999, 5018, 5024, 5026, 5027, 5030, 5031, 5047, 5048, 5050, 5052, 5057, 5060, 5082-5084, 5089-5091, 5100, 5107, 5159; letters to, 1013, 3801, 5023, 5034, 5045, 5051, 5053, 5055, 5087, 5088; memorial, 5158; statement concerning provisions, 2169
Grantham, *Lord,* letters of, 2073, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2208, 2342, 2387, 2417; memorial by, 2122
Grasse, *Comte* de, convention, 2764; letter of, 2781
Great Britain, decree, 727; preliminary articles of peace with Spain, 573; trading company of, 3036; treaty, 427
Green, Thomas, letter to, 592; letters of, 582, 585, 2948, 2954
Greene, *Gen.* Nathaniel, letters of, 2639, 2642, 2671, 2684, 2703, 2706, 2711, 2724, 2729; letters to, 2589, 2638, 2643, 2670, 2672, 2749
Grijalva, Juan de, chronicle concerning the order of St. Augustine in New Spain, 365
Grimaldi, *Marqués* de, letters of, 411-413, 415, 460, 2031, 2067, 2081, 2093, 2094, 2100, 2104, 2107, 2109, 2123-2126, 2133, 2135; letters to, 414, 417, 418, 421, 422, 435, 1998-2000, 2023, 2071, 2073, 2090, 2106, 2108, 2110, 2122, 2127; memorial, 497
Guale, 1330; chief of the province of, letter, 1852; notice concerning villages and people of, by Pedro de Arcos, 1797
Guaras, Antonio de, letter from, 195
Guarico, 3402
Guatemala, Audiencia, President of, letter of, 2132
Guemes Pacheco de Padella, Juan Vicente de, decree, 3947
Guemes y Horcasitas, Juan Francisco, governor of Cuba, information from the Company of Jesus, 1967; letter of, 1968
Guerrero, Caietano, report on mission of San Joseph de Matape, 1970
Guessy, Francisco Javier, letters of, 4101, 4107-4109, 4115, 4117; letters to, 4106, 4114, 4118
Guinea, Compañia Real de, agreement with Catholic and Christian magistrates, 1908
Gutierre de Miranda, *Capt.,* despatch of, 1238; letters of, 1230, 1253
Gutierrez de Vera, Francisco, letter of, 1853
Guzman, Diego de, discovery on the coast of the South Sea, 36
Guzman, Gonzalo de, letters of, 48, 64
Guzman de Silva, *Ambassador,* letter to, 163; letters of, 146, 152, 153, 155, 156, 164, 166, 167
Guzman, *see also* Nuño de Guzman

Habersham, John, letter of, 3292; letter to, 3324
Habersham, Joseph, resolution by, 2964
Halloing, *Indian Chief,* letter to, 3208
Hambly, William, letter of, 5218
Hamilton, Alexander, letter of, 2582, 2588
Harmar, *Col.,* letter to, 3562; letters of, 3288, 3321, 3669
Hault de Lassus, Carlos de, 5161; appointments, 956, 4716; attestation by, 4941; decrees, 849, 4425; delegates at convention, 5180; despatch refusing petition for increased pay, 4646; despatches, 851, 4427; documents, 950; letters of, 773, 775, 946, 953, 981, 984, 989, 1006, 1012, 4687, 4706, 4708, 4788, 4890, 4893, 4900, 4972, 5020, 5130, 5163; letters to, 900, 960, 974, 995, 4583, 4689, 4778, 4831, 4939, 5173-5175; list of documents delivered to, 4705; memorials, 4247, 4250; papers of, 913; petitions, 843, 852, 911, 996, 4417, 4428, 4632, 4940; report of industrial council, 5162; résumé of papers of, by Carondelet, 4637
Havana, *Bp.* of, see Echevarria
Havana, royal officials of, decree addressed to, 1740
Hawkins, Benjamin, letters of, 3153, 3156, 3794, 4871; letters to, 3284, 4732, 4810, 5295
Hay, John, letter to, 3163
Heceta, *Capt.* Bruno, extract from report, 491
Henry, Patrick, letter of, 2228; letters to, 2339, 2480
Heras, *Paymaster* Santos de las, information against, 1698
Hernández de Quiñones, Diego, Alcayde and Captain of Havana, letter of, 1252
Heshuysen, F. R., letter of, 2259
Hevia, José, letters of, 4114, 4116, 4118; letters to, 4115, 4117
Hicky, Philip, 5161
Hidalgo, Francisco, letter of, 1923
Hillsborough, *Earl* of, Sec., letter of, 2510, 2536

Hinestrosa, Juan de, letter to, 191, 1171
Hita Salazar, *Gov.* Pablo de, letters of, 1793-1796, 1798, 1800-1802, 1804, 1812, 1815, 1816, 1819-1821, 1824, 1826, 1829-1832, 1834, 1838, 1840, 1845
Holda [Holden?], *Col.* John, letter to, 3890
Holmes, *Gov.* David, proclamations, 5184, 5188, 5192
Horruque, province of, 1384
Horruytinez, Luis, governor of Florida, letters of, 1605-1608, 1617, 1618, 1620, 1624, 1625, 1629; petitions, 1610, 1611, 1616, 1628
Horruytinez, Pedro Benedit, letters of, 1669, 1705
Howard, *Lt.-Col.* Carlos, 881, 914; attestation of Soulard's services, 4638; attestation regarding services of, 4647; letters to, 3286, 5102-5104; orders from Carondelet, 4544; secret orders, 899, 4582; services of, 923
Hudson, *Capt.* Thomas, letter of, 3883; letters to, 3849, 3850
Hughes, Samuel, letter to, 2769
Hunt, John, draught of St. George's Fort, 276
Huntington, Samuel, letter to, 2706
Hurtado, Lope de, letter of, 55
Hutchins, Thomas, letter of, 3793
Hutton, Wingo, information of, 3280

Ibarra, *Gov.* Diego de, relating to discovery of Santa Barbara, 217; report concerning discovery in the province of Copala, 127
Ibarra, Francisco de, letter of, 127
Ibarra, Juan de, story concerning the garrison at Saint Augustine, 1415
Ibarra, Pedro de, governor of Florida, letter concerning conduct of a Franciscan monk, 1393; letters of, 1372, 1374, 1377-1379, 1386, 1390, 1391, 1396, 1399, 1400, 1403, 1405, 1406, 1412, 1416, 1432, 1435, 1445, 1449, 1451, 1452, 1460, 1464, 1470, 1544, 1549; opinion of, 1441; order concerning reconnoissance of the north coast, 1474; report to Philip III., 1375; summary of letters, 1433; testimony of a letter from, 1397; visits to provinces north of St. Augustine, 1367; voyage of, 1381; *see also* Florida, governor of
Iberville River, reconnoissance of a part of the, 4591
Icazbalceta, Joaquin Garcia, *see* Garcia Icazbalceta, Joaquin
Ifigenia Nubiana, see Iphigenia
Illinois, 647; description by Pedro Piernas, 2026; description of country, 455; instructions of O'Reilly regarding, 2028; population, reports concerning, 470, 477, 880, 2049, 2055, 4537; products, reports of, 475, 478, 485, 493, 2051, 2056, 2064, 2079; Trudeau's report concerning settlements, 4651
Immigration, decree concerning, 2240
Indian Chief (Guerrero Dog), letter of, 4430
Indian chiefs, harangue to, by Dubreuil, 4812; letters of, 385, 386, 4065, 4193, 4430; letters to, 4066, 4072; pacification of, 1330; preliminary treaty of peace with Spain, 4864; suit against Juan de Ayala, 1928
Indians, 1564, 3238, 3239, 3261, 3328, 3491, 3590, 3823, 4438, 4491, 4863; abuses of, 1811; ancient rites, sacrifices and idolatries of, 82, 1103; Carondelet's message to, 4201; compensation of, 380; council of war to consider action against, 4767; council report on the English and, 1958; councils, 445, 1777, 1784, 1785, 1787, 3942; customs, 1170; edict concerning the liberty of, 1323; edict requiring the whites to leave territory of, 4721; hostilities of, in New Spain, 2374, 2397, 2807, 2810, 2840, 2858; instructions regarding councils with, 445, 2010; instructions relating to the expedition to, 1990; letter to, 4811; letters regarding, 2369, 3037; New Mexico, 247; proclamation, 27; proceedings at the council with, 4870; protest against Americans, 3012; report concerning presents distributed to, 2173; request made to, 1102; résumé of deaths and robberies by, 2398; rising of, in Florida, 1201; speech made to, 4272; testimony concerning clothes, meal, etc., given to, 1301; trade, 3797, 5219, 5221, 5222; traders, report of, 2218; treatise on discovery and customs of, by Juan Suárez de Peralta, 228; tribes, 448; tribes of Missouri River, 512, 2207; tribes receiving presents, 2012; treaties with Spain, 4266, 4336; treaty, 805; *see also* Alabamans, Apaches, Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws, Creek Indians, Halloing, Opeluzas, Osage Indians, Pecanas, Seminole chiefs, Shawnees, and Talapuches
Indias, Geografía descripción universal de las, compiled by Juan Lopez de Velasco, 199
Indias, Historia de, by Juan Bautista Muñoz, 4691
Indias, Historia General de, by Bartolomé de las Casas, 108
Indias, Historia Natural y Civil de las, by G. F. de Oviedo, 3
Indias Occidentales, Historia apologetica de las, by Bartolomé de las Casas, 121
Indias Occidentales, Historia General de las, by Pedro de Fernandez de Pulgar, 1894
Indias, Tratado del Descubrimiento de las, by Juan Suárez de Peralta, 228
Indies, 4212; abuses in, 377; armada sent to guard coast, islands and ports of, 176; council of, 141, 142, 430; council of, letters to, 57, 250, 376; decree concerning religions in Florida, 1723; demarcation and division of, 1076; description of the situation, climate, etc., 1919; discovery of, 371; report of voyage to, 316; Secretary of, 1634; *see also* West Indies
Infante, mail boat, 3075
Infante, ship, 3485
Innerarity, Juan, 5219; petition, 5220
Intendancy, decree by the, 5290; lands granted by, 5005, 5006
Intendant, letters to, 5244, 5246

Inventory, official communications and orders of governors, etc., 944, 945; papers, titles of possession, records, etc., 4686
Iphigenia, 3831; passport of the, 654
Iranda, conference of, 873
Iriarte, Bernardo de, Minister of the Indies, letters of, 3999, 4000, 4005, 4011, 4014, 4017, 4019, 4022, 4026, 4027, 4030, 4031; letters to, 450, 3997, 3998, 4002, 4013, 4025, 4028, 4029
Iriarte, Domingo, letter to, 876
Irujo, *see* Casa Irujo
Iturrigaray, José de, letter to, 1027

Jacinto de San Francisco, *Fray,* letter of, 125
Jackson, *Gen.* Andrew, hostile occupation of Florida, 5258; letters of, 5212, 5213, 5216, 5257, 5260, 5261; letters to, 5217, 5259; proposition relating to, 5262
Jackson, F. J., letters of, 4396, 4397, 4432
Jamaica Gazette, extracts from, 2967, 2975, 2984
James, Benjamin, letter of, 3815
Janos, garrison at, 3106
Jaramillo, *Capt.* Juan, story of journey to New Spain, 93
Jaudenes, José, letters of, 791, 802, 4078, 4079, 4084, 4270, 4271, 4281, 4286, 4291, 4309, 4329; letters to, 793, 4277, 4312
Jay, John, conference with Gardoqui, 3176; dispute with *Mr.* Littlepage, 3127; letters of, 2996, 3008, 3030, 3041, 3059, 3062, 3081, 3181, 3334, 3544, 3557, 3572, 3720, 3727, 3730, 3748; letters to, 2754, 2755, 3009, 3061, 3065-3067, 3180, 3225, 3235, 3309, 3333, 3517
Jefferson, Thomas, letters of, 793, 2563, 2689, 4277, 4312; letters to, 2573, 4270, 4281, 4286
Jenifer, Daniel of St. Thomas, member of Congress, letter of, 2770
Jerningham, Henry, letters of, 1991, 1992
Jesus, Company of, 393
Johnson, Freeman, letter of, 4836; letters to, 4843, 4849
Johnston, *Gov.* Samuel, letter to, 3642
Jones, Joseph, member of Congress, letter of, 2752, 2753
Journal of Congress, *see* Congress, *Journal* of
Juan Bautista, *Bp.* Francisco de, letters of, 1950, 1951
Juana, *Queen,* letter to, 43; letters of, 5, 6
Juanillo, *Don,* information concerning the death of, 1348
Judice, *Capt.* Luis, letters of, 2296, 2306
Junapé, *Chief,* 1897
Junco, *Capt.* Rodrigo de, 1292; letter of, 1229; petitions and memorials regarding aid for Florida, 1218
Justis, Manuel Joseph de, letter of, 1952

Kaunitz, *Count,* letter of, 2675; letter to, 2694; memorial, 2476
Kearney, Dyre, 3586
Kemper brothers, case against, 5046
Kemper insurrection, 4997
Kendrick, *Capt.* John, 3845
Kentucky, 3703; Assembly, extract from act of, 3582; Democratic society, 809, 4349; despatch referring to, 3169; proclamation, 4357; secession in, 3799
Kinache, *Chief,* letter to, 4826
Kindelan, Sebastian, governor of East Florida, letter of, 1033; letters to, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1044
Knox, Henry, Secretary of War, letter to, 2164; letters of, 1033, 3490; 3562, 3601; message from, 3489

La Ascencion, *Fray* Antonio de, discovery in New Spain, 1366, 1573; opinion on the customs, etc., of California, 1590, 1591, 1603; story concerning discovery in the South Sea, 1587; story relating to discoveries in New Spain and California, 363
La Barrera, *Fray* Rodrigo de, certification relating to the conduct of *Capt.* Juan Hernandez de Florencia, 1786
La Calle, *see* Diez de la Calle
La Casagne, Miguel, letter of, 4371
La Concha, *Gov.* Fernando de, instructions, 745, 4144; letters of, 744, 4143
La Conte, Juan de, petition of, 1365
La Cosa, Juan de, *see* Cosa, Juan de la
La Coudrinière, *see* Peyroux de la Coudrinière, Henri
La Cruz, *see* Cruz, José de la; Cruz, Juan Bautista de la
Lacy, *see* Vereux de Lacy, Juan de
La Fanedá, Juan de, translation of letter written to, 1143
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, letters of, 2749, 2750, 2819, 2821; letters to, 2585, 2820
Lafuente y Zamálloa, 896
La Gama, Antonio de, 9; letter of, 15
La Guerra y de la Vega, *Gov.* Francisco de, letter to, 1771; letters of, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1741, 1743, 1747, 1753, 1755, 1756, 1770, 1805
La Marcha, Fernando Martinez de, *see* Martinez de la Marcha, Fernando
La Mota Padilla, Matias de, *see* Mota Padilla, Matias de la
Landaverde, Antonio de, finances of, 1671
Landazuri, Thomas de, notice regarding minerals in New Spain, 1984
Lands, royal decree concerning concessions of, 4664; surveys, 2057
Lanzos, Manuel de, diary of, 4630; letters of, 4479, 4487, 4493, 4504; letters to, 4206, 4499
La Peña, *see* Peña, *Fray* Bartolomé de la; Peña, Joseph Maria de la; Peña, *Fray* Tomas de la
La Polida y Fonsdeviela, Damaso de, letter of, 3262
La Puebla, Ysidro de, 1210
La Quadra, *Bp.* Alvaro de, letters of, 126, 128, 129
La Quadra, José de, 3481-3483, 3488, 3503
La Rocha, Francisco de, letter of, 1861
Larraval, *see* Garcia de Larraval, Sancho
Larresset, *Capt.* George, letter to, 3486; orders to, 3485

La Rua, Juan de, 5193; letters to, 5193, 5203, 5204
Las Alas, *Capt.* Alonso, factor of the royal treasury, report by, 1360; letters of, 1318, 1322, 1477; paragraph of letter from, 1291
Las Alas, Esteban de, 196; letter of, 1168; letter on the loss of the fort of San Mateo in Florida, 1174
Las Bazares, Guido de, voyage to coast of Florida, 124, 1125
Las Casas, Bartolomé de, *Historia apologetica de las Indias Occidentales,* 121; *Historia General de Indias,* 108; information relating to Louisiana, 4555; letters of, 739, 763, 780, 787, 848, 857, 1109; letters to, 99-102, 104, 105, 762, 785, 800, 802, 826, 829, 837, 870, 882, 1109, 1113; order by, 4442
Las Casas, *Gov.* Luis de, letters of, 4040, 4062, 4080, 4081, 4092, 4099, 4113, 4135, 4200, 4204, 4205, 4224, 4225, 4263, 4284, 4423, 4445, 4451, 4557; letters to, 4020, 4053, 4073, 4074, 4077, 4190, 4199, 4220-4222, 4232, 4252, 4273, 4279, 4324, 4329, 4343, 4352, 4386, 4391, 4392, 4394, 4399, 4412, 4436, 4447, 4453, 4475, 4490, 4501, 4513, 4525, 4539, 4546, 4555, 4573; order by, 4437
La Torre, *Marqués* de, letters to, 471, 2053, 2714
Laudonnière expedition, 1157
Laurens, *Col.,* letter to, 2582
Laussat, Pierre, Clément, prefect, letter to, 998; letters of, 1004, 4951, 4966; transfer of Louisiana, 4930
La Valle, Juan de, letter of, 1946
Lavallée, Juan, letters of, 1003, 4962
La Vega, Francisco de, 1735
La Vega, *see* La Guerra y de la Vega, *Gov.* Francisco de
Lavezaris, Guido de, story relating to discoveries on the Florida coast, 1128
La Villebeuvre, *Capt.* Juan de, 4359; instructions, 2879, 3536; letters of, 897, 2299, 2304, 4206, 4261, 4267, 4282, 4292, 4317, 4477, 4506, 4560, 4562, 4563, 4579; letters to, 2258, 4154, 4165, 4174, 4176, 4198, 4246, 4298, 4320
Lawsuits relating to discovery of the New World, 86
Lear, Isaac, letter to, 2588
Le Conte, Juan de, despatch of, 1546
Ledesma, *Gov.* Francisco Rodriguez de, letter of, 1778
Ledesma, *Sec.* Pedro de, letter to, 1557
Lee, Arthur, letters of, 499, 503, 509, 511, 528-533, 538, 539, 541, 544, 2630, 2767; memorials, 497, 498, 540, 542
Lee, *Gen.* Charles, certification concerning titles and position of, 2092; letters of, 2091, 2102
Lee, *Col.* Henry, letter of, 2672; list of British prisoners, arms, etc., found in forts Gramby and Mottle by, 2731
Lee, Richard Henry, letters of, 3041, 3079; letters to, 2767, 2771
Leeds, *Duke* of, letters of, 3924, 3943; letters to, 714, 3935, 3968
Lembri, Francisco, 316
Lemos, Francisco Gil de, letter of, 3800
Leon, *Gov.* Alonso de, map of Camino, 391; maps by, 1873, 1877
Leon Romano, Luis de, letter of, 1117
León y Pizarro, José Garcia de, *see* Garcia de León y Pizarro
Leonard, Gilbert, comptroller, letter of, 919; letter to, 5099
Lerena, Pedro de, letter of, 3257; letters to, 3207, 3956, 3990
Lerma, *Duque* de, letters of, 322, 1499; royal order to Secretario Aroztegui, 1494
Lescosa, Pedro de, letter of, 3287
Leslie, *Agent* John, letters of, 4179, 4181; letters to, 4180, 4182
Letters, extracts, 2516, 2529, 2530, 2549, 2592, 2594, 2674, 2779, 2782 2967, 3496, 3497, 3792, 3895, 3957, 4380, 4554, 5115
Leturiondo, *Capt.* Domingo de, information concerning the religious mission in Florida, 1768
Leyba, Fernando de, commissions for, 562, 2683; letter to, 2358; letters of, 527, 535, 543, 2302
Lezama, Martin de, opinion concerning California, 1592
Linares, *Duque* de, viceroy of New Spain, document concerning food for Louisiana, 1918
Littlepage, Lewis, dispute with John Jay, 3127
Llaguna, Eugenio de, 3929, 3932; letter of, 4542; letters to, 4516, 4597
Lloyd, *Capt.* Thomas, letters of, 2148, 2149
Loisel, Regis, letters of, 1005, 4976
Lomas Colmenaress, Juan Bautista de, agreement with viceroy touching exploration in New Mexico, 229
London, England, ultimatum proposed by Madrid at court of, 2395
Long, Nicholas, letters of, 624, 627, 632; letters to, 625, 626, 628, 630, 634
Lopez, *Fray* Baltasar, letters of, 1321, 1359
Lopez, Diego, services of, 1172, 1175
Lopez, Feliciano, letter of, 1892
Lopez, *Fray* Nicolás de, memorial relating to New Mexico and the kingdom of Quivira, 383
Lopez, Tomas, 1077
Lopez de Arguelles Quiñones, *Capt.,* opinion of, 1593
Lopez de Garcia, Andrés, letter of, 1745
Lopez de Mendoza Grajales, Francisco, story of the journey of Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, 149
Lopez de Velasco, Juan, *comp., Geografía descripción universal de las Indias,* 199; discoveries in Florida, 1152
Lopez de Vivero, Juan, letter of, 1146
Lopez de Zuñiga, *Capt.* Diego, instructions to, 1104
Lopez y Angulo, *Intendant* Ramon de, extracts, notes, etc., 4672; letters of, 959, 971, 4781, 4783, 4809; letters to, 970, 4737, 4768, 4771, 4806

Lorimier, Louis, grant to, 761, 4217; journal of, 814, 4355; letters to, 650, 652, 698, 699, 741-743, 746, 748-751, 765, 766, 769, 779, 781, 786, 789, 790, 792, 794, 795, 808, 810, 811, 3495, 3518, 3717, 3843, 3844, 4136-4138, 4145, 4150, 4159, 4160, 4162, 4163, 4220, 4235, 4236, 4241, 4260, 4264, 4275, 4297, 4306, 4310, 4315, 4316, 4348, 4350, 4353
Losada, Juan Miguel de, letter of, 5246
Los Amigos, brigantine, 3230
Louis XV., letter to, 423; letters of, 419, 420
Louis XVI., letters of, 2511, 2817
Louisiana, 2225, 2488, 4214, 4934; account of expenses, 760, 4216; act of delivery to France, 993; attempt on, 3555; ayuntamiento of, 724; boundaries, 2899; boundaries, marking of, 4894; Burr's movements in, 5013; census, 579, 1785, 2150; cession of, 408, 4887; commerce and population, 496; concerning individuals composing boundary expedition, 4964; cost of defences, 4362, 4363; decree, 438; decree of council, 3975; decree relating to commerce, 434; despatch concerning government of, 2006; diary of Bernardo de Galvez concerning, 2491; English inhabitants, memorial of, 2970; food for, 1918; forts and barracks, 4253, 4361; four battalions for defence of, 4364; Genet invasion, 814; governor ad interim, 2822; governor-general, letter to, 4194; governors of, notes on their titles, terms of office, etc., 1986; information relating to, 4455; intendant, despatch to, 976; intendant, letters to, 4739, 4801, 4839; memorial, 454; military budget, 4327; military supplies, 5019; notice concerning, 2115; political conditions, 2659, 4151, 4161; power to grant lands, 935; proclamation, 2263; proclamation permitting settlement in, 689; purchase of, by the United States, 4885; report concerning, 430; résumé concerning inhabitants and settlements of, 1987; retrocession of, 969, 4885; royal decree, 979; rules for ecclesiastical government, 2050; Superior Council of, petition, 437; trade, 4089; transfer of, 429, 4930, 4946; treatise concerning the boundary of, 4823; troops, 2479
Louisiana, Upper, general register of inhabitants, 933, 4669; military supplies, 1011; statement of the population of the settlements, 932
Lovell, James, letter to, 2539; letters of, 2628, 2771
Loyalists, statement by, 2528
Lua, San Juan de, *see* San Juan de Ulúa
Ludovico, *Conde,* 1183
Luisiana, ship, instructions, 5119
Luna y Arellano, Tristan de, governor of Florida, 1123, 1127; information regarding journey in Florida, 1137; letter of, 120; reply from Ceron regarding food and clothes, 1133
Luzerne, *Chevalier* Anne César de la, French envoy, letter of, 2571; letters to, 2590, 2691, 2696, 2781, 3980, 3981
Lynch and Stoughton, bill of supplies, 3302; expense of brigantine *Galveston,* 3461; freight contract, 3200; invoice of goods, 3267, 3270, 3380; receipt from, 3243

MacDonald, John, Indian agent, letters of, 4274, 4440, 4549
MacIntosh, *Agent* John, letter of, 4188
Mackay, James, 878, 4660; appointment as commandant of St. André, 4682; journal of voyage up the Missouri, 4535; letters of, 4660, 4689
McCoy, Robert, instructions, 943, 4684
McGillivray, Alexander, instructions, 2898; letters of, 575, 580, 581, 623, 639, 2872, 2873, 2876, 3023, 3107, 3125, 3184, 3185, 3208, 3221, 3222, 3226, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3324, 3335, 3355, 3400, 3416, 3443, 3445, 3541, 3646, 3663, 3666, 3816, 3945, 4042; letters to, 3153, 3156, 3158, 3232, 3292, 3439, 3546, 3621, 3679, 3830, 3840, 4116; order by, 3050
McMurphy, Daniel, Indian agent, letter of, 3279; letters to, 3283, 3315
Madison, *Pres.* James, letter of, 4918; letters to, 4911, 4915, 4920, 5072; proclamation, 5181
Madrid, cabinet of, letter to, 4058; council, letters to, 730, 1927, 4038; ultimatum proposed at courts of Paris and London, 2395; *see also* New Madrid
Madrigal, *see* Fernandez de Madrigal, Francisco
Maguel, Francisco, report on Virginia, 1486
Maimi, lake, map of, 234
Maisonrouge, *Marquis* de, contract, 4482
Malaspina, Alejandro, 958
Maldonado, *Fray* Joseph, commissary-general of the Indies, 1636
Maldonado, *see also* Ferrer Maldonado, *Capt.* Lorencia
Maldonado de Barnuevo, Juan, governor of Havana, decree addressed to, 1313; letter of, 1286; opinion of, 1466
Maluenda, Martin de, letter of, 72
Manjino, Fernando Joseph, letter of, 3598; letter to, 3624
Maps, 391, 392, 1062, 1873, 1877, 5308; America, 308, 1482; bay of Spiritu Santo, Texas, 1933; copy of map of America made for James I., 308; Florida and Lake Maimi, 234; Florida coast, 1867; garrisons in Texas, 1929-1932; Lake San Bernardo, 1880; Mississippi River, 3909; St. Louis, 546, 4552; site for Spanish fort, 4671; territory of Cherokees, 4462; Virginia, 283, 1428
Marañon, *see* Porres Marañon, *Licentiate* Raphael
Marcelo de San Joseph, *see* San Joseph, Marcelo de
Marcos de Niza *see* Niza, *Fray* Marcos de

Mardi Gras, plan of battery protecting entrance to channel of, 3434
Maria, queen of Portugal, letters of, 3961, 3964, 3970, 3971, 3977, 4035; letters to, 3959, 3962, 3974, 3976, 3979, 4033
Mariana (Maria Anna), queen of Spain, regent, letters to, 1737, 1741, 1743, 1746, 1747, 1750, 1753-1756, 1758, 1762, 1766, 1770, 1775, 1780-1783, 1788
Mariano, —, letter of, 4603
Maron, *Fray* Francisco de, information concerning missionaries, etc., 1299; letters of, 1283, 1297
Marot, *Gov.* José, letters of, 5259, 5264, 5265, 5267, 5268, 5278, 5279; letters to, 5257, 5261
Maroto, *see* Ruiz Maroto
Marqués, Pedro Menéndez, *see* Menéndez de Marqués, Pedro
Marques Cabrera, *Gov.* Juan, letters of, 1839, 1841, 1854, 1858, 1859, 1862, 1864-1866; letters to, 1848, 1851
Martin, Cristobal, agreement with, relating to expedition to New Mexico, 221
Martinez, Estéban José, affidavit of, 694; letters of, 679, 3770, 3849, 3850, 3863; letters to, 3775, 3874
Martinez, *Fray* Francisco, instructions, 680; memorials of, 1706; story of the journey and reconnoissance in Florida made by *Capt.* Juan Pardo, in 1566, 174
Martinez, Henrico, opinion concerning California, 1595
Martinez, *Fray* Lorenzo, letter of, 1515
Martinez de Avendaño, Domingo, decree addressed to, 1300; decree concerning the salary of, 1285; letters of, 1282, 1287
Martinez de Irujo, *Envoy* Carlos, *see* Casa Irujo, *Marqués* de
Martinez de la Marcha, *Licentiate* Fernando (Hernando), letter of, 107; letter to, 1114
Martinez de Orosa, *Engineer* José, letter of, 5106; reports, 4985, 4993
Martinez de Pinillos, Claudio, 5287; letters of 5244, 5317, 5324
Maskous, 981; letter regarding expedition to punish the, 4890
Masserano, *Prince* de, letter of, 2071
Mateo, Antonio (?), *see* Apalache, *Lieut.* of
Mather, James, contract with, 2894
Matienzo, Juan Ortiz de, *see* Ortiz de Matienzo, Juan
Matthews, George, letter of, 3621; letter to, 3663
Maxent, Francisco Maximino de P., letter to, 5123; letters of, 5085, 5086, 5140, 5231
Maxent, *Col.* Gilberto Antonio de, contract with, 2789; instructions, 2837
Mazarred, *Gen.* Francisco, project on the settlement of Florida, 5237
Medillin, *Conde* de, letter to, 1792
Medinasidonia, *Duque* de, letter of, 1557; letter to, 1208
Melendez de Valdés, Juan, services and merits of, 1250
Memorandum of costs, 890
Menchero, *Fray* Miguel de, boundary of cities, etc., in New Mexico, 1972
Mendez de Canzo, Gonzalo, governor of Florida, copies of letters, 1303; edict concerning liberty of the Indians, 1323; information concerning riches, etc., of the English, 1324; information relating to the abandonment of the garrison at St. Augustine, 1387; information relating to the services of, 1430; letters of, 1305, 1306, 1310, 1314, 1328, 1329, 1345, 1349, 1351, 1364, 1369; memorial, 1334; salary, 1294; testimony concerning clothes, meal, etc., given to the Indians, 1301; testimony relating to journey of, 1298; visit made by, 1368; visits to provinces north of St. Augustine, 1367
Mendez Marquez, Tomas, declaration by, 1857
Mendez Victorio, Luis, letter of, 1204
Mendocino, cape, 254, 363, 1366
Mendoza, Antonio de, viceroy of New Spain, 68, 80, 98, 1097; California expedition, 85; instructions, 38, 42, 51, 1104; letters of, 43, 47, 53, 67, 73, 88, 94; letters to, 40, 54, 56, 70, 77; memorial relating to, 75
Mendoza, *Ambassador* Bernardino de, letter of, 218
Mendoza, *Vicar* Francisco de, letters of, 1165, 1166
Mendoza, Juan Dominguez de, memorial of, 379
Mendoza Escalante, Juan de, itinerary of journey on sea and land, 1198; letter to, 1791
Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro, governor of Florida, 161, 170, 1175; account of services, 236; agreement with, regarding conquest of Florida, 133; contract relating to journey in Florida, 1155; decree, 150; decree exempting from payment for the melting of metals, 135; decree giving part of fishing trade, etc., to, 137; decree giving part of rents, mines and fruits in Florida to, 136; decree giving territory in Florida, 134; decree ordering continuation of conquest in Florida, 208; decree regarding, 1181; decree written to, 1160; expedition of, 171; expedition to repair fort Santa Elena, 1205; fleet to aid, 1153; inventory of things for the fleet sent to Florida, 147; letters of, 130, 139, 140, 143, 144, 148, 151, 154, 157-160, 162, 168, 169, 175, 177, 185-190, 192-194, 197, 200-204, 212, 227, 1120, 1147, 1195; letters to, 165, 172, 184, 198, 1166, 1168; memorial, 132; memorial relating to the treatment received from officials of the Chamber of Commerce, 1145; memorial to the king relating to fleet, 1149; opinion regarding settling on the Rio de Panuco, 1173; petition of, 1192, 1662; petition for men to repair fort Santa Elena, 1206; report of journey by Francisco Lopez de Mendoza Grojales, 149; royal license given to, 209; royal license to transport Asturian families to Florida, 209; story

of the journey of, 149; story of the victory in the port of San Mateo, 1227; testimony of, 210; title of capt.-general and governor given to, 138-140; will of, 361
Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro, nephew of the governor of Florida, testimony of, 361
Menéndez de Marqués, Antonio, letter of, 1861
Menéndez de Marqués, Francisco, treasurer of Florida, decree concerning, 1651; letter of, 1669; petitions of, 1639, 1663
Menéndez de Marqués, Juan, royal treasurer, 1388, letters of, 1363, 1383, 1434, 1751; report by, 1355; report concerning provinces in Florida, 262
Menéndez de Marqués, Pedro, information concerning action of, when Drake entered the Spanish provinces, 1268; instructions of, 1217; letter to, 212; letters of, 1179, 1211, 1214, 1220, 1223, 1225, 1226, 1231, 1232, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1245, 1256, 1257, 1259, 1267, 1280, 1383; reconnoissance of the coast of Florida, Carolina and Virginia, 1215
Menéndez de Rivera, Juan, letter of, 1503
"Mercurio Volante," 1828
Merry, Anthony, English envoy, letters of, 3949, 3952; letters to, 3951, 3960; memorial, 3950
Mesquito, Pedro, letter to, 1923
Mestas, *Alferez* Hernando, letter regarding affairs in Florida, 1279
Mexico, audiencia of, decree addressed to, 1582; audiencia of, opinion concerning the proposition of the conquest of New Mexico, 1352; decree concerning, 1615; *Documento Historico Mexicano,* 1874; invasion of, 5012
Milfort, *Agent* Louis, letter of, 4384
Military news, 2698
Military reports, 2210-2213
Military supplies, reports of, 5019
Mines, manner of working, 277
Mingo, Indian chief, speech, 3553
Minor, Estevan, diary, 4120; instructions, 4119; letters of, 4690, 4692, 4698, 4709, 4710, 4733, 4740; letters to, 4657, 4734; observations and measurements by, 4730; statement, 597, 2957
Minutes of Congress, *see* Congress, *Minutes* of
Miralles, Juan de, letters of, 2239, 2252, 2316, 2317, 2320, 2325, 2326, 2329, 2334, 2340, 2341, 2343, 2353, 2354, 2364, 2366-2368
Miranda, *Capt.* Gutierre de, *see* Gutierre de Miranda, *Capt.*
Miranda, Joan de, story relating to mines of San Martin and Santa Barbara, 214
Miranda expedition, 5063
Miró, *Gov.* Estéban, act appointing Chief Chato-Mingo, 3885; Indian speeches at council with, 3590; instructions, 646, 3446; letters of, 560, 569, 586, 589, 592-594, 598, 600-602, 617, 621, 629, 630, 634-637, 645, 659-662, 664-668, 676, 686, 691, 692, 695, 696, 700, 701, 703, 730, 734, 2679, 2740, 2804, 2877, 2878, 2901, 2915, 2969, 2991, 2992, 3013, 3016-3019, 3053, 3056-3058, 3069, 3109-3111, 3114, 3132, 3138, 3188, 3218, 3219, 3245, 3256, 3258-3260, 3315-3318, 3364, 3407, 3408, 3427, 3435, 3448, 3450, 3470, 3546, 3591-3593, 3595, 3604, 3609, 3619, 3620, 3622, 3623, 3629, 3630, 3667, 3668, 3670, 3679-3681, 3704, 3705, 3708, 3710, 3713, 3714, 3761, 3763, 3801, 3810, 3819, 3820, 3830, 3833-3835, 3839-3841, 3846, 3851, 3858, 3862, 3868-3870, 3892, 3934, 3954, 3978, 3990, 4020, 4038, 4044, 4053, 4058, 4064, 4074, 4077, 4082, 4088; letters to, 571, 578, 580, 584, 587, 596, 599, 605, 607, 611, 615, 618-620, 622, 631-633, 648, 651, 663, 670, 678, 682, 685, 687, 690, 697, 702, 706, 713, 716, 732, 921, 2809, 2826, 2873, 2876, 2895, 3022, 3039, 3063, 3088, 3112, 3137, 3143, 3160, 3217, 3222, 3229, 3266, 3279, 3296, 3297-3299, 3340, 3341, 3350, 3413, 3449, 3469, 3475, 3480, 3484, 3541, 3587, 3589, 3594, 3600, 3618, 3626, 3627, 3652, 3664, 3666, 3672, 3675, 3683, 3685, 3686, 3700, 3702, 3706, 3712, 3715, 3734-3738, 3769, 3798, 3806, 3809, 3811, 3817, 3828, 3832, 3842, 3847, 3848, 3914, 3917, 3918, 3945, 3955, 4041, 4042, 4056, 4060, 4063, 4068, 4070, 4071, 4075, 4076, 4080, 4644; memorials, 653, 705; proclamations, 647, 689, 3466, 3813; resolution relating to the arrival of, 2494; report on Louisiana, 4161; trade license, 3426
Missions, letter relating to establishment of, 813
Mississippi, articles for the establishment of a commercial company, 4731
Mississippi, Territory of, letter regarding, 5191; letter of secretary of, 5131
Mississippi River, 710, 2225, 3130, 3434; instructions concerning fleet on, 4368, 4369; map, 3909; navigation of, 2899, 2971, 2975, 2977, 3176, 3312, 3356, 3605, 3749, 4541; possession of left bank, 2631; settlement on, 3908; Spanish settlements on, expedition against, 820, 4373; Virginia resolutions regarding, 3372
Missouri River, 512; Indian tribes of, 2207; James Mackay's *Journal* of the voyage up the, 878; Upper, trade regulations on, 4300
Missouri trading company (Company of the Missouri), articles of incorporation of, 4402, 4404; report on enlarging powers of, 893, 4572
Mobile, articles for the establishment of a commercial company, 4731; cost of repairs for fortifications of, 5194; fort at, report concerning heavy artillery, ammunition, etc., 2506; state of fortifications of, 2298; story of officials, etc., made prisoners of war in, 2507
Mocama, province of, notice of the villages and people of, by Pedro de Arcos, 1797
Molina, Bernardo, concerning reconquest of the fort Apalache, 4782

Molina, Diego de, letters of, 343, 345, 354, 355, 1529, 1531, 1540, 1541; journey to Virginia, 1490; voyage made in behalf of, 316, 317
Moller, Luis, 4051
Monaco, *Padre* Joseph Maria, 1967
Monasteries, Florida, royal command relating to, 1189
Monks, 1660; story of, in Florida, 1708; testimony concerning the conversion of the natives, 1512
Montalvo, *Gov.* Gabriel, 216
Monte, Francisco, letter of, 3207
Monterde, José Maria de, letter of, 3879
Monterey, *Conde* de, viceroy of New Spain, decree addressed to, 1293, 1295; letters of, 233, 240, 245, 246, 253; letters to, 238, 248; order of, 241
Monteros, Salvador de los, license, 3325; memorials, 3419, 3422; passport, 3326
Monterrey, garrison at, 2864; reconnoissance of the port of, 1899
Montes, *Fray* Blas de, letter of, 1362
Montes, Diego de, certification of, 1882
Montgomery, 2558
Montiano, *Gov.* Manuel de, letter to, 1954; letters of, 1955-1957, 1960, 1963-1965
Montmorin, *Comte* de, French ambassador in Spain, 3915; letters of, 2282, 2314, 3953, 3967, 3980-3982, 3985, 4003; letters to, 719, 2283, 2312, 3965, 4006
Montreuil, Francisco, instructions, 4196; letter of, 4202
Montúfar, *Archbishop* Alonso de, letter of, 111
Moral, *Fray* Alonso del, memorial of, 1807, 1808
Moral Sanchez, *Gov.* Francisco del, letters of, 1947, 1948
Morales, Bartolomé, letter of, 4515
Morales, Juan Bautista, letters to, 5171, 5229
Morales, Juan de, despatch from, 1292
Morales, Juan Ventura (or Buenaventura), despatches from, 5054; extracts, notes, etc., from, 4648, 4794, 4879; instructions and regulations, 947; letters of, 894, 915, 920, 937-939, 941, 948, 4577, 4587, 4640, 4662, 4674, 4675, 4677, 4678, 4680, 4787, 4821, 4899, 4901, 4903, 4931, 4942, 5043, 5094, 5101-5105, 5121, 5128, 5129, 5135, 5142, 5143, 5146, 5149, 5160; letters to, 916, 919, 929, 936, 940, 1007, 1014, 1021, 1023, 1025, 2882, 4651, 4855, 4898, 5109, 5124, 5137, 5155, 5156; proclamation, 4629; report and letter by, 4580; statements by, 863, 4474
Moreno Ponce de Leon, *Fray* Pedro, memorial of, 1673-1675, 1688; story of the twenty-seven religious transported by, 1660
Moreno y Segobia, Juan, attestation by, 1761
Morfi, Juan Agustin, letter to, 524
Morgan, *Gen.* Daniel, letter of, 2670
Morgan, *Col.* George, letters of, 502, 669, 687, 697, 2144, 2159, 2826, 3716, 3721, 3722, 3725, 3732, 3742, 3755, 3773, 3811, 3842; letters to, 672, 696, 2184, 3719, 3724, 3728, 3740, 3746, 3768, 3774, 3841; note of provisions and effects, 683, 684; note of provisions delivered to, 3807, 3808; plan for a colony, 3733
Morgan, John Titus, letter to, 3607
Morocco, 3398, 3500; letter of king of, 2958
Morphy, Diego, letter of, 5183, 5185
Morris, Robert, letter of, 2754, 2755, 2759
Moscoso, Luis de, letter of, 1105
Mota Padilla, Matias de la, conquest of New Galicia, 401
Motolinia, *Fray* Toribio de, letter of, 110
Moultrie, Alexander, letters of, 3890, 3891, 3916, 3925; letters to, 711, 3911
Moustier, *Comte* de, letter of, 3802
Moya y Contreras, *Archbishop* Pedro de, letter to, 223; letters of, 220, 1251
Munié, Juan, petition, 796, 4319; trader's license, 799, 4323
Muñoz, *Fray* Diego, letter to, 255
Muñoz, Juan Bautista, history of Indies, 4691
Musquiz, *Señor*, report concerning alliance with the American congress, 2129

Nacogdache, 4934
Nanhulu Chuba, Patricia, chief of the Apalaches, letter of, 1906
Napoleon, letter to, 1019
Narvaez, Pánfilo de, *see* Pánfilo de Narvaez
Narvaez expedition, instructions, 28, 29
Nash, *Gov.*, letter of, 2556
Natchez, 3613; agreement with Americans, 2246; American forces at, 2241; census for 1792, signed by Gayoso de Lemos, 4259; citizens of, letter to, 583; instructions for the evacuation of, 4653; news from, 2984; proclamation to inhabitants, 2955
Natchez District, report, 4103
National Assembly, President of, letter to, 3982
Nava, Josef de, letter to, 2665
Navarrete, Juan Bautista Saenz, *see* Saenz Navarrete, Juan Bautista
Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de, *see* Fernandez de Navarrete, Martin
Navarro, Antonio, letter of, 1207
Navarro, *Gov.* Diego José, letters of, 2430, 2462, 2475, 2477, 2478, 2493, 2666; letters to, 536, 547, 2440, 2447, 2468-2470, 2490, 2495, 2508, 2513, 2514, 2518, 2681
Navarro, *Intendant* Martin, despatches of, 2531, 2960; letters of, 550, 563, 2688, 2816, 2880, 2881, 2896, 2900, 3076, 3427, 3435, 3594, 3596, 3609, 3629, 3956; letters to, 561, 651, 659, 663, 2878, 3113, 3413, 3427, 3587, 3591-3593, 3652, 3715; memorial, 653; political reflections concerning, 2659; tariffs formed by, 3597; trade license, 3426
Navigation between English colonies and Spanish ports, 2082
Negro traffic, treaty, 1036
Nelson, Thomas, governor of Virginia, letter to, 2768
Neve, *Col.* Felipe de, letter to, 2814; letters of, 2196, 2831, 2843, 2845, 2847-2849, 2852, 2855, 2857, 2859
New England, 3327, 3330
New Feliciana, 4661

New Galicia, conquest of, by Matias de la Mota Padilla, 401; Indians of, 1112
New Hampshire, President of Council of State, letter to, 2620; New Hampshire brigade, officers of, 2626
New Madrid, inventory of, 1001, 1002; militia officers of, 756; report concerning settlers, 733, 4061; transfer of, 999, 1000, 4957-4960
New Mexico, 366, 382; acts and contracts made on the discovery of, 229; bill for buying and transporting horses, 2157; boundary of the cities, etc., in, 1972; concerning discovery, etc., of, by Juan de Oñate, 1339, 1340; consultation of the Council of Indies concerning Juan de Oñate and the discovery of, 1401; diary relating to new discoveries in, 2096; discovery of, 219, 235, 253, 1167; entrance into, by Anton de Espejo, 1234; entrance into, by Francisco Sanchez Chamuscado, 1233; expedition to, agreement relating to, 221; exploration, 179, 221; garrison at, 2863; governor of, letter to, 2156; history of ancient and modern discoveries in, by Baltasar de Obregon, 1246; memorial of the discovery made by Gaspar Castaño de Sosa, 230; memorial of the discovery of, 235; memorial relating to, by *Fray* Nicolás de Lopez, 383; military report, 2210; propositions concerning discoveries in, 1274; province taken by Juan de Oñate, 247; repopulation of, 383; report concerning affairs in, 1597; story of conversions made in, 366; story of journeys in, 1315; treatise on the journey from New Spain to, 237
New Orleans, account of O'Reilly's taking possession of, 2022; census of, 887, 4553; commerce and population, 496; list of passports, 3754; oath of allegiance to Spain by clergy of, 2020; proclamation, 2263; proclamation by the United States to people of, to submit to American authority, 4889; statements and statistics regarding lands and concessions, 2030; supplies to, 3689; troops on expedition to, 2492
New Spain, 183, 224, 365; ancient rites, sacrifices and idolatries of Indians, 82; article 81 of royal instructions to the intendants of, 4676; concerning the war in, 2803; decree of viceroy, 381; exchequer of, 5182; fragments of the history of, 1335; garrisons, 1902, 1935; happenings in, 2318, 2332, 2410, 2432, 2451, 2802, 2812, 2833, 2844, 2846, 3074; history of ancient and modern discoveries in, by Baltasar de Obregon, 1246; hostilities of Indians, 2397, 2807, 2810, 2840, 2858; memorial relating to provinces of the north, by Juan Cortes, 4670; notice regarding minerals in, Thomas de Landazuri, 1984; notices of, 1689, 5014; story of journey to, 93; story relating to discoveries in, 363; treatise on the journey to New Mexico, 237; visits to the garrisons, 1988
New York, Catholic Church, 3077, 3078, 3134, 3147; address to Gardoqui, 3353; memorial, 2952; vote of members, 3357
New York, governor of, proclamation, 2540
New York, St. Charles's Day, 3104
New York Gazette, extract of letters printed in the, 2782; extracts from, 2609, 2673, 2704, 2785; reply to, 2772
New York newspaper, extracts from, 3179, 3515
Niel, *Padre* Juan Amando, 1896
Niza, *Fray* Marcos de, 52; instructions, 51
Nogales, instructions for the evacuation of the post of, 4652
Nootka Claims Convention, 764
Nootka Sound controversy, 3750, 3852, 3984, 3995, 4010
Normandez, Pedro, Spanish ambassador to Russia, letters of, 2522, 2693; letters to, 2651, 2695, 2713, 2805
Norte, garrison at, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155
North, *Maj.* W., 3282
North Sea, 370; story of the destruction of the Indies and islands in, 106
Northwest Territory, 3498; proclamation, 4346
Nuestra Concepcion de Babiacora, report of the mission of, 1975
Nuestra Señora de Loreto, 1930
Nuestra Señora de los Dolores, 1931
Nuestra Señora del Pilar de los Adais, 1929
Nuestro Padre San Ygnacio, mission of, 4679
Nueva Vizcaya, instruction concerning the establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904, 1996; military report, 2210
Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, *see* Cabeza de Vaca
Nuñez de Luarca, Jacinto, certification of, 1882
Nuño de Guzman, lawsuit, 86; recusations against, 33

Oaths, 772, 3905; of allegiance, 4245
Obregon, Baltasar de, history of ancient and modern discoveries in New Spain, 1246
Oca Sarmiento, Antonio de, letter to, 1745
O'Connor, Hugo, letters of, 2080, 2084, 2086, 2095; report by, 2172
O'Fallon, James, letter to, 4044; letters of, 716, 3660, 3955, 4037, 4041; propositions made by, 3661
Ohio, Falls of the, extracts of letters from, 3376, 3496; General Assembly, message, 5111
Olivan Rebollido, Juan de, letter of, 1926
Olivera, *see* Fernandez de Olivera
Olivier, Pedro, letters of, 4164, 4177, 4186, 4347, 4784; letters to, 4129, 4149, 4654, 4759
Olmos, *Fray* Andres, letter of, 113
Onabas, report on the mission of, 1974
Onapa mission of, report by Joseph Roldan, 1971
Oñate, Alonso de, decree, 257; letter of, 250; petition of, 249
Oñate, *Gov.* Juan de, 241, 1585; discovery of New Mexico, 1339, 1340; letters of, 248,

1342; provinces, etc., taken in New Mexico, 247; story of the journey in New Mexico, 1315
O'Neill, *Gov.* Arthur, instructions, 3476, 3478; letters of, 2791, 2829, 2830, 2834, 2856, 2882, 3102, 3103, 3155, 3215, 3216, 3223, 3228, 3240, 3298, 3299, 3337-3341, 3350, 3351, 3362, 3373, 3382, 3449, 3475, 3480, 3664, 3672; letters to, 575, 617, 2872, 2905, 3023, 3034, 3040, 3107, 3159, 3184, 3185, 3219, 3226, 3256, 3265, 3317, 3318, 3335, 3355, 3416, 3443, 3445, 3450, 3567, 3568, 3609, 3646, 3670, 3680, 3934, 4090, 4093, 4107-4109, 4128, 4164, 4177, 4186, 4202
Onis, *Envoy* Luis de, letters of, 1047, 5238, 5240, 5242, 5243, 5276, 5277; letters to, 1052, 5249, 5252, 5275
Onis, Raymundo de, letter to, 2943
Opeluzas, 2174
Oquendo, Miguel de, letter of, 1264
Orange, *Prince* of, 1183
O'Reilly, *Gov.* Alexander, confirmation by Charles III. of instructions to lt.-gov. of Illinois, 2042; decrees, 451, 2016-2018, 2021, 2024; instructions, 458, 466, 2028, 3476, 3478; letters of, 495, 2023, 2085; letters to, 453, 2015, 2019, 2025; ordinances and instructions, 456; proclamations, 436, 459; report, 462; rule, 2121
Orejon, Francisco Davila, letter of, 1769
Orozco, *Dr.*, 214
Ortega, José Francisco de, letters of, 997, 2814
Ortiz, Bartolomé, letters of, 57, 65
Ortiz de Matienzo, Juan, letter of, 22; discoveries of, 1084, 1085
Orue, *Contador* José de, account of expenses of Louisiana, 760, 4216
Osage Indians, presents to, 963, 4786
Osorio, Garcia, *see* Garcia Osorio
Osorio, Sancho Pardo, *see* Pardo Osorio, Sancho
Ossun, *Marquis* d', letters to, 416, 420, 2120
Otamendé, Miguel de, letters to, 2904, 3136, 3396, 3643, 3697, 3760
Ouachita, Louisiana, description of, 4483; memorial relating to the cultivation of wheat, 4478
Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo Fernandez de, *see* Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes

Padilla, *Fray* Joan de, South Sea, 78
Paez, *Sergeant* Luis de, expedition of, 1216
Palacios, *Capt.* Gerónimo Martin, course of navigation from port of Acapulco to Cape Mendocino, 254
Palafox, *Bp.* Juan de, letters of, 1632, 1638
Palatino de Corcula, Vicente, treatise relating to the justice of the war between Spain and the West Indies, 1124
Palms, River of the, Florida, 26, 39, 44
Panalyver, *see* Penalyver y Cardenas, *Bp.* Luis
Panes, Diego, fragments of the history of New Spain, 1335
Panfilo de Narvaez, 1080, 1088; agreement with, 26; expedition of, 1090; marriage contract, 32; opinion on instructions of, 1092; petitions of, 24; proclamation to the Indians, 27; representation by, 1088; voyage of, 39
Panis, Jacinto, commissioner at Pensacola, instructions, 2243, 2244; letters of, 2254, 2256, 2260, 2265, 2268, 2279, 2297, 2300, 2439; letters to, 2272, 2280, 2465
Panton, Leslie and Co., letter of, 4593
Panton, William, 3870; letters of, 3413, 3702 4223, 4441; letters to, 3892, 4429, 4430
Panuco, Rio de, 1173
Panzacola, *see* Pensacola
Pardo, Francisco, 1162
Pardo, *Capt.* Juan, 174; memorial relating to villages, etc., in Florida, 182; story of conquests in Florida, 170, 175
Pardo Osorio, Sancho, story relating to fleet of Pedro Menéndez de Avilés on the coast of Florida, 207
Pareda, *Gov.* Gaspar de, letter to, 317
Paredes, *Viceroy Conde* de, letter of, 1849
Pareja, *Fray* Francisco, letter to, 1449; letters of, 1316, 1320, 1358, 1426, 1437
Paris, ambassador at, letter of, 1142; ultimatum proposed at court of, by Madrid, 2395
Parma, Duchy of, 978
Pasamonte, Miguel de, decree, 2
Pastraña, *Capt.* Alonso de, memorial of the cost of the outfit for the provinces of Florida, 1407
Patiño, José, 1940; letters to, 1944, 1946
Paulio, Palmero, Pablo de, letter of, 3567
Payamataho, *Chief*, letter of, 4169
Payeto, *Engineer* Cayetano, letters of, 785, 4273
Payson, Cayetano, 4703
Peace negotiations, 2736, 2737, 2738
Peace of Amiens, 4886
Pecanas, 2174
Pedrastra, Andres de, letters to, 268, 1411
Pelazio, *Gov.* Lucas de, letter of, 406
Pellerin, Juan Bautista, instructions, 4196
Peña, *Fray* Bartolomé de la, story of the destruction of the Indies and islands in the North Sea, 106
Peña, Joseph Maria de la, letter of, 5208
Peña, *Fray* Tomas de la, diary of, 473
Peñalosa, Gonzalo de, journey to Florida, 161
Penalyver y Cardenas, *Bp.* Luis, *Episcopal report* for 1797, 904, 4602; letters of, 926, 4558, 4597, 4655, 4737; letters to, 4542, 4571, 4783
Peñaranda, Alonzo de, letters of, 1426, 1431
Pendleton, Edmund, letter to, 2753
Penn, William, 2558
Pennsylvania, 2485; mutiny in brigade of, 2660
Pensacola, governor of, letters of, 5157, 5190; letters to, 5183, 5186, 5187, 5189
Pensacola, Florida, 5206, 5288, 5294, 5303, 5312; capitulation of the province of, 5262; concerning the object of procuring the occupation of, 5283; expedition against, 559; garrison at, 1939, 2298, 2890; list of pro-

visions for, 2883; list of vacant houses in, 5195; notice of officials and troops embarking for, 5285; notices concerning, 2114, 2167; opinion regarding the fortifications of, 1940; proclamation by Jackson, 5263; troops in, 5297
Pensacola Bay, 1875, 1895
Penyman, Tomas, letter of, 5189
Peramas, Joachim de, engineer of Pensacola, letters of, 3034, 3040, 3217; letters to, 3188, 3630, 3710; repairs necessary in Pensacola, 3035; story of the journey of Placaminas, 3430
Perchel, Juan Maria, letter of, 4527
Perea, *Fray* Esteban de, conversions in New Mexico, 366
Pereda, Gaspar de, governor of Cuba, letter to, 1491
Perez, Benito, letter of, 4860
Perez, *Fray* Francisco, attorney-general of Florida, memorial of, 1637, 1664, 1665
Perez, *Gov.* Gonzalo, letter of, 109
Perez, Manuel, effects delivered by Cruzat, 3572; effects delivered to, 657; inventory of papers, etc., 656, 3570; letters of, 678, 685, 702, 741, 742, 797, 921, 3769, 3809, 3848, 4136, 4137, 4321, 4644; letters to, 671, 700, 701, 3739, 3846; note of provisions and effects, 683, 684; note of provisions delivered to Morgan, 3807, 3808; petitions, 770, 4242
Perez, *Ensign* Marco Antonio, 316; story of journey in the Indies to Virginia, 1490
Perez, Ventura, letter to, 4846
Perez de la Cerda, *Licentiate,* letter of, 1803
Periment (?), Guillermo, statement promising capture of Bowles, 4714
Perkins, Andrew, letter of, 3621; letter to, 3663
Perkins, Francis, letter of, 287
Perquin, *see* Perkins
Perry, letter of, 3823
Peru, *audiencia* of, letter of, 376
Peyroux de la Coudrinière, Henri, instructions, 646, 3446; letters of, 652, 698, 699, 808, 982, 983, 1884, 1927, 3518, 3717, 3843, 3844, 4348, 4891, 4892; letters to, 959, 980, 1884
Philadelphia Centennial, 4955
Philadelphia Gazette, letter to, 5062; reply of, 2772
Philip II., letters of, 145, 163, 165, 216; letters to, 113-120, 122, 125-127, 129-131, 143, 144, 146, 148, 151-160, 162, 164, 166, 167, 169, 173, 175, 177, 178, 185-190, 192-194, 197, 200-206, 215, 218, 220, 226, 227, 231-233, 239, 240, 244-246, 1107, 1122, 1134, 1142, 1146, 1147, 1156, 1164, 1165, 1202, 1207, 1211, 1214, 1220, 1223, 1225, 1226, 1228-1232, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1245, 1249, 1251-1253, 1256-1259, 1267, 1277, 1280, 1282, 1287, 1289, 1305, 1306, 1310, 1312, 1314; memorial to, 123; petition to, 1192; royal order of, 1241
Philip III., letters of, 266, 269, 272, 279, 289, 291, 301, 303, 317, 320, 324, 327-329, 331, 336, 338, 339, 341, 342, 348, 349, 351, 1409, 1413, 1418, 1424, 1450, 1455, 1471, 1473, 1491, 1497, 1501, 1505-1507, 1510, 1521, 1524, 1525, 1527, 1528, 1534, 1535, 1537; letters to, 253, 256, 259-261, 265, 267, 270, 271, 273-275, 278, 281, 282, 286, 288, 290, 292, 295, 296, 298-300, 302, 304-307, 309-311, 313, 315, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 330, 332, 333, 335, 337, 344, 346, 347, 350, 352, 353, 356, 357, 360, 1316-1319, 1321, 1322, 1328, 1329, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1349-1351, 1353, 1357, 1362-1364, 1369, 1372, 1374-1376, 1378, 1379, 1386, 1389-1391, 1399, 1400, 1402, 1403 1405, 1406, 1408, 1410, 1412, 1414, 1416, 1417, 1419-1421, 1423, 1427, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1435, 1438, 1442, 1443, 1445, 1448, 1451, 1452, 1454, 1456, 1459-1461, 1464, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1472, 1475, 1477-1480, 1483-1485, 1487, 1489, 1492, 1495, 1500, 1502, 1504, 1508, 1511, 1513, 1514, 1516-1519, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1536, 1538, 1539, 1542, 1543, 1547-1550, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1560-1563; petition to, 249
Philip IV., letters to, 1566, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1574-1576, 1578, 1581, 1583, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1601, 1606-1609, 1613, 1617, 1618, 1620, 1624-1626, 1629, 1631, 1632, 1638, 1641, 1642, 1645, 1647, 1652, 1653, 1655, 1656, 1658, 1659, 1666, 1669, 1670, 1672, 1678, 1679, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1691, 1699-1705, 1707, 1713-1716, 1727-1730, 1736
Philip V., letters to, 1907, 1909-1915, 1936, 1938, 1947-1951, 1955; royal orders relating to the West Indies, 1977
Philippines, decree establishing a way-station for the, 263
Pichon, *Baron, chargé d'affaires* for France, letter of, 5004; letters to, 4916, 4919
Pickering, *Col.* Timothy, letter of, 2627
Pickern, *see* Pickering, *Col.* Timothy
Picolo, *Padre* Francisco Maria, missionary in California, letter of, 1924; missions, newly established in California, 393
Piernas, José, 4534; letters of, 4497, 4576, 4645
Piernas, *Capt.* Pedro, appointment of, 467; confirmation of appointment, 2043; decree, 494; decree approving appointment, 2044; delivery of fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias to, 2014; description of Illinois country, 455, 2026; inventory of papers delivered to Cruzat, 2069; letters of, 476, 480, 483, 486, 2052, 2060, 2062, 2065; letters to, 487, 568, 2066, 2745, 2751, 2800; official act, 2987; papers, 488; petition to, against ecclesiastical titles, 2058; petitions, 490, 2072; promoted to rank of lieut.-col., 2088; report of Illinois products, 475, 2051, 2056, 2064; report of population of Illinois, 470, 477, 2049, 2055, services of, 484
Pimentel, Antonio, letter relating to ancient rites, etc., of the Indians of New Spain, 1103

Pinckney, Charles, letter of, 985; letters to, 975, 990; proposition made to Spain, 986
Pinckneyville, 4994
Pinillos, Claudio Martinez de, *see* Martinez de Pinillos, Claudio
Pintado, *Surveyor* Vicente Sebastian, letters of, 5193, 5203-5206, 5214; letters to, 5201, 5208; statistics relating to lands, 5005
Pirates, French and English, 1860
Pis-Gignouse, Jean Pierre, declaration by, 825, 4382; letters of, 801, 4328
Pius V., *Pope,* letter from, 184
Pizarro, José Garcia de León y, *see* Garcia de León y Pizarro
Placaminas, journey of, 3430, 3431; plan of forts, 3432, 3433
Plans, *see* maps
Plater, George, of the Maryland Senate, letter to, 2770
Political news, 2698
Ponce, *Padre Fray* Alonso, story of affairs in the provinces of New Spain, 224
Ponce de Leon, *Doña* Estefania, letter of, 1825
Ponce de Leon, *Gov.* Juan, 1; decree, 1079; lawsuit, 9; letters of, 13, 14; patent, 4; petition, 7
Ponce de Leon, Luxan, commander-in-chief, New Mexico, 1828
Ponce de Leon, *Gov.* Nicolas, letters of, 1626, 1733, 1754, 1775, 1780-1783, 1788
Pontalba, Joseph, letter of, 973
Pope, *Capt.*, 4630
Porres Marañon, *Licentiate* Raphael, method of working the mines, 277
Portell, Tomas, concerning capitulation of the fort, San Marcos de Apalache, 4757; council of war called, 4753; letters of, 743, 746, 748, 790, 794, 865-867, 4057, 4138, 4145, 4150, 4159, 4306, 4315, 4383, 4389, 4500, 4503, 4505, 4711, 4712, 4735, 4736, 4738, 4742, 4743, 4745-4747, 4749-4751, 4754, 4759, 4764; letters to, 734, 864, 4045, 4055, 4064, 4299, 4302, 4413, 4452, 4498, 4693, 4709, 4727, 4755; official order relating to defense of forts, 4744, 4748, 4752
Porter y Casanate, Pedro, 370; letter of, 374; memorial recommending a new expedition to California, 368; petition of, 1622
Ports, register of inspection of, 4717
Posada, *Capt.* Juan de, 1151; extract of a certificate by, 1260; reports concerning affairs in Florida, 1278
Potts, Richard, letter of, 2769
Pradington (?), George Foster, 4703
Princesa, frigate, 2349
Principe, garrison at, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155
Principe de Asturias, plan of fort, 443
Proclamations, 436, 459
Profit, George, letter to, 595
Prudeau, Carlos, surveyor, letter of, 4194
Puebla, *see* La Puebla Ysidro de
Puerto Rico, Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de las Ysla de Juan Bautista de, by Iñigo Abbad y Lasierra, 570
Puerto Rico, Gov. of, *see* Dufresne
Quadra, Alvaro de la, *see* La Quadra, *Bp.* Alvaro de
Quesada, Bernardino de, letter of, 50
Quesada, *Gov.* Juan Nepomuceno de, certificate, 723; edict, 729; letters of, 4083, 4102, 4180, 4182, 4185, 4190; letters to, 4171, 4172, 4178-4179, 4181, 4188, 4200
Quinones, *see* Hernández de Quinones
Quiroga y Losada, *Gov.* Diego de, letters of, 389, 1868, 1869, 1871, 1872, 1876; letters to, 387, 388, 390
Quiros, *Chaplain,* letters of, 1177, 1180
Quivira, advantages of the kingdom of, 383; queen of, 381; story of the discovery of, by Nicolás Freytas, 375

Ramirez, *Intendant* Alejandro, agreement with José Cienfuegos, governor of Cuba, 1043; decree by, 5281; letters of, 1044, 5247, 5269, 5271, 5273, 5282, 5313, 5326, 5329; letters to, 1042, 5239, 5248, 5264, 5270, 5272, 5278, 5280, 5284, 5286, 5289, 5291, 5293, 5296, 5300-5302, 5304-5307, 5309-5311, 5314, 5316, 5317, 5319, 5322, 5323, 5325
Ramirez, *Fray* Diego, letters of, 101, 105
Ramirez, Francisca, despatch from, 1568
Ramirez de Arellano, Francisco, letter of, 362; memorial of, 364
Ramírez de Contreras, Joan, despatch concerning services of, 1266; information regarding the death of, 1302
Randolph, Edmund, letters of, 2765, 2766
Rapidos, *Sindicos* of, letter to, 4798
Rebolledo, Diego de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1700, 1702, 1707; memorial of, 1694
Redondo Villegas, Pedro de, letter of, 1333; petition to, 1344
Reihle, instructions, 4414; letter of, 872, 4518
Rendon, *Intendant* Francisco de, 2487; contract 4482; index of official letters, 2618, 2641; letters of, 856, 875, 2512-2515, 2517, 2532, 2534, 2535, 2538, 2541, 2542, 2544, 2545, 2547, 2550, 2553-2555, 2557, 2559, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566-2569, 2573, 2576, 2577, 2579, 2591, 2596, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2604, 2606-2608, 2613-2617, 2621, 2623, 2629, 2633-2635, 2637, 2640, 2645, 2648, 2652, 2653, 2655, 2667, 2669, 2702, 2707, 2708, 2710, 2716-2720, 2723, 2725, 2726, 2730, 2733, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2746, 2747, 2756-2758, 2760, 2761, 2763, 2773, 2775-2777, 2780, 2783, 2784, 2786, 2868, 2985, 3000, 3394, 4450, 4481, 4485, 4523; letters to, 855, 860, 874, 889, 2602, 2612, 2624, 2625, 2644, 2662, 2668, 2680, 2692, 2759, 2774, 2913, 3393, 4448, 4470, 4480, 4486, 4492, 4522, 4561; report by, 2543
Rengel, *Gov.* José Antonio, letter of, 3182
Revilla-Gigedo, *Viceroy* Juan Francisco Güemes y Horcasitas, *Conde* de, 403
Revilla-Gigedo, *Viceroy Conde* de (the younger), decrees, 403, 3947; instructions, 4415; letters of, 707, 715, 3875, 3876, 3878,

3880, 3898, 3906, 3923, 3936, 3937, 3939, 3946, 3958, 3966, 4097; letters to, 3873, 3881, 3893, 3940, 3944, 4374; report by, 4356
Rhea, John, letter of, 5173
Riamban, Manuel, receipt, 3718
Richardsen, Mordica, robberies in house of, 4283
Richmond, gentleman of, letter of, 2624
Ricla, *Conde* de, report of, 2131
Rio Cosa, José del, *Parte geografica de la Florida Oriental,* 3399
Rio de las Palmas, *see* Palms, River of the, Florida
Ripperda, *Baron* de, letter of, 2168
Rivas, Francisco, 3349
Rivera, *Fray* Payo Enriquez de, *see* Enriquez de Rivera, *Fray* Payo
Rivera, Pedro Primo de, commandant, representation of the state of the garrison at Pensacola, 1939
Rivera Ingles, Juan, testimony of the death of, 1813
Rixner, Jacobo, 2796
Robert, John, letter of, 5187
Robertson, *Gen.* James, letters to, 782, 4268
Robeson, *Col.* Elisha, letter to, 3640
Rocha, *Engineer,* Gerónimo de la, orders concerning reconnoissance of the Sonora frontier, 2509
Rochambeau, *Comte* de, letter of, 2696
Roche, Enrique, letter of, 3283
Rocheblave, letter to, 505; letters of, 506, 2166
Rodney, *Admiral Lord,* letter concerning, 2664; memorial, 2667
Rodriguez, *Fray* Agustin, 217, 225
Rodriguez, Juan Joseph, statement, 588
Rodriguez, Manuela, letter of, 1758
Rodriguez de Cartaya, *Capt.* Juan, 1568
Rogel, *Fray* Juan, letters of, 191, 198, 1171
Rojas, *Fray* Francisco de, letter of, 387
Rojas y Borja, Luis de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1569, 1571, 1572, 1574-1576, 1578, 1581, 1583, 1596; petition of, 1579
Roman Catholic Church, *see* New York, Catholic Church
Romero, *Fray* Bartolomé, letter of, 104
Ross, Alexander, letter of, 2276
Ross, George, letter of, 2386
Rouseau, Juan du, letter of, 4813
Rousseau, Pedro, letter to, 866; letters of, 992, 4928
Royal audience, letter of, 81
Royal incomes, 4230, 4237
Royal official, letter of, 1666
Royal officials of Florida, *see* Florida
Royal Treasury, and sub-delegate of, letters to, 955, 4715
Rua, Juan de la, *see* La Rua, Juan de
Rubio, *Col.* Joseph, instructions, 2136; letter to, 2152; report, 2209
Rui, *Capt.* Francisco, commendation of, 444, 2009; delivery of fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias, 449, 2014; instructions, 431, 432; instructions relating to the building of two forts on the Missouri River, 1989; instructions relating to the expedition to Illinois, 1990; letters of, 453, 2025; memorial relating to Florida, 1199; orders to traders, 440, 2002; report of troops, workmen, etc., 447, 2013; testimonial, 441; testimony to the prudent conduct of, 2005
Ruiz, *Fray* Pedro, letter of, 1361
Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, governor of Cuba, letters of, 1037, 1039, 5211, 5215; letters to, 1033, 5209
Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, viceroy of New Spain, letters of, 5249, 5251-5256; letters to, 5238, 5240, 5242, 5243
Ruiz de Molina, Hermenegildo, petition, 4054
Ruiz de Salazar, Benito, governor of Florida, 1687; decree restoring to office, 1668; letters of, 1645, 1653, 1657, 1659, 1670, 1672, 1678, 1679, 1683, 1686; memorial of, 1682
Ruiz Maroto, Juan, letter of, 1692
Russell, Charles, letter of, 4835
Russia, peace negotiations, 2737

Saavedra, *Sec.* Francisco de, abstract of communication from, 4666; convention, 2764; extracts of despatches to, 4648
Saavedra, Ruperto, letters of, 1058, 1060, 1065
Saenz Navarrete, Juan Bautista, letter of, 1641; memorial of, 1667
Saenz de Mercado, Alonso Sancho, despatch of, 1481; information relating to the life of, 1462
St. André, appointment of James Mackay as commandant of, 4682
St. Augustine, order of, 365
St. Augustine, Florida, 3380; account of the deplorable condition of the garrison, 1941; condition of the religious establishments of, 1942; convent at, testimonials from, 1850; garrison at, 1818; information concerning the abandoning of the garrison, 1387; memorial of the governor and royal officials of the garrison, 1654, story concerning the garrison, by Juan de Ibarra, 1415; story concerning the garrison, by Pedro Sanchez Grinan, 1980; testimony relating to the poverty of the English at, 1565
St. Charles, commissions in militia of, 788
St. Clair, *Gen.* Arthur, letter of, 3676; proclamation, 4346
St. George's fort, draught of, by John Hunt, 276, 1422
St. Louis, Collot's plan for the defense of, 4594; council of war, 446; Cruzat's plan of, 2483; inventory of documents in civil archives of, 4707; list of militia officers, 557, 2649, 2650; memorial of the mechants, 884, 885, 4550, 4551; Pedro Vial's *Journal* of his voyage from Santa Fé to, 753; plans for the defense of, 903; plans, 546, 886, 4552; roster of militia companies, 555, 2647
Ste. Genevieve militia, 824, 4381
Salada, Nicolas, captain of the *San Miguel,* passport, 3547

Salamanca, *Gov.* Juan de, letter of, 1709
Salazar, Benito de, *see* Ruiz de Salazar, Benito, governor of Florida
Salazar, *Gov.* Pablo de Hita, *see* Hita Salazar, *Gov.* Pablo de
Salazar Ballecilla, *Capt.* Benito de, 1630; letter of, 1642; memorials of, 1640, 1649, 1650; petition of, 1643
Salcedo, *Gov.* Juan Manuel de, act relating to Bowles, 4859; council of war called by, 4832; decree by, 4897, edict by, 988; letters of, 995, 4814, 4824, 4833, 4838, 4840, 4848, 4861, 4873, 4874, 4880, 4883, 4902, 4904, 4905, 4907, 4935-4937, 4939, 4950, 5295; letters to, 983, 984, 989, 1003, 4828, 4829, 4834, 4837, 4842, 4852, 4867, 4871, 4877, 4878, 4882, 4892, 4893, 4895, 4896, 4900, 4914, 4925, 4951, 4962; transfer of Louisiana, 4930
Salcedo, *Gov.* Nemesio de, letters of, 4913, 4914
Saldivar, Vicente de, expedition of, 359, 378
Salinas, Juan de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1561-1563, 1566, 1567
Salinas, Pedro de, letter of, 1208
Salmon, Juan Manuel, Spanish consul in Morocco, letter of, 2999
Salvatierra, Juan Maria de, letter of, 395
San Agustin, *see* St. Augustine, Florida
San Agustin del Tucson, garrison at, 2862
San Antonio, ship, 3331
San Antonio de Bexar, garrison at, 2861
San Bernardo, lake, 1873; chart of lake, 1880
San Blas, commissary of, letter to, 3937
San Buenaventura, prison of, 3115
San Carlos, Texas, garrison of, letter from T. de Croix, 2155
San Carlos (de Barrancas), fort of, 2933; countersign, 4701; statement concerning the wounded and dead in defence of, 5266
Sanchez, Juan, declaration by, 1159
Sanchez, *Capt.* Sebastian, report of expedition of, 1961
Sanchez, *see also* Moral Sanchez, *Gov.* Francisco del
Sanchez Chamuscado, Francisco, entrance into New Mexico, 1233
Sanchez de Ulloa, Julian, letters of, 360, 1560
Sanchez Grinan Pedro, story of the garrison at St. Augustine and Apalache, 1980
San Christoval, memorial of the merchants of, 2667
Sanctos, Juan Francisco de los, petition of, 1774
San Diego, garrison at, 2866; reconnoissance of the port of, 1899
San Elezeario, garrison at, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155
San Eustachio, 2658
San Francisco, convent, 1890; garrison at, 2867; royal order, 1269
San Joseph, *Fray* Marcelo de, letter of, 388
San Joseph de Matape, report on mission of, by Caietano Guerrero, 1970
San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, Ysla de, Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de la, by Iñigo Abbad y Lasierra, 570
San Juan de Ulúa (or Lua), 1210
San Lucar, 1210
San Marcos de Apalache, concerning the reconquest of, 4782; description of the port of, 4604; expedition to, 2463; fort of, capitulation, 4757
San Martin, mines, 214
San Mateo, fort of, letter relating to the loss of, 1174
San Maxent, order by, 5227
San Miguel, Francisco de, 2933; letter of, 255
San Miguel, ship, 3547
San Phelipe de Placaminas, fort of, 4339; *see also* Placaminas
San Sabas, garrison of, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155; presidio, 2359
Santa Barbara, 219; garrison at, 2865; mines, 214, 217
Santa Bárbola, *see* Santa Barbara
Santa Clara, *Conde* de, letter of, 4643; letters to, 907, 4618, 4641, 4642, 4658, 4659
Santa Cruz, Pedro Beltran de, letter of, 1680
Santa Elena, Florida, 1993; cape of, 1162; expedition to the province of, 1126; fort of, destruction, 1201; fort of, expedition to repair, 1205; petition for men to repair fort, 1206; religions of Custodia, letter of, 1520
Santa Fé (Bogotá), viceroy of, letter of, 3329; letters to 3423, 3424; license, 3325; passport to Salvador de los Monteros, 3326
Santa Fé, N. M., Pedro Vial's *Journal* of voyage from, to St. Louis, 753
Santa Maria, *Fray* Domingo de, letters of, 102, 115
Santa Maria, bay of, description by Galve, 1883
Santa Maria de la Encina, ship, 1110
Santa Rosa, Valle de, 2357; instructions relating to, 4699
Santander, Juan de, letter of, 1599
Santander, *Dr.* Pedro de, letter of, 114
Santiago, Cuba, 183; secular cabildo of, letters, 49, 60, 62, 90
Santiago, ship, 473, 481, 491
Santiago de la Monclova, 2352, 2357, 2369
Santo Domingo, Audiencia of, decree, 21; letter to, 1091
Sarmiento, Antonio de Oca, *see* Oca Sarmiento, Antonio de
Sarmiento, *Bp.* Diego de, letters of, 62, 112
Sarmiento de Acuña, *Ambassador* Diego, letters of, 350, 352, 353, 356, 357, 1536-1539, 1548, 1553; letters to, 348, 351, 354, 355, 1534, 1540, 1541
Sarmiento y Sotomayer, Garcia, letter of, 372
Sauiotte, *Marqués* de, letter to, 94
Saunders, Joseph, letter of, 3278
Schuyler, P. P., letter of, 5120; letter to, 5122
Seaman, James, master shipbuilder, agreement with Gardoqui, 3576
Sebastian, Benjamin, letters of, 712, 3912
" Secretario, *Señor,*" letter to, 1690
Segura, Juan Bautista de, letter of, 1178
Seminole chiefs, letter to, 5190; letters of, 5186, 5189

Senators, list of, 3585
Serra, *Fray* Junípero de, letters of, 474, 482, 2315, 2337
Serván, conference with, 873
Sevier, *Gov.* John, letter of, 3723; letter to, 3641
Seville, decree to president, etc., of, 1296, letters to royal officials, 1095, 1115; royal order to president and officials, 1255
Sharp, Joseph, 5161
Shawnees, treaty with U. S., 3170
Shays's rebellion, account of, 3410
Siebert, Philip, 3281
Sierra, Eugenio Antonio, surgeon, certification by, 4756
Siguënza y Góngora, Carlos de, letters of, 1875, 1885; memorial, 1895
Silva, Guzman de, *see* Guzman de Silva
Silva, Juan de, letter to, 1204; reply of council to, 1284
Siman, Daniel, letter of, 2632
Sinaloa, province of, plan for the government of, 1996
Situado, decree concerning the, 1588
Sivola, *see* Cibola
Slavery, 5331
Slaves, decree relating to, 404; fugitive, 4036
Smallwood, *Gen.* William, letters of, 2638, 2643
Smith, *Gen.* Daniel, letters to, 692, 3820
Smith, Melancthon, 3586
Solano, *Notary* Alonso, attestation concerning fortifications, 1870
Soldiers, decree regarding pay of, 1190; speech to, 2521
Soler, *Minister* Miguel Cayetano, despatches, extracts, notes, etc., 4648, 4672, 4879, 5054; letters of, 929, 1007, 1014, 4847, 4855; letters to, 941, 948, 4680, 4787, 4821, 4901, 4903, 4931, 4942, 5143
Solis de Merás, Gonzalo, memorial, 171
Someruelos, *Marqués* de, governor of Cuba, letters of, 1032, 4792, 4862, 4872, 4877, 4881, 4895, 4896, 4910, 4945, 5022, 5109, 5137, 5155, 5171, 5229; letters to, 1016, 1030, 1031, 3441, 4723, 4758, 4793, 4804, 4814, 4824, 4833, 4838, 4848, 4861, 4869, 4873, 4874, 4876, 4883, 4904, 4936, 4938, 5011, 5017, 5126, 5151, 5170, 5177; memorial, 5179; *see also* Cuba, governor of
Somosa, Antonio de, letter of, 1773
Sonora, description of, 1943; despatch concerning, 2117; history of, 1887; instructions relating to the establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904; military report, 2212; orders concerning reconnoissance of the frontier, 2509; plan for the government of, 1996
Sosa, Alvaro de, letter of, 1119
Soto, *Gov.* Hernando de, 96, 97, 1096; agreement relating to the conquest and settlement in Florida, 44; decree, 79; lawsuit, 86; letters of, 41, 60; will of, 58
Soto, José de, letter to, 5214
Sotolongo, *Licentiate* Francisco de, curate of the church in Florida, letter of, 1750
Sotolongo, *Fray* Marcos de, letter of, 1913
Soulard, Antonio, 914; attestation by Howard of the services of, 4638; letters of, 980, 4884; letters to, 982, 4891; petitions, 994, 996, 4933, 4940
South, Dept. of, letter of militia officer, 2600
South Carolina, governor of, message, 3199
South Carolina, 2484, 2676; boundary of, 2990; notices to Congress, 2570; Yazoo Company of, 3909
South Sea, 34-36, 78, 95, 370
Spain, ambassador of, response to propositions of, 2813
Spain, king of, decree, 727; letters to, 110, 111, 3501
Spain, secretary of state, letters to, 971, 1074, 4809, 5313, 5326, 5329
Spain, 5176; appropriation to carry on negotiations with, 4888; conventions, 644, 977, 1075; court of, confidential declaration, 2350; memorials, 718, 1169, 2205; oaths of allegiance, 708, 772, 3905, 4245; political relations, etc., with the government of the United States, 1048; preliminary articles concerning negotiations with England and France, 2498; preliminary articles of peace with Great Britain, 573; preliminary treaty of peace with Indian chiefs, 4864; surrender of East Florida, 1072; treaties, 396, 397, 399, 427, 2897; treaty of alliance with France, 2394; treaties with the United States, 879, 1067, 1068, 4536, 5330; treaty with England, 1036, 3989; treaty with France, 966, 969; treaty with the Alabamans, 2893; treaty with the Chickasaws, 2892, 4139, 4514; treaty with the Indians, 805, 4266; treaty with the Talapuches, 2888; *see also* New Spain
Spaniards, address to, 2377
Spanish Admiral, letter to, 5133
Spanish agents, letters to, 801, 4328
Spanish Council of State, report, 285
Spanish court, communication from, 2373; letter to, 3041
Spanish fort, plan showing site, 4671
Spanish ministers, council of, 4004; letters of, 4801, 4839, 4923; letters to, 787, 4284, 5274
Spanish officials, letters to, 2999, 3320, 3954, 4037, 4722, 5033; *see also,* Dubreuil, Jacobo
Spanish provinces in America, 968
Spanish ships, provisions on, 3479
Spanoqui, Tiburcio, letter of, 1380
Spes, *Ambassador* Guerau de, letter from, 178
Spiritu Santo, Texas, bay of, map of the, 1933
State, Minister of, letter of, 4948; letter to, 5251; order to the Minister of War, 2426; resolution of, 4922
State, Secretary of, letters to, 4781, 5273, 5282
Steele, Andrew, letter of, 5173
Stephenson, John, letters of, 2178, 2185, 2187; letters to, 2175, 2179, 2186, 2191
Steuben, *Baron* von, growth of the west, 3635
Stiggins, John, letter of, 4429
Stoughton, Thomas, Spanish consul in New York, letter of, 5065-5067

Stuard, Carlos, letter to, 2466
Stuart, Henry, Indian agent, letter of, 2274
Suárez, Francisco, letter to, 1558
Suárez de Peralta, Juan, treatise relating to the discovery and customs of the Indians, 228
Sullivan, *Gov.* John, letters of, 2620, 2626, 3415, 3539
Sumpter, *Col.* Thomas, letter of, 2546
Supplies, 3756; inventory of, 3420
Surveys, account of, by Spanish and Americans, 4741
Sylphe, frigate, 2263

Tala, Felix, letter to, 5205
Talamanes y Baeza, *Fray* Melchor, letter of, 5147
Talapuches, letter to chiefs, 4880; rates of commerce with, 2889; trade with, 577, 2887; treaty with, 2947; treaty with Spain, 2888
Taliaferro, John, letter to, 2752
Tambecbé, 4488, *see also* Tombebe
Tampico, military commander of, letter to, 5256
Tanucci, *Marchese,* letters to, 424, 425
Tardiveau, Bartolomé, letters of, 747, 3795, 3796, 4152, 4413; memorial, 840
Tardiveau, *et als.,* contract for flour mills, 774; contract with Carondelet, 4249
Tariff, 3597
Tarleton, *Col.* Banastre, letter of, 2742
Taybo, Pedro, letter to, 1892
Tecoripa de San Francisco de Borja, report on mission of, by Phelipe Saganer, 1969
Teguayo, 382
Tejada, *Licentiate,* letter of, 1107
Tejas, notices concerning, 1922; various extracts concerning expedition in the province of, 1921
Temple, *Sir* John, consul-general for England, 3123
Texas, governor of, letter to, 5254
Texas, concerning business in, 2850, 2853; conclusion of the fiscal concerning, 1920; description of, 1903; maps of garrison, 1929-1932; military report, 2211
Thompson, *Capt.* William, freight contract, 3200
Thomson, Charles, Sec. of Congress, letter of, 2335
Tiffin, Edward, governor of Ohio, message, 5111
Timucua, chief mayor of, 1469
Tithes, 479
Tombebe, 3823; *see also* Tambecbé
Topiamé, 127
Toral, *Fray* Francisco de, letters of, 116, 172, 173
Torre, *Marqués* de la, *see* La Torre, *Marqués* de
Torrenueva, *Marqués* de, letters to, 1956, 1957, 1960, 1963
Torres, *Bp.* Marcos de, viceroy of Mexico, decree by, 1676
Tortosa, *Cardinal* de, letter to, 14
Toulmin, Harry, letter of, 5191
Traders, orders to, 2002
Trading Company, articles of incorporation, 832
Traggia, Joaquin, index of the collection of manuscripts pertaining to the *Historia de Indias,* 4691
Treasury, Secretary of the, letter to, 5327
Treasury Department, 5236
Treaties, *see* names of countries and subjects
Trebiño, *see* Treviño
Treviño, Felipe, letters of, 587, 596, 599; letters to, 582, 585, 589
Treviño Guillamas, Juan de, governor of Florida, certificate of, 1552; letters of, 1543, 1547, 1550
Troops, 2190
Trudeau, Carlos, 4052
Trudeau, Felix, letter to, 4797
Trudeau, Zenon, commandant of St. Louis, certification by, 859, 4456; documents, 950; letters of, 736, 750, 751, 754, 755, 779, 786, 792, 795, 836, 930, 4091, 4162, 4163, 4183, 4187, 4197, 4260, 4275, 4310, 4316, 4409, 4665, 4785; letters to, 737, 740, 744, 757, 768, 844, 871, 872, 891, 901, 942, 4098, 4126, 4143, 4211, 4238, 4390, 4419, 4517, 4518, 4565, 4584, 4681; list of documents delivered to Hault de Lassus, 4705; permits, 831, 4401; petition, 828; report, 925; report concerning settlements of the Illinois country, 4650
Trumbull, *Gov.* Jonathan, letter to, 2627
Truteau (Trudeau?), Jean Baptiste, instructions, 841, 4414
Turnbull and Co., letter to, 688
Turreau, *Gen.,* envoy, letter of, 5070; letters to, 5069, 5073

Ugalde, Juan, letter of, 2308; letter to, 2374
Ugarte, Thomas de, letter of, 3359; letters to, 3358, 3361
Ugarte y Loyola, Jacobo, governor of Coahuila, instructions, 2154; letter to, 2153; orders concerning reconnoissance of the Sonora frontier, 2509
Ugula Yacabe, Chickasaw chief, letters of, 822, 4377
Ulloa, *Gov.* Antonio de, conspiracy against, 439; instructions, 431, 432; instructions relating to the building of two forts on the Missouri River, 1989; instructions relating to the expedition to Illinois, 1990; letters of, 435, 738, 1998-2000; letters to, 442, 1991, 1992, 2007
Ulloa, Francisco de, captain of the fleet of the *Marqués* del Valle, 66
Ulloa, Julian Sanchez de, *see* Sanchez de Ulloa, Julian
Ulúa, San Juan de, *see* San Juan de Ulúa
United States, army, resolutions of, 2593; boundaries, map, 1062; convention, 977; convention with Spain, 1075; journals of the provinces of, 2551; map showing ancient boundaries, 5308; negotiations with, 1064; political relations, etc., with Spain, 1048; treaty with, 3313, 3397; treaty with France, 987; treaty with Spain, 1067, 1068; treaty with Spain relating to navigation,

879; treaty with Spain relating to commerce and navigation, 4536; treaty with the Cherokees, 3122; treaty with the Chickasaws, 3154; treaty with the Choctaws, 3152; treaty with the Shawnees, 3170
United States Gazette, letter to, 5061
Unzaga y Amezaga, *Gov.* Luis de, commission of, 465; decree regarding measurements of lands, 2074; letters of, 463, 469, 471, 472, 487, 2038, 2047, 2053, 2054, 2066, 2102, 2103, 2105; letters to, 460, 476, 480, 483, 486, 489, 492, 2031, 2052, 2060, 2062, 2065, 2070, 2075, 2091, 2112; questions propounded by George Gibson, 2076
Upper Louisiana, *see* Louisiana, Upper
Urquijo, *Minister* Mariano Luis de, letters of, 934, 962, 4673, 4739; letters to, 961, 967, 4790, 4791; official despatch, 931, 4668
Urrize, Ignacio, intendant at Havana, letter of, 2950
Ursulines, 2903

Vaca, *see* Cabeza de Vaca
Valderrama, *Licentiate*, letter of, 131
Valdés, *Minister* Antonio, letters of, 3395, 3521, 3535, 3684, 3715, 3907, 3910, 3917, 3927; letters to, 660, 662, 664, 665, 668, 676, 686, 695, 715, 2816, 2909, 2973, 2974, 3507, 3510, 3519, 3595, 3596, 3619, 3629, 3667, 3668, 3681, 3704, 3713, 3714, 3761, 3763, 3776, 3786, 3810, 3833, 3834, 3872, 3876, 3888, 3898, 3906, 3923, 3930, 3939, 3958, 3966, 3978
Valdés, Pedro de, letter of, 260; letters to, 1446, 1447
Valero, *Marqués* de, letter to, 1926
Valesco, A. de, letters to, 1505-1507, 1510, 1521, 1524, 1525, 1527-1529, 1531, 1535
Valle, *Conde* del, opinion on discovery of California, 1602
Valle, *Marqués* del, *see* Cortes, Hernando
Vallé, François, letters of, 749, 765-767, 769, 789, 4160, 4229, 4235, 4236, 4241, 4297
Valverde, *Fray* Miguel de, certification relating to conduct of *Capt.* Juan Hernandez de Florencia, 1786
Vara Calderon, Gabriel Diaz, *see* Diaz Vara Calderon, Gabriel, bishop of Cuba, letters of, 1791, 1792
Varela, Joseph, letters of, 442, 2007
Varela y Ulloa, Pedro, letters to, 920, 4643
Vargas Machuca, Bernardo de, eulogies on western conquests by, 334
Varinas, *Marqués* de, epitomé on the destruction of America, 384; relating to abuses of the Indians, 377, 1811
Vasquez, Alonzo, memorial by, 123
Vasquez, Benito, commission, 576, 2875
Vasquez de Ayllon, Lucas, decrees, 19, 1083; discoveries of, 1084-1086; information relating to a fleet dispatched to Florida, 1093; letter of, 10; memorial regarding the discovery of Florida, 1144; petition of, 25
Vasquez de Coronado, Francisco, 68; discovery of Cibola, 93; letters of, 54, 56, 77, 89, 1098, 1100; story of journey of discovery of Cibola, 91
Vaughan, *Gen. Sir* John, memorial, 2657
Vazquez, *Sec.* Mateo, letter to, 1209
Vega Castro y Pardo, *Gov.* Damian de, decree addressed to, 1635; letters of, 1631, 1652, 1655, 1658
Vegas, Diego de, letters of, 4459, 4469; letters to, 4449, 4515
Velasco, *Ambassador* Alonso de, advertisements from, 340; letters concerning matters in Virginia, 1488; letters of, 311, 313, 315, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 330, 332, 337, 344, 346, 347, 1115, 1122, 1129, 1131, 1132, 1343, 1485, 1487, 1489, 1492, 1495, 1498, 1500, 1502, 1504, 1508, 1511, 1523, 1530, 1532, 1533; letters to, 320, 324, 327-329, 331, 336, 338, 339, 341, 342, 345, 349, 1497, 1501, 1505-1507, 1510, 1521, 1524, 1525, 1527-1529, 1531, 1535
Velasco, *Viceroy* Luis de, the elder, *Conde* de Santiago, 1126; letters of, 117, 119, 122, 127, 231, 232
Velasco, *Viceroy* Luis de, the younger, *Marqués* de Salinas, letters of, 231, 232
Velasco, Pedro de, letters of, 1545, 1551
Velasco, *see also* Lopez de Velasco, Juan
Velazquez, Diego, lawsuit, 9
Velazquez, Sancho, 9
Velez Escalante, *Fray* Silvestre, diary concerning new discoveries in New Mexico, 2096; letter of, 524
Venavides, *see* Benavides, *Fray* Alonso de
Ventura, *Conde*, letter to, 709
Ventura Morales, Juan, *see* Morales, Juan Ventura
Veracruz, provisional governor of, letter to, 5256
Vereux de Lacy, Juan de, letters of, 4816, 4819, 4846; letters to, 4818, 4820
Vergennes, *Comte* de, letters of, 2068, 2087, 2089, 2090, 2111, 2120, 2134, 2138, 2147, 2283, 2312, 2351, 2382, 2384, 2412, 2811; letters to, 500, 2181, 2282, 2372, 2392, 2406
Vermejo, *Fray* Pedro, letter to, concerning the conduct of a Franciscan monk, 1393; testimony in a letter to, 1397
Vial, Pedro, instructions, 745, 4144; *Journal*, 753, 4184
Viana, Francisco José, instructions, 675, 3750
Viar, José Ignacio de, letters of, 802, 4078, 4079, 4084, 4270, 4271, 4281, 4286, 4291, 4309, 4329; letters to, 791, 793, 4277, 4312
Vicente, Juan, letter to, 3969
Vicente Cota, *see* Cota, Vicente
Vidal, José, letters of, 965, 4789, 4795-4798, 4800
Vigilante, ship, 4494; instructions, 5119
Vilemont, *Col.* Carlos de, commandant at Pensacola, 1983
Villafañe, *Gen.* Angel de, journey in Florida, 1136; reconnoissance made on the coast of Florida, 1135
Villamanrique, *Marqués* de, viceroy of Mexico, agreement made relating to the discovery and settlement of New Mexico, 229; decree to, 1262; letter of, 1226

Villebeuvre, Juan de la, *see* La Villebeuvre, Juan de
Villegas, Andrés Rodriguez, governor of Florida, decree to, 1584; letters of, 1600, 1601
Villiers, *Commandant* Baltasar de, 2631
Virginia, 280, 1425, 2656, 2690; broadside, 297; chart of, 1428; colonizing of, 294; conference of the Council of State concerning matters in, 1488; Council of, resolutions, 3414; description of, 284; letter relative to, 1440; news from, 2697; reconnoissance of the coast of, 1215; remonstrances made by the general council, 2587; report on, 312; resolutions relating to the Mississippi, 3372; Velasco's report on, 314; Yazoo Company of, 3909
Virginia Committee of Safety, 2092
Virginia House of Delegates, *Journal* of, extracts from, 3561
Virginia Journal, extract, 3634
Vizcaino, *Gen.* Sebastian, 254; agreement with, concerning journey for the discovery of California, 1281; letters of, 244, 256, 258, 259; story relating to the journey to California, 243

Walker, J., letters of, 4869, 4876; letters to, 4872, 4881
Wall, *Minister* Ricardo, letters of, 414, 417, 418, 421, 422, 424, 425; letters to, 407, 412, 413, 415
Wanton, J., letter to, 2632
War, Secretary of, letter to, 3288
War Department, letter to, 5131
Warships, French and American, order concerning reception of, 2422
Washington, George, 2543; arrival at New York, 3821; inauguration, 3827; letter written by an officer of, 2581; letters of, 536, 547, 2602, 2612, 2625, 2644, 2662, 2667; letters to, 2580, 2684, 2703; list of dead in the action of Aug. 15-18, 1780, from *Gen.* Gates, 2561; message to Congress, 3913; proclamation, 4387
Washington, Thomas, letter of, 3886
Washington, military commander of, letter to, 5216
Washita River, 4574
Wayne, *Maj.-Gen.* Anthony, instructions to commander at Fort Massac, 4403; letter of, 4528
Webb, G., senator, letter to, 2766
West, Internal provinces of the, letter to general in chief of, 5255
West Florida, 2270; cost of defences for, 4362, 4363; forts and barracks of, 4253, 4361; four battalions for the defence of, 4364; petition of inhabitants, 5177; plan against, 4886; provisional commandant, letter to, 5215
West Indies, 380; discoveries, etc., in, 371; memorial relating to, by Juan Diez de la Calle, 373; royal orders of Philip V. concerning, 1977; treaty relating to war between Spain and the, 1124
Western country, letter to magistrates in the, 3440
Weymouth, *Viscount*, Sec. of State, letters of, 2427, 2428
Whelan, *Rev.* Charles, letter of, 3437
White, *Gov.* Henry, act regarding Bowles, 4719; edict by, 991; letters of, 895, 1016, 4446, 4723, 4793; letters to, 997, 4100, 4102, 4111, 4331, 4469; passport, 4694
White, James, superintendent of Indian affairs, 3323; letter to, 3490; letters of, 690, 3817
Wilkinson, *Gen.* James, affairs of, 4547; letters of, 651, 663, 681, 682, 706, 711, 713, 1027, 3587, 3652, 3785, 3792, 3798, 3911, 3914, 3918, 4379, 4961, 5115, 5124, 5141, 5145, 5164, 5166, 5168; letters to, 691, 712, 3819, 3912, 3925, 5144, 5148, 5165, 5167, 5169; memorials, 653, 677, 705; petition, 3781; withdrawal from Texas, 5110
William I., Prince of Orange, 1183
William Henry, *Prince*, Duke of Clarence, letter of, 2825; letter to, 2823
Williams, Robert, letters of, 5034, 5045, 5051, 5053, 5055, 5088; letters to, 5032, 5047, 5052, 5057, 5084, 5089
Wooley, letter of, 3651
Wooster, Thomas, letter of, 3904
Wyllys, *Maj.* John P., letter to, 3648

Ximenez, Juan, 1112

Yacabe, Ugula, *see* Ugula Yacabe
Yazoo Companies, South Carolina and Virginia, 3909
Yazoo district, land companies in, 3916
Yberville, *see* Iberville
Ygnacio, *P. Custodio Fr.* Martin, itinerary of, 222
Yrujo, *see* Casa Irujo

Zagache, *Capt.* Francisco de, finances of, 1671
Zarate Salmerón, Gerónimo de, story concerning affairs in New Mexico, 1597
Zayas, letter to, 195
Zespedes, *see* Cespedes, *Gov.* Vicente Manuel de
Zigarroa, Salvador de, memorial of, 1717
Zumárraga, *Bp.* Juan de, letters of, 40, 63, 74
Zúñiga, Mauricio de, letter of, 5217; letter to, 5224
Zúñiga, *Ambassador Don* Pedro de, Marqués de Flores, affairs in Virginia, 1425; communication and letter relating to Virginia, 280, 1440; letters of, 261, 265, 267, 270, 271, 273-275, 278, 281, 282, 286, 288, 290, 292, 295, 296, 298-300, 302, 304-307, 309, 310, 333, 335, 1402, 1408, 1410, 1414, 1417, 1419-1421, 1423, 1427, 1443, 1448, 1454, 1456, 1459, 1461, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1472, 1475, 1478-1480, 1483, 1484, 1513, 1514; letters to, 266, 269, 272, 279, 289, 291, 301, 303, 1409, 1413, 1418, 1424, 1444, 1450, 1455, 1471, 1473
Zúñiga y Cerda, *Gov.* Joseph de, letters of, 1907, 1909-1912, 1914, 1915